

FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Monument Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha

Notes: Classification of monument type records by function.

Date: February 2020



A Frame House
USE **CRUCK HOUSE**

A P Enclosure
USE **ENCLOSURE**

A P Linear Feature
USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

A P Linear System
USE **LINEAR SYSTEM**

A P Macula
USE **MACULA**

A P Site
USE **SITE**

Aa Box
USE **MOTRING TELEPHONE BOX**

ABATTOIR

UF Butching House
Slaughter House
SN A building where animals are slaughtered.
CL **INDUSTRIAL**
BT **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
RT **BUTCHERY SITE**
GLUE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
SHAMBLES
SMOKE HOUSE
TANNERY

ABBAY

UF Abbey Barn
Abbey Bridge
Abbey Church
Abbey Gate
Abbey Gatehouse
Abbey Kitchen
Arrouiasian Abbey
Augustinian Abbey
Benedictine Abbey
Bridgettine Abbey
Cistercian Abbey
Cluniac Abbey
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Conventual Church
Farmery
Franciscan Abbey
Independent Abbey
Premonstratensian Abbey
Savigniac Abbey
Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Victorine Abbey
SN A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY** or **NUNNERY**.
CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT **ALMONRY**
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CONVENT SCHOOL
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE

FRIARY
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
KITCHEN
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRECINCT WALL
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Abbey Barn
USE **ABBAY**
BARN
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Bridge
USE **ABBAY**
BRIDGE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Church
USE **ABBAY**
CHURCH
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gate
USE **ABBAY**
GATE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gatehouse
USE **ABBAY**
GATEHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Kitchen
USE **ABBAY**
KITCHEN
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Wall
USE **PRECINCT WALL**

Abbots House
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Abbots Lodging
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

ABBOTS PALACE

SN The official residence of an abbot.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **PALACE**

ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of an abbot during the summer months.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **PALACE**
RT **BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE**

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

SN A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **WASHING PLACE**
CL **DEFENCE**

BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SN A place where abrasive mediums such as sand-paper and grinding wheels are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
RT GRINDSTONE
SAND WORKINGS

Academy

USE **SCHOOL**

Academy Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

Academy Of Music

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

ACADEMY SCHOOL

SN A school that is directly funded by central government (specifically, the Department for Education) and independent of direct control by local government in England.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

ACCESS BARRIER

SN Purpose-built structure, other than a bollard, to prevent vehicle or pedestrian access to a road or site, for example concrete blocks to obstruct vehicles accessing beaches on the north-east coast for illegal sea-coaling.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

ACCIDENT HOSPITAL

SN A hospital which primarily cares for patients injured in accidents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE

UF Split Bridge
SN A bridge, often over a canal or road, allowing access between two parcels of land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

ACCOMMODATION HUT

SN A hut used for the accommodation of members of the armed forces.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

ACCUMULATOR HOUSE

SN A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT POWER STATION

Accumulator Tower

USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

ACETATE FACTORY

SN A factory used for the production of acetate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Acetate Of Lime Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

ACETONE FACTORY

SN A factory or group of buildings engaged in the manufacture of acetone. A variety of processes may be used to manufacture acetone including the use of destructive distillation of wood and fermentation technology.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

Acetone Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

Acid Factory

USE **ACID WORKS**

ACID TOWER

SN A coke-filled tower used for the dissolving and neutralising of acid produced by alkali-making processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT ALKALI WORKS
SODA WORKS

ACID WORKS

UF Acid Factory
SN A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Acoustic Detection Post

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Mirror

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Wall

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

SN A site equipped for active defensive action against an airborne enemy assault.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
NT BOMBER COMMAND STATION
BOMBING DECOY SITE
FIGHTER COMMAND STATION
PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

ACTIVITY CENTRE

SN Site or building constructed or adapted for indoor and/or outdoor leisure and sport activities, for example archery, team-building and "outward-bound" activities based on military training.
CL RECREATIONAL

ADIT

- UF Adit Entrance
Adit Portal
Tar Tunnel
- SN Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. It can also be used for drainage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE SHAFT
- RT MINE
SHAFT
TUNNEL

Adit Entrance

USE **ADIT**

Adit Portal

USE **ADIT
PORTAL**

SN Use both terms.

Administration Block

USE **OFFICE**

Administrative Office

USE **OFFICE**

Admiralty

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT

- SN A building or site conducting research into communication techniques for use in the Royal Navy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

- SN A building or site used for naval communications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

ADMISSION HOSPITAL

- SN A separate hospital building, or block of an asylum, where new arrivals were segregated from old inmates for a defined period. This system was developed from the mid-19th century onwards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

ADULTERINE CASTLE

- SN A castle erected without permission, ie. without a royal licence to crenellate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT MOTTE

ADVANCED LANDING GROUND

- SN A temporary airfield in use during the build-up to D-Day. They consisted of a natural earth or grass surface reinforced with wire mesh.
- CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AERIAL LIFT

- SN A means of transportation where cars, chairs or cabins are carried above the ground by means of one or more cables suspended between towers or pylons.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT CABLEWAY

AERIAL ROPEWAY

- UF Overhead Cableway
- SN A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT EXTRACTIVE PIT
MINE

Aerial Tramway

USE **CABLEWAY**

Aero Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Aerodrome

USE **AIRFIELD**

AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED

- SN A shed used for the maintenance and repair of aircraft.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

- SN Early name for aircraft hangar (up until around 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aeroplane Shed (Type A)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type B)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type C)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

AEROPLANE TWIN SHED

- SN A coupled timber built end-opening First World War aircraft hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN A site specializing in the manufacture of parts for the Aerospace industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AGAPEMONE

- SN Religious establishment, founded in Somerset, where free love was practised.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Aged Miners Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Persons Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Pilgrims Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Womens Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

- SN A historic term for an institution caring for older, destitute women.

Agger

USE **ROAD**

AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Irregular Aggregate Field System
Regular Aggregate Field System
- SN A field system which appears to have developed in an organic, or piecemeal, fashion over time.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Aggregate Settlement

USE **AGGREGATE VILLAGE**

AGGREGATE VILLAGE

- UF Aggregate Settlement
- SN A settlement whose plan suggests the aggregation of several formerly distinct settlement nuclei into a single settlement.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

- SN A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT APIARY
ASH HOUSE
BACK HOUSE
BARK HOUSE
BARK PEELERS HUT
DOVECOTE
DUCK HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FOOD DRYING ROOM
GLASSHOUSE
HEMMEL
HEN BATTERY
HULL
POLYTUNNEL
POULTIGGERY
POULTRY HOUSE
SHEPHERDS HUT
VEGETABLE CHUTE
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

- SN Buildings, structures or sites used for the

production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
FERTILIZER WORKS
LIME KILN
POTASH KILN
- RT LIME WORKS

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment where agricultural theory and practice is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

- SN Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- NT BARK PEELERS HUT
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
HOPPERS HUT
LAITHE HOUSE
LONGHOUSE
MARSHMANS COTTAGE
SHEPHERDS HUT
TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN Small engineering works specialising in the production of items such as ploughs and threshing machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FOUNDRY
MACHINE SHOP
PAINT SHOP
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

AGRICULTURAL HALL

- SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of agricultural produce and practice.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT

- SN A site for the sale or hire of agricultural machinery.
- CL COMMERCIAL

AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

- UF Corn Merchants
- SN The premises of an agricultural merchant where agricultural equipment, animal feed and fertilizers can be bought.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Agricultural Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS

- SN A small works used for the production of agricultural tools such as hay rakes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

Agricultural Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features and areas of land associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting & fishing. Includes farm based processing of foodstuffs & storage of agricultural produce.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 - ANIMAL STALL
 - ANIMAL WASH
 - BANJO ENCLOSURE
 - BEE BOLE
 - BEEHIVE
 - BIELD
 - BUTTER WELL
 - CHURN STAND
 - CLEARANCE CAIRN
 - CREW YARD
 - CULTIVATION MARKS
 - DUNG PIT
 - FARMYARD
 - FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
 - FISHING SITE
 - FRUIT GROWING WALL
 - GARDEN SCREEN
 - HARE WARREN
 - HEATED WALL
 - HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
 - HOGGERY
 - HORSE STOCK
 - HUNTING SITE
 - KELP PIT
 - KILL SITE
 - LAND USE SITE
 - MIDDEN
 - OX BOW STONE
 - PEN
 - PILLOW MOUND
 - PIT TRAP
 - POUND
 - RABBIT TRAP
 - RABBIT TYPE
 - RABBIT WARREN
 - REQUISITIONED LAND
 - RING ENCLOSURE
 - SHEEP FOLD
 - SILAGE CLAMP
 - STACK STAND
 - STACK YARD
 - STADDLE STONE
 - STOCK ENCLOSURE
 - STONE STORE
 - STORAGE CLAMP
 - STORAGE PIT

- SWANNERY
- SWANNERY POND
- TACK ROOM
- THRESHING FLOOR
- TROUGH
- TURF STACK
- VACCARY
- VERMIN TRAP
- VIVARIUM
- WATERHOLE

Aid Post

USE **FIRST AID POST**

AIR DEFENCE SITE

- SN A site equipped for passive or active defence against an airborne enemy assault.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
 - PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Air Force Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Air Force Base

USE **ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Air Force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

USE **BOMBING RANGE**

Air Mill

USE **WINDMILL**

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE

- UF Arp Centre
- SN A building used as a control centre for the Air Raid Precautions network, responsible for issuing air raid warnings and coordinating fire and rescue services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used in the Second World War to coordinate action against enemy air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN

- SN A specialized lantern, with a reduced glare, for use in air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by Air Raid Precautions wardens to watch for aircraft and bomb strikes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE

- SN A centre used by the Air Raid Precautions

network to co-ordinate reports of air raids in an area.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN

SN A sign used by the Air Raid Precautions network to assist in identifying vital equipment and resources in the event of an air raid or to aid movement during blackouts.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX

SN A brick built railway signal box, usually with a reinforced concrete roof, designed to minimize the effects of blast damage from aerial bombardment and thus protect the signalling equipment.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

SN A site used by the Air Raid Precautions network. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE
AIR RAID WARDENS POST
AIR RAID WARNING SIREN
FIREWATCHERS POST

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE

SN A building used for the storage and distribution of civilian respirators and Air Raid Precautions equipment.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE

SN A centre used to train Air Raid Precautions wardens.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF Bomb Shelter
SN A fortified structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
NT ANDERSON SHELTER
BLAST SHELTER
CONSOL SHELTER
MORRISON SHELTER
RAIDSAFE SHELTER
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER
STANTON SHELTER
RT AIR RAID WARDENS POST
HOME GUARD SHELTER
NUCLEAR BUNKER
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WAR SHELTER

Air Raid Siren

USE **WARNING SIREN**

AIR RAID WARDENS POST

UF Wardens Post
SN A purpose-built or adapted structure intended as a headquarters for an air raid precautions warden.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER

AIR RAID WARNING SIREN

SN A siren used to warn of an impending attack by enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

SN A site or building used to co-ordinate Air-Sea Rescue operations.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

Air Shaft

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Air Shaft Tower

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AIR TERMINAL

UF Airport Terminal
SN A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT TERMINAL BUILDING
RT AIRPORT

Air Traffic Control College

USE **AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL**

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

UF Air Traffic Control College
SN A special school to train personnel for employment in Air Traffic Control and operation duties.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Air Traffic Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of that branch of the RAF dealing with training pilots.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.
CL TRANSPORT

NT AIR TERMINAL
 AIRCRAFT
 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
 AIRFIELD
 AIRPORT
 AIRSHIP MOORING MAST
 AIRSHIP STATION
 CONTROL TOWER
 DOPE SHOP
 FLYING BOAT STATION
 FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
 HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM
 PERIMETER TRACK
 RUNWAY
 RUNWAY LIGHTING
 SEA PLANE BASE
 SEA PLANE MOORING
 TAXIWAY
 TEST HOUSE
 RT HARD STANDING

Air Vent House

USE VENTILATION SHAFT

AIRCRAFT

SN An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 RT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
 GATE GUARDIAN

Aircraft Assembly Plant

USE AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD

SN A site where aircraft are stored, dismantled and processed for the recovery of serviceable parts.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM

SN A circular concrete platform onto which aircraft would be taxied allowing the ground crew to calibrate, check and adjust the accuracy of the aircrafts compass, usually by rotating the platform.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

SN A site which is known, or believed to be, where an aircraft crashed. It is an offence to interfere with the wreckage of crashed military aircraft without a licence (Protection of Military Remains Act 1986). Index with AIRCRAFT TYPE where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

SN A factory where aircraft engines are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 TEST HOUSE

TURNING SHOP

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
 NT AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS
 AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE
 AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS
 BALLOON SHED
 ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY
 WIND TUNNEL

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF Aircraft Assembly Plant
 Aircraft Works
 SN A factory where aircraft are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT VEHICLE FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 NT SEA PLANE FACTORY
 RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 FABRICATION SHED

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Aeroplane Shed
 Aircraft Shed
 Municipal Aircraft Hangar
 SN A structure used for the housing and servicing of aircraft.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT HANGAR
 NT AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED
 AEROPLANE TWIN SHED
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)
 BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
 BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE SHED
 HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER
 HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED
 LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 SEA PLANE SHED
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

SN An aircraft hangar designed to be moved from site to site as necessary.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CALLENDER HANGAR
 FROMSON HANGAR
 MAIN HANGAR
 PENTAD HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type A)
 Type A Aeroplane Shed
 SN A permanent military RAF aircraft hangar type, designed in 1924. It features a steel frame (with longitudinal ridge and valley trusses for the roof) reinforced concrete and brick infilling for the walls. Typically 122 foot span by 249 foot in length.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design number 454/43. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type B)
 SN Aircraft hangars designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers to meet the requirement to repair damaged heavy bombers in situ on their airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)

SN A large type of military repair hangar mainly used on WWII bomber bases, constructed using steel stanchions and clad in corrugated iron. B 1 hangars were part of a series of prefabricated buildings intended to supplement existing hangars on bases.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

SN An aircraft hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers usually erected on aircraft factory sites rather than operational airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type C)
 Type C Aeroplane Shed
 SN A type of large steel framed aircraft hangar introduced by the Royal Air Force in its Expansion Period with a number of designs between 1934 and 1939, to accommodate heavy bombers.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type D)
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar built in the late 1930s. It comprises a semicircular concrete structure with reinforced concrete columns, featuring a curved roof and straight walls.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar designed in 1937. It has a curved profile and is constructed from steel ribs supporting a concrete skin. The roof is covered with earth and turf.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type J)
 Aircraft Shed (Type J)
 SN A large steel framed military aircraft hangar designed in 1939, intended for aircraft maintenance on operational stations. It includes side annexes for workshops and offices, provided with a large number of windows. The annexes are of brick or concrete.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)
 SN A type of large permanent military aircraft hangar

with a curved steel frame and storage annexes on its side used in World War II. It was intended for storage purposes on Aircraft Storage Unit stations.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type L)
Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)
Type L Aircraft Shed
SN A curved military aircraft hangar produced in 1939. The frame is steel which is then clad with steel sheeting and reinforced concrete and typically covered with a thin layer of concrete, earth and turf.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

SN A small transportable hangar built by the Teesdie Bridge and Engineering Company. Mainly used on RNAS airfields for folding wing aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

SN A temporary, steel-framed transportable hangar developed by Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company to replace the obsolete Bellman hangars.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)

SN A type of steel framed transportable British military aircraft hangar developed from 1941 onwards. The hangar had a steel frame, some versions used commercially available sheeting for cladding. It was similar to but smaller than the aircraft hangar type T2.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

SN A type of temporary military aircraft hangar introduced in 1940; of steel welded and bolted construction typically clad in galvanized corrugated iron sheets. The T2 became the standard temporary hangar for the RAF in World War Two.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

SN A steel framed transportable hangar similar in construction to Type T2 but about half the size. Designed in 1941 and 1942.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

SN A single-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich (drawing number 4178/44). Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

SN A double-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich. Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Landing Ground

USE AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

SN A level crossing designed to allow the passage of aircraft to and from a runway which has a railway or road running through it.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LEVEL CROSSING
RT AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

SN Site used for the maintenance of aircraft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF Anti Glider Ditch
SN Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
FIELDWORK
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI SEA PLANE OBSTACLE

AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

UF Aircraft Tie Down Point
Tie Down Point
SN A device on an airfield for securing aircrafts when parked outside in order to prevent major

movement due to the weather or other conditions.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

- SN Early name for aircraft hangar (ca. up until 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)**

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

- SN A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT HANGAR

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

- SN A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Aircraft Works

USE **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIRFIELD

- UF Aerodrome
Aircraft Landing Ground
- SN An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND
MILITARY AIRFIELD
- RT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
AIRPORT
AIRSHIP STATION
CONTROL TOWER
HANGAR
RUNWAY
RUNWAY LIGHTING
TAXIWAY

AIRFIELD BUILDING

- SN Non-specific building type associated with an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE
QUADRANT TOWER

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

- SN Large concrete letters representing the ground-to-air airfield code. It has been used to show pilots in WWII the name of the airfield they were above e.g. DW for Dunkeswell.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- RT LANDING CIRCLE

AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

- SN A site or building associated with active or passive defence of the landing ground and buildings of an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE
BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)
SEAGULL TRENCH

AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER

- UF Sleeping Shelter
- SN Shelter on military airfield to provide night time accommodation for airmen during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Airing Yard

USE **EXERCISE YARD**

Airmens Graveyard

USE **MILITARY CEMETERY**

AIRMENS INSTITUTE

- SN An building, often including recreational facilities, provided for the relaxation of serving Royal Air Force Personnel.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

AIRMENS QUARTERS

- SN A building where non-commissioned aircrew are housed.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

AIRPORT

- SN A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CIVIL AIRPORT
- RT AIR TERMINAL
AIRFIELD
RUNWAY
RUNWAY LIGHTING
TAXIWAY
TERMINAL BUILDING

Airport Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

Airport Terminal

USE **AIR TERMINAL**

Airport Test House

USE **TEST HOUSE**

AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS

SN Construction works for the production of rigid or dirigible airships.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AIRSHIP HANGAR

SN A hangar for the storage and maintenance of dirigible motor-driven balloons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT HANGAR

CL DEFENCE

BT HANGAR

NT WIND SCREEN

RT AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

BALLOON SHED

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

SN A large metal pylon structure used to tether airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

AIRSHIP STATION

AIRSHIP STATION

SN A site, including hangars, moorings and ancillary buildings, used for the storage, maintenance, take off and landing of airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRFIELD

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

AISLED BARN

SN A barn in which a central space is separated from side aisles by posts and braces.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

NT SINGLE AISLED BARN

AISLED BUILDING

SN A building with an aisle along one or both sides. Usually a row of posts separates the main space from the aisle.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT AISLED BARN

AISLED HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

AISLED HALL HOUSE

SN A house with an open hall whose main span is separated by an arcade from the side aisles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

SN Use where the intervening arcade is closed but timber-framed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

NT QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

Alabaster Mine

USE **GYPSUM MINE**

Alan Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

Alcoholic Ladies Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

SN A historic term for an institution offering care and accommodation for alcoholic women, an alternative to the workhouse for the destitute.

Ale House

USE **BEER HOUSE**

ALE STORE

SN A building or area within a brewery where barrels of ale are stored.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

RT BEER HOUSE

BREWHOUSE

INN

PUBLIC HOUSE

Alhambra

USE **MOORISH PAVILION**

ALIEN CELL

UF Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks dependent on a foreign mother house sent to exploit a distant estate. Alien houses were officially suppressed in 1414.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

NT AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

RT ALIEN PRIORY

Alien Grange

USE **GRANGE**

ALIEN PRIORY

UF Augustinian Alien Priory

Benedictine Alien Priory

Cluniac Alien Priory

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

Grandmontine Alien Priory

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

Tironian Alien Priory

SN A priory dependent on a foreign mother house.
Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE,
MONASTERY or NUNNERY.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRIORY
RT ALIEN CELL

Alien Priory Cell

USE **ALIEN CELL**

ALKALI WORKS

SN A building or site used to produce alkaline
chemicals by controlled reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER

ALL WEATHER PITCH

SN A sports pitch usually with a synthetic surface
(ie. not grass).
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND

ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

UF Alan Williams Turret
Allen Williams Turret
SN A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular
pit used as a gun emplacement.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

ALLEE

SN A walk bordered by trees or clipped hedges in a
garden or park. Made of gravel, sand or turf, it is
different from a path or avenue.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK

Allen Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

ALLEY

SN A passageway or lane between buildings.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT FOOTPATH

ALLOTMENT

SN A share or portion of land, allotted to a person,
often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT SHED
GARDEN
SMALLHOLDING
VEGETABLE GARDEN

ALLOTMENT SHED

SN A slight structure built on an allotment for shelter
or storage, or for use as a workshop, by the
allotment holder.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT ALLOTMENT

ALMONRY

SN A building adjacent to a monastery where alms
were distributed to the poor.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ABBEY
ALMSHOUSE
DISPENSARY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

ALMS TABLE

UF Dole Table
SN Place where food or money was handed out to
the poor.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

ALMSHOUSE

UF Aged Miners Home
Aged Persons Home
Aged Pilgrims Home
Aged Womens Asylum
Almshouse Chapel
Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons
Bead House
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse
Bedehouse Chapel
Charity House
Freemasons Asylum
Maison Dieu
Oddfellows House
Old Peoples Asylum
Sailors Home
Widows Home
SN A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and
endowed by a benefactor for this use.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT ALMONRY
CHILDRENS HOME
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
LEPER HOSPITAL
ORPHANAGE
WORKHOUSE

Almshouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Alpaca Factory

USE **ALPACA MILL**

ALPACA MILL

UF Alpaca Factory
SN A mill where long-staple hair, often from llamas, is
made into yarn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

ALPINE GARDEN

SN A garden which consists of rocks and rock-
loving plants that require little water.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN
RT ROCK GARDEN
ROCKERY

ALTAR

SN An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT SHRINE

ALTAR TOMB

SN A tomb or memorial, resembling an altar, often with a recumbent effigy on top.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT TABLE TOMB

ALUM HOUSE

SN A building used for the crystallization process in alum making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS
RT ALUM QUARRY

Alum Mine

USE **ALUM QUARRY**

ALUM QUARRY

UF Alum Mine
SN A site where alum (hydrous sulphate or salt and alumina) is quarried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT ALUM HOUSE
ALUM WORKS
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
LIQUOR TROUGH
SHALE QUARRY

ALUM WORKS

SN A group of buildings or works where the evaporation and crystallization of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is performed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
NT ALUM HOUSE
LIQUOR TROUGH
STEEPING TANK
RT ALUM QUARRY
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
DYE WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
PAPER MILL
TANNERY
TAWING WORKS

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

SN A factory producing metallic aluminium by an electrolysis process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

ALUMINIUM WORKS

SN Works for the extrusion of aluminium and for creating aluminium products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

AMALGAMATION PLANT

SN An ore works at which gold was separated from the ore by the addition of mercury.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

AMBULANCE GARAGE

SN A place where ambulances are serviced and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT AMBULANCE STATION

AMBULANCE PARK

SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, where ambulances can be parked and stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

AMBULANCE STATION

SN A building where ambulances are housed awaiting emergency calls.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL CIVIL
RT AMBULANCE GARAGE
HOSPITAL

AMERICAN GARDEN

SN A concept dating in England from the second half of the 18th century, when hardy North American plants were relatively easy to obtain.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

AMMONAL WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of ammonal explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Nitrate, used as a fertilizer or for use in the explosives industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Perchlorate, a product used in the explosives industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMUNITION DEPOT

SN A site, including buildings and hardstandings, used for the storage and distribution of ammunition.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

AMMUNITION DUMP

- UF Ammunition Store
- SN An installation used for the storage of ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- NT AMMUNITION STAND

AMMUNITION STAND

- SN An area of hardstanding on which ammunition is stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AMMUNITION DUMP

Ammunition Store

USE **AMMUNITION DUMP**

AMPHIBIOUS BASE

- SN A site or building used for the storage and maintenance of both land and sea vehicles and from which terrestrial or maritime operations could be carried out.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE

AMPHITHEATRE

- UF Arena
- SN An oval or circular structure with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT OPEN AIR THEATRE
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
PLAIN AN GWARRY

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

- SN A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT GAMBLING SITE

AMUSEMENT PARK

- SN A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ANCHOR WORKS

- SN A building or site used for the production of anchors.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)

- SN An area off the coast where ships anchor.
- CL MARITIME

Anchorage (Religious)

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORESSES CELL

- SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a

pious reclusive religious woman or nun, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT ANCHORITE CELL

Anchoret Cell

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

Anchorhold

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORITE CELL

- UF Anchorage (Religious)
Anchoret Cell
Anchorhold
- SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious man or monk, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT ANCHORESSES CELL
CHURCH
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ANDERSON SHELTER

- SN An air raid shelter, designed to be placed in the garden. Made from prefabricated components, they were often semi-sunken and the structure then covered with soil for added protection.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER
- RT WAR SHELTER

ANGLE TOWER

- UF Corner Tower
Drum Tower
- SN A fortified tower found at the angle of a castle wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTION
FLANKING TOWER
TOWER

ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

- SN The principal Anglican church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL
- RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
MINSTER

ANGLICAN CHAPEL

- SN A chapel where the followers of the Anglican tradition worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

ANGLICAN CHURCH

- UF Protestant Church
- SN Any church of the Anglican Communion.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

MISSION HALL

Anglican College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ANGLICAN MONASTERY

- SN A place of residence and worship for Anglican monks.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- RT ANGLICAN NUNNERY

ANGLICAN NUNNERY

- SN A place of worship and residence for Anglican nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT ANGLICAN MONASTERY

Anglican School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

- SN A building or group of buildings designed for the breeding and rearing of animals, including fish and birds. Often include incubators and heated rooms.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- RT ZOO

ANIMAL BURIAL

- SN Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

- SN A place where dead animals are buried.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT

ANIMAL CAGE

- SN A box or place of confinement for animals, made wholly or partly of wire, wood or bars of metal, so as to admit air and light.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

ANIMAL CEMETERY

- UF Dogs Cemetery
Pet Cemetery
- SN A burial site for animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT ANIMAL BURIAL
ANIMAL MEMORIAL
ANIMAL TOMB

ANIMAL CREMATORIUM

- SN Place for the cremation of animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATORIUM

ANIMAL DWELLING

- SN Including accommodation for animals, birds,

reptiles and fish in captivity.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ANIMAL CAGE
ANIMAL HOUSE
LEMUR ENCLOSURE
WILD CAT ENCLOSURE
ZOO
- RT BIRD SANCTUARY

ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Buildings used in the production of animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT PET FOOD FACTORY

ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY

- SN A building or complex where animal hair is processed, using a variety of means, for use in products such as brushes, mattresses etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT HORSEHAIR FACTORY

ANIMAL HOUSE

- SN Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING
- NT AQUARIUM
AVIARY
BEAR ENCLOSURE
CAMEL HOUSE
DOLPHINARIUM
ELEPHANT HOUSE
GIRAFFE HOUSE
HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE
INSECT HOUSE
KENNELS
LLAMA HOUSE
PARROT HOUSE
PEACOCK HOUSE
PENGUIN POOL
PIGEON CREE
PRIMATE HOUSE
REPTILE HOUSE
RHINOCEROS HOUSE
SEA LION POOL
- RT ANIMAL SHED

ANIMAL MEMORIAL

- UF Cat Memorial
Dog Memorial
Horse Memorial
- SN A monument commemorating an animal.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

Animal Pound

USE **POUND**

ANIMAL POWER SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT CRANWHEEL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
 HORSE WHEEL
 HORSE WHIM
 OX ENGINE HOUSE
 TREADMILL
 TREADWHEEL
 WHIM HOUSE
 WINDLASS
 RT WINDING CIRCLE

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
 ANTLER WORKING SITE
 BONE MILL
 BONE WORKING SITE
 BUTCHERY SITE
 FININGS WORKS
 FLEECING SHOP
 FUR FACTORY
 FURRIERS SHOP
 GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
 GLUE FACTORY
 HORN WORKING SITE
 KNACKERS YARD
 LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
 PARCHMENT WORKS
 SOAP FACTORY
 TALLOW FACTORY
 WHALING STATION

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

SN A building complex, usually including kennels and cages and built close to a port or airport, in which animals can be securely held, for a designated period, to ensure that they are not carrying any infectious diseases which could be spread to others.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

RT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
 ZOO

ANIMAL SANCTUARY

SN A place where injured or endangered animals are kept and looked after.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

ANIMAL SHED

UF Beasthouse
 Stock House
 Stock Shed

SN A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

NT CALF HOUSE
 CATTLE SHELTER
 COW HOUSE
 DONKEY HOUSE
 FATTENING HOUSE
 HUNGER HOUSE
 OXHOUSE

PIGGERY
 PIGSTY
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHELTER SHED
 STABLE
 STALLION HOUSE
 RT ANIMAL HOUSE
 SHED

ANIMAL STALL

SN A stall where animals are kept individually.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT CATTLE STALL

ANIMAL TOMB

UF Dogs Gravestone

SN A burial site for an animal, usually commemorated by a gravestone or other structure.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL WASH

UF Cattle Wash
 Horse Wash

SN A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP WASH
 WASHFOLD

ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

SN A building, range of buildings or site, for the accommodation, rearing and/or treatment of animals, birds and fish, both wild and domestic.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY
 ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
 ANIMAL SANCTUARY
 BIRD SANCTUARY
 BOARDING KENNEL
 DOGS HOME
 VETERINARY HOSPITAL

ANNEALING FURNACE

UF Annealing Oven
 Lehr

SN For reheating of worked metal or glass to make it malleable or to harden it after use for toolmaking, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Annealing Oven

USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

SN A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Annuellars Hall

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

Annular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

ANODIZING WORKS

SN A processed used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on the surface of metal parts. The part being treated forms the anode of an electrolytic cell.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

ANTENATAL BLOCK

SN An area within a hospital concerned with the care and medical treatment of expectant mothers.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT MATERNITY CLINIC

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

ANTENNA ARRAY

SN A structure used for the transmission and interception of radio signals. Usually composed of a number of different elements such as aerials, receiving equipment and supporting pylons.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

RT RADAR STATION

RADIO TELESCOPE

Anthaeum

USE **CONSERVATORY**

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

UF Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

SN A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

BATTERY

NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

DIVER BATTERY

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

RADAR STATION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A command post used to direct the guns of an anti aircraft battery.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the control and mounting of anti aircraft artillery. Also, structures for passive or indirect defence against enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

GUNPOST

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN Gun emplacement for static or mobile light anti aircraft artillery.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST

SN A light anti aircraft position, usually open-walled and built of concrete, brick or sandbags used to emplace one or more machine guns mounted on pintels.

CL DEFENCE

BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

SN A purpose-built firing platform on which an anti-aircraft battery could be emplaced.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A one or two storey reinforced concrete structure, usually associated with two T shaped radio masts. Term is specific to army anti-aircraft control centres operational between 1950-55.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery

USE **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE

SN Obstacles, including scaffolding and anti tank blocks designed to impede an enemy's attempts to land forces onto open beaches.

CL DEFENCE

BT BEACH DEFENCE

Anti Glider Ditch

USE **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

Anti Glider Obstacle

USE **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

DEFENCE LINE

DEFENDED LOCALITY

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

NODAL POINT

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

RAILBLOCK

RIVER DEFENCE SITE
STOP LINE
VULNERABLE DEFILE

ANTI LANDING CABLE

UF Cable
SN A cable, usually erected between posts, used to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

UF Anti Glider Obstacle
SN Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
NT ANTI LANDING CABLE
ANTI LANDING POLE
ANTI LANDING TRENCH

ANTI LANDING POLE

UF Pole
SN A telegraph pole, tree trunk or similar erected on the side of a road, or in an open space, to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI LANDING TRENCH

SN A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery containing one or more artillery pieces for to defend the coast against hostile motor torpedo boats.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

SN Submerged obstacles to stop the landing of Seaplanes
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

SN Second World War defence work usually consisting of securing points for a boom defence, associated gun, and searchlight, emplacements
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

ANTI TANK BLOCK

SN A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
NT ANTI TANK BUOY
ANTI TANK CALTROP
ANTI TANK COFFIN
ANTI TANK CONE
ANTI TANK CUBE
ANTI TANK CYLINDER
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

ANTI TANK BUOY

SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the shape of a round bottomed cone usually 2 feet 6 inches across x 2 feet 9 inches high. Buoys were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CALTROP

UF Caltrop
SN Blocks of concrete with four protruding arms so that, whichever way up the caltrop is placed, one arm will always point upward. Used in imitation of the iron caltrops thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK COFFIN

SN Rectangular slabs of concrete with a sloping top usually with sides of 5 feet by 3 feet and 3 feet high which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CONE

UF Cone
SN Cones of solid concrete usually 3 feet 6 inches in diameter x 2 feet high which, when placed in rows or groups were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CUBE

UF Cube
SN Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CYLINDER

UF Cylinder
SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. Cylinders were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK DITCH

UF Anti Tank Trap
Anti Tank Trench
SN Stop-line against invading tanks in form of a ditch during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)
ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)
RT TANK TRAP

ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)

SN A man made ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Ditches were often reveted with concrete or wood.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)

SN A natural ditch the depth and/or width of which has been increased so as to prevent the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK GIRDER

SN A metal girder, usually of iron or steel, embedded in the ground designed to obstruct the progress of hostile tanks or armoured vehicles.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
NT PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

SN An area of ground on which anti tank guns can be placed for testing purposes and to practice firing at targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

ANTI TANK HAIRPIN

SN A road block formed by placing curved rails, "hairpins", in sockets in the road surface.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

SN A designated area within a town or village with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to threaten the flanks of an enemy force which had broken through a stop line.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

SN Obstacles like concrete cubes, cylinders or

pimples erected in the defence of Britain.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI TANK BLOCK
ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK GIRDER
ANTI TANK HAIRPIN
ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING
ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL
ANTI TANK WALL
RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK PIMPLE

UF Dragon'S Teeth
Pimple
Shark'S Teeth
Sharks Teeth
SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of truncated pyramids usually 3 feet square x 2 feet high which could be placed in rows to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Pimples were recommended for use on soft ground.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK
RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING

SN Scaffolding intended to impede the advance of enemy armoured divisions. Often found in association with "one way" anti tank ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

UF Tetrahedron
SN Triangular concrete pyramids with 6 feet long sides and 5 feet high, intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Thought to be confined geographically to Southern Command.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

Anti Tank Trap

USE ANTI TANK DITCH

Anti Tank Trench

USE ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

UF Hedgehog
SN A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK WALL

SN A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
RT ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

SN An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ANTI TANK WALL

ANTIMONY MINE

SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT ANTIMONY SMELTER
COPPER MINE

ANTIMONY SMELTER

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site in which antimony was smelted. Mainly 18th century.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT ANTIMONY MINE

Antique Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

ANTIQUE MARKET

SN An indoor market used for the sale of antique goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

Antique Shop

USE **SHOP**

ANTLER WORKING SITE

SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ production of items derived from antler.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

APARTMENT

UF Flat
SN A room or suite of rooms used as dwellings, eg. in private houses, hotels or tenement houses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT LODGINGS

APIARY

SN A place where beehives are kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
NT BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE
RT BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

APOTROPAIC MARK

UF Witches Mark
SN A device, monogram or symbol usually carved on stone or woodwork near a building's entrance points, particularly doorways, windows and fireplaces, to protect inhabitants and visitors from witches and evil spirits.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Apple Crusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

Apple Loft

USE **FRUIT STORE**

Applecrusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

APPRENTICE HOUSE

UF Mill Apprentice House
SN A lodging house for apprentices learning a trade or profession. This accommodation was often provided in lieu of wages.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

APPROACH ROAD

UF Bridge Approach Road
SN A road, sometimes raised as a causeway, which serves as an approach road to a building or bridge.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT BRIDGE
CAUSEWAY

Approved School

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

AQUARIUM

SN A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

AQUEDUCT

UF Aqueduct
Aqueduct Bridge
Canal Aqueduct
Canal Aqueduct
Canal Viaduct
SN An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT BRIDGE
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL
CANAL BRIDGE
CONDUIT
ROVING BRIDGE
VIADUCT
WATER CHANNEL
WATERWORKS

Aqueduct Bridge

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Araucaria House

USE **ARBORETUM**

ARBORETUM

- UF Araucaria House
Arboretum Rooms
- SN A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN

Arboretum Rooms

USE **ARBORETUM**

ARBOUR

- SN A lattice work bow er or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN RETREAT
- NT TUNNEL ARBOUR
- RT GARDEN SEAT
PERGOLA
ROOT HOUSE
TRELLIS

ARCH

- UF Archway
Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Monumental Arch
- SN A structure over an opening usually formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides; they can also be formed from moulded concrete/ cast metal. A component; use for free-standing structure only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT TRIUMPHAL ARCH

ARCH BRIDGE

- UF Arched Bridge
Corbelled Arch Bridge
Elliptical Arch Bridge
Four Centred Arch Bridge
Hump Back Bridge
Pointed Arch Bridge
Ribbed Arch Bridge
Round Arch Bridge
Segmental Arch Bridge
Semi Circular Arch Bridge
Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge
Spandrel Arch Bridge
Three Hinged Arch Bridge
Three Pinned Arch Bridge
Two Hinged Arch Bridge
Two Pinned Arch Bridge
- SN A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semielliptical forms.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

ARCH DAM

- SN A curved dam usually built of concrete and

designed with the curve upstream so that the force of the water compresses the structure and strengthens it as it pushes it into its foundations. Arch dams are best suited to narrow gorges

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DAM
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DAM
- CL MARITIME
- BT DAM

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

- SN Use only for features assumed to be archaeological but which cannot be identified more precisely without further investigation. Use more specific term where known
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT BURIED LAND SURFACE
BURIED SOIL HORIZON
HEARTH
IMPACT CRATER
PIT
PIT CLUSTER
POST HOLE
SITE
STAKE HOLE
- RT LAYER

ARCHBISHOPS PALACE

- SN The official residence of an archbishop, eg. Lambeth Palace.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BISHOPS PALACE

ARCHDEACONRY

- SN The residence and office of an archdeacon.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Arched Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

ARCHERY BUTTS

- SN A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BUTTS
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BUTTS
- RT ARCHERY GROUND

ARCHERY GROUND

- SN An open flat ground where the sport of shooting with bow and arrows is pursued. The ground can be equipped with targets mounted on butts and various fixed distance marker.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT ARCHERY BUTTS

Architects Drawing Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

- SN Use more specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FACADE
PINNACLE

PULPIT

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

- SN A place where architectural ornaments such as stone vases and urns are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

- UF Naval Architecture School
- SN An educational establishment where the art and theory of building and construction is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Archway

USE **ARCH**

ARD MARKS

- UF Ardmarks
- SN The subsoil traces of prehistoric cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of an ard to till the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT PLOUGH MARKS

Ardmarks

USE **ARD MARKS**

Arena

USE **AMPHITHEATRE**

ARMAMENT DEPOT

- UF Armament Store
Munitions Depot
Naval Armament Depot
- SN A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- NT AMMUNITION DEPOT
AMMUNITION DUMP
ARMOURY
ARSENAL
BOMB STORE
CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE
GUN STORE
MAGAZINE
MUNITION HOUSE
ORDNANCE YARD

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ARSENAL
CANNON BORING MILL
CANNON FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
PROVING HOUSE
SHOT TOWER

Armament Store

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Armaments Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Armco Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

ARMoured VEHICLE

- SN An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT TANK
- RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
FIRING RANGE
GATE GUARDIAN
TARGET

ARMOURY

- SN A place where weapons are kept.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT ARSENAL
ORDNANCE YARD

Army And Navy Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Army Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

ARMY CAMP

- SN A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP
- RT BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
FIELD KITCHEN
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of an army.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- NT REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

Army Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

ARMY OFFICE

- SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- RT OFFICE
RECRUITING STATION

Army Tank

USE **TANK**

Arp Centre

USE **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE**

Arrouiasian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

Arrouiasian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

ARSENAL

UF Naval Arsenal

SN A building or large scale site for the manufacture and/or storage of weapons, ammunition and equipment.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

RT ARMOURY

CANNON BORING MILL

FOUNDRY

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

SHIFTING HOUSE

ARSENIC CALCINER

SN A type of calcining kiln used in arsenic manufacture.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

CALCINER

NT BRUNTON CALCINER

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

SHAFT CALCINER

TUBE CALCINER

RT ARSENIC WORKS

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

Arsenic Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

ARSENIC MINE

SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

RT ARSENIC WORKS

ARSENIC WORKS

SN Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

RT ARSENIC CALCINER

ARSENIC MINE

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SN Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT ART GALLERY

ARTS CENTRE

CAMERA OBSCURA

DIORAMA

EXHIBITION HALL

EXHIBITION PAVILION

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

LIBRARY

MUSEUM

PANORAMA

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

PLANETARIUM

STUDY CENTRE

Art College

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART GALLERY

UF Gallery

Public Gallery

SN A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

CL EDUCATION

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

RT ARTS CENTRE

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

EXHIBITION HALL

MUSEUM

ART SCHOOL

UF Academy Of Art

Art Academy

Art College

College Of Art

Fine Art Academy

School Of Arts And Crafts

SN A place where the creative arts are taught to students.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

ART STORAGE FACILITY

SN A site used for the safe storage of the art held in the national collections. During the Second World War many paintings, sculptures and works of art were moved to modified mines for safe keeping to protect them against bomb damage.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT STORAGE FACILITY

Art Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**

ARTEFACT SCATTER

SN A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event. Index particular types where appropriate.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT FLINT SCATTER

LITHIC SCATTER

ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS

SN A site used for the production of dyes from controlled chemical reactions. In use from the mid

19th century onwards.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE WORKS
RT COPPERAS WORKS

ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

SN A factory used for the production of artificial limbs. They were often located within the precincts of a hospital, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
RT ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

ARTIFICIAL MOUND

UF Mount
SN An artificial hill constructed in Tudor gardens, especially, to provide a good view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
NT PROSPECT MOUND

ARTIFICIAL REEF

SN A human constructed underwater structure, usually built to promote marine life in areas with a generally featureless seabed but have also been built to control erosion, block ship passage, or improve surfing.
CL MARITIME

Artificial Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

UF Rayon Factory
Synthetic Textile Factory
SN For chemical processes making nylon, rayon, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT PLASTICS FACTORY

ARTILLERY CASTLE

SN Castles constructed between 1481 and 1561 for defence using heavy guns.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT ARTILLERY FORT
ARTILLERY TOWER

ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

SN A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
NT ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

ARTILLERY FORT

UF Earthen Artillery Fort

SN A fortified building or site with purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT ARTILLERY CASTLE
COASTAL BATTERY
GUN EMPLACEMENT

ARTILLERY GROUND

SN A place in which the artillery is encamped or collected together.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
FIRING RANGE
PARADE GROUND

Artillery Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Artillery Mound

USE **SCONCE**

ARTILLERY SCHOOL

UF Gunnery School
SN A training establishment for gunnery personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT ARTILLERY GROUND
MILITARY COLLEGE
NAVAL COLLEGE

ARTILLERY TOWER

UF Gun Tower
SN A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in England in the 16th century.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT ARTILLERY CASTLE
BLOCKHOUSE
MARTELLO TOWER

Artisans Dwelling

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Artists House

USE **STUDIO HOUSE**

ARTISTS STUDIO

UF Art Studio
Studio
SN An apartment, usually with a north-light, used by artists.
CL RECREATIONAL

ARTS CENTRE

SN A building housing a variety of facilities, such as theatres, galleries, concert halls, etc.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT ART GALLERY
CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

ASBESTOS FACTORY

SN Factory producing asbestos sheeting and or asbestos fibre.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

ASH HOPPER

SN A hopper for the storage of ash.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT COALITE PLANT

ASH HOUSE

SN A small outlying farm building, especially common in southern England, used to store ash (w hich w as used as a fertilizer).
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

ASH PIT

SN A pit containing burnt ashes.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIT
RT RUBBISH PIT

ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH

SN A matzevah from the Ashkenazi group of Jew s descended from medieval Jew ish communities of the Rhineland and Eastern Europe. Characterised by upright headstones w ith Hebrew Inscriptions
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MATZEV AH

ASSART

SN A piece of forest land converted into arable.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ASSAY OFFICE

UF Assayers Laboratory
SN A building for the weighing or testing of metals, eg. at a mine site.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COINAGE HALL
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
MARKET HALL
MINE
MOOT HALL
OFFICE
PROVING HOUSE
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
WEIGH HOUSE

Assayers Laboratory

USE **ASSAY OFFICE**

ASSEMBLY HALL

SN A hall in w hich public assemblies and meetings can be held.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

ASSEMBLY PLANT

SN A factory for the assembly of components. Usually associated w ith the manufacture of

vehicles: cars, lorries, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FACTORY
PATTERN SHOP
PLASTICS FACTORY
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS

Assembly Room

USE **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

UF Assembly Room
SN A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in w hich social gatherings and balls w ere held.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
CL RECREATIONAL
RT ASSEMBLY HALL
BANQUETING HOUSE
CONCERT HALL
FUNCTION ROOM
PUMP ROOMS

ASSIZE COURT

SN Court w here sessions w ere held periodically in each county in England, for the purpose of administering civil and criminal justice. Presided over by itinerant judges acting under certain special commissions. Abolished 1971 and in 1972 replaced by Crow n C.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT CROWN COURT
JUDGES LODGINGS

Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

ASTROLABE

SN Fixed instrument to measure altitude of stars and planets.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

SN A clock w ith special mechanisms and dials to display astonomical information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute people w ith learning difficulties.

ATHENAEUM

SN A type of public building common in the 18th and 19th century, serving as an educational and/or learned society institute.
CL EDUCATION

BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

ATHLETICS TRACK

SN A running track used for athletic practice and competition.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN Building housing a form of early steam engine using steam at atmospheric pressure. Chiefly employed in mine pumping.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT

STEAM ENGINE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

SN A railway worked by the propulsive force of compressed air or by the formation of a vacuum.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

UF Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

SN An engine house which used air pressure to power trains on the experimental atmospheric railways of the 1840s.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

STEAM ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

USE **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**

Atomic Power Station

USE **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of nuclear warheads.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Attic Workshop

USE **TOPSHOP**

AUCTION HOUSE

UF Antique Auction Rooms

Auction Rooms

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

SN A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

CL COMMERCIAL

Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

Augustinian Abbey

USE **ABBHEY**

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Augustinian order dependent on a foreign mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ALIEN CELL

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

CATHEDRAL

PRIORY

SN Use all terms.

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

UF Augustinian Priory Cell

SN A small monastery or nunnery of the Augustinian order dependent on a larger mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

RT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Augustinian Abbey

Augustinian Alien Priory

SN A mixed house of Augustinian nuns, canonesses and canons.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE

RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

UF Austin Friary

SN A house of friars of the Augustinian order. Also known as Austin Friars

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FRIARY

RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Augustinian order.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRANGE
 RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
 AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
 AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
 AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
 AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
 GRANGE BARN

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

UF Arroiasian Abbey
 Arroiasian Priory
 Augustinian Abbey
 Augustinian Alien Priory
 Augustinian Cathedral Priory
 Augustinian Priory
 Holy Sepulchre Priory
 Victorine Abbey
 Victorine Priory
 SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canons.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MONASTERY
 RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
 AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
 AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
 AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
 AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
 BONHOMMES MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

UF Augustinian Abbey
 Augustinian Alien Priory
 Augustinian Priory
 SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canonesses.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NUNNERY
 RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
 AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
 AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
 AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
 AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Augustinian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY or AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY.

Augustinian Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

Austin Friary

USE **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

Automata

USE **TRICK FOUNTAIN**

AUXILIARY FIRE STATION

SN A fire station built for use by the Auxiliary Fire Service, established in 1938 to supplement existing local brigades.
 CL CIVIL
 BT FIRE STATION

AUXILIARY FORT

SN A permanent Roman fort enclosed by a number of ditches and ramparts, used to house a

garrison of auxiliaries.

CL DEFENCE
 BT FORT
 RT FORTLET
 GYRUS

AUXILIARY HIDE

UF Resistance Hideout
 Zero Station
 SN WWII secret bases, sometimes partially underground, intended for use by the British resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as a hospital. Auxiliary hospitals treated the less seriously wounded and were less strict than military hospitals although they remained under military control.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL
 NT VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

SN A structure, usually well concealed, used to store explosives intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of an invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
 RT BOMB STORE

AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Auxiliary Units to relay information gained from the various outstations back to headquarters.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

Auxiliary Unit Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE**

AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST

SN An observation post, usually well concealed, intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation), in the event of an invasion, to watch enemy movements without being seen.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

UF Auxiliary Unit Hideout
 SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the British Resistance Organization in the event of invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

SN A site intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation) in the event of an invasion. Use more specific term.
 CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 NT AUXILIARY HIDE
 AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE
 AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION
 AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST
 AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the Special Duties section of the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
 NT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to co-ordinate information collected by the outstations for relaying to headquarters.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION

SN A hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to send information to the control station for relaying to headquarters.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to receive coded information from the out-stations in the surrounding area for relaying to headquarters via direct phone line.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

Avenue

USE **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**
AVENUE (ROAD)
 SN Use most appropriate term.

AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

UF Avenue
 SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT EMBANKED AVENUE
 STONE AVENUE
 TIMBER AVENUE
 TREE AVENUE

AVENUE (ROAD)

UF Avenue
 SN A wide street, traditionally lined with trees.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD

Avenue Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

AVIARY

UF Bird House
 SN A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Axe Factory

USE **STONE AXE FACTORY**

Axe Working Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

BABY GARDEN

SN A garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of deceased infants are scattered or buried.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GARDEN OF REST

BACK HOUSE

UF Backhouse
 SN A brewing or baking house attached to a vernacular building, 16/17th century.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 RT BAKEHOUSE
 BREWHOUSE

BACK SHED

SN A single-storey structure, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south facing wall, used for storage and often accommodation.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT SHED
 WALLED GARDEN

Back To Back

USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

Back To Back Cottage

USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

BACK TO BACK HOUSE

UF Back To Back
 Back To Back Cottage
 SN A house in a terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT TERRACED HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TERRACED HOUSE
 NT THROUGH BY LIGHT
 RT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
 BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
 BLIND BACK HOUSE

CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

- SN A type of back to back house built on a hillside, of four storeys and with entrances at different levels.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH TERRACE

- SN A terrace of BACK TO EARTH HOUSES.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

Backhouse

USE **BACK HOUSE**

BACKYARD

- SN A small yard attached to the rear of a house or other building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
YARD

Bacon Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Baconer House

USE **FATTENING HOUSE**

BADGER PIT

- SN A site used for the sport of badger baiting using fighting dogs.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BAITING PLACE

BADMINTON COURT

- SN An indoor play area for the game of badminton.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

BAGGAGE HALL

- SN Use for distinct structure on a large scale.
- CL TRANSPORT

BAILEY

- UF Inner Bailey
Outer Bailey
- SN The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain. Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

- RT MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

BAILEY BRIDGE

- SN A type of temporary bridge designed by Sir Donald C. Bailey during the Second World War.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE

Bailiffs House

USE **HOUSE**

BAIT SHED

- SN A shed for storing fishing bait.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHED
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

BAITING PLACE

- UF Gaming Pit
- SN A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BADGER PIT
BEAR PIT
BULL PIT
BULLRING
COCKPIT
- RT GAMING HOUSE

BAIZE WORKS

- SN A factory making baize for snooker and gaming tables.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

BAKEHOUSE

- UF Bakern
- SN A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
- RT BACK HOUSE
BAKERY
BREWHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
KITCHEN

Bakern

USE **BAKEHOUSE**

Bakers Shop

USE **BAKERY
SHOP**

SN Use both terms.

BAKERY

- UF Bakers Shop
- SN A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT BAKEHOUSE
 FLOUR MILL
 GRANARY

BALANCE BEAM

SN The horizontal beam on a lock gate.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT LOCK

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

SN Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT TOWER BLOCK

Bale Tomb

USE **TABLE TOMB**

Balk Yard

USE **TIMBER YARD**

Ball Bearing Factory

USE **BEARING FACTORY**

Ball Clay Mine

USE **BALL CLAY WORKS**

BALL CLAY WORKS

UF Ball Clay Mine
 SN A works, including an extractive site, producing a clay of high plasticity and firmness, used as a basic raw material for porcelain.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BALL SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 NT BASEBALL COURT
 BASKETBALL COURT
 BOWLING CLUB
 BOWLING GREEN
 CRICKET CENTRE
 CRICKET PITCH
 CROQUET LAWN
 FIVES COURT
 FOOTBALL PITCH
 FOOTBALL TERRACE
 GOLF COURSE
 HOCKEY PITCH
 NETBALL COURT
 PELOTA COURT
 PETANQUE TERRAIN
 POLO FIELD
 PUTTING GREEN
 RUGBY PITCH

BALLAST HILL

SN An artificial mound created by the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
 CL MARITIME
 RT BALLAST POND
 SPOIL HEAP

BALLAST POND

UF Ballast Pond
 SN A water-filled hole used for the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 RT BALLAST HILL

Ballast Pond

USE **BALLAST POND**

BALLET SCHOOL

SN A training school where ballet is taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL
 RT DANCE STUDIO

BALLOON SHED

SN A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

BALLROOM

SN A room designed or suitable for dancing.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BALUSTRADE

SN A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BANDAGE FACTORY

SN A building manufacturing bandages.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

BANDSTAND

SN A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT PUBLIC PARK
 TEA HOUSE

BANJO ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped). Believed to be associated with stock management in the Later Prehistoric period.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BANK (EARTHWORK)

- SN Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT EARTHWORK
- NT RING BANK
SCARP

BANK (FINANCIAL)

- UF Bank Chambers
Bank Office
Penny Bank
- SN An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT SAVINGS BANK
- RT CLEARING HOUSE

BANK BARN

- SN A multi-purpose, two-storey barn, built on a hillside with entrances at both levels to a first floor threshing barn and ground floor animal housing.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
VACCARY

BANK BARROW

- SN A poorly understood Neolithic monument comprising a very long, narrow earthen mound. They may be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to the bank of an existing Long Barrow.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- RT LONG BARROW

Bank Chambers

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

Bank Office

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
COMMERCIAL OFFICE

Banquet Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banquet House

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banqueting Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUETING HOUSE

- UF Banquet Hall
Banquet House
Banqueting Hall
- SN A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE

BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

- SN A cemetery for baptist followers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

BAPTIST CHAPEL

- UF Baptist Church
Baptist Meeting House
Baptist Tabernacle
Scotch Baptist Chapel
- SN A place of worship for Baptists. The first Baptist church was formed by Thomas Helwys in 1611 and gave rise to the General Baptist Movement.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
- NT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL
PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

Baptist Church

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Baptist Meeting House

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist Tabernacle

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

BAPTISTERY

- UF Baptistry
- SN An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT FONT
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Baptistry

USE **BAPTISTERY**

Bar

USE **TOWN GATE**

- SN Use for town gate only. For drinking venue use EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT narrow terms.

BAR (LICENSED)

- SN An establishment where alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks are served, food may also be served. May be an individual room within a larger multi-purpose building such as a sports pavilion or a theatre.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
LICENSED PREMISES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Bar Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT

- SN One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
- RT STOP LINE

BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

- SN Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
- DA DANNERT WIRE
- RT STOP LINE

BARBERS SHOP

- SN A hairdressing establishment for men.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT HAIRDRESSERS SALON

BARBICAN

- SN Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT
- GATE
- GATE TOWER
- GATEHOUSE
- TOWN DEFENCES

BARGE BED

- SN A foreshore structure to prevent barges from sinking in the river mud. Made by placing chalk on fascines of brushwood, which is in some cases retained by a timber revetment.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BARILLA MILL

- SN A mill used for the preparation of Barilla, an ash of burnt seaweed that was used for the production of soda.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- CRUSHING MILL

BARK HOUSE

- SN A building used for storing tree bark.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BARK MILL
- BARK PEELERS HUT
- TANNERY

Bark Kettle

USE **BARK POT**

BARK MILL

- SN Mill for grinding bark usually for use in the tanning industry. Use with power type(s), eg.

WATERMILL where known.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- TIMBER MILL
- RT BARK HOUSE
- BARK PEELERS HUT
- GRINDSTONE
- LOGWOOD MILL
- PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- TANNERY

BARK PEELERS HUT

- SN A round hut, similar to a CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT, associated with forest industry. The bark was later used in the tanning process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
- HUT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BARK HOUSE
- BARK MILL
- INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- WOODWORKERS HUT
- WOODWORKING SITE

BARK POT

- UF Bark Kettle
- SN A large cauldron used in the making of a preservative from the bark of spruce, fir or other conifers. The preservative was used to treat nets, sails and other fishing gear.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

Barmekin

USE **BARMKIN**

BARMKIN

- UF Barmekin
- SN A defensive cattle enclosure added to fortified towers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTLE
- PELE TOWER

BARN

- UF Abbey Barn
- Monastery Barn
- Priory Barn
- SN A building for the storage and processing of grain crops and for housing straw, farm equipment and occasionally livestock and their fodder. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT AISLED BARN
- BANK BARN
- COMBINATION BARN
- COPPICE BARN
- FIELD BARN
- GRANGE BARN
- HAY BARN
- HOP BARN
- MIXING HOUSE BARN

THRESHING BARN
 TIMBER FRAMED BARN
 TITHE BARN
 RT BARN PLATFORM
 GRANARY
 LAITHE
 LONGHOUSE
 STADDLE STONE
 THRESHING FLOOR

BARN PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground on which a barn is built.
 A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a barn.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BUILDING PLATFORM
 RT BARN
 STACK STAND

Barrack Block

USE **BARRACKS**

BARRACKS

UF Air Force Barracks
 Army Barracks
 Barrack Block
 Naval Barracks
 SN A building used to house members of the armed forces.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
 NT CAVALRY BARRACKS
 INFANTRY BARRACKS
 SPIDER BILLET
 RT ARMY CAMP
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
 BCF LIGHT HUT
 COOKHOUSE
 CTESIPHON HUT
 DRILL HALL
 FORT
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MILITARY CAMP
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 OFFICERS MESS
 ORLIT HUT
 PARADE GROUND
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 QUARTERMASTERS STORE
 QUONSET HUT
 REGIMENTAL DEPOT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 SERGEANTS MESS
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
 XYZ HUT

Barracks Institute

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

BARRAGE

SN A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT DAM
 CL MARITIME
 BT DAM
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DAM

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

SN An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
 BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution lighter than air gases for use in barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY DEPOT

BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR

SN A hangar used for the storage of barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE

SN A site or building where barrage balloons are manufactured. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT TEXTILE MILL

BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING

UF Barrage Balloon Tethering Point
 SN A mooring, usually consisting of a concrete plinth, to which a barrage balloon was attached.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER

SN A building associated with a barrage balloon site and intended to provide shelter for the balloon crew from air attack.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

SN A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
 DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 NT BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING
 BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

Barrage Balloon Tethering Point

USE **BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

BARREL FLAME TRAP

- SN An anti-personnel device consisting of a 40 gallon fuel drum placed on top of an explosive charge and detonator. When detonated the barrel would explode sending burning fuel over the intended target.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

BARRIER

- SN An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT ACCESS BARRIER
CATTLE GRID
FENCE
GATE
HEDGE
HEDGE BANK
PORTCULLIS
RAILINGS
RIVER GATE
WALL

Barristers Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

BARROW

- UF Burial Mound
Hlaew
Howe
Knowe
Tumulus
- SN Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BANK BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW
D SHAPED BARROW
LONG BARROW
POND BARROW
RING BARROW
ROUND BARROW
SQUARE BARROW
- RT BARROW CEMETERY
BURIAL CAIRN
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
MORTUARY HOUSE
MOUND

BARROW CEMETERY

- UF Barrow Field
Round Barrow Cemetery
Square Barrow Cemetery
- SN A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow -types where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BARROW

Barrow Field

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**

Barth

USE **CATTLE SHELTER**

Barton

USE **FARMHOUSE**

BARYTES MILL

- SN A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRUSHING MILL
- RT BARYTES MINE
WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES MINE

- SN A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT BARYTES MILL
LEAD MINE
WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES WORKS

- SN A complex of buildings where barytes is processed for industrial use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Basadi

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

BASCULE BRIDGE

- UF Scherzer Bascule Bridge
- SN A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping. The most famous example of which is Tower Bridge, London.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
MOVABLE BRIDGE

BASE CRUCK HOUSE

- SN A CRUCK HOUSE where the cruck blades are truncated and joined by a collar beam, above which is a separate roof construction.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRUCK HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CRUCK HOUSE

BASEBALL COURT

- SN A prepared area used for the game of baseball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

BASEMENT

- SN Component. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

BASILICA

SN An aisled timber or masonry hall, serving as the chief administrative public meeting centre and law courts for a Roman town. Usually located alongside the forum.

CL CIVIL
RT FORUM

BASILICAN CHURCH

SN A church, the plan of which is based on that of a Roman basilica.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

UF Basket Works
Spale Makers Workshop
Spelk Makers Workshop
Swill Makers Workshop

SN A workshop where baskets were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

Basket Works

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

BASKETBALL COURT

SN A prepared area of ground, often enclosed, used for the game of basketball.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Bastel House

USE **BASTLE**

BASTION

UF Beak Bastion
Boccarum
Cavalier
Demi Bastion
Horn Bastion
Orillon
Pointed Bastion
Tour En Bec

SN A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT BASTION OUTWORK
RT ANGLE TOWER
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
FORT
SCONCE
TOWN DEFENCES

BASTION OUTWORK

UF Half Moon
Lunette
Redan
Tenaille
Tenailon

SN Earthworks and buildings added around a bastion

to enhance protection of the bastion.

CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION
NT RAVELIN
REDOUBT

BASTION TRACE FORT

SN A fort with projecting bastions, which came into use from the 16th century onwards.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT STAR FORT

BASTLE

UF Bastel House
Bastle House

SN A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used to house animals and the upper for domestic use.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT BARMKIN
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

SN A stone building with external access to the domestic accommodation via a permanent stair. The ground floor is normally used as a byre in rural contexts, but in an urban setting it may be intended for one of a number of other non domestic uses.

CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT BASTLE
FARMHOUSE

Bastle House

USE **BASTLE**

BATH HOUSE

UF Bathing House
Bathing Pavilion

SN A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT BATHS
COUNTRY HOUSE
HYPOCAUST
WASH HOUSE

Bathing House

USE **BATH HOUSE**

SN A house used by sea bathers.

Bathing Hut

USE **BEACH HUT**

Bathing Pavilion

USE **BATH HOUSE**

BATHS

- UF City Baths
Municipal Baths
Public Baths
Swimming Baths
- SN A building, usually open to the public, containing a number of areas for bathing. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with INDOOR or OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT MINERAL BATHS
PITHEAD BATHS
SALT BATHS
SLIPPER BATHS
THERMAL BATHS
TURKISH BATHS
- RT BATH HOUSE
HYPOCAUST
KURSAAL
PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

BATTERY

- UF Battery Observation Post
Gun Battery
Gun Laying Radar Site
- SN A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
- RT COMMAND POST
FORTIFICATION
SCONCE

BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

- SN A building housing the engines used to power equipment used by a searchlight, anti-aircraft or coastal battery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- RT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

BATTERY MILL

- SN Mill incorporating water-powered hammers for beating brass sheet, etc. into vessels, pots, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT BRASS WORKS
HAMMER

Battery Observation Post

- USE **BATTERY**
OBSERVATION POST
- SN Use both terms.

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's

defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- NT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)

- SN A concrete structure, based on drawing number (11008/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was considered less vulnerable than the (3329/41).

- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)

- SN A structure, based on drawing number (3329/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed above ground this design was found to be vulnerable and was superseded by the (11008/41).

- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BATTLEFIELD

- SN The field or area of ground on which a battle or skirmish was fought.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- NT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
- RT BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS
HISTORICAL SITE

BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS

- SN Ordnance, expended or otherwise, weapons, armour, personal effects, transport wreckage, or ship wreckage, left behind on the site of a terrestrial or naval battle.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BATTLEFIELD

BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

- SN Structural elements (parts of hull etc.) or fixtures and fittings (masts, etc.) lost during a naval engagement without incurring the actual loss of a ship. May also be used as a monument type for expended ammunition (e.g. shells, cannonballs).
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

Bazaar

- USE **MARKET**
SHOPPING ARCADE
- SN Use both terms.

BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

- SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which concrete panels were slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII to be resistant to bomb blasts & used for military accommodation, child nurseries and clinics etc.
- CL DEFENCE

BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY HOSPITAL

Bcf Hut

USE **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

BCF LIGHT HUT

SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels of either pre cast concrete or corrugated asbestos could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII.

CL DEFENCE
BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

BEACH DEFENCE

SN Obstacles such as scaffolding, barbed wire and concrete blocks or cylinders placed on a beach to impede the progress of enemy soldiers, vehicles or watercraft landing from the sea.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE
BEACH SCAFFOLDING

BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY

SN Gun battery built specifically to mount short range weapons to defend a beach against an attempted landing.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY

BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

SN A searchlight battery used to light a beach.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

BEACH HUT

UF Bathing Hut
SN A small timber one-roomed dwelling where holiday makers could rest after a day spent sunbathing, swimming and playing on the beach.
CL RECREATIONAL

Beach Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

BEACH SCAFFOLDING

SN Scaffolding erected on a beach and in the surf so as to prevent hostile forces from landing.
CL DEFENCE
BT BEACH DEFENCE

BEACON

UF Fire Beacon
SN A site or structure on which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a warning or means of communication. Use for beacon sites or surviving beacon structures.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT RADAR BEACON

RT TIMEBALL TOWER
WATCH TOWER

Bead House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bead House Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Beak Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Beaker Burial

USE **BURIAL**

Beam Approach Beacon

USE **RADAR BEACON**

BEAM BRIDGE

UF Level Beam Bridge
SN A bridge in which the load is carried by a single beam, or beams, spanning the space between two supports.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT CLAPPER BRIDGE

BEAM ENGINE

SN A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE
NT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
RT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
MINE PUMPING WORKS
PUMPING STATION
STEAM PUMP
VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a beam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
RT BEAM ENGINE

BEAM SLOT

SN A trench dug to contain a sill beam, a horizontal timber beam used as a foundation for the wall of a building. Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

Beam Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Beam Winder House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Beaming Room

USE **WEAVING MILL**

BEAMWORK

SN Mediaeval-17th century mining method which involved exploiting an exposed surface vein.

Rarely associated with waste.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT OPENCUT
TIN WORKS

BEAR ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

BEAR PIT

SN A pit where bears were housed for baiting and entertainment purposes. If not used for baiting use BEAR ENCLOSURE.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE
RT PIT

BEARING FACTORY

UF Ball Bearing Factory
SN A factory manufacturing bearings, including ball bearings for use in precision equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Beast Pond

USE **POND**

Beasthouse

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Beauty Parlour

USE **BEAUTY SALON**

BEAUTY SALON

UF Beauty Parlour
SN An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

BED BURIAL

SN An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

Bedehouse

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bedehouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Bedlam

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**
SN A historic term for a psychiatric hospital or institution. Refers to the infamous 13th century institution in London, called the hospital of St Mary of Bethlehem or Bethlem Royal Hospital, known for its brutal treatment of its patients.

BEDSTEAD WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

BEE BOLE

UF Bee Hole
SN A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to south-east to catch the morning sun, in which a beeskep/bee hive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT APIARY
BEE GARDEN
BEE HOUSE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

BEE GARDEN

SN A garden in which bees are kept.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT APIARY
BEE BOLE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

Bee Hole

USE **BEE BOLE**

BEE HOUSE

SN A building with shelves and/or stands for skeps or wooden hives, and flight holes through the walls for bees.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT APIARY
RT BEE BOLE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

BEE SKEP

SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BEEHIVE
RT APIARY
BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN
BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beef Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

BEEHIVE

SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw -work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BEE SKEP
RT APIARY
BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN

BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beehive Hut

USE **HUT**

Beehive Kiln

USE **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

BEER CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of beer.
CL DOMESTIC
CL COMMERCIAL
RT CELLAR

BEER GARDEN

SN Garden area next to public house used for the consumption of alcoholic beverages.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT PUBLIC HOUSE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER HOUSE

UF Ale House
SN A building licensed for the sale of beer.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
CL COMMERCIAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
RT ALE STORE
BEER SHOP
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER SHOP

SN A building where beer was sold or displayed.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BEER HOUSE
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

BEETLING MILL

SN A finishing process for cloth involving the pounding of the cloth with heavy weights.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL

Beguinage

USE **LAY SISTERS HOUSE**

BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SN A type of aircraft hangar from the closing years of WWI either of steel or wood utilising a type of lattice work roof support known as a Belfast Truss, which features diagonally interlaced pieces of thin pine. The roof appears as a smooth curve.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Belfry

USE **BELL TOWER**

Belgic Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

BELISHA BEACON

SN Traditionally an amber-coloured globe lamp atop a tall black and white pole, acting as a signal to road users that there is a pedestrian crossing. Modern beacons may also include an outer ring of flashing LED lights.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

BELL BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow in which the mound and ditch are separated from each other by a berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL DISC BARROW

BELL CASTING PIT

SN A pit, sometimes found close to a church or cathedral, where bells were cast in medieval times.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BELL FOUNDRY

BELL DISC BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A form of round barrow intermediate between the Bell Barrow and the Disc Barrow. Only use where it is not possible to determine specific type.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL BARROW
DISC BARROW

BELL FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOUNDRY
RT BELL CASTING PIT

Bell House

USE **BELL TOWER**

BELL MAST

SN A tall pole topped with a bell used to summon the workforce to their place of work.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BELL PIT

SN A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PIT
RT COAL WORKINGS

BELL TOWER

UF Belfry
Bell House
Campanile
Clocher
SN A tower or turret in which bells are hung.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT CURFEW BELL TOWER
RT CHURCH
TOWER

BELLAND YARD WALL

SN A wall within a lead mine surrounding a dressing floor, where waste from mining and smelting is deposited, to protect livestock from entering and consuming contaminated material and becoming poisoned, or 'bellanded'.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

BELLITE WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of the explosive bellite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Bellman Hangar
SN A type of temporary transportable aircraft hangar designed in 1936 by N.S. Bellman. It was designed for ease of installation, and was composed of light rolled steel sections.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bellman Hangar

USE **BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BELLOWS HOUSE

SN A building housing a set of bellows used to provide the blast of air to a blast furnace or similar installation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
STEEL WORKS

Belt Conveyor

USE **CONVEYOR**

Belt Hoist

USE **HOIST**

BELTING WORKS

SN A works site making and/or maintaining drive belts for industrial power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

BELVEDERE

UF Standing
SN A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT GAZEBO
PROSPECT TOWER
TOWER

BENCH

SN A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

BENCH MARK

SN Mark, usually consisting of a horizontal line above an arrow, cut by the Ordnance Survey as part of the survey of Britain and referenced to a known height above mean sea level.
CL CIVIL
RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
TRIANGULATION POINT

Benedictine Abbey

USE **ABBAY**
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
SN Use **ABBAY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
SN Use **ALIEN PRIORY** with **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
CATHEDRAL
PRIORY
SN Use all terms.

BENEDICTINE CELL

UF Benedictine Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN A mixed house of nuns and religious men of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
SN An abbey or priory for monks of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Priory
SN An abbey or priory for nuns of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

Benedictine Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY** or **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Priory Cell

USE **BENEDICTINE CELL**

Bercarie

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

BERCEAU

SN A vault shaped trellis on which climbing plants are trained.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TRELLIS

BERM

SN A horizontal surface separating the base of a rampart or earthwork from an associated ditch or

moat. Can also refer to a continuously sloping bank of earth against a wall, as in a fortified city wall.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT DITCH
EARTHWORK

BERTH

SN A place where a ship lies at a wharf. Use specific type where known.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
NT CONTAINER BERTH
OIL FUEL BERTH

BESSEMER STEEL WORKS

SN Site where steel is produced from molten pig iron using a Bessemer Converter, a development from the cementation and crucible steel-making techniques.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS

BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Aircraft Hangar (Type H)
Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)
SN The first transportable aircraft hangar developed by the RFC/RAF, which comprised a kit of timber and canvas that could be assembled in 48 hours. The canvas doors open one end only. Also known as Type H hangar.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BET HAMIDRASH

SN A hall, often associated with a synagogue, used for studying the Torah and other religious texts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
CL EDUCATION
RT SYNA GOGUE

BET TAHARA

SN A cleansing house associated with Jewish burial ceremonies
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BETTING OFFICE

UF Betting Shop
Book Makers
Turf Accountants
SN An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT GAMBLING SITE
OFFICE

Betting Shop

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Bible Christians, a group who split from the Wesleyan Methodists to form

their own church in the South West of England.
They were amalgamated into the United Methodist
Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

BICYCLE FACTORY

SN A factory for the assembly of bicycles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

Bicycle Racing Track

USE VELODROME

Bicycle Railway

USE FAIRGROUND RIDE

BICYCLE SHED

SN A shelter for the storage of bicycles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BIELD

SN A wall built to give shelter to sheep.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT SHEEP FOLD

BIER HOUSE

SN A building containing a bier; a movable stand on
which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior
to burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCHYARD
CORPSE REST

BILLET

SN Accommodation, often in private houses or
lodgings, provided for military personnel.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS

BILLIARD HALL

UF Temperance Billiard Hall
SN A Hall where billiards was played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing billiard tables.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

BINDERY

SN A bookbinding workshop.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
PRINT SHOP

BINGO HALL

SN A place where the popular gambling game of
bingo is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE

Bingstead

USE ORE STORE

BIRD BATH

SN An ornamental receptacle to catch rainwater for
birds to drink from and bathe in. Sometimes
mounted on a column or plinth.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Bird House

USE AVIARY

Bird Observatory

USE HIDE

BIRD SANCTUARY

SN An area where birds are protected and bred.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
RT ANIMAL DWELLING

BISCUIT FACTORY

SN A factory where biscuits are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Biscuit Kiln

USE POTTERY KILN

BISHOPS PALACE

UF Ecclesiastical Palace
Episcopal Palace
SN The official residence of a bishop.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
NT BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE
RT ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
SYNODAL HALL

BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of a bishop used during the
summer months.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BISHOPS PALACE
RT ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

BISMUTH MINE

SN Mine for the extraction of bismuth, which usually
occurs in small quantities in the ores of other
metal ores, particularly lead, and some copper
ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

SN A flatbed lorry with a concrete defensive position
fitted on the back enabling the "pillbox" to be
driven to where it was most needed in the event
of an airborne force landing on the airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
PILLBOX

BIVALLATE HILLFORT

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a double line of
ramparts.
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT

CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT

Black Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

BLACKING FACTORY

UF Blacking Mill
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Blacking Mill

USE **BLACKING FACTORY**

Blacksmiths Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

Blacksmiths Shop

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Blacksmiths Shop
Smithery
Smiths Shop
Smithy
Stiddy
Stithy
SN Place where a smith works iron. May be for small scale local use or within a larger industrial complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT HORSE STOCK
SMITHS COTTAGE

Blade Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Blanket Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

BLANKET MILL

SN A factory where lengths of soft, woollen cloth, loosely woven to retain heat, used as a bed covering, were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT WEAVING MILL

BLAST FURNACE

UF Charcoal Blast Furnace
SN Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
FOUNDRY
HAMMER POND
METAL SMELTING SITE
OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

Blast House

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

BLAST PEN

SN A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BLAST SHELTER

SN A structure, usually of earth and concrete, and usually, although not always, subterranean, designed for protection against explosives.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

BLAST WALL

SN A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

Bleach Croft

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Green

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Grounds

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACH WORKS

SN A works where bleach is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT SODA WORKS

Bleach Yard

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACHERY

UF Bleaching Factory
Bleaching House
SN Bleach works or bleach house for bleaching of textiles, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BLEACHFIELD

UF Bleach Croft
Bleach Green
Bleach Grounds
Bleach Yard
Bleaching
SN Large field or yard used to lay fabrics out ready for bleaching.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

Bleaching

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleaching Factory

USE **BLEACHERY**

Bleaching House

USE **BLEACHERY**

BLENDER SHED

- SN A building with threads of different qualities and colours are mixed together.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BLIND BACK HOUSE

- SN A house with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BLIND BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace with windows and doors on one side only, often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BLIND BACK HOUSE

Blind School

- USE **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

- UF Blister Hangar
- SN A type of transportable aircraft hangar patented by Miskins and Sons in 1939. The arched hangar was constructed of steel or wooden ribs and generally clad in steel sheets. The hangar did not require any foundations and could be anchored by iron stakes.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Blister Hangar

- USE **BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Block Dwellings

- USE **MODEL DWELLING**

BLOCK MILL

- SN Building housing machinery used in the production of wooden pulley blocks for the rigging of sailing ships.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT PLANING MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Block Of Flats

- USE **FLATS**

Block Works

- USE **CONCRETE WORKS**

BLOCKHOUSE

- UF Range Blockhouse
- SN A detached fort covering a strategic point.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- NT BUNKER
PILLBOX
- RT ARTILLERY TOWER
BULWARK
GUN EMPLACEMENT

Blockmakers Workshop

- USE **MARINE WORKSHOP**

Blockstone

- USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

BLOOD DONOR CENTRE

- SN A centre in which the public donate blood that will be used for the care of patients in hospitals.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

- SN Place for people who underwent regular blood letting.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT LEECH HOUSE

Bloodhound Missile Launch Site

- USE **BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE**

BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

- UF Bloodhound Missile Launch Site
- SN A missile base armed with the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. Bloodhounds were deployed to defend the launch sites of Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MISSILE BASE

Bloom Hearth

- USE **BLOOMERY**

Bloomary

- USE **BLOOMERY**

BLOOMERY

- UF Bloom Hearth
Bloomary
Bloomsmythy
String Hearth
- SN A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SHAFT FURNACE

Bloomsmythy

- USE **BLOOMERY**

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

- SN Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- RT BELLOWS HOUSE
BLAST FURNACE
IRON WORKS
STEAM ENGINE

Blowing Furnace

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

BLOWING HOUSE

UF Jew s House
SN A building containing a small stone cylindrical furnace, eg. used for tin smelting in Cornwall.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT COINAGE HALL
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
PEAT STORE
TIN WORKS
TUBE MILL

Blue John Mine

USE **FLUORSPAR MINE**

Bluecoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

Blunger

USE **BLUNGING PIT**

BLUNGING PIT

UF Blunger
SN Pit for mixing raw materials with water in the preparation of a clay body.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BOAR PEN

SN A pen to separate the boar from the other pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT PIGSTY

BOARD MILL

SN A mill used for the production of cardboard and other similar products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BOARD SCHOOL

SN 19th century school administered by a school board.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

BOARDING KENNEL

UF Cattery
SN A house or range of buildings where domestic dogs and cats can be kept for a period.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

BOARDING SCHOOL

SN A private school offering term time accommodation for pupils being taught there.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

Boat

USE **WATERCRAFT**

Boat Building Yard

USE **BOAT YARD**

Boat Burial

USE **SHIP BURIAL**

BOAT HOUSE

UF Boating Lodge
Punt Shelter
Yachting Lodge
SN A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT STORE
BOATING LAKE
MARINA
ROWING CLUB
SLIP SHED

BOAT LIFT

SN A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL

BOAT SHED

SN A light, mostly wooden erected structure serving as workshop for the building, storage, repair and maintenance of boats.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

BOAT STORE

SN A place where boats are stored.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT HOUSE

BOAT YARD

UF Boat Building Yard
SN A place where boats are built and stored.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT HARBOUR
SLIPWAY

BOATING LAKE

UF Boating Pool
SN A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of boats.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
RT BOAT HOUSE
PUBLIC PARK

Boating Lodge

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

Boating Pool

USE **BOATING LAKE**

Boatswains House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

BOB SETTING

SN 18th-19th century stone-lined pit which held the balance bob for a pump-rod or flat-rod system. It includes examples where the surviving feature is a pillar for the bearing, rather than the pit.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT PUMP

BOBBIN MILL

SN A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT SAW MILL

Boccarum

USE **BASTION**

Bog Body

USE **BOG BURIAL**

BOG BURIAL

UF Bog Body

SN A body which has been interred in boggy or marshy ground or other similarly waterlogged environment. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

BOG GARDEN

SN A soft, marshy garden, often peat-based where water- and peat-loving plants are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Boiler Erecting Workshop

USE **BOILER SHOP**

BOILER HOUSE

SN A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

NT BOILER ROOM

RT COMPRESSOR HOUSE

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE

BOILER ROOM

SN A room containing a boiler, used to provide heating.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BOILER HOUSE

BOILER SHOP

UF Boiler Erecting Workshop

SN Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

FOUNDRY

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

PLATERS SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SHIPYARD

BOILER WORKS

UF Boilermaking Works

SN Engineering works dedicated solely to the manufacture and repair of boilers.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT PLATERS SHOP

STEAMING SHED

Boilermaking Works

USE **BOILER WORKS**

BOILING HOUSE

UF Pigswill Boiling House

Swill Kitchen

SN A building, or part of a building for the boiling and preparation of animal feed, usually attached to pigsties.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

Boiling House (Salt Works)

USE **PAN HOUSE**

Boiling Mound

USE **BURNT MOUND**

BOLEHILL

SN An early form of lead furnace, set upon a hilltop or crest to utilize winds in smelting.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT LEAD WORKING SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

BOLLARD

UF Carriage Post

SN A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT MOORING BOLLARD

BOLT WORKS

UF Nut And Bolt Works

SN A site where iron or steel bolts, and often their accompanying nuts, are manufactured. Sometimes referred to as NUT AND BOLT WORKS.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Bolting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

Bomb Chamber

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

BOMB CRATER

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB SITE
MORTAR CRATER

Bomb Shelter

USE **AIR RAID SHELTER**

BOMB SITE

- SN A site which has been bombed but where there is no crater, eg. bombed buildings.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER

BOMB STORE

- UF Pyrotechnics Store
- SN A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed for the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

Bombardon

USE **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

BOMBASINE MILL

- SN A mill used for the manufacture of twisted dress material of worsted with or without a mixture of cotton or silk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

Bomber Aerodrome

USE **BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

BOMBER COMMAND STATION

- UF Bomber Aerodrome
- SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more bomber squadrons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

- SN A watch office designed for bomber satellite station comprising a long, temporary brick hut with a watch office, operations room and crew briefing room.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)
- RT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)

- UF Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)
- SN A control tower designed for use on Very Heavy Bomber Station Airfields. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 294/45 they were the first to be have a Visual Control Room

- CL DEFENCE
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CONTROL TOWER

BOMBING DECOY

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT DECOY BATTERY

BOMBING DECOY SITE

- SN A site comprising a system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
- NT DECOY AIRFIELD
DECOY DOCKS
DECOY DOMESTIC SITE
DECOY RAILWAY SITE
DECOY SITE SHELTER
QF SITE
QL SITE
STARFISH SITE

BOMBING RANGE

- UF Air Gunnery And Bombing Range
- SN An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- NT BOMBING RANGE TARGET
- RT BOMBING RANGE MARKER
FIRING RANGE
ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

Bombing Range Direction Arrow

USE **DIRECTION ARROW**

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

- SN A range marker allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT DIRECTION ARROW
- RT BOMBING RANGE
FIRING RANGE

BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

- SN Buildings and structures used to monitor the accuracy of bombs dropped on a bombing range
- CL DEFENCE
- BT OBSERVATION POST
- NT BOMBING RANGE TOWER

BOMBING RANGE TARGET

- SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice bombing.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE

BOMBING RANGE TOWER

- SN An observation tower located on or near to a bombing range.

CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING

SN A building equipped with instruments and a flight simulator used to teach members of bomber crews how to correctly identify targets for bombing.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

Bonded Store

USE **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF Bonded Store
SN A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
NT RUM WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
DISTILLERY
TRANSIT SHED

Bone House

USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**

BONE MILL

SN A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CHINA FACTORY
FERTILIZER WORKS

BONE WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal bones.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Bonhommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

BONHOMMES MONASTERY

UF Bonhommes College
Bonshommes College
Bonshommes Monastery
SN A residence of the Bonhommes brethren, who followed the Augustinian rule.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Bonshommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Bonshommes Monastery

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Book Makers

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

BOOKING OFFICE

UF Ticket Office
SN An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT KIOSK
OFFICE
RAILWAY STATION
WAITING ROOM

Bookshop

USE **SHOP**

BOOM

UF Boom Defence
Chain Defence
SN A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT SEA DEFENCES

Boom Defence

USE **BOOM**

BOOM TOWER

UF Chain Tower
SN A tower at the mouth of the harbour to defend the end of the harbour boom.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
FORTIFICATION
RT TOWER

Boot And Shoe Factory

USE **SHOE FACTORY**

BOOT SCRAPER

UF Foot Scraper
SN A small metal bar for the cleaning of dirty footwear before entering a house, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

BORDER

SN A strip of ground forming a fringe to a garden. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT HERBACEOUS BORDER
MIXED BORDER
ROSE BORDER
SHRUB BORDER
RT GARDEN

BORING MILL

SN A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT CANNON BORING MILL

Borough Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Borough Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Borough Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

BORSTAL

SN An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

BOSQUET

SN An ornamental grove, thicket or shrubbery pierced by walks.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SHRUBBERY

RT CABINET

BOTANIC GARDEN

UF Botanic Gardens
Botanical Gardens

SN A garden designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT ARBORETUM
CONSERVATORY
PALM HOUSE
PHYSIC GARDEN

Botanic Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical House

USE **CONSERVATORY**

Bothie

USE **BOTHY**

BOTHY

UF Bothie
Cabin
Miners Bothy
Miners Hut

SN Small building in which labourers, such as miners and tin workers. They are also associated with gardens where they provide on-site accommodation for gardeners and estate workers.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT HUT
WORKERS COTTAGE
WORKERS HOSTEL

Botontinus

USE **MOUND**

BOTTLE KILN

UF Bottle Oven

SN A large, "bottle-shaped", oven of brick

construction used in the baking or firing of pottery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN
KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT LIME KILN

TILE KILN

UPDRAUGHT KILN

Bottle Oven

USE **BOTTLE KILN**

BOTTLE WORKS

SN A site where the manufacture of glass bottles takes place.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

BOTTLING PLANT

SN A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT BREWERY

DAIRY

DISTILLERY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

Boulevard

USE **ROAD**

Boulting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

BOUNDARY

UF Boundary Feature
Estate Boundary
Linear Boundary
Property Boundary

SN The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT BOUNDARY BANK
BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY FENCE
BOUNDARY MARKER
BOUNDARY WALL
COUNTY BOUNDARY
FIELD BOUNDARY
FURLONG BOUNDARY
HUNDRED BOUNDARY
MANORIAL BOUNDARY
PARISH BOUNDARY
RANCH BOUNDARY
TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

RT DYKE (DEFENCE)

FENCE

HA HA

HEDGE

LINEAR EARTHWORK

LINEAR FEATURE

PARK PALE
PIT ALIGNMENT
PLANTATION BANK
RAILINGS
REAVE
WALL
WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY BANK

SN An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT PLANTATION BANK
WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY CAIRN

SN A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT CAIRN

BOUNDARY CROSS

SN A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COUNTY BOUNDARY
PARISH BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY DITCH

SN A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
DITCH

Boundary Feature

USE **BOUNDARY**

BOUNDARY FENCE

SN A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FENCE
BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY MARKER

SN A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
NT BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY MOUND
BOUNDARY PLATE
BOUNDARY POST
BOUNDARY STONE
DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
RT MARKER CAIRN
MARKER POST
MARKER STONE
MEERSTONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY MOUND

SN An earthwork used as a boundary marker.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
MOUND

BOUNDARY PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, used to indicate the limit of an area or piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY POST

SN A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY STONE

UF Borough Stone
County Stone
Estate Stone
Hoar Stone
Hundred Stone
Markstone
Sett Stone
SN A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
MEERSTONE
STONE
TURBARY STONE

BOUNDARY WALL

UF Dockyard Boundary Wall
SN Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
WALL
RT PRECINCT WALL
PRISON

BOUSE TEAM

SN Term for ore store/ore hopper, used particularly in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Boutique

USE **SHOP**

Bovile

USE **COW HOUSE**

Bower

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

BOWL BARROW

SN A round barrow featuring a mound surrounded by a ditch, with no intervening berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

BOWL FURNACE

SN A small, open air bow l-shaped furnace, in which the flames are fanned by bellows. Used for both ferrous and non-ferrous smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

BOWLING ALLEY

SN An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

BOWLING CLUB

SN A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING GREEN
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

BOWLING GREEN

UF Bowls Lawn
SN A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN

BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

UF Bowling House
Bowls House
Bowls Pavilion
SN A building, often located in a park, where players can change and store equipment and from where spectators can watch the game.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS PAVILION
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SPORTS PAVILION
RT BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN
CROQUET SHED

Bowling House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls Lawn

USE **BOWLING GREEN**

Bowls Pavilion

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowrie

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

Bowstring Arch Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

BOX FRAME HOUSE

SN A timber framed house comprising horizontal and vertical timbers, forming the walls of the building and directly supporting the roof.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
Box Girder

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

BOXING ARENA

SN An area, often including a platform, used for boxing competitions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT BOXING CLUB

BOXING CLUB

SN A venue, with a boxing ring and associated facilities, which is used to train for and undertake amateur or professional boxing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT BOXING ARENA

Boys Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Boys Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE**

SN Use appropriate term.

Boys Refuge

USE **ORPHANAGE**

BRAKE HOUSE

SN A building housing the brakes for an incline railway or tramway.
CL TRANSPORT
RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
TRAMWAY

Brandy Hole

USE **SMUGGLERS CACHE**

Brasiatorio

USE **BREWHOUSE**

BRASS FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRASS WORKS
FOUNDRY

Brass Mill

USE **BRASS WORKS**

Brass Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

BRASS WORKS

UF Brass Mill
SN A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BRASS FOUNDRY
RT BATTERY MILL
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

PIN MILL
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL
TUBE MILL
WIRE MILL

Brasserie

USE **RESTAURANT**

Brassiniium

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Bread Stone

USE **PLAQUE**

SN Stone tablet recording the price of bread per gallon.

BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

SN A building within a gunpowder works complex, where the mill cake (pulverised and incorporated ingredients of gunpowder) was broken down. It was crushed or broken down by passing it between pairs of revolving gunmetal rollers in a breaking-down machine.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

RT **DUSTING HOUSE**

BREAKWATER

UF Harbour Wall

SN A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

CL **MARITIME**

BT **SEA DEFENCES**

NT **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

RT **CAUSEWAY**

HARBOUR

PROMENADE

BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel in which the incoming water is directed onto the periphery below the top of the wheel.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **WATER WHEEL**

NT **HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL

MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

BREASTWORK

SN A temporary fieldwork, usually a few feet in height, constructed for defence against enemy forces.

CL **DEFENCE**

BT **FIELDWORK**

RT **TRENCH**

BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

SN A land based installation armed with wire-guided and powered "Brennan torpedoes" which were in operation between 1890 and 1906. These torpedoes were invented by Louis Philip Brennan. The stations were used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

CL **DEFENCE**

BT **TORPEDO STATION**

CL **MARITIME**

BT **TORPEDO STATION**

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

UF Christian Brethren Meeting House

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

SN A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.

CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NT **EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Brew House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Brew House Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

BREWERY

UF Brewery Stable

SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of beer and other alcoholic drinks. Size may range from a single room such as a microbrewery in a public house to a complex of buildings including production line machinery for bottling.

CL **INDUSTRIAL**

BT **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

NT **HERBAL BREWERY**

LAGER BREWERY

MICROBREWERY

VINEGAR BREWERY

RT **BOTTLING PLANT**

BREWHOUSE

FININGS WORKS

STABLE

Brewery Office

USE **OFFICE**

Brewery Stable

USE **BREWERY
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

Brewery Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

BREWHOUSE

UF Brasiatorio

Brassiniium

Brew House

Gylynge House

Yelling House

Yielding House

SN An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT **ALE STORE**

BACK HOUSE

BAKEHOUSE

BREWERY

COOPERAGE

COUNTRY HOUSE
MALTINGS
STILLING HOUSE

Brew house Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALE STORE
BREWERY
COOLING ROOM
COOPERAGE
COPPER ROOM
FERMENTING BLOCK
HOP KILN
HOP STORE
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MALTINGS
MASH HOUSE
OASTHOUSE
RACKING ROOM
UNION ROOM
VAT HALL

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BLUNGING PIT
BRICK DRYING SHED
BRICK KILN
BRICKFIELD
BRICKWORKS
BRICKYARD
CLAMP
CLAY MILL
CLAY PIT
CLAY PUDDLING PIT
FIRE CLAY WORKS
MOULDING HOUSE
PUG MILL
TILE WORKS
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

BRICK DRYING SHED

SN A building in which newly made bricks are laid out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT SHED

BRICK KILN

SN A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
NT CIRCULAR KILN
HOFFMANN KILN
RT CLAMP KILN

Brick Pit

USE **BRICKEARTH PIT**

BRICKEARTH PIT

UF Brick Pit
Brickearth Quarry
SN A pit used for the excavation of clay suitable for making bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLAY PIT

Brickearth Quarry

USE **BRICKEARTH PIT**

BRICKFIELD

SN A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Brickworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

BRICKWORKS

SN An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
TERRACOTTA WORKS

BRICKYARD

UF Dummy Yard
SN Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Bridewell

USE **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

BRIDGE

UF Abbey Bridge
Brigg
Monastery Bridge
Multi Span Bridge
Single Span Bridge
SN A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc, with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL TRANSPORT
NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
ARCH BRIDGE
BASCULE BRIDGE
BEAM BRIDGE
CABLE STAYED BRIDGE
CANAL BRIDGE
CAUSEWAY BRIDGE
FOOTBRIDGE
FORTIFIED BRIDGE
GIRDER BRIDGE
HALF THROUGH BRIDGE
INHABITED BRIDGE
MOVABLE BRIDGE
MULTILEVEL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
OVERBRIDGE
PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PIPELINE BRIDGE
PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
RAILWAY BRIDGE
ROAD BRIDGE
ROVING BRIDGE
SLAB BRIDGE
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE
THROUGH BRIDGE
TOLL BRIDGE
TOWING PATH BRIDGE
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRUSS BRIDGE
UNDERBRIDGE

RT APPROACH ROAD
AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE CHAPEL
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CAUSEWAY
FLYOVER
MINED BRIDGE
SURVEY TOWER
VIADUCT

Bridge Approach Road

USE **APPROACH ROAD**

BRIDGE CHAPEL

UF Chantry Chapel Bridge
SN A chapel built into the structure of a bridge.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT BRIDGE

Bridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Bridge House
Bridgemans Cottage
Weighbridge House
SN The residence of a bridge keeper.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL GATEHOUSE
WEIGHBRIDGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Bridgemans Cottage

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

Bridgettine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Bridgettine Abbey
SN An abbey of the Bridgettine double order of nuns and religious men.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE

BRIDGETTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Bridgettine order.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
RT GRANGE BARN

BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey founded in 1415 for nuns of the Bridgettine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY

BRIDLEWAY

SN A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRACKWAY
RT RIDE

Brigg

USE **BRIDGE**

Brine Baths

USE **SALT BATHS**

BRINE CISTERN

SN A structure for the storage of brine prior to processing, by evaporation, to extract salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

BRINE KILN

SN A kiln used for extracting salt through the evaporation of salt water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT BRINE PIT

BRINE PIT

SN A pit dug for the extraction of brine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BRINE KILN
EXTRACTIVE PIT
PIT

BRINE PUMP

SN A pump used for moving brine (salt water).
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP

BRINE SHAFT

SN A shaft cut to facilitate the extraction of salt from halite deposits by pumping water into the deposit and pumping out brine from which the salt is later extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT SALT WORKS

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

- SN An alloy of tin, antimony and copper used as a replacement for pewter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS
- METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BRASS WORKS
- CUTLERY WORKS
- CUTLERY WORKSHOP
- PLATING WORKS

British And Foreign School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

- UF British And Foreign School
- British School
- SN A school founded by the British and Foreign Society to provide non-denominational education. Usually built and supported by voluntary contributions.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT

- UF Bcf Hut
- SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation (BCF) during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- NT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
- BCF LIGHT HUT

British Legion Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

BRITISH LEGION HALL

- SN A place where members of the British Legion meet.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT SERVICES CLUB

BRITISH RESTAURANT

- SN A non-profit making restaurant administered by a Local Food Committee which provided customers with good quality and wholesome food which could be purchased without ration coupons.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT RESTAURANT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RESTAURANT

British School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW

- SN Long parallel soil ridges in excess of 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT RIDGE AND FURROW

BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

- SN A building used for broadcasting radio programmes for public entertainment. Often includes recording studios, transmitters and offices. Use RADIO STATION for non-

broadcasting uses eg. Military.

- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- RT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
- RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
- RADIO STUDIO

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

- UF Radio Beacon
- Radio Mast
- Radio Transmitter
- Television Mast
- Television Repeater Station
- SN A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TRANSMITTER SITE
- RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

BROCH

- SN An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT DUN
- SOUTERRAIN

BRONZE FOUNDRY

- SN A workshop or factory where bronze articles are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- FOUNDRY
- RT BRONZE WORKING SITE

Bronze Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

BRONZE WORKING SITE

- SN Use only where evidence is specific, ie. copper/tin alloy. For working of copper based alloys of unknown composition use COPPER WORKING SITE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BRONZE FOUNDRY

BROTHEL

- SN An establishment in which prostitution is practiced.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Brotherhood House

USE **GUILDHALL**

BRUNTON CALCINER

- SN A calciner used in arsenic production from the 1820s to the 1950s featuring a distinctive, slowly rotating hearth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

BRUSH FACTORY

- SN A factory where brushes are manufactured. Use for all types of brush.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop where wooden brushes are manufactured on a small scale.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Brushwood Trackway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Buchanite Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN A place of worship and dwelling for members of the Buchanites, a sect that originated from Irvine, North Ayrshire, in the late 18th century.

Buckstall

USE **DEER POUND**

BUDDHIST MONASTERY

SN A place of worship and residence for followers of Buddha.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT DHARMA HALL

BUDDHIST TEMPLE

SN A place of worship for the followers of Buddha.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE
RT DHARMA HALL

BUDDLE

UF Buddle Pit
SN A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING MILL
LEAD MINE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT
STAMPS
WASHING FLOOR

BUDDLE HOUSE

SN Building or structure housing a buddle.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
CRAZING MILL
CRUSHING MILL
SETTLING PIT
STAMPS

Buddle Pit

USE **BUDDLE**

BUFFER DEPOT

SN A strategic food store, directly operated by, or on behalf of, the government. The stores were used to store a variety of foodstuffs. They were in

operation from the end of the Second World War until the early 1990's.

CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BUFFET

SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT RAILWAY BUFFET
RT CANTEEN

BUILDERS MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a builders merchant where building materials such as stone, cement, bricks, tiles and timber could be bought.
CL COMMERCIAL

BUILDERS YARD

UF Steeplejacks Yard
SN An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT TIMBER YARD

BUILDING

UF Foundation
SN A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BUILDING COMPONENT
GATEHOUSE
GATEMANS HUT
HEATING PLANT
OFFICE
OUTBUILDING
PORTABLE BUILDING
PORTERS LODGE
SHED
STOREHOUSE
TOWER
TOWER BLOCK
TREASURY
RT STRUCTURE

BUILDING COMPONENT

SN A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT BASEMENT
CANTEEN
CELLAR
COLONNADE
COLUMN
CONTROL ROOM
EXCHEQUER
FUEL STORE
HIDING PLACE
REFECTORY

REPOSITORY
SPIRIT CELLAR
UNDERCROFT
VAULT

BUILDING PLATFORM

SN A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM
NT BARN PLATFORM
HOUSE PLATFORM
HUT PLATFORM

Building Society Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BULB STRIP

SN A small narrow rectilinear enclosure with high hedges boundaries for the cultivation and shelter of flowers, particularly Daffodils and Narcissi.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM

BULL PEN

SN An enclosure for the containment of a bull.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT BULL PIT

BULL PIT

SN An enclosure used for baiting bulls.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE
RT BULL PEN

Bullock Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

BULLRING

SN An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE

BULWARK

SN Unspecified defensive structure like a mound of earth, a rampart, an embankment or a wall-like fortification. Also used as an early term for a bastion or blockhouse. Use more specific term where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BLOCKHOUSE
GLACIS
RAMPART
SCARP

BUNGALOW

SN A one-storey house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
NT SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

BUNKER

SN A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.
CL DEFENCE
BT BLOCKHOUSE

Buon Retiro

USE **GARDEN RETREAT**

BUOY

SN A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT BUOY STORE

BUOY STORE

SN A building used to store navigational buoys.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BUOY

Burgage House

USE **BURGAGE PLOT HOUSE**

BURGAGE PLOT

UF Burgage House
SN A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

BURGH

SN A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

BURH

SN An Anglo-Saxon fortified town or other defended site, not necessarily urban.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

BURIAL

UF Beaker Burial
Cave Burial
Cemetery Barrow
Interment
SN An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ANIMAL BURIAL
BED BURIAL
BOG BURIAL
CART BURIAL
CASSET BURIAL
CHARCOAL BURIAL

CREMATION BURIAL
DEVIANT BURIAL
GYPSUM BURIAL
INHUMATION
SHIP BURIAL
TILE BURIAL
RT OSSUARY

BURIAL CAIRN

UF Burial Mound
SN A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT CHAMBERED CAIRN
LONG CAIRN
PLATFORM CAIRN
RING CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN
RT BARROW
CAIRN
CAIRN CEMETERY

Burial Chamber

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Burial Ground

USE **CEMETERY**
SN Use specific type of cemetery where known.

Burial Mound

USE **BARROW**
BURIAL CAIRN
SN Use both terms.

BURIAL PIT

SN A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ANIMAL BURIAL PIT
CHARNEL PIT
CREMATION PIT
MASS GRAVE
PLAGUE PIT
RT PIT

BURIAL VAULT

SN A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT FAMILY VAULT
RT CATA Comb (FUNERARY)
CRYPT
MAUSOLEUM

Burial Yard

USE **CEMETERY**

BURIED LAND SURFACE

SN A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines)

CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BURIED SOIL HORIZON

SN A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Burning House

USE **CALCINER**

BURNT MOUND

UF Boiling Mound
SN A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
CL DOMESTIC
RT COOKING PIT
HEARTH

BUS DEPOT

UF Bus Garage
Omnibus Depot
Trolleybus Depot
SN A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT BUS STATION

Bus Garage

USE **BUS DEPOT**

BUS SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT BUS STATION
TRAM SHELTER

BUS STATION

UF Coach Station
Omnibus Station
SN A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT BUS DEPOT
BUS SHELTER
WAITING ROOM

BUSINESS CENTRE

SN A building providing business premises to companies or individuals, sometimes for short periods, in exchange for a membership fee.

CL COMMERCIAL

BUSINESS PARK

SN An area specially developed to accommodate commercial buildings.

CL COMMERCIAL

NT SCIENCE PARK

BUST

SN A piece of sculpture usually representing the head, shoulders and breast of a person.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SCULPTURE

RT COLUMN

HERM

SPHINX

STATUE

Bustum

USE **CREMATION PIT**

Butchers Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

BUTCHERS SHOP

SN A shop where meat is sold. Often includes large cold stores for the refrigeration and storage of carcasses and a butchery where the carcass is cut up prior to sale.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

BUTCHERY SITE

SN A site used for the butchery of animals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

RT ABATTOIR

Butching House

USE **ABATTOIR**

BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR

SN A multiple role hangar for aircraft and general storage, manufactured in the USA as a kit for on-site assembly during WWII and post-war. It comprises a steel box frame and a canvas covering.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Butter Cross

USE **MARKET CROSS**

BUTTER FACTORY

SN A group of buildings containing machinery for the production in bulk of butter or related dairy products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BUTTER MARKET

SN An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

BUTTER WALK

SN An arcade providing shelter for perishable market goods which also provides protection from the elements for the occupants of the adjoining properties.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT SHOPPING PARADE

BUTTER WELL

SN A small stone structure, usually at a spring or bog, in which dairy products were kept cool on slate shelves.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BUTTERFLY GARDEN

SN A garden in which a variety of plants are grown to encourage butterflies.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT FLOWER GARDEN

BUTTERY

UF Buttery Well

Still Room

SN A room used primarily for storing food and drink.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Buttery Well

USE **BUTTERY**

WELL

SN Use both terms

BUTTON MILL

SN A factory where buttons are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BUTTRESS DAM

SN A dam with a watertight upstream side, which may be flat or curved, supported by a series of buttresses on the downstream side.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DAM

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT DAM

CL MARITIME

BT DAM

BUTTS

SN A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

NT ARCHERY BUTTS

RIFLE BUTTS

RT FIRING RANGE

BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN

SN An oven used in the coal industry for the recovery of gas, tar and other by-products of the coking process. Late 19th century-20th century.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

KILN
RT OVEN

Byre

USE **COW HOUSE**

Byre House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

CABARET

SN A club often with a dance floor or small stage and featuring entertainment generally of an improvisational, satirical, or topical nature which can be watched by the clientele whilst they drink and dine.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Cabbies Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

Cabin

USE **BOTHY**

CABINET

SN A small garden enclosure within a BOSQUET or surrounded by clipped hedges.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT BOSQUET

CABINETMAKERS

SN A building or workshop where fine furniture, often veneered, is made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Cable

USE **ANTI LANDING CABLE**

Cable Car

USE **CABLEWAY**

CABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical cables.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

CABLE INSULATION FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing insulation material for electrical cables.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CABLE REPEATER OFFICE

SN A cross channel telegraph office.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELEGRAPH OFFICE

RT OFFICE

TELEGRAPH STATION

CABLE STAYED BRIDGE

SN A bridge whose deck is directly supported from pylons by straight cables without vertical suspenders.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

CABLEWAY

UF Aerial Tramway
Cable Car

SN An aerial lift in which cabins are suspended from a continuous cable between two towers which hold the winding mechanism. The cable may be supported by towers or pylons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AERIAL LIFT

Cabmans Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

CABMENS SHELTER

UF Cabbies Shelter
Cabmans Shelter
Hansom Cabmans Shelter
Taxi Station

SN A small, often weatherboarded, roadside house in which cab drivers could rest and take refreshments. Late 19th century onwards.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT SHELTER

Cadaver Tomb

USE **CHEST TOMB**

CAFE

UF Cafeteria
Delicatessen
Snack Bar

SN A cheap eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

NT INTERNET CAFE

RT CANTEEN

Cafeteria

USE **CAFE**

Cage

USE **PRISON**

Cage Shop

USE **COLLIERY
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

CAIRN

SN A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT CAIRN ALIGNMENT

RT BOUNDARY CAIRN

BURIAL CAIRN

MARKER CAIRN

TRI RADIAL CAIRN

CAIRN ALIGNMENT

SN Long alignment of cairns lying between two large cairns; first recognized as a site type on Sourton

Tor, Dartmoor.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CAIRN

CAIRN CEMETERY

- SN A group of cairns in close proximity w hich are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BURIAL CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD

CAIRN CIRCLE

- SN A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low , hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outw ards due to pressure from the cairn material.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND CAIRN

CAIRNFIELD

- SN A group of cairns occurring w ithin close proximity to each other. Use for instances w here the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types w here know n.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CLEARANCE CAIRN
- RT CAIRN CEMETERY
FIELD SYSTEM

CAISSON

- SN Floatable vessel used as a floodgate in docks.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT DOCK
DOCK GATE
PHOENIX CAISSON

Calamine Cavern

- USE **CALAMINE MINE**

CALAMINE MILL

- SN A mill used for the preparation and production of Calamine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
CRUSHING MILL

CALAMINE MINE

- UF Calamine Cavern
- SN Where secondary product use w ith major product and MINE, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

Calamine Processor

- USE **CALCINER**

CALCINATION CLAMP

- SN A clamp in w hich alum shale w as burnt in the initial stage of processing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS

CALCINER

- UF Burning House
Calamine Processor
Calcining Furnace
- SN A kiln for roasting ore.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT ARSENIC CALCINER
IRON ORE CALCINER
- RT CHIMNEY
CLAMP KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

Calcining Furnace

- USE **CALCINER**

Calcining House

- USE **CALCINING KILN**

CALCINING KILN

- UF Calcining House
- SN A kiln in w hich the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off w ater, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a pow der, w as performed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CEMENT WORKS
FLINT KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

CALCITE MINE

- SN A place w here calcite is extracted using both quarrying and deeper mining techniques. Calcite/limestone is used for making glass, paper, photography, statues, building, and animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

Calefactory

- USE **WARMING HOUSE**

CALENDER MILL

- SN Finishing process for cloth, especially linen, running the cloth betw een heavy rollers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BEETLING MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL

CALF HOUSE

- SN A building used to house calves.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED

CALICO MILL

- UF Calico Works
- SN Textile mill producing calico, ie. coarse, unbleached cotton cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COTTON MILL

CALICO PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto calico.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
PRINTING WORKS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PRINTING WORKS

Calico Works

USE **CALICO MILL**

CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

SN Similar in design to the Callender Hangar but with a reduced height of 17ft. Built to Air Ministry drawing number 17346/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT CALLENDER HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT CALLENDER HANGAR

CALLENDER HANGAR

SN A transportable hangar designed by Callender Cable and Construction to Air Ministry drawing number 6633/37. A steel box-girder framework with corrugated iron cladding and canvas doors it had a clear door height of 25ft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
NT CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

Caltrop

USE **ANTI TANK CALTROP**

CALVARY

SN A representation of the crucifixion of Christ or related scenes as a sculpture in a churchyard, etc.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Calvinistic Methodists, Welsh Methodists who split from the established church in 1811.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

CAMBER

SN Traditionally a dock where cambering, the bending of beams for shipbuilding, took place. Now used for a small dock.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
RT MAST POND

CAMEL HOUSE

SN A house used to accommodate camels, often found at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

CAMELLIA HOUSE

SN A 19th century glasshouse built specifically for the fostering of camellias.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

CAMERA

SN A subsidiary form of preceptory provided with a chapel. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
TEMPLARS CAMERA
RT CELL
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

CAMERA OBSCURA

SN A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT OBSERVATORY

CAMOMILE LAWN

SN A lawn planted with camomile plants which when walked upon release a fragrant smell.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
RT CAMOMILE SEAT

CAMOMILE SEAT

SN A garden seat covered in clipped, camomile plants which release a fragrant smell when sat upon.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN SEAT
RT CAMOMILE LAWN

Campanile

USE **BELL TOWER**

CAMPSITE

SN An area of land used for camping. Often includes facilities for washing, catering and entertainment.
CL RECREATIONAL

CAMPUS

UF Hospital Campus
University Campus
SN The grounds of an institution for higher education eg. a university, including the educational buildings, entertainment and sports facilities and student's halls of residence.
CL EDUCATION

CANABAE LEGIONIS

SN A civilian settlement outside a Roman fort.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN
CL CIVIL

BT TOWN

CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP

SN A camp providing accommodation for members of the Canadian Forestry Corps along with facilities such as saw mills for the sawing and squaring of timber to create pit props, shoring, crates etc for the war effort.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

CANADIAN PIPE MINE

UF Mcnaughton Tube

SN A steel pipe driven into the ground at a shallow, oblique angle and packed with explosives. They were intended to be detonated on the approach of a hostile armoured vehicle or tank in order to create an obstacle directly in its path.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

CANAL

UF Canal Bank
Canal Cutting
Canal Dry Dock
Canal Embankment
Canal Toll House
Canal Tollhouse

SN An artificial navigable waterway used for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
WATERCOURSE

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

NT MILITARY CANAL
SHIP CANAL

RT AQUEDUCT
BOAT LIFT
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL JUNCTION
CANAL LOCK
CANAL PORT
HORSE PATH
HORSE RECOVERY STEP
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
JUNCTION LOCK
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
LOCK
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
POUND LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION
SIGNAL POST
STAIRCASE LOCK
TOW PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL
VIADUCT
WATER CHANNEL
WEIR
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Bank

USE **CANAL**

CANAL BASIN

SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BOAT YARD

SN A place where canal boats are built and maintained.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BRIDGE

UF Tailbridge

SN A bridge over a canal.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

RT AQUEDUCT
ROVING BRIDGE
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

Canal Company Office

USE **CANAL OFFICE**

Canal Cutting

USE **CANAL**

Canal Depository

USE **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

CANAL DOCK

SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CL TRANSPORT

BT DOCK

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK

NT GAUGING STATION

CANAL DOCKYARD

SN An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOCKYARD
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
STATHE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Dry Dock

USE **CANAL DRY DOCK**

SN Use both terms.

Canal Embankment

USE **CANAL**

CANAL FEEDER

- SN A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- RT LEAT

CANAL GATEHOUSE

- SN A gatehouse bridging a canal.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
GATEHOUSE
GAUGE HOUSE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Incline

USE **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**

CANAL INCLINED PLANE

- UF Canal Incline
- SN A prepared slope with rails on which boats can be transferred from one canal to another at a higher or lower level. The boats can either be floated in a caisson or carried in a cradle or sling.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
INCLINED PLANE

CANAL JUNCTION

- SN A place where two artificial waterways meet each other.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CANAL

Canal Keepers House

USE **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

CANAL LIFT

- SN A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFT
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE

CANAL LOCK

- SN A rectangular chamber of brick or stone with heavy wooden gates at either end equipped with sluices to let water in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be lowered or raised to a different level.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
LOCK
- RT CANAL
RIVER LOCK

Canal Lock Keepers Cottage

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

CANAL MILEPOST

- SN A post set up alongside a canal to mark the miles to and from a place.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MILEPOST
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT MILEPOST

CANAL OFFICE

- UF Canal Company Office
- SN A building or room, where business and/or administrative activities to do with the canals was conducted.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- RT LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
OFFICE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

CANAL PORT

- SN An inland settlement such as Runcorn, Ellesmere Port or Stourport, that combines docks and terminal facilities at the interface between land and canal transportation systems.
- CL MARITIME
- BT PORT
- RT CANAL

CANAL RESERVOIR

- SN A supply of water used to keep canals that were vulnerable to water shortage topped up.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT RESERVOIR

CANAL SLUICE

- SN A channel for taking a rapidly flowing stream of water away from a canal lock, or away from the canal itself.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- RT LOCK

Canal Toll House

USE **CANAL TOLL HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

Canal Tollhouse

USE **CANAL TOLL HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL BASIN
CANAL BOAT YARD
CANAL BRIDGE

CANAL DOCKYARD
 CANAL FEEDER
 CANAL GATEHOUSE
 CANAL INCLINED PLANE
 CANAL JUNCTION
 CANAL LIFT
 CANAL LOCK
 CANAL MILEPOST
 CANAL OFFICE
 CANAL RESERVOIR
 CANAL SLUICE
 CANAL TUNNEL
 CANAL WHARF
 HORSE PATH
 HORSE TUNNEL
 LOCK FLIGHT
 ROVING BRIDGE
 STOP GATE
 WINDING HOLE

RT CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

CANAL TUNNEL

SN A tunnel with a canal running through it.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 NT TOWPATH TUNNEL
 RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
 TUNNEL

CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL

SN An often stately and ornate entrance to a canal tunnel.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TUNNEL PORTAL
 RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL

Canal Viaduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL WAREHOUSE

UF Canal Depository
 SN A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

CANAL WHARF

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 WHARF
 CL MARITIME
 BT WHARF
 RT MOORING BOLLARD
 STAITHE

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Canal Keepers House
 SN The residence of a canal worker.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 RT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANCER HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of patients with cancer or related illnesses.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CANDLE FACTORY

UF Candle Works
 SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

Candle Works

USE **CANDLE FACTORY**

Cannery

USE **CANNING FACTORY**

CANNING FACTORY

UF Cannery
 SN A factory where preserved food is canned.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 FOOD PRESERVING SITE
 RT COOPERAGE

CANNON

SN A large mounted gun, now disused and placed in a prominent position as a piece of street furniture or as a "feature".
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BOLLARD

SN A bollard made from, or in the form of, a cannon barrel.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BORING MILL

SN A building used for drilling out the bores of cannon and other military pieces.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
 BORING MILL
 RT ARSENAL
 CANNON FOUNDRY
 FOUNDRY
 GUN TESTING SHOP
 IRON WORKS

CANNON FOUNDRY

UF Gun Foundry
 SN A workshop or factory where the barrels of cannon are cast.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
 FOUNDRY
 RT CANNON BORING MILL

Canonical House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canonry

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons Summer House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANOPIED TOMB

UF Dresser Tomb
Tester Tomb

SN A tomb with a raised canopy over it.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

CANTEEN

UF Factory Canteen
Hospital Canteen
Miners Canteen
School Canteen
Works Canteen

SN A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

RT BUFFET

CAFE

FACTORY

HOSPITAL

OFFICE

REFECTORY

RESTAURANT

SCHOOL

CANTILEVER BRIDGE

UF Cantilever Span Bridge
Split Bridge

SN A specialized form of truss bridge that extends or cantilevers from both sides of the pier, the inner 'arms' usually supporting a central span.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRUSS BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRUSS BRIDGE

CANTILEVER CRANE

UF Hammerhead Crane

SN A crane consisting of a lattice girder carried on a lattice tower forming a T-shaped structure. A hoist is carried along the girder by a 'crab', enabling the crane to perform a variety of tasks eg loading/unloading of ships.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

Cantilever Span Bridge

USE **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

CANVAS WORKS

SN A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from hemp or flax, was manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

SAILMAKING WORKS

CAPONIER

UF Caponiere

Kaponier

SN A covered passageway projecting into or across a ditch of a fortified place to provide flanking fire to the ditch in which it stands or for the purpose of sheltering communication with outworks.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

Caponiere

USE **CAPONIER**

CAPSTAN

UF Cathead

SN An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, etc.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT CAPSTAN HOUSE

CAPSTAN HOUSE

SN A small building housing a mechanism used for winding a cable.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

RT CAPSTAN

CAR FACTORY

UF Motor Works

SN A factory where cars are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT VEHICLE FACTORY

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

RT FOUNDRY

SHEET METAL WORKS

CAR PARK

UF Vehicle Park

SN A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

Car Port

USE **GARAGE**

CAR RAMP

SN An inclined concrete ramp on which cars can move from one level to another.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAMP

- RT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK ROAD
- Car Show room
USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**
- Car Testing Track
USE **MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK**
- CAR WASH**
UF Vehicle Washdown Station
SN A facility where the exterior of a motor vehicle can be cleaned.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CARAVAN FACTORY**
SN A factory manufacturing caravans.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
- CARAVAN PARK**
SN A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.
CL RECREATIONAL
- CARBONISING SHED**
UF Carbonizing Shed
SN Component part of a mungo and shoddy mill, where non-wool fibres from shredded material are destroyed by either soaking rags in an acid solution or rotating them in drums in a hot acidic gas followed by heat. The result is an all-wool product.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUNGO MILL
SHODDY MILL
- Carbonizing Shed
USE **CARBONISING SHED**
- CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY**
SN A factory where packaging products, such as cardboard boxes, are produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- CARDING MILL**
UF Woollen Carding Mill
SN A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weavers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- CARE CENTRE**
SN A centre providing emotional and practical support to those living with life-threatening illnesses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPICE
HOSPITAL
- CARE HOME**
- SN A short or long term residential home for people not requiring medical intervention or nursing care, usually for older people.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- Caretakers House
USE **HOUSE**
SN Use with wider site type where known.
- CARGO**
SN Use for the remains of a cargo which have been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consist the only physical evidence of a vessel.
CL UNASSIGNED
- CARMELITE FRIARY**
SN A house of friars, originally hermits from Mount Carmel. Also known as 'white friars'.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
- CARMELITE NUNNERY**
SN A site inhabited by a modern order of nuns, founded in 1900 at Lanherne, Cornwall, following Carmelite traditions.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
- Carnary
USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**
- CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**
UF Wood Turners Shop
Woodworking Shop
SN A place where products are manufactured from wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT SHIPYARD
- CARPET BED**
SN A bed of low-growing foliage plants, all of an even height, arranged in patterns that resemble a carpet both in the intricacy of their design and in the uniformity of surface.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER BED
- CARPET FACTORY**
SN A factory where carpets are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
- CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
SN Includes any textile floor covering.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT CARPET FACTORY
CARPET MILL
CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY
- CARPET MILL**
UF Carpet Works
SN A factory where carpets are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT FELT MILL
WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

SN A building where carpets and other floor
furnishings were woven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
RT TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Carpet Works

USE **CARPET MILL**

Carport

USE **GARAGE**

CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF Carriage Shed
Carriage Shelter
Gig House
SN An outbuilding used for the storage and
maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT HEARSE HOUSE
RT COACH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
TRAP HOUSE

Carriage Post

USE **BOLLARD**

CARRIAGE RAMP

SN A ramp or incline between differing levels
constructed to allow carriages access.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAMP
RT CARRIAGEWAY

Carriage Shed

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

Carriage Shelter

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

CARRIAGE SPLASH

UF Cartwash
SN Purpose built area, incorporating water supply,
for the cleaning of carriages, carts, etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CARRIAGE WORKS

SN A building or works in which carriages were
built. Use RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS for sites
making railway carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CARRIAGEWAY

SN The part of a road intended for vehicular traffic.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROADWAY
NT CYCLE LANE
RT CARRIAGE RAMP

CARRIERS PREMISES

SN A site used by a carrier to accommodate his
horses and vehicles and store goods awaiting
transportation, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Bay

USE **CART LOADING BAY**

CART BURIAL

UF Chariot Burial
Wagon Burial
SN A high status Iron Age grave in which a two or
four wheeled vehicle accompanies a frequently
richly furnished inhumation burial. A barrow may
overlie the grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL
RT SQUARE BARROW

Cart House

USE **CART SHED**

CART LOADING BAY

UF Cart Bay
SN A structure, into which a cart can be drawn, to
enable it to be loaded from above.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Lodge

USE **CART SHED**

CART SHED

UF Cart House
Cart Lodge
Wagon Stable
SN A building used for housing, and protecting from
the weather, carts, waggon and farm
implements, often open-fronted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT SHED
WAGON SHED

CARTERS YARD

SN Trading premises of a carter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Carthusian Cell

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

UF Carthusian Cell
Charterhouse Grange
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the
Carthusian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
COURERY
GRANGE BARN

CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

UF Carthusian Priory

Charterhouse
 SN An abbey or priory of Carthusian monks.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MONASTERY
 RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
 COURERY

Carthusian Priory

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
 PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

CARTRIDGE HOUSE

SN A component building of an explosives works where cartridges were filled with explosives with the aid of cartridge machines.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cartwash

USE **CARRIAGE SPLASH**

CARVED STONE

SN A stone (including standing stones, natural boulders and rock outcrops) decorated with carved motifs.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT CARVING
 CROSS INCISED STONE
 CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
 ROCK CARVING
 STONE

CARVING

SN A carved figure or design.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT DECORATIVE SURFACE
 RT CARVED STONE
 ROCK CARVING

CARYATID

UF Caryatid Terminal
 SN A column, in the form of a female figure, used to support an entablature.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT COLUMN

Caryatid Terminal

USE **CARYATID**

CASCADE

SN An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT WATER FEATURE
 RT CASCADE HOUSE
 FOUNTAIN
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE
 ORNAMENTAL CANAL
 WATER GARDEN
 WATERFALL

CASCADE HOUSE

SN An often ornate building housing the source of an ornamental cascade, eg. Chatsworth House.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT CASCADE
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE

WATER GARDEN
 WATER PAVILION
 WATERFALL

CASEMATE

SN An explosive-proof vaulted chamber used for the storage of ordnance.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFICATION
 RT MAGAZINE
 POWDER MAGAZINE

CASINO

SN A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT GAMBLING SITE

CASKET BURIAL

SN A Roman cremation burial in which the human cremated remains are placed inside or adjacent to a wooden casket, frequently decorated with lion-headed mounts and studs.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL

CASKET TOMB

SN A grave marker in the form of a casket.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRAVE MARKER

CASTING FLOOR

SN A floor area, covered in sand, onto which hot metal from a furnace is cast.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 RT CASTING HOUSE

CASTING HOUSE

UF Casting Shop
 SN Building or structure covering a casting floor or pit.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 RT CASTING FLOOR
 FOUNDRY

Casting Shop

USE **CASTING HOUSE**

CASTLE

UF Castle Gate
 Castle Gatehouse
 Citadel
 Enclosure Castle
 SN A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers etc.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL DEFENCE
 NT ADULTERINE CASTLE
 ARTILLERY CASTLE
 CONCENTRIC CASTLE
 KEEP
 KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE
 MOTTE
 MOTTE AND BAILEY
 QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY
SIEGE CASTLE
RT DUNGEON
FORT
FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED HOUSE
GARDEROBE
GREAT HOUSE
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

Castle Gate

USE **CASTLE GATE**
SN Use both terms.

Castle Gatehouse

USE **CASTLE GATEHOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

Castle Keep

USE **KEEP**

Castle Motte

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Mound

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Wall

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

CASUAL WARD BLOCK

UF Tramp Ward
SN A wing in a workhouse to accommodate vagrants overnight.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT WORKHOUSE

CASUALTY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department, open 24 hours a day, for the immediate reception and treatment of emergency cases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Cat Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Catacomb

USE **CATACOMB (FUNERARY) WINE CELLAR**
SN For funerary monuments use CATACOMB (FUNERARY), for wine use WINE CELLAR

CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

UF Catacomb
SN A funerary site, either totally or partially underground, for the depositing of the dead. Often found in cemeteries in the form of a circular or semi-circular sunken area comprising of several galleries with vault entrances built into the side.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BURIAL VAULT
CRYPT

Catacomb (Wine Storage)

USE **WINE CELLAR**

Catadrome

USE **TILTYARD**

CATERING COLLEGE

UF Cookery School
SN A training college for chefs and other catering students.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Cathead

USE **CAPSTAN**

CATHEDRAL

UF Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Cathedral Church
Cathedral Priory
Monastic Cathedral
Offertorium
SN The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL
ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL
SECULAR CATHEDRAL
RT ABBEY
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
CHAPTER HOUSE
CHOIR SCHOOL
CHURCH
CLERGY HOUSE
CLOISTER
CRYPT
FRIARY
MINSTER
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
PRECINCT WALL
PRIORY
STATIONAL MONUMENT
TREASURERS HOUSE
TREE CATHEDRAL

Cathedral Choir School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

Cathedral Church

USE **CATHEDRAL**

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

SN An enclosed area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

SN An area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL

CATHEDRAL CLOSE
MONASTIC PRECINCT

Cathedral Priory

USE **CATHEDRAL
PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH

SN A nonconformist church for the followers of
Edward Irving.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Catholic Cathedral

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL**

Catholic Chapel

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL**

Catholic Church

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Cattery

USE **BOARDING KENNEL**

CATTLE DOCKS

SN Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.

CL TRANSPORT

RT CATTLE PEN
LIVESTOCK MARKET
RAILWAY STATION

Cattle Fodder Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

CATTLE GRID

SN A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid,
usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or
stone) with sufficient space between the poles
to prevent animals from crossing, without
restricting access for vehicles and people.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

Cattle Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

CATTLE PEN

SN An enclosure for cattle.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT PEN

RT CATTLE DOCKS

Cattle Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

CATTLE SHELTER

UF Barth

SN An open-sided building known to have been used
for sheltering cattle.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT SHELTER

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED
RT BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HOVEL
LINHAY
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

CATTLE STALL

SN A stall, often within a cow house, where cattle
are kept individually.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL STALL

CATTLE TROUGH

SN A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink
water from.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TROUGH

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TROUGH

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TROUGH

RT HORSE TROUGH

Cattle Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Cattle Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

CAUSEWAY

SN A road or pathway raised above surrounding
low, wet or uneven ground.

CL TRANSPORT

RT APPROACH ROAD

BREAKWATER

BRIDGE

EMBANKMENT

PROMENADE

SLIPWAY

CAUSEWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge, carrying a footpath or road, usually
across marshy or waterlogged ground.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

CAUSEWAY CHAPEL

SN A chapel built on, or at the end of, a causeway.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

Causewayed Camp

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

UF Causewayed Camp
Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

SN A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly
circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent
causeways, and often accompanied by an
internal bank, also causewayed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ENCLOSURE

RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

SN A monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by several causeways, surrounding a central circular area used for funerary activities, often concealed originally beneath an earthen mound. Index with barrow type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

Cavalier

USE **BASTION**

SN Raised earth platform built on bastion or curtain wall.

CAVALRY BARRACKS

SN A barracks including stables and associated buildings housing a cavalry regiment.

CL DOMESTIC

BT BARRACKS

Cavalry Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Cavalry Riding School

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

CAVE

UF Cave Burial
Cave Settlement
Cave Site
Windypit

SN A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hideaway. Index with site type or objects where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT NATURAL FEATURE

RT ROCK CUT CHAMBER
ROCK CUT DWELLING
ROCK SHELTER

Cave Art

USE **ROCK ART**

Cave Burial

USE **BURIAL**
CAVE

SN Use both terms.

Cave Settlement

USE **CAVE**
SETTLEMENT

SN Use both terms.

Cave Site

USE **CAVE**

CAVITATION TUNNEL

UF Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

SN A tunnel used to test scale model propellers and hulls to consider the impact of cavitation on wake,

propulsion, vibration and noise.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CELESTINE WORKINGS

SN A site where Celestine or Celestite (a SrSO₄), originally used in sugar beet refinement, is extracted from an open cast mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

RT OPEN CAST MINE

CELL

UF Nunnery Cell
Priory Cell

SN A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ALIEN CELL

ANCHORESSES CELL

ANCHORITE CELL

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

BENEDICTINE CELL

CISTERCIAN CELL

CLUNIAN CELL

GILBERTINE CELL

PREMONSTRANSIAN CELL

SAVIGNIAN CELL

RT CAMERA

CHAPEL

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM

GRANGE

MANOR

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

PRECEPTORY

CELL BLOCK

SN A building containing a number of single roomed cells used for detaining prisoners.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

CELLAR

UF Town Cellars

SN A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

RT BEER CELLAR

CIDER VAULT

CRYPT

FISH CELLAR

HULL

MEAT CELLAR

WINE CELLAR

CELLAR DWELLING

SN A basement or cellar, usually within a house, leased as a separate dwelling.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

Cellarers House

USE **CELLARERS RANGE**

CELLARERS RANGE

- UF Cellarers House
- SN Living and working quarters for the cellarer who was in charge of provisions and the running of the cellar.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MONASTIC DWELLING

Cellarium

- USE **STOREHOUSE**

Celluloid Works

- USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CELTIC CROSS

- SN A free-standing cross made of stone in the form of a cross with a ring surrounding the intersection. Often used as a grave marker
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS

CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

- SN A fairly regular system of small rectangular fields. Examples may date from the middle Bronze Age to the Roman period. The word 'Celtic' carries no chronological or cultural connotations in this context.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Celtic Monastery

- USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- SN Use **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY**, **NUNNERY** or **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**.

CEMENT KILN

- SN A kiln used to calcine the component parts of cement to remove excess water and other ingredients.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT ROTARY KILN
SHAFT KILN
SPLIT SHAFT KILN

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT CEMENT KILN
CEMENT SILO
CEMENT WORKS
CLINKER MILL
CONCRETE WORKS

CEMENT SILO

- SN Large storage structure for powdered cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CEMENT WORKS

- SN A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT CALCINING KILN
CLAY PIT
LIME KILN

CEMENTATION FURNACE

- UF Huntsman Furnace
Huntsman Kiln
- SN Large open hearth furnace often located inside a brick cone for use in steelmaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

- SN Production of steel by reheating wrought iron in charcoal filled containers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEEL WORKS
- RT CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

CEMENTSTONE MINE

- SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted under ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

- SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE QUARRY
- RT CEMENTSTONE MINE

CEMETERY

- UF Burial Ground
Burial Yard
Cemetery Garden
Detached Cemetery
Execution Cemetery
Flat Grave Cemetery
Graveyard
Necropolis
- SN An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BARROW CEMETERY
CAIRN CEMETERY
CREMATION CEMETERY
INHUMATION CEMETERY
MIXED CEMETERY
WALLED CEMETERY
- RT CEMETERY CHAPEL
CEMETERY LODGE
FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
GARDEN OF REST
MORTUARY CHAPEL
RECEPTION HOUSE
REGISTRARS HOUSE

Cemetery Barrow

- USE **BURIAL**
ROUND BARROW
- SN A round barrow containing or covering a number of burials. Use both terms.

CEMETERY CHAPEL

- UF Dissenters Cemetery Chapel
Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
- SN A place of worship within the grounds of a cemetery.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY LODGE
MORTUARY CHAPEL

Cemetery Garden

- USE **CEMETERY GARDEN**
- SN Use both terms.

CEMETERY LODGE

- SN A small house or cottage at the entrance to a cemetery, usually occupied by a caretaker or gardener, etc.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL

CENOTAPH

- SN A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- NT CHATTRI
- RT TOMB
WAR MEMORIAL

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

- SN An area, often a village, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to stop the advance of an enemy force and to hold out for an agreed period of time.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

CENTURIAL STONE

- SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

CENTURIATED AREA

- UF Centuriation
- SN An area of land which retains distinctive large-scale rectilinear land divisions characteristic of Roman agriculture. Generally aligned with the course of a Roman road.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Centuriation

- USE **CENTURIATED AREA**

Ceramics Factory

- USE **POTTERY WORKS**

CEREAL FACTORY

- SN A factory built for the production of breakfast cereals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Ceremonial Arch

- USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- SN Use both terms.

CEREMONIAL MAST

- SN The rigging mast of a sailing ship erected as a monument. Used for naval displays.
- CL MARITIME

CEREMONIAL PLATFORM

- UF Naqqakhana
- SN A structure used for music, dance, ceremonial or civic events.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

CESS PIT

- SN A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- NT CESS POOL
- RT PIT
SEWER

CESS POOL

- SN A covered pit into which raw sewage is discharged.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT CESS PIT
- RT SEWER

CHAFERY

- SN Reheating of iron from a finery, for rolling or slitting.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FORGE
- RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
ROLLING MILL

CHAFF HOUSE

- SN An area within a building (usually the barn or stable) for storing husks from the grain crop (chaff) for animal feed after it has been threshed and winnowed in the barn.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT FODDER STORE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Chain Bridge

- USE **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

Chain Defence

- USE **BOOM**

CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION

- SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 10cm or less. They were highly accurate radars and gave better sea level coverage than the earlier Chain Home Low stations.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CHAIN HOME STATION

CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m. Chain Home Low Stations were intended for use in locating low-flying aircraft but was also capable of detecting high-flying aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT CHAIN HOME STATION

CHAIN HOME STATION

SN Part of the WWII air defence radar system, whereby in 1939 a chain of radar stations were established along the south and east coast of Britain. The equipment was based upon apparatus developed for ionospheric research.
CL DEFENCE
BT RADAR STATION
NT CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION
CHAIN HOME LOW STATION
COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

CHAIN LOCKER SHOP

SN A building for the storage, repair and maintenance of chains for lighthouses, lightships and lightbouys.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

UF Chain Testing House
SN Building housing apparatus for testing chain links.
CL MARITIME
BT CHAIN WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHAIN WORKS
RT HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

CHAIN SHOP

UF Chainmakers Workshop
Chainmaking Workshop
Chainshop
SN A building in which wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHAIN WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT CHAIN WORKS
RT FORGE
TILT HAMMER

Chain Testing House

USE **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**

Chain Tower

USE **BOOM TOWER**

CHAIN WORKS

SN A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY
NT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
CHAIN SHOP
RT DOCKYARD
FORGE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Chainmakers Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainmaking Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

CHALET

SN A Swiss-styled house, usually with steeply pitched and projecting roof.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Chalk Crushing Mill

USE **WHITING MILL**

Chalk Figure

USE **HILL FIGURE**

Chalk Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

CHALK MINE

SN A site where chalk is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

CHALK PIT

SN A place from which chalk is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT DENE HOLE
MARL PIT

Chalk Quarry

USE **STONE QUARRY**

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

SN A building housing a board organized to protect the interests of commerce.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT EXCHANGE

CHAMBERED BARROW

SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAMBERED TOMB
BARROW
NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

CHAMBERED CAIRN

SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use

more precise term w here know n.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL CAIRN
 CHAMBERED TOMB
 NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
 CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
 RT ENTRANCE GRAVE
 PASSAGE GRAVE

CHAMBERED GRAVE

SN Saxon rectangular burial chamber comprising a large sunken 'room' lined w ith w ood. 6th and 7th century AD.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRAVE
 RT CHAMBERED TOMB

CHAMBERED LONG BARROW

UF Gallery Grave
 Transepted Gallery Grave
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber w ithin a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAMBERED BARROW
 LONG BARROW

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

UF Gallery Grave
 Long Cist
 Transepted Gallery Grave
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound w hich contains either a passage at one end w ith or w ithout lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAMBERED CAIRN
 LONG CAIRN

Chambered Mound

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

UF Gallery Grave
 Transepted Gallery Grave
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber w ithin a circular or sub-circular earthen mound. See RELIGIOUS, RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for context.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT ROUND BARROW
 CHAMBERED BARROW

CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

UF Gallery Grave
 Transepted Gallery Grave
 SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising an approximately circular stony mound w hich contains a stone-built chamber, w ith or w ithout additional lateral chambers.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAMBERED CAIRN
 ROUND CAIRN

CHAMBERED TOMB

UF Burial Chamber
 Chambered Mound

Corbelled Tomb
 Cromlech
 Dolmen
 Megalithic Tomb
 Quoit

SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber w ithin a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type w here know n.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT CHAMBERED BARROW
 CHAMBERED CAIRN
 ENTRANCE GRAVE
 PASSAGE GRAVE
 PORTAL DOLMEN
 RT CHAMBERED GRAVE
 EXCARNATION PLATFORM

CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

SN A factory or complex w here chamois leather is produced using fish oils as the tanning agent.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LEATHER FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT LEATHER FACTORY

CHAMPIONS FURNACE

SN A zinc smelting furnace patented by William Champion of Bristol in 1738 for the reduction of zinc from zinc oxide by means of condensing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FURNACE
 RT ZINC WORKS

Chandlers Shop

USE **CHANDLERY**

CHANDLERY

UF Chandlers Shop
 SN Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now , a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP

Changing House

USE **CHANGING ROOMS**

CHANGING ROOMS

UF Changing House
 SN A building w ithin a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and w ashing facilities, w here individuals can change their clothes. For a changing room w ithin a larger building, see Components.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 RT RACECOURSE PAVILION
 SPORTS PAVILION

Chantry

USE **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

CHANTRY CHAPEL

UF Chantry
 SN A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endow ed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry Chapel Bridge

USE **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

CHANTRY COLLEGE

UF Annuellars Hall
Chantry House
College Library
SN A building used for the education of, and as a residence for, chantry priests.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
RT CLERGY HOUSE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry House

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

CHAPEL

UF Almshouse Chapel
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse Chapel
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Crematorium Chapel
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Gate Chapel
Gatehouse Chapel
Hospital Chapel
Keeill
Memorial Chapel
Non Parochial Chapel
Orphanage Chapel
School Chapel
Tabernacle
University Chapel
War Memorial Chapel
Workhouse Chapel
SN A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building. Use more specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT ANGLICAN CHAPEL
BRIDGE CHAPEL
CAUSEWAY CHAPEL
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHAPEL OF EASE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
FUNERAL CHAPEL
GALILEE
GUILD CHAPEL
LADY CHAPEL
LORDS CHAPEL
MANORIAL CHAPEL
MILITARY CHAPEL
MORTUARY CHAPEL
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

PRISON CHAPEL
PRIVATE CHAPEL
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL
WAYSIDE CHAPEL
WELL CHAPEL
RT CELL
COAST LIGHT
COURERY
SUNDAY SCHOOL

CHAPEL OF EASE

SN A church built within the bounds of a parish for the attendance of those who cannot reach the parish church conveniently.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

CHAPLAINCY

UF Prison Chaplains House
SN The residence and office of a chaplain.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

CHAPTER HOUSE

SN The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT ABBEY
CATHEDRAL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SLYPE
SYNODAL HALL

Chapter Office

USE **ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE**

Charcoal Blast Furnace

USE **BLAST FURNACE**

CHARCOAL BURIAL

SN Inhumation rite in which charcoal is included with the buried corpse, possibly in an attempt to preserve the body. Thought to be associated with high status burials of the early medieval and medieval period.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT

SN A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HUT

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE

SN A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

SN An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
CHARCOAL RETORT
CHARCOAL WORKS
RT WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARCOAL RETORT

SN Metal cylinder for producing charcoal using the retort method
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL STORE

SN A building, structure or site used for the storage of charcoal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

CHARCOAL WORKS

SN A works using sealed retorts to produce charcoal. Wood distillates may be produced as byproducts of this process. They may be found at separate works or comprise part of a gunpowder works.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CYLINDER HOUSE
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
GUNPOWDER WORKS
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARGE HOUSE

UF Green Charge House
Ripe Charge House
SN Workshop, as part of a gunpowder works complex, in which explosive is loaded into shells. Also used for expense magazine, where powder was stored between work processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

CHARGING RAMP

SN An inclined ramp of earth, stone or brick used to deliver fuel to the firing hole of a kiln. Mediaeval and later.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT KILN

Chariot Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

Charity House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

CHARITY SCHOOL

UF Bluecoat School

Greencoat School
Greycoat School

SN A school established by a charity.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL

CHARNEL HOUSE

UF Bone House
Carnary
SN A building where the bones of the dead were stored.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING
RT CHARNEL PIT
CREMATION
MAUSOLEUM
MORTUARY CHAPEL
MORTUARY HOUSE

CHARNEL PIT

SN A pit used for the re-burial of disarticulated human remains from many individuals, occasionally displaying sorting of remains, eg. grouping of skulls or long bones. Distinct from mass burials which contain articulated skeletal remains.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL PIT
RT CHARNEL HOUSE
CHURCHYARD

Chartered Institute Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Charterhouse

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

Charterhouse Grange

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

UF Chartist Cottage
SN A dwelling house forming part of a Chartist Land Colony.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

SN A school used by the children of settlers at a Chartist Colony.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

Chartist Cottage

USE **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

CHARTIST LAND COLONY

SN A model village established by the chartists.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

Chase

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

CHATTRI

- UF Chhatri
- SN An umbrella-shaped pavilion, Indian in origin, constructed over a funerary site. Can also refer to a funerary monument or cenotaph constructed in this style.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT CENOTAPH

CHAUFFEURS FLAT

- SN The residence of a chauffeur or driver
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Checker

USE **EXCHEQUER**

CHECKPOINT

- SN A roadblock, usually manned by the Home Guard, where the credentials of civilians and military personnel were checked before allowing them to proceed.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROADBLOCK

CHEESE FACTORY

- SN A factory where cheese is produced and processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHEESE LOFT

- SN An area within a building used for the storage of cheese.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

CHEESE MARKET

- SN A market for the sale of cheeses.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

Chemical Factory

USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
- CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- SALT STORE

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

- SN Sites where controlled chemical reactions are employed to help manufacture domestic products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT COSMETICS FACTORY
- CREOSOTE WORKS
- PERFUMERY
- PLASTICS FACTORY

RUBBER WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
TAR WORKS

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

- SN Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ACETONE FACTORY
- ACID TOWER
- AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CHEMICAL STORE
- CHEMICAL WORKS
- DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- ELLING HEARTH
- EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- EXPLOSIVES STORE
- HYDRATING PLANT
- LIME SLAKING PIT
- MAGNESIUM FACTORY
- PETROCHEMICAL SITE
- PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
- PIPE BRIDGE
- SODA KILN
- SULPHUR STORE

CHEMICAL STORE

- SN A space used for the storage of chemicals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

- SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of chemical weapons
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE

- SN A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

CHEMICAL WORKS

- UF Celluloid Works
- Chemical Factory
- SN An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT ACID WORKS
- ALKALI WORKS
- ALUM WORKS
- AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
- ARSENIC WORKS
- BLEACH WORKS
- DISTILLATION PLANT
- FERTILIZER WORKS
- FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
- LIME WORKS
- MORDANT WORKS
- NAPHTHA WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
PHENOL WORKS
PICRIC ACID WORKS
SODA WORKS
TOLUENE WORKS
TURPENTINE FACTORY
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

RT PLASTICS FACTORY

CHEMISE

SN An outer wall of a castle or similar fortification.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

CHEMISTS SHOP

SN A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT DISPENSARY

CHENILLE FACTORY

SN Factory for making Chenille a yarn produced by placing short lengths of yarn (the pile) between two core yarns (the core) these are then heated to set the pile in place.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Chepyn

USE COW HOUSE

Chequer

USE EXCHEQUER

CHEST HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital treating patients with chest disorders and diseases, can be pre sanatoria.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CHEST TOMB

UF Cadaver Tomb
Tomb Chest
SN A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB

CHEVAUX DE FRISE

SN A system of stones or wooden obstacles placed close together to impede the advance of enemy forces. Do not use for HILLFORT sites.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT HILLFORT

Chhatri

USE CHATTRI

Chicken House

USE POULTRY HOUSE

CHICORY KILN

UF Liquorice Kiln
SN A structure used for the roasting or drying of chicory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD DRYING KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN

Chief Constables Office

USE POLICE STATION

CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)

SN A central tower with a single-storey wing either side. The tower contained the watch office on the ground floor, observation room on the second with each wing containing an office for the Chief Flying Instructor or the officer commanding and their aides.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER

CHILDRENS CARE HOME

UF Crippled Childrens Home
Handicapped Childrens Home
SN A residential home for children with physical or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues but who do not necessarily need medical attention.
CL EDUCATION
CL DOMESTIC
BT CHILDRENS HOME
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS HOME

UF Boys Home
Girls Home
Home For Girls
SN A residential establishment for the care and accommodation of children and young people.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT CHILDRENS CARE HOME
CHILDRENS NURSING HOME
COTTAGE HOME
ORPHANAGE
RT ALMSHOUSE
MISSION HALL
ORPHAN SCHOOL

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

UF Sick Childrens Hospital
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT CHILDRENS WARD

CHILDRENS NURSING HOME

SN A residential home for children with physical and/or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues who need medical intervention and/or care provided by registered

- nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CHILDRENS HOME
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

- UF Playground
- SN An area of ground used for children to play on, often attached to a school.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
PLAYGROUND SHELTER
SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

- SN Building used for children to play in.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS WARD

- SN An area within a hospital where children are accommodated during the period of their medical or surgical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD
- RT CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

CHILDRENS ZOO

- SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which young and domesticated animals are kept for public exhibition, especially for children. Children are given the opportunity to come into close contact and handle animals.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ZOO
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ZOO

CHIMNEY

- UF Chimney Stack
Colliery Chimney
- SN Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- NT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
VENTILATION CHIMNEY
- RT CALCINER
CIRCULAR KILN
CONDENSING FLUE
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
FACTORY
GLASS CONE
HOFFMANN KILN
KILN
POWER STATION
STEAM ENGINE
TUNNEL KILN

Chimney Stack

USE **CHIMNEY**

CHINA CLAY DRIES

- UF Pan Kiln
- SN Building with underfloor kiln used for drying China Clay slurry prior to packing and transportation. Central feature of China Clay Works.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

CHINA CLAY WORKS

- SN Works producing a refractory clay, kaolin. An essential raw material of porcelain and some types of papermaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CHINA FACTORY

- UF Porcelain Factory
- SN A factory where china products are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
- RT BONE MILL

CHINA STONE MILL

- SN A mill where china stone is grinded.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

Chinese Bridge

USE **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

CHINESE GARDEN

- SN An 18th century garden with a Chinese layout and ornaments.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT CHINESE PAVILION

CHINESE PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation built in the Chinese style.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT CHINESE GARDEN

Chipping Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Chiropractic Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

CHITTING HOUSE

- SN A building in which potatoes can sprout and germinate.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of chlorophyll for medical purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

- SN A factory where chocolate products are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHOCOLATE HOUSE

- SN An establishment where chocolate was available as a beverage.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT COFFEE HOUSE
GENTLEMENS CLUB

CHOIR SCHOOL

- UF Cathedral Choir School
Choristers School
Plainsong School
Song School
- SN A school associated with a cathedral or college originally intended to provide a general education for their choristers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT CATHEDRAL
CLERGY HOUSE

CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

- UF Cholera Cemetery
- SN A burial ground for victims of cholera.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT PLAGUE CEMETERY
PLAGUE PIT

Cholera Cemetery

USE **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

Cholera Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Chop House

USE **EATING HOUSE**

Chop Kiln

USE **CHOPWOOD KILN**

CHOPWOOD KILN

- UF Chop Kiln
White Coal Kiln
- SN A type of kiln, usually built into banking, with a stone lining that was used to produce white coal which was used as fuel in the lead smelting process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT Q PIT

Choristers House

USE **HOUSE**

Choristers School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Christadelphians, a fundamentalist sect founded in America in the late 1840s who rejected the trinity and awaited the second coming of Christ.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

- UF Ymca Hostel
Ywca Hostel
- SN A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL

Christian Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH

- UF Christian Science Reading Room
Church Of Christ Scientist
- SN A place of worship for Christian Scientists, a sect founded in the mid-19th century in America who believe that God is the only reality and can bring healing to humanity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Christian Science Reading Room

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

CHURCH

- UF Abbey Church
Church Tower
Commissioners Church
Conventual Church
Friars Church
Friary Church
Kirk
Nuns Church
Priory Church
University Church
- SN A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT ANGLICAN CHURCH
BASILICAN CHURCH
COLLEGIATE CHURCH
FORTIFIED CHURCH
HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
MISSION CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
ORTHODOX CHURCH
PARISH CHURCH
PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
SEAMENS CHURCH
TEMPLARS CHURCH
- RT ANCHORITE CELL
BELL TOWER
CATHEDRAL
CHURCHYARD
CRYPT
GALILEE
LYCH GATE
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
SACRISTY
SHRINE
STATIONAL MONUMENT
SUNDAY SCHOOL
VESTRY

CHURCH ARMY HOUSE

- SN A place of meeting and worship for followers of the Church Army, a body of trained lay evangelists devoted to evangelism and social work.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CHURCH HALL

- UF Hall
- SN A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HOUSE
VILLAGE HALL

CHURCH HOUSE

- SN House owned by the church, often used for meetings.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HALL
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
TOWN HALL

CHURCH INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Church Of Christ Scientist

- USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

Church Of England School

- USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE

- SN An offshoot of the Wesleyan movement founded in 1838 by John Banyard at Rochford, Essex. In 1956 it changed name to the Union of Evangelical Churches. There are 17 chapels in Essex and London.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Church Organ Factory

- USE **ORGAN FACTORY**

CHURCH SCHOOL

- UF Anglican School
Catholic School
Church Of England School
Congregational School
Dissenters Grammar School
Dissenters Proprietary School
Dissenters School
French Protestant School
Lancasterian School
Madras School
Methodist School
Moravian School
National Society School

Non Conformist School
Nonconformist Academy
Nonconformist Proprietary School
Nonconformist School
Protestant School
Quaker School
Roman Catholic School
Scottish National School
Seminary

- SN A school run by a Christian church.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT
NATIONAL SCHOOL

Church Tower

- USE **CHURCH**

CHURCHYARD

- UF Churchyard Cross
Churchyard Gate
Churchyard Wall
Churchyard Watch House
- SN An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MIXED CEMETERY
- RT BIER HOUSE
CHARNEL PIT
CHURCH
GRAVE
GRAVESIDE SHELTER
GRAVESTONE
LYCH GATE
SARCOPHAGUS
TOMB
TOMBSTONE
WATCH HOUSE

Churchyard Cross

- USE **CHURCHYARD
CROSS**
- SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Gate

- USE **CHURCHYARD
GATE**
- SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Wall

- USE **CHURCHYARD
WALL**
- SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Watch House

- USE **CHURCHYARD
WATCH HOUSE**
- SN Use both terms.

CHURN STAND

- SN A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Cider Brewery

- USE **CIDER FACTORY**

CIDER FACTORY

- UF Cider Brewery

Cider Works
 SN A factory concerned with the commercial manufacture of cider, as opposed to domestic production.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT FININGS WORKS

CIDER HOUSE

UF Ciderhouse
 SN A building, or part of a building, for the milling and pressing of cider apples to produce cider (or pears for perry) and for storing the drink in barrels.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT CIDER MILL
 CIDER PRESS
 CIDER VAULT

CIDER MILL

SN A HORSE GIN used for domestic cider manufacture, especially on farms.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT CIDER HOUSE
 CIDER PRESS
 HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
 WINE PRESS

CIDER PRESS

UF Apple Crusher
 Applecrusher
 SN A press used to extract the juice from apples, which was then used to make cider.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT CIDER HOUSE
 CIDER MILL
 CIDER VAULT
 FARM
 VERJUICE PRESS
 WINE PRESS

CIDER VAULT

SN A vault used for the storage of cider.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT CELLAR
 CIDER HOUSE
 CIDER PRESS

Cider Works

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

Ciderhouse

USE **CIDER HOUSE**

Cigarette Factory

USE **TOBACCO FACTORY**

CINEMA

UF Cinematograph Theatre
 Electric Theatre
 Picture House
 Picture Palace
 SN A building where people pay to see films and 'moving pictures'.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT THEATRE

Cinematograph Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

CINERARY URN

UF Urned Cremation
 SN Urn containing a cremation. Where component use with wider site type.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CREMATION
 RT COLUMBARIUM
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 OSSUARY
 URN
 URNFIELD

Circle Henge

USE **HENGE**
STONE CIRCLE

SN A henge which contains a circle of standing stones. Use both terms.

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
 RT RING ENCLOSURE

CIRCULAR KILN

UF Conical Kiln
 SN A circular kiln or oven used in the manufacture of bricks. Common in Staffordshire in the 18th century.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK KILN
 KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 RT CHIMNEY
 POTTERY KILN

CIRCULAR PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground, circular in shape, used as the base on which a monument was built. Sometimes raised, a platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a monument.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT PLATFORM

CIRCULAR REDOUBT

SN A large circular defence work surrounded by a brick revetted ditch and sunken below a glacis. Usually built out of brick with the embrasures lined with granite blocks. Armed with ten or eleven guns. Early 19th century as part of coastline defence.
 CL DEFENCE

BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT REDOUBT

CIRCUMVALLATION

SN A rampart or other defensive entrenchment.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

UF Circus Tent
SN A site where traditional public shows, in which the display of exotic animals, combined with feats of agility and comedy, were held.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

CIRCUS (ROMAN)

SN A rectangular arena, rounded at one end designed for chariot racing. The racetrack circled a central barrier (spina) constructed between two turning posts (metae). The only known example found in Britain, so far, is in Colchester.
CL RECREATIONAL

CIRCUS (URBAN)

SN A circular range of houses dating from the 18th century, eg. John Wood's Circus at Bath.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT CRESCENT
ROAD JUNCTION
SQUARE

Circus Tent

USE **CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)**

CIST

UF Kist
Kistvaen
SN Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT LINTEL GRAVE
RT CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

SN A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CIST

Cistercian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

SN Use **ABBEY** and **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL

RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CISTERCIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cistercian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cistercian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL
CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or a priory of Cistercian nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

Cistercian Priory

USE **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

CISTERN

SN A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TANK
RT CONDUIT HEAD
RESERVOIR
WATER PIPE

Citadel

USE **CASTLE**

City Baths

USE **BATHS**

City Cross

USE **TOWN CROSS**

City Defences

USE **TOWN DEFENCES**

City Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

City Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Transport Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Wall

USE **TOWN WALL**

CIVIC CENTRE

SN A building or building complex where municipal offices and other public buildings are situated.

CL CIVIL

RT COUNTY HALL

SHIRE HALL

TOWN HALL

Civic Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

SN Sites, buildings, structures etc associated with the civil administration of settlements & enforcement of the laws of the land. Includes local & central government, settlements granted by the crown or ruling administration does not manorial settlements.

CL CIVIL

NT AMBULANCE STATION

BASILICA

BENCH MARK

BURGH

BURH

CIVIC CENTRE

COASTGUARD STATION

COINAGE HALL

COMMUNITY CENTRE

CONSTABLES OFFICE

CONSULATE

COUNTY BOUNDARY

CUSTOM HOUSE

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

EMBASSY

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

EMERGENCY STORE

EVACUEE CENTRE

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

FIRE STATION

FOREST LODGE

FORUM

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

HOSE TOWER

INFORMATION CENTRE

JOB CENTRE

LABOUR EXCHANGE

LEGAL SITE

LIFEBOAT STATION

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

MANSIO

MANSION HOUSE

MAYORS RESIDENCE

MINT

MOOT

MUNIMENT HOUSE

NA SHCRETE HUT

NISSEN HUT

OPPIDUM

ORLIT HUT

PARISH BOUNDARY

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

PROTEST CAMP

PUBLIC BUILDING

RECEIVING BLOCK

REGISTER OFFICE

SECO HUT

STONE BREAKING YARD

TOWN

TOWN QUARTER

TRIANGULATION POINT

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT

HEADQUARTERS

VICUS

VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

WATCH HOUSE

WELFARE CENTRE

CIVIL AIRPORT

UF International Airport

SN A landing and taking off area for civil aircraft, usually with surfaced runways and aircraft maintenance and passenger facilities.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRPORT

RT CONTROL TOWER

Civil Court

USE **LAW COURT**

CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

SN A building used to coordinate civil defence in times of war. Can also be utilized as aid centres in times of national emergency.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

NT CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

FOOD AND REST CENTRE

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

HOME GUARD STORE

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
 WAR ROOM
 RT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE

SN A garage for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles, such as ambulances and fire engines, used for civil defence purposes.

CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of Civil Defence activities.

CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
 NT EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CL DEFENCE
 NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
 AIR RAID SHELTER
 BUFFER DEPOT
 CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
 CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE
 CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND
 HOME GUARD SHELTER
 NUCLEAR BUNKER
 NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE
 RT DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
 FIRST AID POST

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE

SN A building or site used to train civilians and members of the services in the skills designed to protect the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND

SN An area used for the training of personnel in civil defence procedures.

CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

Civil War Defences

USE **SIEGEWORK**

Civil War Siegework

USE **SIEGEWORK**

CIVITAS CAPITAL

SN A planned administrative capital for local government which provided amenities for the Roman and peregrine (non-Roman) inhabitants of the town.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT TOWN
 CL CIVIL
 BT TOWN

CLAIM STONE

SN A marker stone erected to indicate a claim to the

rights, usually mineral, of an area.

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT MARKER STONE
 RT MINE
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Clairvoyee

USE **GRILLE**

Clam Bridge

USE **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

CLAMP

SN A temporary structure used for the firing of bricks or tiles. Unfired bricks or tiles were stacked upon a layer of fuel (usually wood) and then surrounded by a wall of old bricks and covered by a layer of mud or clay. The clamp was then fired.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

CLAMP KILN

SN A temporary kiln, in which the pots are stacked and baked in a pit underneath a bonfire.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 RT BRICK KILN
 CALCINER
 TILE KILN

CLAMP LIME KILN

SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone. This type of kiln usually consists of a circular bowl surrounded by penannular banks with a funnel exit on the lower side. They normally survive as an earthwork. Superseded by Flare Kilns.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LIME KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT LIME KILN

CLAPPER BRIDGE

UF Clam Bridge
 SN A simple form of stone slab bridge, particularly associated with South West England.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 BEAM BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BEAM BRIDGE

CLASSROOM

SN A room where a class of pupils is taught.

CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOLROOM
 RT SCHOOL

Claustral Buildings

USE **CLOISTER**

CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

SN A site where clay pipes used for drainage are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

WORKS
 RT BRICKWORKS
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
 SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 NT BALL CLAY WORKS
 CHINA CLAY WORKS
 CLAY MINE
 CLAY PIT
 CLAY STORE
 CLAY WORKINGS

CLAY MILL

SN A factory containing machinery for processing clay for the manufacture of bricks, tiles or pottery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT CLAY PIT
 PUG MILL
 TILE WORKS

CLAY MINE

SN A site where clay is mined from the ground.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
 RT DRIFT MINE
 OPEN CAST MINE

CLAY PIPE KILN

UF Pipe Kiln
 SN For the production of clay tobacco pipes.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 KILN
 RT CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
 POTTERY KILN

Clay Pipe Manufactory

USE **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

CLAY PIT

SN A place from which clay is extracted.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 NT BRICEARTH PIT
 RT CEMENT WORKS
 CLAY MILL
 CLAY PUDDLING PIT
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 MARL PIT

CLAY PUDDLING PIT

SN A pit used for the containment of clay whilst it is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT CLAY PIT

PUG MILL
 SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

Clay Quarry

USE **CLAY WORKINGS QUARRY**

SN Use both terms.

CLAY STORE

SN Purpose-built structure with thick walls used to store clay before transportation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF Clay Pipe Manufactory

SN A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

RT CLAY PIPE KILN

CLAY WORKINGS

UF Clay Quarry

SN A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CLAYING TRENCH

SN A trench dug through topsoil in an arable field in order to extract underlying clay which was then spread on the field and ploughed in to improve soil fertility. Usually found in peaty soil areas such as the Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire fenlands.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXTRACTIVE PIT

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

Claypipe Workshop

USE **PIPE WORKSHOP**

CLEARANCE

SN An area of ground which has been cleared of plants and other obstruction.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF Field Clearance Cairn

SN An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT CAIRNFIELD

LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

RT FIELD SYSTEM

CLEARING HOUSE

SN A central office dealing with financial accounts.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT BANK (FINANCIAL)

CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL

SN 19th century school for the daughters of clergymen.

- CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
- CLERGY HOUSE**
- UF Canonical House
Canonry
Canons House
Canons Summer House
Prebendal House
Residentiary
Wiccarnical Prebendaries House
- SN A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
NT ARCHDEACONRY
CHAPLAINCY
DEANERY
MANSE
PRIESTS HOUSE
VICARAGE
- RT CATHEDRAL
CHANNY COLLEGE
CHOIR SCHOOL
- CLERICAL DWELLING
- SN Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT CLERGY HOUSE
MONASTIC DWELLING
PROVOSTS HOUSE
- CLIFF CASTLE**
- SN An enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a promontory which projects into the sea.
- CL DEFENCE
BT PROMONTORY FORT
CL DOMESTIC
BT PROMONTORY FORT
- Cliff Dwelling
USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**
- Cliff Lift
USE **CLIFF RAILWAY**
- CLIFF RAILWAY**
- UF Cliff Lift
- SN A railway, usually by the sea, linking the beach with the cliff top. Various mechanisms were used the most common being that the cars were attached to a cable and winding drum and were balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came down.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT FUNICULAR RAILWAY
- CLIMBING WALL**
- SN An artificially constructed wall with recessed and projecting grips for hands and feet and places to attach ropes. Used for practising rock climbing. If the wall is situated within a sports centre use term from Components thesaurus.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
- CLINIC**
- UF Health Centre
Health Clinic
- SN An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT MATERNITY CLINIC
SCHOOL CLINIC
RT DISPENSARY
HOSPITAL
- Clink
USE **PRISON**
- CLINKER MILL**
- SN A mill with which ground clinker in the cement production process. During cement production a mixture of lime and clay is burnt which forms a clinker which is then ground into powder. When mixed with water it solidifies to hard cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- Clipping Floor
USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**
- Clocher
USE **BELL TOWER**
- CLOCK FACTORY**
- SN A factory manufacturing timepieces, including clocks and watches.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CLOCK SHOP
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
- Clock House
USE **CLOCK TOWER**
- CLOCK SHOP**
- SN A commercial premises where clocks are sold and repaired.
- CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT CLOCK FACTORY
- CLOCK TOWER**
- UF Clock House
- SN A tower built to display a large clock.
- CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER
RT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
- Clockmakers Workshop
USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**
- CLOG MILL**
- UF Clogmaking Works
- SN A factory or site where wooden clogs are

manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Clogmaking Works

USE **CLOG MILL**

CLOISTER

UF Claustal Buildings
Double Cloister
War Memorial Cloister
SN A covered walk, walled on one side and usually
arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly
surrounding an open area in a monastery or
similar complex of Christian buildings.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER GARTH
MINSTER
MONASTERY
SLYPE

CLOISTER GARTH

SN The open space surrounded by a cloister.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CLOISTER

CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY

SN A coastal battery designed for use in short range
engagements with enemy vessels, minelayers,
blockships and torpedo craft.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

CLOSED TRAINING PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners,
surrounded by a wall and/or fence as a barrier to
escape. The level of security depends on the
category of inmate detained.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Closing Stile

USE **STILE**

CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a cloth cutter.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

UF Fustian Cutters Shop
Velvet Cutters Workshop
SN A place where processed cloth is cut for use as
garments or soft furnishings, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP

CLOTH DRESSING MILL

SN Cloth finishing process using machinery to raise

the nap of the cloth before shearing.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FINISHING HOUSE
FINISHING WORKS
FULLING MILL
WASHING SHOP

CLOTH DRY HOUSE

UF Tenter House
Tenter Loft
SN A building or structure in which processed cloth
is dried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DRYING LOFT
TENTER GROUND

CLOTH HALL

UF Blanket Hall
Coloured Cloth Hall
Piece Hall
Tammy Hall
White Cloth Hall
SN A market hall where cloth merchants can show
their wares and conduct business.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET HALL
RT CLOTH MARKET
GUILDHALL

CLOTH MARKET

UF Lace Market
Yarn Market
SN An open market where cloth and other textiles
can be traded.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CLOTH HALL

Cloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

CLOTH WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used for the storage of finished
cloth.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

SN A small rectangular or sub circular area or areas
bounded by an earthwork, ditch or similar
boundary, where one side is formed by an
existing linear boundary, forming a pattern
reminiscent of clothes hanging from a washing
line.
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

CLOTHIERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a clothier.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Clothiers Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF Tailoring Factory
 SN A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
 FACTORY
 NT CLOG MILL
 COLLAR FACTORY
 GLOVE FACTORY
 HAT FACTORY
 HOSIERY FACTORY
 KNITTING FACTORY
 SHIRT FACTORY
 SHOE FACTORY
 RT TEXTILE MILL

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
 BUTTON MILL
 CLOTHING FACTORY
 CLOTHING WORKSHOP
 FURRIERS SHOP
 HOSIERS COTTAGE

Clothing Shop

USE **SHOP**

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

UF Clothiers Workshop
 Tailors Workshop
 SN A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, eg. tailor's workshop.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
 WORKSHOP
 NT CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
 COBBLERS WORKSHOP
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
 HATTERS WORKSHOP
 HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Clow

USE **SLUICE**

CLUB

SN A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 NT COUNTRY CLUB
 FLYING CLUB

GENTLEMENS CLUB
 GOLF CLUB
 LADIES CLUB
 POLITICAL CLUB
 ROWING CLUB
 SAILING CLUB
 SERVICES CLUB
 SOCIAL CLUB
 TENNIS CLUB
 WORKING MENS CLUB
 YOUTH CLUB
 RT CLUBHOUSE
 JAZZ CLUB

Club Building

USE **CLUBHOUSE**

Club Stew ards House

USE **HOUSE**

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a Working Mans Club.

CLUBHOUSE

UF Club Building
 Flying Clubhouse
 Gliding Clubhouse
 Golf Clubhouse
 Tennis Clubhouse
 SN A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT CLUB

Cludgie

USE **TOILET**

Cluniac Abbey

USE **ABBAY**

CLUNIA C MONASTERY
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

SN Use ABBAY and CLUNIA C MONASTERY or CLUNIA C NUNNERY.

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**

CLUNIA C MONASTERY
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and CLUNIA C MONASTERY /NUNNERY.

CLUNIA C CELL

UF Cluniac Priory Cell
 SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CELL
 RT CLUNIA C GRANGE
 CLUNIA C MONASTERY
 CLUNIA C NUNNERY

CLUNIA C GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRANGE
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRANGE
 RT CLUNIA C CELL
 CLUNIA C MONASTERY

CLUNIA C NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE
STABLE
TRAP HOUSE

CLUNIA C MONASTERY

UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

Coach Station

USE **BUS STATION**

COACH WORKS

UF Coach Building Works
SN Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CLUNIA C NUNNERY

UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C MONASTERY

COACHING INN

UF Livery Tavern
Post House
Post Inn
SN A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
DROVERS INN
HACKNEY STABLE
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LIVERY STABLE

Cluniac Priory

USE **CLUNIA C MONASTERY**
CLUNIA C NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY and CLUNIA C
MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

Cluniac Priory Cell

USE **CLUNIA C CELL**

CLUSTER BLOCK

SN A multi-storey building in which individual blocks of flats cluster around a central service core.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS

COACHING INN STABLE

SN A stable found at a coaching inn where horses are housed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

CLUSTER HOUSE

SN A group of four houses in quadruplex form within a single block, of approximately square plan and set in a spacious garden. Such houses were usually provided for supervisory or skilled workers within a textile factory.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
THROUGH BY LIGHT

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF Postillions House
SN The residence of a coachman.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT COACH HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
MEWS
STABLE

Coach Building Works

USE **COACH WORKS**

COACH HOUSE

SN An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT CARRIAGE HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
COACHMANS COTTAGE

Coal And Wine Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL BUNKER

SN A structure used for the storage of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COALING CRANE

COAL CLEANING PLANT

UF Coal Washery
Washery
SN A large building or structure where coal is washed, sized and graded before being sold.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

SN A structure housing machinery for crushing coal. Usually found at the pithead of a colliery or coal mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COKE OVEN
SCREENING PLANT

COAL DEPOT

SN A depot used for the unloading of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
CL TRANSPORT

COAL DROP

UF Coal Waggon Hoist
SN A crane for lowering loaded coal w aggons onto a ship.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL JETTY
COALING CRANE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
STAITHE

COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

UF City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker
City Post
Coal And Wine Tax Post
Coal Duty Post
Coal Post
Coal Tax Post
SN A cast-iron or stone boundary post, obelisk or plate found on roads, railways, canals etc around London marking the boundary within which a duty was payable on coal.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
RT BOUNDARY PLATE
BOUNDARY POST
BOUNDARY STONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

Coal Duty Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL EXCHANGE

SN A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal and shares in coal production.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

COAL FIRED POWER STATION

SN A coal-burning power station where domestic electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea Power Station, London.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT GAS HOUSE
GAS METER HOUSE
GAS PLANT
GAS PURIFIER
GAS STORAGE TANK
GAS WORKS
PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
PURIFIER HOUSE
RETORT HOUSE

COAL HOLE COVER

UF Coal Plate
Opercula
SN A circular, metal or wooden cover, covering a hole in the pavement where domestic coal deliveries were dropped into a store below.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT COAL SHUTE

Coal House

USE **COAL SHED**

COAL JETTY

UF Coal Staith
Coal Staithe
SN A raised platform for the unloading of coal from w aggons or other containers.
CL MARITIME
BT JETTY
CL TRANSPORT
BT JETTY
RT COAL DROP
COALING CRANE
STAITHE

COAL MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a coal merchant where coal and other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.
CL COMMERCIAL

Coal Mill

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS**
WATER WHEEL

SN Use both terms.

Coal Mine

USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Coal Miners Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

COAL MINING SITE

SN Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT COAL BUNKER
 COAL CLEANING PLANT
 COAL CRUSHER HOUSE
 COAL DEPOT
 COAL DROP
 COAL PREPARATION PLANT
 COAL SCREEN
 COAL SLURRY TOWER
 COAL TIPPLER
 COAL WORKINGS
 COLLIERY
 COLLIERY RAILWAY
 DUST EXTRACTION PLANT
 RAPID LOADING STATION
 SCREENING PLANT
 RT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Coal Pit

USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Plate

USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Coal Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

SN A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL SCREEN

UF Picking Belt House

SN Series of wire mesh screens used for grading lumps of coal according to size.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL SHED

UF Coal House
 Coal Store

SN A building used to store coal.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT FUEL STORE

RT SHED

COAL SHUTE

SN An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT COAL HOLE COVER

COAL SLURRY TOWER

SN A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

Coal Staith

USE **COAL JETTY**
STAITHE

SN Use both terms.

Coal Staithe

USE **COAL JETTY**
STAITHE

SN Use both terms.

Coal Store

USE **COAL SHED**

Coal Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

Coal Tip

USE **SPOIL HEAP**

COAL TIPPLER

UF Tippler

SN Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE
 MACHINERY

NT HYDRAULIC TIPPLER

RT CONVEYOR

RAPID LOADING STATION

Coal Waggon Hoist

USE **COAL DROP**

Coal Washery

USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

COAL WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Coal Workings

SN A site where coal is processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE
 MINERAL PIT

RT BELL PIT

COLLIERY

COALING CRANE

SN A crane used for the refueling of coal-powered vessels.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

RT COAL BUNKER

COAL DROP

COAL JETTY

STAITHE

Coaling Station

USE **FUELLING STATION**

COALITE PLANT

SN Production of smokeless domestic fuel by roasting anthracite in a type of kiln.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

RT ASH HOPPER

COKE QUENCHING TOWER

Coalminers Union Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

SN A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy

shipping and amphibious craft.
 CL MARITIME
 BT COASTAL BATTERY
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL BATTERY
 NT ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY
 CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY
 COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY
 EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

UF Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery
 Beach Light Emplacement
 Defence Electric Light Emplacement
 Fixed Defence Light
 SN A searchlight battery, w hich points out to sea,
 used to locate enemy shipping
 CL DEFENCE
 BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
 RT BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

Coast Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST BATTERY GUN SITE

SN A gun emplacement associated w ith a coastal
 battery.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Coast Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station w ith sets operating on a
 w avelenght of 1.5m established to provide radar
 plotting of both shipping and aircraft movements.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT CHAIN HOME STATION

COAST LIGHT

SN A beacon used for coastal navigation. Many date
 from the Medieval period.
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 RT CHAPEL

COASTAL BATTERY

UF Coast Battery
 Coast Defence Battery
 Coastal Battery Observation Post
 Coastal Defence Battery
 Examination Battery
 SN A defensive gun battery positioned to face out to
 sea to fire on enemy ships and amphibious craft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 BATTERY
 CL MARITIME
 BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
 NT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
 COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST
 RT ARTILLERY FORT
 BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
 RADAR STATION

COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A command post used to direct the guns of a

coastal battery.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COMMAND POST
 COASTAL BATTERY
 CL MARITIME
 BT COASTAL BATTERY
 Coastal Battery Observation Post
 USE **COASTAL BATTERY**
OBSERVATION POST
 SN Use both terms.

Coastal Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of
 the coastline from sea and air invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT BEACH DEFENCE
 BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY
 BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT
 BOOM
 BOOM TOWER
 CIRCULAR REDOUBT
 COASTAL BATTERY
 EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST
 MARTELLO TOWER
 POSITION FINDING STATION
 SAXON SHORE FORT
 SEA FORT
 SUBMARINE BASE
 SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT
 TORPEDO STATION

COASTAL FISH WEIR

SN A structure comprising of two walls of stone or
 wood w ith nets or fish traps attached. Located in
 coastal w aters, on shelving coastlines or in river
 estuaries they form large enclosures w ith a V or
 L shaped plan. The narrow point on the seaw ard
 side.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FISH WEIR
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT FISH WEIR

Coastal Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

Coastal Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

COASTAL OBSERVATION POST

SN A building, situated on the coast, used for
 observing the movements of enemy shipping.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT OBSERVATION POST

COASTAL SALTWORKS

SN A site, building or factory w here seaw ater is
 used in the production of salt.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT SALT WORKS

Coastguard Post

USE **COASTGUARD TOWER**

COASTGUARD STATION

SN A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

CL CIVIL
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 RT COASTGUARD TOWER
 COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
 CUSTOM HOUSE
 LIFEBOAT STATION
 LIGHTHOUSE

COASTGUARD TOWER

UF Coastguard Post

SN A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.

CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 RT COASTGUARD STATION
 COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a coastguard.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 RT COASTGUARD STATION
 COASTGUARD TOWER
 FISHERMANS HOUSE
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
 MARINERS COTTAGE

COAT OF ARMS

UF Crest

SN Includes crests, hatchments and supporters.

CL COMMEMORATIVE
 BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

SN A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD SYSTEM

COBALT MINE

SN A site where cobalt is mined

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE

COBBLE QUARRY

SN An excavation from which cobble stone is obtained.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE QUARRY

COBBLED ROAD

UF Cobbled Street

SN A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD

Cobbled Street

USE **COBBLED ROAD**

Cobbled Surface

USE **FEATURE**

COBBLERS STALL

SN A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.

CL COMMERCIAL
 RT COBBLERS WORKSHOP

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

SN A place where shoes and boots are mended.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
 RT COBBLERS STALL
 LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

COCKLE KILN

SN A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN

COCKPIT

SN A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BAITING PLACE
 RT PIT

Cocoa Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COE

SN A small hut erected over a mine shaft.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE BUILDING

COFFEE BAR

SN A small, usually inexpensive, restaurant with a limited menu of light meals served at counters or tables.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

COFFEE HOUSE

SN An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
 GENTLEMENS CLUB

Coffee Palace

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COFFIN

SN A chest made of stone, wood or lead, used to

enclose a dead body.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT SARCOPHAGUS
TREE TRUNK COFFIN

COFFIN REST

SN A structure, often within a CHURCHYARD or LYCH GATE, on which a coffin could rest prior to burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT COFFIN STONE
RT CORPSE REST
CORPSE ROAD
LYCH GATE

COFFIN STONE

SN A stone found on route to a churchyard on which the coffin is rested during transportation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN REST

Cog And Rung Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

COINAGE HALL

SN Civil building in Cornwall and Devon for assay and sale of tin ingots.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT ASSAY OFFICE
BLOWING HOUSE
MARKET HALL
STANNARY COURT
TIN MINE

Coke Furnace

USE **COKE OVEN**

COKE OVEN

UF Coke Furnace
SN Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, ie. coke.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE
COKE QUENCHING TOWER
OVEN
PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
STEEL WORKS
TAR WORKS

COKE QUENCHING TOWER

SN Water spraying tower for cooling coke after it emerges from the furnace.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
RT COALITE PLANT
COKE OVEN

Coke Wharf

USE **WHARF**

COLD STORE

SN A room or small building kept at low temperatures

for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT FISH WAREHOUSE
ICEHOUSE
REFRIGERATED STORE
WAREHOUSE

COLLAR FACTORY

SN A factory where collars, for shirts and other garments, are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

COLLECTING BOX

SN For the collection of money by charities, churches, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

COLLEGE

SN An establishment, often forming part of a university, for higher or tertiary education.
CL EDUCATION
NT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE
LADIES COLLEGE
PEOPLES COLLEGE
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
VILLAGE COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

COLLEGE GARDEN

SN A formal garden consisting of lawns, walks and borders belonging to a college or university, eg. Oxford or Cambridge.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

College Library

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**
LIBRARY
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

SN Use LIBRARY with other appropriate term.

COLLEGE LODGINGS

UF College Wardens Lodgings
Hospitium
Provosts Lodgings
Tutors Lodgings
SN A place of accommodation at a college for staff and students.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS
RT HALL OF RESIDENCE

College Of Arms

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

College Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

SN A communal residence of secular priests and/or

other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.

CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL
RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

College Of Technology

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL

SN A communal residence of secular vicars whose duties included the education of choristers attached to cathedrals and collegiate churches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

College Wardens Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

SN A chapel attached to or founded by a college.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

SN A church attached to or founded by a college.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

COLLIERY

UF Cage Shop
Coal Mine
Coal Pit
Colliery Chimney
Colliery Pumphouse
Colliery Repair Shop
Colliery Winding House
Pit Prop Shop
SN A place where coal is mined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
MINE
RT COAL WORKINGS
MINES RESCUE STATION
PITHEAD BATHS
SPOIL HEAP
WORKERS VILLAGE

Colliery Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Colliery Chimney

USE **CHIMNEY**
COLLIERY

SN Use both terms.

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF Miners Institute
SN A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Colliery Pumphouse

USE **COLLIERY**
MINE PUMPING WORKS

SN Use both terms.

COLLIERY RAILWAY

SN Railway constructed specifically for the movement of coal around the pithead of a coal mine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HEAPSTEAD

Colliery Repair Shop

USE **COLLIERY**
WORKSHOP

SN Use both terms.

Colliery Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Colliery Winding House

USE **COLLIERY**
WINDER HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

COLONIA

SN A town founded as an act of government by charter to house Roman or Latin citizens, usually retired legionaries who had been granted land within a territorium.
CL CIVIL
BT TOWN
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN

Colonial Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COLONNADE

SN A row of columns supporting an entablature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**
LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

COLOUR HOUSE

SN A small dye works, often associated with a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

RT COLOUR MILL
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

COLOUR LOFT

SN A naval dockyard building used for the manufacture of flags.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

COLOUR MILL

SN Grinding mill for producing dyes and pigments from natural materials.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT COLOUR HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FLINT MILL
LOGWOOD MILL

Coloured Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

COLUMBARIUM

SN A wall with niches in a CREMATORIUM to display the urns containing ashes. Use only when related to funerary site.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CINERARY URN
CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATORIUM

Columbary

USE **DOVECOTE**

COLUMN

UF Commemorative Column
SN Use for free standing column.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
NT CARYATID
RT BUST
HERM
OBELISK
STATUE
URN

COMB MILL

SN A water-powered forge or wire mill which manufactured metal wire combs for use in the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIRE MILL

COMBINATION BARN

UF Lancashire Barn
SN A threshing barn which also houses farm animals and is sometimes used to store grain, house carts and other functions.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
BARN
RT BANK BARN

CATTLE SHELTER
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
VACCARY

COMBINATION FARM BUILDING

SN A multi-purpose farm building.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
NT COMBINATION BARN

COMBINATION MILL

SN A flour mill using both stones and rollers to produce flour and, perhaps mainly from the stones, animal feed from grains other than wheat.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

SN A law court building established during the 1970's accommodating offices and courtrooms from the Crown and County Courts.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

COMBING SHED

SN A textile building where the process of combing, a preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHED
WILLEY SHED
WORSTED MILL
YARN MILL

COMBING WORKS

SN A site where the process of combing, the preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
GREASE WORKS
WILLEY SHED
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WORSTED MILL

COMMAND POST

UF Control Building
SN A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.
CL DEFENCE
NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST
RT BATTERY

Commander In Chiefs House

USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

Commandery

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

COMMEMORATIVE

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land commemorating an historical event, person or animal.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- NT BATTLEFIELD
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
HISTORICAL SITE

Commemorative Arch

- USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- SN Use both terms.

COMMEMORATIVE BRASS

- UF Memorial Brass
- SN A brass plaque, usually on the ground rather than a wall fixture, commemorating a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Commemorative Column

- USE **COLUMN**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- SN Use both terms.

COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN

- UF Memorial Garden
- SN A garden created to commemorate a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

- UF Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Commemorative Column
Commemorative Tablet
Hall Of Memory
Memorial
Memorial Chapel
Memorial Seat
Monument
Monumental Arch
- SN A building, structure or landscape created to commemorate a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- NT ANIMAL MEMORIAL
CENOTAPH
COAT OF ARMS
COMMEMORATIVE BRASS
COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
EFFIGY
ELEANOR CROSS
NAMED TREE
PLAGUE MEMORIAL
PLAQUE
ROSTRAL COLUMN
TRIUMPHAL ARCH
TROPHY
WALL MONUMENT
WAR MEMORIAL
- RT ARMoured VEHICLE
SCULPTURE

Commemorative Plaque

- USE **PLAQUE**

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

- UF Memorial Stone
- SN A stone commemorating a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- NT CENTURIAL STONE
DATE STONE
DEDICATION STONE
- RT INSCRIBED STONE

Commemorative Tablet

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
PLAQUE
- SN Use both terms.

COMMENTARY TOWER

- SN A large structure, found at sports stadiums, from where television or radio broadcasts are made of the sporting events.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING

COMMERCIAL

- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the sale, exchange &/or storage of goods or services. Includes commercially operated catering establishments & lodging premises.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT
AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS
AUCTION HOUSE
BAKERY
BANK (FINANCIAL)
BEER CELLAR
BETTING OFFICE
BROTHEL
BUILDERS MERCHANTS
BUSINESS CENTRE
BUSINESS PARK
BUTTER WALK
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
CLEARING HOUSE
COAL MERCHANTS
COBBLERS STALL
COINAGE HALL
COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
COMPUTER CENTRE
CONFERENCE CENTRE
COUNTING HOUSE
DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
EEL STALL
EXCHANGE
EXHIBITION HALL
FAIR BOOTH
FISH STONE
FORUM
FUNCTION ROOM
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
GARDEN CENTRE
GUEST HOUSE
GUILDHALL
HOTEL
INN
KIOSK
LAUNDRETTE
LAUNDRY

LEGAL CHAMBERS
 LIVERY HALL
 MANSIO
 MARKET
 MILK DEPOT
 OPTICIANS
 PAWNSHOP
 PETROL STATION
 PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY
 PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO
 POST OFFICE
 PUBLISHING HOUSE
 RETAIL PARK
 RETREAT
 SERVICE STATION
 SHAMBLES
 SHIP CHANDLERY
 SHOP
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PARADE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT
 SHOWROOM
 SMUGGLERS CACHE
 STEELYARD
 TOLLBOOTH
 TRAVEL AGENTS
 WAREHOUSE
 WINE CELLAR

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

UF Commercial Gallery
 Private Art Gallery
 SN A building in which works of art are displayed for sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT ART GALLERY

COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

SN A college where subjects relating to trade and commerce are taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Commercial Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF Assurance Office
 Bank Office
 Building Society Office
 Estate Agent
 Fire Office
 Insurance Office
 Life Assurance Office
 Shipping Insurance Office
 SN The administrative office of a commercial concern.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT ASSAY OFFICE
 BOOKING OFFICE
 DRAWING OFFICE
 ESTATE OFFICE
 LEGAL OFFICE
 NEWSPAPER OFFICE
 PAY OFFICE
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 RT OFFICE

COMMISSARY

SN A supermarket for American military personnel, the National Guard and the Reserves and their immediate family, usually sited on a military installation throughout the world. Use term only in conjunction with an American military base.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP

Commissioners Church

USE **CHURCH**

Common

USE **COMMON LAND**

Common House

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

COMMON LAND

UF Common
 SN Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

SN A bakehouse built in association with a group of dwellings who shared the baking facilities. Often found in model settlements.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT BAKEHOUSE
 RT FLATS
 VILLAGE

Communal Kitchen

USE **COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

COMMUNE

SN A place where a group of people live together sharing accommodation and goods, forming their own community based upon common ideals.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

COMMUNICATION TRENCH

SN A trench, usually linking two or more rows of trenches, enabling the conveyance of messages or equipment safely from one trench to another.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TRENCH

COMMUNICATIONS

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with the transmission & receiving of information. Includes signalling, broadcasting & telecommunications; does not include transport except where there is a specific connection with communication.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 NT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
 FILM STUDIO
 LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM
 MAGNETOMETER
 POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
 RADIO POSITIONING STATION
 RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
 RECORDING STUDIO

SATELLITE EARTH STATION
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
WATCH TOWER

COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

- SN A building, usually housing electrical or electronic equipment, used for gathering and disseminating information. Use specific type where known.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
GROUP FILTER ROOM
INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

Communications Trench

USE **PRACTICE TRENCH**

COMMUNITY CENTRE

- UF Community Hall
Neighbourhood Centre
- SN A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.
- CL CIVIL
- RT RECREATIONAL HALL
TENANTS HALL

COMMUNITY GARDEN

- SN A garden maintained by, and for the benefit of, a community.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Community Hall

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

COMMUNITY KITCHEN

- UF Communal Kitchen
- SN A kitchen set up, specifically during World War Two, to serve food to members of the public, especially families whose homes had succumbed to enemy bombing.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT SOUP KITCHEN

Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

Complex Ring Cairn

USE **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
RING CAIRN**

SN Use appropriate term.

COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A modern building system in which both steel and concrete are utilized together to carry the load in ways that neither material predominates over the other. There are many varieties e. g. a steel frame surrounding a concrete core.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE

- SN A steam engine that uses the same steam successively to drive pistons in high and then low pressure cylinders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE
- RT BEAM ENGINE

COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

- SN A usually large school providing courses for children of all abilities, between the ages of eleven and sixteen.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

- SN A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BOILER HOUSE
ENGINE

Compter

USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

COMPUTER CENTRE

- SN A building housing computers and information technology equipment e.g. for a business, factory or other institution.
- CL COMMERCIAL

CONCENTRIC CASTLE

- SN A castle surrounded by two or more lines of walled fortifications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE

Concentric Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

CONCERT HALL

- UF Concert Rooms
Music House
Symphony Hall
- SN An establishment where musical performances take place.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT ARTS CENTRE
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MUSIC HALL
OPERA HOUSE
THEATRE

Concert Rooms

USE **CONCERT HALL**

CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a reinforced concrete framework. Use for reinforced concrete buildings.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

CONCRETE WORKS

- UF Block Works
- SN A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT LIME WORKS

SAND PIT

CONDENSER

- SN An apparatus used for the process of condensing: the conversion of vapour into a liquid.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY

Condenser Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

CONDENSERY

- SN A building for the manufacture of condensed milk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- RT DAIRY

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

- UF Smelt Mill Chimney
- SN A tall chimney terminating a CONDENSING FLUE, used to extract metal from the smoke produced by a lead smelter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
CHIMNEY
- RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC WORKS
LEAD WORKS
SMELTING HOUSE

CONDENSING FLUE

- UF Arsenic Flue
Condenser Flue
Lead Condensing Flue
Lead Precipitation Flue
Lead Smelting Chimney
Smelt Mill Flue
- SN A stone channel sunk into the ground, employed from the mid-19th century, to carry away gases produced during smelting.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC WORKS
CHIMNEY
LEAD WORKS

CONDUIT

- UF Open Conduit
- SN A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HEAD
CONDUIT HOUSE
GULLY
LEAT
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PUMPING STATION

CONDUIT HEAD

- SN A head of water raised in a conduit system.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

- RT CISTERN
CONDUIT
CONDUIT HOUSE

CONDUIT HOUSE

- SN A small building built over the end of a water conduit or spring.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT CONDUIT HEAD
ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

Cone

USE **ANTI TANK CONE**

Coney Garth

USE **RABBIT WARREN**

CONFECTIONERS SHOP

- SN A place, often including a BAKERY, where sweetmeats and pastries are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

Confectionery Factory

USE **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

- UF Confectionery Factory
- SN A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets, crystallized fruits or jam, were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CONFERENCE CENTRE

- SN A purpose-built, or modified, building where organizations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.
- CL COMMERCIAL

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

- UF Congregational Church
Independent Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of the Congregational Church. These churches, the first of which was founded in 1616 in Southwark, practised self government. Most of them were merged to form the United Reformed Church in 1972.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
- NT UNITED REFORMED CHURCH
- RT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Congregational Church

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

Congregational College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Congregational Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Congregational School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Conical Kiln

USE **CIRCULAR KILN**

Conical Mound

USE **MOUND**

Conservative Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

CONSERVATORY

UF Anthaeum

Botanical House

Flow er Conservatory

SN A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

RT BOTANIC GARDEN

COUNTRY HOUSE

LOGGIA

CONSISTORY COURT

SN A bishop's court for ecclesiastical causes and offences, formerly having wider jurisdiction in matters of moral discipline.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

CONSOL SHELTER

SN A small, steel shelter designed for use as a firew atchers post during an air raid.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID SHELTER

FIREWATCHERS POST

CONSTABLES OFFICE

SN The premises of a police officer for a parish or tow nship w ho w as appointed to act as a conservator of the peace w ithin the district.

CL CIVIL

RT OFFICE

POLICE STATION

Constitutional Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

CONSTRUCTION CAMP

SN Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railw ays, viaducts, dams, etc.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

SN Debris consisting of excess construction material used in the building of a nearby site or structure. If unsure of w hether debris is from construction or demolition, index w ith both terms.

CL UNASSIGNED

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

SN A trench dug in order to receive the foundations of a structure such as a stone w all etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT POST TRENCH

RT BEAM SLOT

CONSTRUCTION WORKS

SN A site associated w ith the large scale construction of buildings or items manufactured by the building industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

CONSULATE

SN The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.

CL CIVIL

CONTAINER BERTH

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour w here a container vessel docks to take on or unload its containers.

CL MARITIME

BT BERTH

CONTAINER TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour w here cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers w hich have been transported to the port by rail.

CL TRANSPORT

BT SEA TERMINAL

CL MARITIME

BT SEA TERMINAL

Continuous Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE

SN A jettied house w here the overhanging upper storey runs along the entire length of one side.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JETTIED HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT JETTIED HOUSE

Contour Fort

USE **HILLFORT**

Contour Reave

USE **REAVE**

CONTRACTED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in w hich the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, w ith the knees brought up against the chest. This is a more extreme form of crouched inhumation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION

Contravallation

USE **SIEGEWORK**

Control Building

USE **COMMAND POST**

CONTROL ROOM

SN A room or building housing the controls to a mechanized system, eg. in a power station, airport, etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

CONTROL TOWER

UF Air Traffic Control Tower
Airport Control Tower

SN A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)
CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)
DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)
ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER
WATCH OFFICE

RT AIRFIELD
CIVIL AIRPORT
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
MILITARY AIRFIELD
TEST HOUSE

CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

SN A three-storey RNAS control tower, incorporating meteorological office on the ground floor and an air watch office on the second floor.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)

SN Central two-storeyed tower surmounted by an octagonal glazed control room giving a 360 degree view. Flanked by single-storey wings.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

SN A four-storey RNAS control tower. The first floor contained offices for the commander flying and meteorological offices and the upper two floors, in the form of a central tower, provided offices for air traffic control.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF Rest Home

SN An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT NURSING HOME
SANATORIUM

CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness. Medical facilities for treatment are also available.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

RT SANATORIUM

Convent

USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

SN Use NUNNERY, DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or RELIGIOUS HOUSE. Use with order if known.

Convent Chapel

USE **ABBAY**
CHAPEL
PRIORY

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBAY or PRIORY.

Convent Of The Poor Clares

USE **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

SN Conventual order of nuns founded in 1253, inspired by the life of St Francis of Assisi

CONVENT SCHOOL

SN A school conducted by members of a convent.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

RT ABBAY
NUNNERY

Conventual Chapel

USE **ABBAY**
CHAPEL
PRIORY

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBAY or PRIORY.

Conventual Church

USE **ABBAY**
CHURCH
PRIORY

SN Use CHURCH and ABBAY or PRIORY.

CONVEYOR

UF Belt Conveyor

SN A mechanism used to transport minerals or granulated materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

RT COAL TIPPLER
HYDRAULIC TIPPLER

Convocation House

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Cookery School

USE **CATERING COLLEGE**

COOKHOUSE

SN A camp kitchen, usually associated with the military.

CL DOMESTIC

RT ARMY CAMP
BARRACKS
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

Cooking Hearth

USE **HEARTH**

COOKING PIT

SN A pit which shows evidence for having been

used for cooking. Often contains charcoal, burnt bone fragments etc.

CL DOMESTIC
RT BURNT MOUND

Cooking Place

USE **HEARTH**
OVEN

SN Use HEARTH or OVEN as appropriate.

COOKS FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing a steam driven ventilation fan used in mines
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Cookshop

USE **EATING HOUSE**

COOLING POND

SN A pond used for dissipating heat by evaporation from steam engine condensate. Mid 19th century to mid 20th century.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT STEAM ENGINE

COOLING ROOM

SN A processing house or room in a brewery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

COOLING TOWER

SN Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

COOPERAGE

UF Coopers Workshop
Dry Cooperage
Electric Cooperage
Steam Cooperage
Wet Cooperage
SN A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT BREWHOUSE
CANNING FACTORY
DISTILLERY
GUNPOWDER WORKS
SAW MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Cooperative Institute

USE **INSTITUTE**

COOPERATIVE STORE

SN A store belonging to a cooperative society.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Coopers Workshop

USE **COOPERAGE**

Copper Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

COPPER MINE

SN Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT ANTIMONY MINE
COPPER WORKINGS
ORE HEARTH
TIN MINE

COPPER ROOM

SN A room containing copper or steel vessels in which hops are added to the basic beer mixture.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Copper Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

COPPER WORKING SITE

SN A site where copper or copper based alloys are produced by smelting copper ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKS

COPPER WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Copper Workings
SN A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT COPPER MINE

COPPER WORKS

SN A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKING SITE

COPPERAS WORKS

SN A works used for the production of copperas, a green iron sulphate which is used as a fixative in the dyeing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS
ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
DYE WORKS

COPPICE

UF Copse
SN A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
RT COPPICE BARN
WOOD
WOOD BANK

COPPICE BARN

SN Open sided barn for the storage of wood produced by the periodic cutting of small trees.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT COPPICE

Coprolite Working Site

USE COPROLITE WORKINGS FERTILIZER WORKS

SN Site where fossils were mined for use as artificial fertilizer. Use both terms

COPROLITE WORKINGS

UF Coprolite Working Site
SN An open pit from which coprolites or phosphatic nodules were extracted. Commonly found in the Fens and East Anglia coprolites were ground up and used as fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT FERTILIZER WORKS

Copse

USE COPPICE

CORBILLE

SN A flower bed, usually circular and convex in form, edged with wicker basketwork, iron hoops or terracotta.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER BED

Corbelled Arch Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

Corbelled Tomb

USE CHAMBERED TOMB

CORD RIG

SN Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION MARKS
RT RIDGE AND FURROW

Cordage House

USE RIGGING HOUSE

CORDITE DOUGH STORE

SN A building in which cordite dough is stored before extrusion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Drying Stove

USE REEL DRYING STOVE

CORDITE FACTORY

SN A factory principally engaged in the manufacture

of the propellant explosive cordite.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT GUNCOTTON FACTORY

CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE

SN A building in which cordite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Press House

USE PRESS HOUSE

Corduroy Road

USE TRACKWAY

CORK FACTORY

SN A building or complex where corks and stoppers are made for use in bottling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CORK PROCESSING WORKS

CORK PROCESSING WORKS

SN A building or complex where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOODWORKING SITE
NT CORK FACTORY

Corn Drier

USE CORN DRYING OVEN

CORN DRYING KILN

SN A building found in conjunction with a WATERMILL, used for the drying of corn after harvesting, with a slatted drying floor set above a kiln.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
DRYING KILN
RT CORN DRYING OVEN
CORN MILL

CORN DRYING OVEN

UF Corn Drier
Corn Oven
SN A heated stone, brick or iron chamber used for drying corn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT CORN DRYING KILN
CORN MILL
GRANARY

CORN EXCHANGE

SN A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

Corn Merchants

USE AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

CORN MILL

UF Grist Mill

SN A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

MILL

RT CORN DRYING KILN
CORN DRYING OVEN
GRANARY
MILL HOUSE
PURIFIER
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL
WINDMILL

Corn Millers House
USE **MILL HOUSE**

Corn Oven
USE **CORN DRYING OVEN**

Corn Store
USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corn Warehouse
USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corner Tower
USE **ANGLE TOWER**

CORNING HOUSE

SN A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

CORNISH HEDGE

SN A stone faced earth bank, usually with a concave batter, and with the base the same width as its height and the top half the width of the base. Vegetation usually grows out of the top. Found mainly in Cornwall, but also elsewhere in the Atlantic Arc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HEDGE

CORONATION STONE

SN A stone on which a monarch traditionally sat during the coronation ceremony.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CORONERS COURT

SN A building where an officer of a county, district or municipality acting as a representative of the Crown holds inquests, including deaths through violence or accident and treasure trove.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

Corporation Chapel
USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

Corporation Office
USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CORPSE REST

SN A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BIER HOUSE
COFFIN REST
CORPSE ROAD

CORPSE ROAD

SN A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT COFFIN REST
CORPSE REST

Corridor Villa
USE **VILLA**

CORRODY HOUSE

SN Accommodation given rent-free along with or as part of a corrody, which is a provision of an annual allowance of food and money by a religious house to an individual, usually in return for service or by purchase. Term used until mid 16th century AD.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

Cortile

USE **COURTYARD**

Cortina

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

COSMETICS FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing personal hygiene and beauty products

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

Cote

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Cottage

USE **HOUSE**

COTTAGE FACTORY

SN Three storey house with a topshop; machinery powered by shafting through the upper floor.

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT TOPSHOP

COTTAGE GARDEN

SN An informal garden attached to a cottage where flowers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

COTTAGE HOME

UF Alcoholic Ladies Home

Cottage Home Hospital
 Poor Law Guardians Home

SN Accommodation used as an alternative to the workhouse following several Poor Law Acts. Modelled on continental examples and first erected at the end of the 1860s, it is based on the idea of a "village" of small houses accommodating a small group.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 CHILDRENS HOME
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT CHILDRENS HOME
 RT ORPHANAGE
 WORKHOUSE

Cottage Home Hospital

USE **COTTAGE HOME HOSPITAL**

SN Use both terms.

COTTAGE HOSPITAL

SN Usually a rural hospital with up to 25 beds. Can include small pre-Cranleigh institutions, eg: dispensaries with in-patients.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT HOSPITAL

COTTAGE ORNEE

SN A rustic building of picturesque design.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 RT FERME ORNEE
 HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

COTTON EXCHANGE

SN A building in which the buying of raw cotton and finished goods took place.

CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EXCHANGE

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT COTTON MILL

COTTON MILL

UF Cotton Spinning Mill

SN Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
 NT CALICO MILL
 COTTON WASTE WORKS
 RT COTTON WORKSHOP

Cotton Spinning Mill

USE **COTTON MILL**

Cotton Waste Mill

USE **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

COTTON WASTE WORKS

UF Cotton Waste Mill

SN A works where cotton waste is stored or processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 COTTON MILL
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

COTTON WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of cotton

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE WORKSHOP
 RT COTTON MILL

COUNCIL FLAT

SN A council-owned single apartment.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT DWELLING
 RT COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL FLATS

SN A council-owned block of flats.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT FLATS
 RT COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSE

SN A house built by a local authority.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT COUNCIL FLAT
 COUNCIL FLATS
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

SN A housing estate comprised of housing stock owned and let by a local authority.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSING ESTATE
 RT COUNCIL FLAT
 COUNCIL FLATS
 COUNCIL HOUSE

Council Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Count House

USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

Counter Balance Fort

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery used for delivering fire at long distance thus forcing a warship threatening or bombarding shore installations to withdraw out of

range.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

COUNTERMEASURES STATION

UF Meacon Station
SN A radio station set up to broadcast signals aimed at 'bending' or altering German navigation transmissions.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO STATION

COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion, a Calvinistic Methodist sect founded in the 1740s by Selina Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

COUNTING HOUSE

UF Count House
Telling House
SN An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

COUNTRY CLUB

SN A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

COUNTRY ESTATE

SN An area of privately owned land attached to, and incorporating, a country house and associated buildings.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE BUILDING
ESTATE OFFICE
ESTATE VILLAGE

Country Hall

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF Country Hall
Country Mansion
Mansion
SN The rural residence of a country gentleman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT BAKEHOUSE
BATH HOUSE
BREWHOUSE
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
COUNTRY ESTATE

DEER PARK
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
DOVECOTE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
ESTATE OFFICE
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN RETREAT
GREAT HOUSE
GUEST COTTAGE
HUNTING LODGE
KITCHEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
LAITERIE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
RIDING SCHOOL
ROYAL PALACE
SADDLERY
STABLE
TACK ROOM
TEA HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE

Country Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY PARK

SN An area of managed countryside designated for visitors to enjoy recreations, such as walking specified parks and trails, in a rural environment. Often provides public facilities such as parking, toilets, cafes and visitor information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK

COUNTY BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a county.
CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

COUNTY COURT

SN A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

County Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

County Gaol

USE **PRISON**

COUNTY HALL

SN A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.
CL CIVIL
BT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT CIVIC CENTRE
SHIRE HALL
TOWN HALL

County Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

County Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

COURERY

- SN Subsidiary settlement of lay brothers attached to some Carthusian monasteries.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
CHAPEL

Court Hall

USE **COURT HOUSE**

COURT HOUSE

- UF Court Hall
Courthouse
Manorial Court House
Speech House
Tribunal (Legal)
- SN A building in which a judicial court is held.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT JUDGES LODGINGS
LEET HALL
MOOT HALL

COURT OF REQUESTS

- SN A local civil court first established during the 17th Century by local Acts of Parliament to deal with minor cases of debt. Based on a model established during the reign of Henry VII.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Court Of Speech

USE **MOOT HALL**

COURT ROOM

- SN A hall or chamber in which justice is administered.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Courthouse

USE **COURT HOUSE**

COURTIERS HOUSE

- SN A house in which a member of the Royal Court lives.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Courting

USE **FARMYARD**

COURTYARD

- UF Cortile
- SN An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT PATIO
YARD

COURTYARD HOUSE

- UF Yard House
- SN A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

COURTYARD INN

- SN An inn, with an integral courtyard, for the lodging and entertainment of travellers. Often with open galleried wings overlooking the courtyard.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN

COURTYARD PLAN

- SN A farmstead where the working buildings are arranged around a yard.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FARMSTEAD
- NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Courtyard Villa

USE **VILLA**

COVE

- SN Prehistoric structure consisting of three or more standing stones in close proximity to each other, forming an unroofed approximately rectangular structure open in one direction.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT STANDING STONE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

COVER PLATE

- SN A cover consisting of a plate for covering over or closing in a chamber or receptacle.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

Covered Market

USE **MARKET HALL**

COVERED WAY

- SN A path that is roofed over.
- CL UNASSIGNED

COVERED WELL

- SN A well with a superstructure, either partially or wholly enclosed with an access door, designed to protect the water source.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

COVERED YARD

- SN A covered area of ground attached to a building.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT YARD

COW HOUSE

- UF Bovile

Bullock Shed
 Byre
 Cattle Shed
 Chepyn
 Cow Shed
 Cow house
 Cow shed
 Hammel
 Mistal
 Shippon
 SN A building in which cattle are housed overnight, normally tethered in stalls.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL SHED
 RT BANK BARN
 CATTLE SHELTER
 COMBINATION BARN
 FIELD BARN
 LAITHE
 LINHAY
 VACCARY

Cow Shed
 USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow house
 USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow shed
 USE **COW HOUSE**

CRAFT CENTRE

UF Industrial Craft Centre
 SN A centre for the teaching of crafts.
 CL EDUCATION
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 RT FACTORY UNIT
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Craft Chapel
 USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

SN Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
 BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
 BINDERY
 BUILDERS YARD
 CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
 CRAFT CENTRE
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP
 LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
 LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
 METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
 STATUE WORKSHOP
 TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
 TOPSHOP
 WEAVERS COTTAGE
 WEAVERS WORKSHOP
 WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
 WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

CRANE

SN A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 NT CANTILEVER CRANE
 COALING CRANE
 DERRICK
 FLOATING CRANE
 GANTRY CRANE
 HAND CRANE
 JIB CRANE
 LUFFING CRANE
 MOVING CRANE
 OVERHEAD CRANE
 QUAY CRANE
 STEAM CRANE
 TRAVELLING CRANE
 TREADWHEEL CRANE
 WALL CRANE
 RT ENGINE
 HARBOUR
 HYDRAULIC CRANE
 HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
 HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
 SHIPYARD

CRANE HOUSE

SN A component part of a treadmill crane, the shed is used to enclose the treadmill.
 CL TRANSPORT

CRANEWHEEL

SN A treadmill by which a crane was formerly worked.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 RT TREADWHEEL
 TREADWHEEL CRANE

CRANNOG

UF Lake Dwelling
 SN An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT
 RT HOUSE
 LAKE VILLAGE
 PILE DWELLING

CRATEMAKERS SHOP

SN Workshop for producing crates, particularly for the packing of pottery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
 RT JOINERS SHOP
 MOULDMAKERS SHOP
 PACKING HOUSE
 POTTERY WORKS

CRAZING MILL

SN Mill for fine grinding of tin ore between millstones.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 CRUSHING MILL
 TIN MILL
 RT BUDDLE HOUSE
 TIN MINE
 TIN WORKS
 WASHING FLOOR

Creamery

USE **DAIRY**

CRECHE

SN A nursery for infants, where they are taken care of while their mothers are at work.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT NURSERY
 RT NURSERY SCHOOL

Cree

USE **PIGEON CREE**

CREMATION

SN A funeral rite in which the human body is burnt, usually on a pyre, leaving fragmentary charred or completely combusted remains. Often found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT CINERARY URN
 RT CHARNEL HOUSE
 CREMATION BURIAL
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 CREMATION GRAVE
 CREMATION PIT
 CREMATORIUM
 FUNERAL PYRE
 OSSUARY

CREMATION BURIAL

SN The site of the formal burial of cremated bone, sometimes 'urned' in a vessel or casket of glass, wood or, more commonly, ceramic.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL
 RT CREMATION
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 CREMATION GRAVE

CREMATION CEMETERY

UF Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery
 SN A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CEMETERY
 NT ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
 URNFIELD
 RT CINERARY URN
 COLUMBARIUM
 CREMATION
 CREMATION BURIAL
 CREMATION GRAVE
 CREMATORIUM
 OSSUARY

CREMATION GRAVE

SN An intrusive feature cut for the purpose of containing a cremation burial within it.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRAVE
 RT CREMATION
 CREMATION BURIAL
 CREMATION CEMETERY

CREMATION PIT

UF Bustum
 SN A pit over which a corpse has been cremated on a pyre into which the remains and debris, and sometime grave goods, collapse and are buried. Generally confined to the Roman period.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL PIT
 RT CREMATION
 FUNERAL PYRE

CREMATORIUM

UF Crematorium Chapel
 SN A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT ANIMAL CREMATORIUM
 RT COLUMBARIUM
 CREMATION
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 GARDEN OF REST
 MORTUARY CHAPEL

Crematorium Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
CREMATORIUM
 SN Use both terms.

CREOSOTE WORKS

SN A factory or complex of buildings where creosote oil is produced. Creosote oil is distilled from coal tar and used as a wood preservative.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT PAINT FACTORY

CREPE MILL

SN A textile mill where crepe is manufactured. Crepe is a fine cloth particularly silk or mixture of silk and cotton.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CRESCENT

SN A row of houses whose facade in plan follows the concave arc of a circle or ellipse, eg. The Royal Crescent, Bath.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
 SQUARE
 TERRACE

Crest

USE **COAT OF ARMS**

CREW BRIEFING ROOM

SN A type of military building associated with military airfields, where air crews were briefed for

missions. The room could be a separate building or part of an operations block and are built of varying types of temporary brick or nissen hut constructions.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT NISSEN HUT
OPERATIONS BLOCK
ROMNEY HUT

CREW YARD

SN Open yard for keeping cattle in during winter. Used from the mid-14th century in drier, Eastern, arable counties.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT FARMYARD

CRICKET CENTRE

SN A purpose built indoor cricket facility for training and playing matches
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS CENTRE
BALL SPORTS SITE

CRICKET GROUND

SN The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS GROUND
RT CRICKET PAVILION
CRICKET PITCH
GRANDSTAND
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM

CRICKET PAVILION

SN A building adjoining a cricket pitch with facilities for players and spectators.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS PAVILION
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SPORTS PAVILION
RT CRICKET GROUND
CRICKET PITCH

CRICKET PITCH

SN An area of grass, marked out for use in the game of cricket.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT CRICKET GROUND
CRICKET PAVILION

Cricket Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

Criminal Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

Crinkle Crankle Wall

USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

Crippled Childrens Home

USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for children with physical and/or mental disabilities.

CROFT

SN An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
MESSUAGE
SMALLHOLDING
TOFT

Croft Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

Cromlech

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Crop Mark

USE **SITE**

SN Use a more specific site type where known, eg. ENCLOSURE.

Croquet House

USE **CROQUET SHED**

CROQUET LAWN

SN A closely mown lawn used for the game of croquet.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING GREEN
CROQUET SHED

CROQUET SHED

UF Croquet House

SN A small garden building used to store equipment used in the game of croquet.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN
PAVILION
SHED

CROSS

UF Churchyard Cross

Cross Base
Cross Shaft
Cross Socket
Lantern Cross
Sanctuary Cross
Sepulchral Cross
Standing Cross
Wheel Cross

SN A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BOUNDARY CROSS
CELTIC CROSS
ELEANOR CROSS
HIGH CROSS
MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
TOWN CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYMARKER CROSS

- WAY SIDE CROSS
 RT CROSS INCISED STONE
 CROSS SLAB
 INSCRIBED STONE
 OGHAM STONE
 RUNE STONE
- Cross Base
 USE **CROSS**
- CROSS DYKE**
 UF Cross Ridge Dyke
 Spur Dyke
 SN A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DYKE (DEFENCE)
 RT EARTHWORK
- CROSS INCISED STONE**
 UF Cross Stone
 SN A stone with a cross carved into the surface.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT CARVED STONE
 CROSS
 CROSS SLAB
 INSCRIBED STONE
- CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE**
 SN A house in which a passage runs across the building, usually adjacent to a hall, between front and back entrance doors.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
- Cross Ridge Dyke
 USE **CROSS DYKE**
- Cross Shaft
 USE **CROSS**
- CROSS SLAB**
 SN A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRAVE SLAB
 RT CROSS
 CROSS INCISED STONE
- Cross Socket
 USE **CROSS**
- Cross Stone
 USE **CROSS INCISED STONE**
- CROSS WING HOUSE**
 SN A house with a range at the end of it, at right angles to the main range.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HALL HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HALL HOUSE
- CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**
 UF Level Crossing Cottage
- Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage
 SN A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 RT LEVEL CROSSING
 LEVEL CROSSING GATE
 LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
 RAILWAY STATION
 RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
 STATION MASTERS HOUSE
- CROSSROADS**
 SN A road junction where two (or occasionally more) roads cross each other.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD JUNCTION
- Crouched Burial
 USE **CROUCHED INHUMATION**
- CROUCHED INHUMATION**
 UF Crouched Burial
 SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of more than 90 degrees.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT INHUMATION
- CROW**
 SN A multipurpose hut constructed from stone and turf, covering a square or polygonal plan. It has drystone walls and a slightly corbelled roof, usually topped with slabs. Can be either free-standing or embedded in a Cornish hedge. Particular to Cornwall.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM BUILDING
- CROWN COURT**
 SN A court of criminal, and limited civil, jurisdiction in England and Wales. Established in 1972 to replace the Assize Court, following legislation in 1971.
 CL CIVIL
 BT LAW COURT
 RT ASSIZE COURT
- Crucible
 USE **CRUCIBLE FURNACE**
- CRUCIBLE FACTORY**
 SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of crucibles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
- CRUCIBLE FURNACE**
 UF Crucible
 SN A furnace composed of two fire brick boxes: the fire was in the lower box and the upper box held the crucibles. Used in the manufacture of steel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

SN Production of high quality steel by reheating cementation steel in a refractory crucible.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEEL WORKS

RT CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

Cruciferi

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRUCK BARN

SN A barn in w hich a pair of curved timbers form a bow ed A-frame w hich supports the roof independently of the w alls.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN

CRUCK HOUSE

UF A Frame House

SN A house in w hich a pair of curved timbers form a bow ed A-frame w hich supports the roof independently of the w alls.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

NT BASE CRUCK HOUSE

CRUSHING CIRCLE

SN Horse pow ered ore crusher, consisting of a stone w heel running over a circular iron or stone bed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT CRUSHING FLOOR

CRUSHING MILL

GRINDSTONE

CRUSHING FLOOR

SN An area used for crushing mineral ore or stone. Often includes mechanically pow ered ore crushers.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT CRUSHING CIRCLE

CRUSHING MILL

MINE

STAMPS

CRUSHING MILL

UF Lead Crushing Mill

Ore Crushing Mill

Stone Crusher

SN A building containing mechanically pow ered ore crushers or rollers.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

METAL PROCESSING SITE

NT BARILLA MILL

BARYTES MILL

CALAMINE MILL

CRAZING MILL

FLINT MILL

RT BUDDLE

BUDDLE HOUSE

CRUSHING CIRCLE

CRUSHING FLOOR

STAMPING MILL

Crutched Friars House

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRYPT

SN A vault, often located under a chancel or chancel aisle, containing an altar and usually used for burial.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BURIAL VAULT

CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

CATHEDRAL

CELLAR

CHURCH

CTESIPHON HUT

SN A concrete arched military hut constructed by pouring concrete over hessian cloth that had been stretched over a temporary steel framework. Semi circular in section usually w ith end w alls of brick. Designed by the Waller Housing Corp in 1943.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

MILITARY CAMP

MILITARY DEPOT

Cube

USE **ANTI TANK CUBE**

CUBICLE BLOCK

SN Block for the treatment of separate diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Cucking Stool

USE **DUCKING STOOL**

CUL DE SAC

SN A passage or road closed to traffic at one end.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ROAD

CULTIVATION MARKS

SN Manmade marks or earthw orks w hich provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT CORD RIG

LYNCHET

PLOUGH MARKS

RIDGE AND FURROW

RT FIELD

FIELD SYSTEM

CULTIVATION TERRACE

SN An area of land, usually on a slope, w hich has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT FIELD SYSTEM

STRIP LYNCHET

TERRACED GROUND

Culverhouse

USE **DOVECOTE**

CULVERT

- SN A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DRAIN
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT DRAINAGE DITCH
SEWER
SLUICE

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

- SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or pennular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROCK CARVING
- RT CARVED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE

CUP MARKED STONE

- SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROCK CARVING
- RT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

CUPELLATION FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for the refining of precious metals. eg. the separation of silver from argentiferous lead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
METAL SMELTING SITE
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

CUPOLA FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for melting metals for casting or for heating shot.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
FURNACE
- RT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SHAFT FURNACE

CURFEW BELL TOWER

- UF Curfew Tower
- SN A tower containing a curfew bell. The bell was rung in the evening, as a signal that fires were to be extinguished.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BELL TOWER
- RT ABBEY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

Curfew Tower

USE **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

CURING HOUSE

- SN A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
SMOKE HOUSE

CURLING POND

- SN A shallow outdoor pool, usually rectangular in shape filled with water which when frozen was used for the sport of Curling.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

CURRIERY

- SN Place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER WORKING SITE
- RT GLOVE FACTORY
SHOE FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY

CURSUS

- SN A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function. Known examples range in length from less than 100m to c.10km.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT EMBANKED AVENUE

Curtain

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

Curtain Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Curtain Frontiers

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

CURTAIN WALL

- UF Castle Wall
Cortina
Curtain
- SN A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- RT BASTION
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

- UF Annular Enclosure
Penannular Enclosure
- SN A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- NT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

OV AL ENCLOSURE
SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE
SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
RT RING DITCH

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF Customs Post
SN An office, particularly at a seaport, at which customs are collected.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
COASTGUARD STATION
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
PILOT OFFICE

Customs And Excise Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

SN A building or site from which a watch can be kept to prevent the illegal import/export of goods.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
WATCH TOWER

Customs Post

USE **CUSTOM HOUSE**

Cutlers Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

CUTLERY WORKS

UF Fork Factory
Knife Factory
Knife Works
Spoon Factory
SN A site containing a forge for the manufacture of cutlery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
EDGE TOOL WORKS
GRINDSTONE
PLATING WORKS
STEEL WORKS

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

SN A place where metal knives and edge cutting tools were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
GRINDSTONE
PLATING WORKS
STEEL WORKS

CYCLE LANE

SN An area of a carriageway, usually delimited by road markings, for the sole use of bicycles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGEWAY
CYCLE PATH

CYCLE PATH

SN A path, or marked lane, designated for use by cyclists.
CL TRANSPORT
NT CYCLE LANE

Cycle Track

USE **VELODROME**

Cylinder

USE **ANTI TANK CYLINDER**

CYLINDER HOUSE

SN A building in which purified charcoal was produced by distillation of wood in sealed cast-iron retorts heated in fire-boxes. Tarry by-products were sometimes recovered by condensation flues.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL WORKS

D SHAPED BARROW

SN Not a round barrow ploughed out at one end, but a specific type, the flat edge being additionally defined by stone slabs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW

D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, in the shape of a D, enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RT CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

DABBIN

UF Daubin
SN Mud walled building found on the Solway Plain.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Dahlia Garden

USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

DAIRY

UF Creamery
Dish House
Milk House
Milk Processing Plant
Mylke House
SN A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT BOTTLING PLANT
CONDENSERY
LAITERIE
MILK DEPOT
MILKING SHED

DAM

- SN A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- NT ARCH DAM
BARRAGE
BUTTRESS DAM
MILL DAM
RIVER INTAKE
WEIR
- RT HAMMER POND
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
POND BAY
RESERVOIR

DAME SCHOOL

- SN A kind of primary school kept by elderly women.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

DANCE HALL

- SN A public building where regular dances were held.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB

DANCE STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT BALLET SCHOOL

Danish Camp

- USE **EARTHWORK**

DANNERT WIRE

- SN Barbed wire in the form of a coil which could be extended concertina-like to form a barrier to impede the movement of hostile troops.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

Darbar

- USE **DARBAR SAHIB**

DARBAR SAHIB

- UF Darbar
- SN The main hall of worship within a Sikh Temple.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT SIKH TEMPLE

DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Dyland Field System
Dyling Field System
- SN Medieval Fenland ditched field system where the land is divided into strips for agricultural production. The strips are separated by hand-dug wide shallow drainage ditches with the spoil

thrown up to create a dryer ridge.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

DATE STONE

- SN A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE
- RT PLAQUE

Datum Post

- USE **MARKER POST**

Daubin

- USE **DABBIN**

DAY CENTRE

- SN A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

DAY HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where elderly people receive medical treatment, but not overnight accommodation.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

DAY MARK

- SN An unlit, highly visible and distinctive feature on the coast that can be used by mariners for navigation during daylight only.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA MARK

DAYROOM BLOCK

- SN A hospital block where patients come for day-care medical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Deaf And Dumb Institute

- USE **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**
- SN A disused term for an establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support. First set up in Edinburgh in 1760 as the Academy for the Deaf and Dumb.

Dean Hole

- USE **PRIEST HOLE**
- SN Not DENE HOLE.

DEANERY

- UF Deans House
Deans Lodgings
Subdeanery
- SN The official residence of a dean.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Deans House

- USE **DEANERY**

Deans Lodgings

- USE **DEANERY**

DEBTORS COURT

- UF Insolvent Debtors Court
- SN A place of law to which debtors were taken for the recovery of monies by their creditors.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

DEBTORS PRISON

- UF Compter
Pledgehouse
- SN A prison for the confinement of people who owe money.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

- SN Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SLAB BLOCK

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

- UF Gas Cleansing Station
Gas Decontamination Centre
- SN A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

DECORATING SHOP

- SN A workshop used for the decoration of fired pottery or ceramics. Usually part of a larger complex.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DECORATIVE SURFACE

- SN An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building, which has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT APOTROPAIC MARK
CARVING
GRAFFITI
MASON'S MARK
MOSAIC
MURAL
WALL PAINTING

Decoy

- USE **DECOY POND**

DECOY AIRFIELD

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate an airfield and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
- NT K SITE
Q SITE

DECOY BATTERY

- SN Dummy construction in the form of a battery used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE

- BT BOMBING DECOY

DECOY DOCKS

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a dockyard and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a domestic site such as a city and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY POND

- UF Decoy
Duck Decoy Pond
Wildfowl Trap
- SN A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds, are lured and then caught. Monument type includes water feeder channels.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE

DECOY RAILWAY SITE

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a railway yard or sidings and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

- SN Partly subterranean operations rooms for the lighting arrays of the various types of bombing decoys in use during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
- NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

DEDICATION STONE

- SN A commemorative stone inscribed with a dedicatory inscription to a person or event.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Deep Section Truss Bridge

- USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

DEER COTE

- SN A building used for the shelter and protection of deer, especially in winter.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE

DEER COURSE

- UF Paddock Course
- SN Area in a deer park where a single deer was

chased by dogs over a set distance, with bets made on the outcome. It usually includes a stand (for viewing) and can also include three distance markers, a finishing post and a ditch behind the last post.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DEER PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT DEER PARK
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT DEER PARK

DEER HOUSE

SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK

DEER LEAP

SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

DEER PARK

SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
NT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER POUND
DEER SHED
DEER SHELTER
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING LODGE
PARK PALE

DEER POUND

UF Buckstall
Deerhay
SN An enclosure used for corralling deer.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
POUND
NT DEER TRAP
RT DEER PARK

DEER SHED

SN A building used to store fodder for deer.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FODDER STORE
RT DEER PARK
HA HA

DEER SHELTER

SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE

DEER TRAP

SN An earthen feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debatable example in Cumbria.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER POUND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER POUND

Deerhay

USE **DEER POUND**

DEFENCE

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features used in the defence of the civilian population. Includes civil defence sites, weapons stores, training sites, military signals & active defence structures such as anti-aircraft sites.
CL DEFENCE
CL DEFENCE
NT AIR DEFENCE SITE
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
ARMoured VEHICLE
BATTERY
BATTLEFIELD
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
CASTLE
CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
COMMAND POST
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
DEFENCE WORK
DRAWBRIDGE PIT
EMBARKATION POINT
EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
EMERGENCY STORE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
FIELDWORK
FLOATING HARBOUR
FORT
FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED BRIDGE
FORTIFIED BUILDING
FORTIFIED CHURCH
FORTIFIED HOUSE
FORTRESS
FRONTIER DEFENCE
HELICOPTER TEST SITE
MILITARY BUILDING
MILITARY INSTALLATION
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
MISSILE BASE

MISSILE SILO
 ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE
 ORDNANCE STORE
 RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE
 REQUISITIONED BUILDING
 REQUISITIONED LAND
 RETENTURA
 ROCKET
 ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
 SENTRY BOX
 TOWN DEFENCES
 TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)
 WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
 WAR SHELTER
 WATER GATE
 WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Defence Electric Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

DEFENCE LINE

SN A system of defensive works such as anti-tank obstacles, ditches and pillboxes, designed to stop the advance of an enemy. Defence lines were constructed across and around strategic areas of ground and sites such as industrial towns.

CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 RT DEFENDED LOCALITY
 FIELDWORK
 PILLBOX
 SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SN Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.

CL DEFENCE
 NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION
 ANTI TANK DITCH
 ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
 BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
 BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
 BEACH DEFENCE
 BOMBING DECOY
 CHEVAUX DE FRISE
 FLAME DEVICE
 FOUGASSE
 MINEFIELD
 ROADBLOCK
 SMOKE GENERATOR
 TANK TRAP

DEFENCE WORK

SN General term describing any defence work where no more specific term is applicable.

CL DEFENCE
 NT FIRING PLATFORM
 HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)
 WALL WALK

DEFENDED BUILDING

SN A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.

CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED LOCALITY
 NT DEFENDED HOUSE
 SECTION POST

RT STOP LINE

Defended Cottage

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

DEFENDED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosed area of land of varying size and shape which shows traces of defence.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE

DEFENDED HOUSE

UF Defended Cottage
 Loopholed House

SN A house which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics.

CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED BUILDING

DEFENDED LOCALITY

SN An area, with fixed defences, designed to act as a focal point for a defending force.

CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 NT DEFENDED BUILDING
 STRONGPOINT
 RT DEFENCE LINE
 STOP LINE

DEGAUSSING STATION

SN A site where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.

CL MARITIME

Delicatessen

USE **CAFE SHOP**

SN If an eating area is included use both terms, otherwise just SHOP.

Demesne Farm

USE **MANORIAL FARM**

Demi Bastion

USE **BASTION**

DEMOLITION CHAMBER

SN Chamber built into underside of a structure to exercise demolition.

CL DEFENCE
 BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
 RT MINED BRIDGE

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

SN A site used for the placing of an explosive, demolition charge. Many types of structures were prepared for demolition in the event of an invasion in order to cause the maximum disruption to the advance of hostile forces. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 NT CANADIAN PIPE MINE
 DEMOLITION CHAMBER
 MINED BRIDGE
 MINED ROAD
 RT STOP LINE

DEMOLITION DEBRIS

- SN Debris derived from the demolition of buildings or other structures. If unsure of whether debris is resulting from construction or demolition, index with both terms.
- CL UNASSIGNED

DEMOLITION LAYER

- SN A layer underneath the topsoil containing rubble or fragments of building material, e.g. mortar, tile, flint.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT LAYER

DENE HOLE

- SN The name of a class of excavations, found in chalk formations in England, consisting of a shaft sunk to the chalk, and there widening out into one or more chambers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT CHALK PIT

DENTAL DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department where surgical and medical dental treatment takes place.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

DENTAL HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital where medical and surgical dental treatment takes place.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

DENTAL SCHOOL

- SN An educational establishment where dentistry is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Dental Surgery

- USE **SURGERY**

DEPARTMENT STORE

- SN A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

DEPENDENT CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for the sect known as 'Cokelers', formed circa 1850 by John Sirgood. Most aspects of Dependent belief are fairly orthodox within the Arminian traditions of Protestant dissent. Chapels can be found in Sussex, Surrey, London and Kent.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Depository

- USE **WAREHOUSE**

DEPOT

- SN A building or site used as a storage and distribution centre.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FOOD DEPOT
- FUEL DEPOT

STORAGE DEPOT

Depression

- USE **HOLLOW**

Derasar

- USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

DERRICK

- SN A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT MASTING SHEERS
- SHEER LEGS

Deserted Hamlet

- USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Deserted Medieval Village

- USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

- UF Deserted Hamlet
- Deserted Medieval Village
- Deserted Village
- SN An abandoned settlement, usually of the Medieval period, often visible only as earthworks or on aerial photographs.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT MIGRATED VILLAGE
- SHIFTED VILLAGE
- SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

Deserted Village

- USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Despence

- USE **LARDER**

Detached Cemetery

- USE **CEMETERY**

DETACHED HOUSE

- SN A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Detention Centre

- USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Detonation Chamber

- USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

Devalayam

- USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

Devasthanam

- USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

DEVIANT BURIAL

- SN An interment of a human body that displays

unusual burial practice such as positioning of the body, decapitation, dismemberment or over-secure burial.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

DEWPOND

- SN A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND

DHARMA HALL

- SN A space in a Buddhist building that is used for teaching Dharma/Dhamma - the teachings of Buddha.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT BUDDHIST MONASTERY
BUDDHIST TEMPLE

Diesel Engine

- USE OIL ENGINE

Dike

- USE DYKE (DEFENCE)
FLOOD DEFENCES
WATER CHANNEL
- SN Use DYKE (DEFENCE), FLOOD DEFENCES or WATER CHANNEL as appropriate.

DINGHY SHED (2900/43)

- SN A modified Nissen hut, based on drawing number (2900/43), used for the repair packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DINGHY SHED (2901/43)

- SN A temporary brick building, based on drawing number (2901/43), used for the repair, packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Dining Hall

- USE REFECTORY

DIORAMA

- SN A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT PANORAMA

DIPPING HOUSE

- SN A building in which raw pottery is finished by dipping it in glaze.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DIPPING POND

- SN A small pond, usually circular and serving as a feature at the centre of a walled garden, used for the purpose of filling watering cans.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT WALLED GARDEN

DIPPING WELL

- SN A natural spring located within a, usually small, man-made structure, such as a niche or a box. The structure is so placed to accommodate use for a specific non-religious function, such as communal bathing.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by boiling of unconcentrated seawater in a PANHOUSE, normally using coal fuel. Foreshore BRINE TANKS may also be present
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT PAN

DIRECTION ARROW

- UF Bombing Range Direction Arrow
- SN A concrete marker placed to indicate the direction of a target on a bombing range to aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE MARKER

DIRECTION STONE

- UF Guidestone
- SN A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SIGNPOST

DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

- UF Handicapped Peoples Home
Home For The Mentally Handicapped
- SN A residential home for adults with learning difficulties and/or physical disabilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL EDUCATION

Disabled Veterans Hospital

- USE MILITARY HOSPITAL

DISC BARROW

- UF Fancy Barrow
- SN A round barrow featuring a small mound separated from a ditch of much greater diameter by a wide berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND BARROW
- RT BELL DISC BARROW

DISCHARGE BLOCK

- SN A hospital block from where patients are discharged after an operation or other treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

DISCOTHEQUE

- SN A club or cafe where popular music is played for dancing.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT DANCE HALL
JAZZ CLUB

Dish House

USE **DAIRY**

DISINFECTING STATION

SN A building, usually part of a hospital complex, in which contaminated clothes, bedding and utensils are disinfected.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT HOSPITAL

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

SN A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Dispence

USE **LARDER**

DISPENSARY

SN A building or room for the distribution of medicines, eg. in a hospital or clinic.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT ALMONRY

CHEMISTS SHOP

CLINIC

HOSPITAL

PHARMACY

DISPERSAL

SN An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

RT DISPERSAL PEN

DISPERSAL PEN

SN An area of hardstanding, surrounded on three sides by a protective wall or bank, used for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT FIGHTER PEN

RT DISPERSAL

DISPERSAL PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners considered to be a major threat to public safety and/or to the security of the nation.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where the farm buildings and farmhouse are loosely grouped together within the boundary of the farmstead.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings and yards (regular or loose courtyard in their form) are sited alongside a roadway.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings are arranged around scattered yards which can be loose or regular in their form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED PLAN

SN A farmstead where the buildings and yards are loosely arranged, with no focal yard. Use more specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

NT DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN

DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN

DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

DISPERSED SITE

SN Accommodation and facilities for aircrew away from the main RAF airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

UF Refugee Camp

SN A camp where people who fled from danger or problem within their country or across international borders and who are in need of international protection are temporarily placed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

CL CIVIL

RT REFUGEE HOUSING

RESETTLEMENT CAMP

Dissenters Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

Dissenters Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Dissenters Grammar School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Dissenters Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISTILLATION BLOCK

SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of distilling.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DISTILLING SITE

DISTILLATION PLANT

SN A building where distillation, a chemical process used in the production of a range of different chemicals, took place.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

RT CHARCOAL WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PHENOL WORKS

PIPE BRIDGE
TOLUENE WORKS
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

May 1945 to combat the V-bomb threat. They are distinct from normal HAA batteries, being laid out in a V-shape, and early on were mainly for mobile 3.7-inch guns.

DISTILLERY

- UF Distilling Mill Still
- SN An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DISTILLING SITE
- RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
BOTTLING PLANT
COOPERAGE
GRANARY
MALTINGS

Distilling Mill

USE **DISTILLERY**

DISTILLING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT DISTILLATION BLOCK
DISTILLERY
MASH HOUSE
STILL HOUSE

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

- SN A short-term storage centre of goods or special parts to facilitate the rapid processing of orders and supply of goods to customers; unlike a warehouse, the emphasis is on the moving of goods rather than on a long-term storage.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT WAREHOUSE

District Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

DITCH

- SN A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BOUNDARY DITCH
PALISADE DITCH
SEGMENTED DITCH
- RT BERM
EARTHWORK

DITCHED ENCLOSURE

- UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
Single Ditched Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by one or several boundary ditches. Double index with a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- NT DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Diver Attraction

USE **UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE**

DIVER BATTERY

- SN Heavy anti aircraft battery used from June 1944-

- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

DIVING PLATFORM

- SN A tower with one or more horizontal platforms extending out over deep water for use in diving competitions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT DIVING POOL
SWIMMING POOL

DIVING POOL

- SN A large, deep, manmade pool, usually with accompanying diving boards/platforms and forming part of a swimming pool complex.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT DIVING PLATFORM
SWIMMING POOL

DIVING TANK

- SN A large tank used for training divers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING STRUCTURE
- RT TESTING TANK

DIVINITY SCHOOL

- SN A school where theological subjects are taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

DOCK

- UF Dock Engine House
Dock Pumphouse
Dock Pumping Station
Dock Railway
Dock Tower
Dock Wall
Dock Warehouse
- SN An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CAMBER
CANAL DOCK
DRAW DOCK
DRY DOCK
FLOATING DOCK
HALF TIDE DOCK
RIVER DOCK
WET DOCK
- RT CAISSON
DOCKYARD
WATERFRONT
WHARF

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

- SN Excludes terms specific to MARINE

CONSTRUCTION SITE.
 CL MARITIME
 NT BOAT HOUSE
 BOAT STORE
 BUOY STORE
 CAISSON
 CAPSTAN
 CAPSTAN HOUSE
 CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
 DOCK
 DOCK BASIN
 DOCK FLOOR
 DOCK SILL
 DOCKYARD RAILWAY
 DOLPHIN
 FAIRLEAD
 FLOATING ROADWAY
 HARBOUR
 KEEL BLOCK
 MARINA
 MOORING BLOCK
 MOORING BOLLARD
 PORT
 PROMENADE
 SEA TERMINAL
 SHIFTING HOUSE
 RT DOCKYARD
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 MARITIME HOUSE
 MARITIME OFFICE

DOCK BASIN

SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves, warehouses and berths to enable vessels to load and unload.
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Dock Engine House

USE **DOCK ENGINE HOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

DOCK FLOOR

SN The bottom of a dock.
 CL MARITIME
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

DOCK GATE

SN A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT CAISSON

Dock Pumphouse

USE **DOCK PUMP HOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Pumping Station

USE **DOCK PUMPING STATION**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Railway

USE **DOCK RAILWAY**
 SN Use both terms.

DOCK SILL

SN Horizontal masonry or timber work at the entrance to a dock.
 CL MARITIME
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dock Tower

USE **DOCK TOWER**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Traffic Office

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Dock Wall

USE **DOCK WALL**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Warehouse

USE **DOCK WAREHOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a dock worker.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 RT SHIPYARD

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF Harbour Masters Office
 SN An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARITIME OFFICE
 RT OFFICE

Docks

USE **DOCKYARD**

DOCKYARD

UF Docks
 Dockyard Boundary Wall
 Dockyard Gate
 Dockyard Gatehouse
 Dockyard Office
 Dockyard Stable
 SN An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT NAVAL DOCKYARD
RT CANAL DOCKYARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCK
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
FLOATING CRANE
GATEHOUSE
SHIPYARD
SLIP SHED
SLIPWAY
STABLE

Dockyard Boundary Wall

USE **BOUNDARY WALL**
DOCKYARD

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Dockyard Gate

USE **DOCKYARD**
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Gatehouse

USE **DOCKYARD**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Office

USE **DOCKYARD**
OFFICE

SN Use both terms.

DOCKYARD RAILWAY

SN A railway at a dockyard used for the transportation of goods to and from the dock side.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dockyard Stable

USE **DOCKYARD**
STABLE

SN Use both terms.

DOCTORS HOSTEL

SN A building, usually associated with a hospital, where doctors live. Include blocks of self-contained flats.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOSTEL

RT HOSPITAL

Doctors House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Doctors Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Dog Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

DOG RACING TRACK

UF Greyhound Track

SN A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

DOG TROUGH

SN A long stone or metal vessel for dogs to drink water from.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TROUGH

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TROUGH

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TROUGH

Doghhouse

USE **KENNELS**

Dogs Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

Dogs Gravestone

USE **ANIMAL TOMB**

DOGS HOME

SN A range of buildings used to house abandoned or stray dogs.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

Dole Table

USE **ALMS TABLE**

Dolmen

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

DOLPHIN

SN A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT HARD

MOORING BLOCK

MOORING BOLLARD

DOLPHINARIUM

SN A pool and ancillary buildings used for the housing of dolphins.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

DOME TRAINER

SN A dome shaped building, housing training apparatus, including a projector, for training ground gunners in the art of airfield defence. (WWII).

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

RT TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

DOMESTIC

SN Sites, buildings, structures and features used for permanent, seasonal or temporary accommodation/habitation & related ancillary buildings. Includes commercial, military and religious sites used for residential purposes as

well as industrial workplaces.

CL DOMESTIC
NT BACKYARD
BAKEHOUSE
BEER CELLAR
BROCH
BURNT MOUND
COOKHOUSE
COOKING PIT
DUN
DWELLING
ESTATE BUILDING
FISH TANK
FOGOU
GREAT HALL
GREAT ROOM
GRUBENHAUS
GUEST WING
HUNTING LODGE
HYPOCAUST
ICEHOUSE
KENNELS
KITCHEN
LARDER
LODGE
MIDDEN
MOAT
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RUBBISH PIT
SADDLERY
SERVANTS HALL
SERVICE WING
SETTLEMENT
SHIELING
SOUTERRAIN
STILLING HOUSE
WARMING HOUSE
WASH HOUSE
WASHING PLACE
WINE CELLAR

DOMESTIC CHAPEL

UF Manor House Chapel
SN A chapel for a private residence.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE

Domestic Dwelling

USE **HOUSE**

DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

SN Buildings used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for buildings associated with military installations. For non-military, use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK
WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

DOMESTIC SITE

SN Sites used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those

serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for sites associated with military installations. For non-military sites use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

SN A workshop forming part of a domestic dwelling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
RT HOUSE
LOOMSHOP
TOPSHOP

DOMINICAN FRIARY

SN A house of friars of the order of St Dominic. Also known as Friars Preachers or 'Black Friars'.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT DOMINICAN NUNNERY

DOMINICAN NUNNERY

UF Dominican Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Dominican nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT DOMINICAN FRIARY

Dominican Priory

USE **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

DOMUS CONVERSORUM

SN House, where destitute Jews converted to Christianity after the expulsion. Latin for "House of Converts".
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

Domus Longa

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Donjon

USE **KEEP**

DONKEY HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate donkeys.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED

Donkey Mill

USE **DONKEY WHEEL**

DONKEY WHEEL

UF Donkey Mill
SN A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found operating wells.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
WELL
WELL HOUSE

DOPE SHOP

SN An aircraft maintenance workshop deriving from

the use of weather proofing varnish to aircraft canvas called "dope" in order to keep the canvas taut and airtight. From 1912 onwards.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

DORIC TEMPLE

- SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the form of a classical Doric temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN TEMPLE

DORMITORY

- UF Dormer
- SN Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

Dormer

- USE **DORMITORY**

Double Cloister

- USE **CLOISTER**

Double Cottage

- USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

- UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by two parallel ditches. Use with specific shaped enclosure where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Double Dock

- USE **DRY DOCK**

DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

- SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached to both ends forming an H shape.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- RT SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

DOUBLE HOUSE

- UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
- SN Mixed house of nuns and religious men.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
- RT ABBEY
CELL
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY

NUNNERY
PRIORY

Double Moated Garden

- USE **GARDEN
MOAT**
- SN Use both terms.

DOUBLE PILE HOUSE

- SN A house having four rooms of equal height on each of two floors; in larger houses there are often two parallel and equal roofs.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Double Ropehouse

- USE **ROPERY**

DOUBLING MILL

- SN A textile factory where the process of doubling, the twisting together of two spun yarns, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT SPINNING MILL
TWIST MILL
YARN MILL

Dovecot

- USE **DOVECOTE**

DOVECOTE

- UF Columbarium
Culverhouse
Dovecot
Pigeon House
Pigeon Loft
- SN A building, or part of a building, used to house doves and pigeons, usually placed at a height above the ground, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PIGEON CREE

DOWER HOUSE

- SN A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

- UF Beehive Kiln
- SN A type of pottery kiln in which air rises up inside the oven to be forced back down and out through the base of the oven.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN
RT HOFFMANN KILN
TUNNEL KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN

DRABBET FACTORY

SN A factory producing drabbet, a type of linen cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
LINEN MILL

Dragon'S Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

DRAIN

UF Drain Syphon
Gutter
Land Drain
SN An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT CULVERT
DRAINAGE DITCH
DRAINAGE LEVEL
FIELD DRAIN
LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN
RT DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LEAT
SEWER
SLUICE
SOAKAWAY
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Drain Syphon

USE **DRAIN**

DRAINAGE DITCH

SN A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
RT CULVERT
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LINEAR EARTHWORK

DRAINAGE LEVEL

UF Drainpipe Tunnel
Mine Drainage Tunnel
Sough
Sough Tunnel
SN A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining, for example, a mine.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
RT MINE

DRAINAGE MILL

SN Wind or water-powered mill for land drainage in fens or marshlands.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT WIND PUMP

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

UF Land Drainage
SN A system of artificial or natural drains and ditches used to drain off surplus water.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT DRAIN
DRAINAGE DITCH
SOAKAWAY

Drainage Works

USE **PUMPING STATION**

Drainpipe Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

SN Drainage tunnel used in mine drainage.

DRAMA SCHOOL

UF Stage School
Theatre School
Theatrical School
SN A building where students study theatre and the dramatic arts.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Drapers Shop

USE **SHOP**

Drapery Shop

USE **SHOP**

DRAW DOCK

SN An inlet in the banks of a navigable river, often lined with brick and gated, into which boats can be drawn for repair etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK

DRAW KILN

UF Perpetual Kiln
SN A lime kiln built into a low hillside or slope to facilitate top loading of the limestone.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIME KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LIME KILN

DRAWBRIDGE

SN A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

DRAWBRIDGE PIT

SN A purpose built pit, usually below a gatehouse or barbican, into which the counterweight of a draw bridge could be lowered, thus enabling the

bridge to be raised.

CL DEFENCE
RT BARBICAN
DRAWBRIDGE
GATEHOUSE
PORTCULLIS

DRAWING OFFICE

UF Architects Drawing Office
Surveyors Office
SN A commercial building used for the production of detailed, often technical, drawings.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT OFFICE

Drem Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

Dresser Tomb

USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

DRESSING FLOOR

SN The place where metallic ores were crushed and washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate which could be used in a smelter.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT ORE WASHING PLANT
ORE WORKS
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

DRESSING MILL

SN A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp threads before they were wound onto warp beams as part of the power-weaving process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

DRESSING SHED

SN A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough stone is shaped or dressed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT SHED
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

DRESSING WASTE

SN Residues from ore-processing operations; intact tips and deposits may preserve considerable evidence on the processes used. A high proportion have been destroyed by reprocessing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT ORE WORKS

DRIFT

SN A straight mine entrance, driven on a constant downward slope.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

DRIFT MINE

SN A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, eg. COAL MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT CLAY MINE

Driftway

USE **DROVE ROAD**

DRILL HALL

SN A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT BARRACKS
REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS
TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

DRILL TOWER

SN A multi-level structure designed to simulate tall buildings to allow firefighters to practice firefighting and rescue techniques
CL CIVIL
BT FIRE STATION
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING STRUCTURE

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

UF Pant
Water Supply Fountain
SN A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT FOUNTAIN
WELL

Drinking Trough

USE **TROUGH**

DRIVE

SN A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Drop Forge Stamps

USE **STAMPS**

DROVE ROAD

UF Driftway
Drove way
Green way
SN A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT DROVERS INN

DROVERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a drover.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING

DROVERS INN

SN A wayside inn for livestock traders.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
RT COACHING INN
DROVE ROAD
JAGGERS HOSTEL

Drove way

USE **DROVE ROAD**

Drum Tower

USE **ANGLE TOWER**

Dry

USE **KILN**

Dry Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

DRY DOCK

UF Canal Dry Dock
Double Dock
Graving Dock

SN A stone-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair of the hull or underwater fittings of a ship or ships.

CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT GRIDIRON
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Dry House

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING GROUND

SN An open area used for drying products manufactured using an industrial process.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT TENTER GROUND
RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING HOUSE

UF Dry House
Drying Shed
Tarpaulin Drying Shed

SN A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flowing air.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRYING STOVE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
LACE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
YARN DRY HOUSE

RT DRYING GROUND
DRYING KILN

DRYING KILN

UF Drying Oven
Tobacco Drying Kiln

SN A furnace or oven used for drying items or materials. Use specific type where possible.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
NT CORN DRYING KILN
FOOD DRYING KILN
GYPSUM DRYING KILN

WOOD DRYING KILN
RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING LOFT

SN A loft for the drying of thread or cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE

Drying Oven

USE **DRYING KILN**

Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING STOVE

SN A type of drying house, usually circular with a conical roof.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING TOWER

SN A purpose-built building with a tower used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT DRYING TOWER (11595/42)
DRYING TOWER (9290/42)
DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

DRYING TOWER (11595/42)

SN A purpose-built building with a steel framed tower, based on drawing number (11595/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9290/42)

SN A brick tower, based on drawing number (9290/42), usually added to an existing building. Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

SN A purpose-built building with a brick tower constructed on one end, based on drawing number (9294/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

Drying Yard

USE **YARD**

SN For drying clothes.

Duck Decoy Pond

USE **DECOY POND**

DUCK HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate ducks.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

Duck Keepers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

DUCK POND

SN A pond with protection for nesting ducks and

other wild fowl

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

DUCKING POND

SN A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.

CL CIVIL

BT PUNISHMENT PLACE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

RT DUCKING STOOL

DUCKING STOOL

UF Cucking Stool

SN A chair fixed to the end of a plank, in which scolds or dishonest people were tied and ducked in water as a punishment.

CL CIVIL

BT PUNISHMENT PLACE

RT DUCKING POND

Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

USE **K SITE**

Dummy Landing Ground (Night)

USE **Q SITE**

DUMMY PILLBOX

SN A construction designed to look like a pillbox in order to deceive or confuse the enemy.

CL DEFENCE

BT PILLBOX

Dummy Yard

USE **BRICKYARD**

DUN

SN A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.

CL DOMESTIC

RT BROCH

Dung House

USE **MANURE SHED**

DUNG PIT

SN A pit used for containing manure.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT MANURE SHED

DUNGEON

SN An underground cell, or group of cells, used for imprisonment.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

NT OUBLIETTE

RT CASTLE

KEEP

Dungery

USE **MANURE SHED**

DUST EXTRACTION PLANT

SN A plant where freshly mined coal was washed down and any dust removed before loading for transport away from the colliery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

DUSTING HOUSE

SN A building within the gunpowder works complex. During the gunpowder production process, the mill cake was broken down, pressed and then corned. The remaining dust was removed from the corned powder by tumbling it in gauze-covered revolving cylinders.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER WORKS

RT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

Dutch Barn

USE **HAY BARN**

DUTCH GARDEN

SN A 17th century garden in the Dutch style: usually flat and compact, with an emphasis on small canals, hedges, topiary, lead statuary and flowering shrubs and bulbs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Dutch Reformed Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

SN A boundary marker for the payment of tax or duty.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BOUNDARY MARKER

NT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

DUTY POST

DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)

SN The first standardized design for a building for the duty pilot. It took the form of a small bungalow with a bay window on the front elevation.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CONTROL TOWER

CL DEFENCE

BT CONTROL TOWER

DUTY POST

SN A boundary post for the payment of tax or duty.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

DWELLING

SN Places of residence.

CL DOMESTIC

NT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

APARTMENT

CELLAR DWELLING

COUNCIL FLAT

HOUSE

HOVEL

HUT

LOG CABIN

MAISONETTE

MODEL DWELLING

MULTIPLE DWELLING

PALACE

PARK HOME

PILE DWELLING
 REFUGEE HOUSING
 ROCK CUT DWELLING
 TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING
 RT GRUBENHAUS
 INHABITED BRIDGE
 MOAT
 RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 SETTLEMENT
 TENEMENT

DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

SN Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT ALUM WORKS
 CALCINATION CLAMP
 COLOUR HOUSE
 COLOUR MILL
 COPPERAS WORKS
 DYE WORKS
 FULLERS EARTH PIT
 INK FACTORY
 MARL PIT
 OCHRE MILL
 OCHRE PIT
 PAINT FACTORY

DYE HOUSE

UF Dyehouse
 Dyeing Shop
 Dyeshop
 SN A building, usually one-storeyed, for dyeing cloth.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 RT COLOUR HOUSE
 DYE WORKS
 FINISHING WORKS
 FULLING MILL
 LOGWOOD MILL
 PICKER HOUSE
 PRESS SHOP
 TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

DYE WORKS

SN A site used for the production of dyes from natural ingredients.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
 FACTORY
 NT ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
 RT ALUM WORKS
 COLOUR HOUSE
 COLOUR MILL
 COPPERAS WORKS
 DYE HOUSE
 FULLERS EARTH PIT
 FULLING MILL
 LYE PIT

Dyehouse

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyeing Shop

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyeshop

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyewood Mill

USE **LOGWOOD MILL**

DYKE (DEFENCE)

UF Dike
 SN A defensive or boundary earthwork.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FIELDWORK
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 NT CROSS DYKE
 RT BOUNDARY
 EARTHWORK
 LINEAR EARTHWORK
 OPPIDUM

Dyke (Flood Defence)

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

SN Use for flood defence embankment.

Dyke (Water Channel)

USE **WATER CHANNEL**

SN Use for drain or other water-filled ditch.

Dyland Field System

USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

Dyling Field System

USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

SN Term used in particular in Lincolnshire instead of Darland Field System.

DYNAMITE FACTORY

SN A works or factory principally engaged in the manufacture of dynamite
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

EAR HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear disorders and diseases.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders and diseases.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Early Christian Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Early Christian Memorial Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

Early Warning Radar Station

USE **EARLY WARNING STATION**

EARLY WARNING SITE

- SN A site, building or structure used for the detection of approaching hostile aircraft, shipping or missiles early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken. Use more specific term.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT EARLY WARNING STATION
SOUND MIRROR
SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

EARLY WARNING STATION

- UF Early Warning Radar Station
- SN A complex of buildings using Radar or satellite tracking to monitor and detect enemy missile launches early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EARLY WARNING SITE
- RT RADAR STATION

Earthen Artillery Fort

- USE **ARTILLERY FORT**

Earthen Long Barrow

- USE **LONG BARROW**

Earthenware Works

- USE **POTTERY WORKS**

EARTHWORK

- UF Danish Camp
- SN A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BANK (EARTHWORK)
EMBANKMENT CROSS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
- RT BERM
CROSS DYKE
DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
ENCLOSURE
MOUND

EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

- SN The principal Eastern Orthodox church in an area.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Eastern Orthodox church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

- USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- UF Oriental Orthodox Church
- SN A place of worship for followers of the Eastern Orthodox churches. This family of churches separated from the Western church in the 11th

century and recognizes the Patriarch of Constantinople.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ORTHODOX CHURCH
- NT GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH
ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

- SN For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BANQUETING HOUSE
BAR (LICENSED)
BUFFET
CAFE
CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE BAR
COFFEE HOUSE
EATING HOUSE
FISH AND CHIP SHOP
ICE CREAM PARLOUR
LICENSED PREMISES
PIE AND MASH SHOP
PUBLIC HOUSE
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
REFRESHMENT ROOMS
RESTAURANT
TAKE-AWAY
TEA GARDEN
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

EATING HOUSE

- UF Chop House
Cookshop
- SN A cheap restaurant.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT FISH AND CHIP SHOP
PIE AND MASH SHOP

Ebenezer Chapel

- USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE

- UF Chapter Office
- SN An office which administers the affairs of the church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Ecclesiastical Palace

- USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

- SN A building housing an economizer, a machine designed to preheat water for boilers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BOILER HOUSE
CHIMNEY
ENGINE HOUSE

EDGE TOOL WORKS

- UF Blade Works
Spade And Shovel Works
Spade Forge
- SN A factory or works used for the forging and sharpening of a variety of tools including scythes, spades, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT SCYTHE MILL
- RT CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
FORGE
GRINDSTONE

Editorial Office

USE **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

EDUCATION

- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features relating to the provision of knowledge and skills.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT ART GALLERY
BET HAMIDRASH
CAMPUS
CHILDRENS CARE HOME
COLLEGE
CRAFT CENTRE
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
EXAMINATION HALL
EXHIBITION HALL
FACULTY BUILDING
FIELD CENTRE
GRADUATE HOUSE
INSTITUTE
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
LABORATORY
LECTURE THEATRE
LIBRARY
MUSEUM
OBSERVATORY
POLYTECHNIC
READING ROOM
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
SCHOOL HALL
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
STUDENTS UNION
TEACHERS CENTRE
TELESCOPE DOME
TRAINING CENTRE
TRAINING STRUCTURE
UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Eel And Pie Shop

USE **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

Eel Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

EEL STALL

- SN A stall where eels, either raw or cooked, are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT PIE AND MASH SHOP

EEL TRAP

- SN A device with a funnel-shaped entrance designed for catching eels.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- RT FISH LADDER
FISH LOCK
FISH WEIR
WEIR

EFFIGY

- UF Memorial Effigy
- SN A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often found on a tomb or other memorial.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

EGYPTIAN GARDEN

- SN A garden incorporating Egyptian architectural features such as sphinxes and tomb-like features, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

ELEANOR CROSS

- UF Queen Eleanor Cross
- SN One of 12 roadside crosses erected by Edward I in memory of his wife, Eleanor of Castile, the most famous being Charing Cross in London.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

- SN A refractory lined furnace in which an electric arc is struck between the electrode and the metal to be melted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
METAL SMELTING SITE

Electric Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

ELECTRIC ENGINE

- SN An engine in which the power is provided by electricity either in the form of batteries or direct from the mains supply.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE

Electric Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Lamp Factory

USE **ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

Electric Light Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

ELECTRIC WINCH

SN A hoisting mechanism powered by electricity.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WINCH
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A factory or plant used for the manufacture of electrical machinery or components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
NT CABLE FACTORY
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical equipment, such as engines, transformers and generators for use in industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

UF Electric Lamp Factory
SN A site where small electrical goods such as radios, lamps and heaters are manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Electrical Valve Works

USE **RADIO VALVE WORKS**

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET

UF Lucy Box
Margery Cabinet
SN Usually dating from the early 20th century these cabinets, sited alongside public highways, were used for the distribution of electricity for street lighting control and later for domestic use. In Wolverhampton these boxes also serviced the tram system.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL

SN A building or structure where electricity is generated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Electricity Plant

USE **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
COOLING TOWER
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL
ELECTRICITY PYLON

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
POWER STATION
SWITCH HOUSE
TRANSFORMER BOX
TRANSFORMER STATION

ELECTRICITY PYLON

UF Pylon
SN A tall, metal structure erected as a support for electric power cables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

UF Sub Station
SN Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT ELECTRICITY PYLON
POWER STATION
TRANSFORMER STATION

Electricity Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electro Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

ELECTRONICS FACTORY

SN A building or buildings where electronic components or devices are designed, developed, manufactured and assembled.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

SN A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT DAME SCHOOL
FREE SCHOOL
INFANT SCHOOL
JUNIOR SCHOOL
NURSERY SCHOOL
PRIMARY SCHOOL
RT PREPARATORY SCHOOL

ELEPHANT HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate elephants at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Elevator

USE **LIFT**

Elim Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ELLING HEARTH

SN Small stone hearth set up in a shallow pit. Burns vegetation and coppiced twigs to produce potash.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT POTASH KILN
SILVER HEARTH
SOAP FACTORY

Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

EMBANKED AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel banks, normally accompanied by ditches, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT CURSUS

EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT

UF Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment
SN A pit alignment accompanied by a linear bank (or banks) running parallel and adjacent to the line(s) of pits.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PIT ALIGNMENT

EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE

UF Complex Ring Cairn
SN A circular arrangement of spaced stone uprights set within a high bank, often interrupted by a formal entrance gap.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE
RT ENCLOSURE

EMBANKMENT

SN A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CAUSEWAY
FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
RAISED PAVEMENT

EMBANKMENT CROSS

SN Earthworks of uncertain date and purpose, consisting of cross-shaped banks sometimes with an accompanying ditch. Their distribution is largely confined to North Yorkshire.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT EARTHWORK

Embankment Steps

USE **LANDING STEPS**

EMBARKATION BEACH

SN Beaches used for the departure of troops and equipment for the D-day landings.
CL DEFENCE
BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION HARD

SN Special concrete loading ramps nicknamed 'hards' had been constructed along river banks, beaches and inlets to enable organised embarkation onto various types of landing craft to take place, irrespective of tides.

CL DEFENCE
BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION POINT

SN A site from which troops could be embarked onto transport vessels prior to the D-Day landings can also apply to muster/departure points from which troops embarked for their journey to the Front.
CL DEFENCE
NT EMBARKATION BEACH
EMBARKATION HARD

EMBASSY

UF High Commission Building
SN The residence and office of an ambassador.
CL CIVIL
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Embrasure

USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

SN A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

SN A tunnel with strengthened construction, used as an emergency exit from a civil defence building.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TUNNEL
RT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

SN An establishment from which food is distributed to the public during wartime or similar states of emergency.
CL DEFENCE
CL CIVIL
RT EMERGENCY STORE

Emergency Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

SN Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital (WWII). For epidemics use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

SN A prepared area of cleared ground on which an aircraft could make an emergency landing.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRFIELD

Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

SN A structure, building or room within a building, used by a local authority for the continuance of local government in the event of a military or civil emergency.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY STORE

SN An establishment for the storage of food for use during wartime or similar states of emergency.

- CL DEFENCE
 CL CIVIL
 RT EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
- EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS**
- SN A site, complex or building which has been converted for use as the headquarters for the civilian authorities in the event of a nuclear attack or major natural disaster destroying the seat of government.
- CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS
- EMERGENCY WARD**
- SN A large room within a hospital set aside for emergency patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL WARD
- EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK**
- SN Use for blocks in Emergency Medical Scheme hospitals (WWII).
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
- EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY**
- SN A reservoir or tank used to hold a supply of water for fire-fighting purposes in the event of the main supply being damaged or cut off.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- Emporium
- USE **SHOP**
- ENAMEL WORKS**
- SN A building or site used in the production of enamelled goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
- ENAMELLING KILN**
- SN A low-temperature oven for the firing of metallic-based colour onto pottery after glazing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY KILN
 RT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**
- UF Enclosed Urnfield
- SN A cemetery of later prehistoric date comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels. The cemetery area is partly or wholly surrounded by an earthwork bank and/or ditch.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CREMATION CEMETERY
 RT ENCLOSURE
- ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**
- UF Irregular Enclosed Field System
 Regular Enclosed Field System
- SN A system of individually enclosed fields.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD SYSTEM
- ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
- UF Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
- SN A settlement showing evidence for one or more hut circles, enclosed by a distinct boundary ditch, wall, earth rampart or similar barrier. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.
- CL DEFENCE
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
- ENCLOSED OPPIDUM**
- SN A site with one or more defensive earthworks, often at a river crossing incorporating natural features which define parts of the curtilage.
- CL CIVIL
 BT OPPIDUM
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT OPPIDUM
 ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 OPPIDUM
- Enclosed Platform Settlement
- USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT PLATFORM**
- SN Use both terms.
- Enclosed Port
- USE **PORT**
- ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
- UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
 Gussage Style Settlement
 Itford Hill Style Enclosure
 Martin Down Style Enclosure
 Rams Hill Style Enclosure
 Springfield Style Enclosure
 Wootton Hill Style Enclosure
- SN A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type(s) where appropriate.
- CL DEFENCE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT
 NT BURH
 CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE
 ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
 ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
 HILLFORT
 HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE
 HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
 OPPIDUM
 PALISADED ENCLOSURE
 PALISADED HOMESTEAD
 PALISADED SETTLEMENT
 PROMONTORY FORT
 ROUND
- RT ENCLOSURE
- Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
- USE **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
- Enclosed Urnfield
- USE **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

ENCLOSURE

- UF A P Enclosure
Early Christian Enclosure
Garth
Irregular Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BANJO ENCLOSURE
CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
DEFENDED ENCLOSURE
DITCHED ENCLOSURE
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RING ENCLOSURE
STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
TOR ENCLOSURE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
RINGWORK
STOCK ENCLOSURE
TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Enclosure Castle

USE **CASTLE**

End Chimney House

USE **HOUSE**

END GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the side elevations of the building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT GABLED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT GABLED HOUSE

End Hall

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

End Hall House

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

END JETTY HOUSE

- SN A jettied house where the upper storey only overhangs the end elevation of the building.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT JETTIED HOUSE
HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE

Endowed Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

ENGINE

- SN A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY
- NT ELECTRIC ENGINE
GAS ENGINE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE
OIL ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
TURBINE
WIND ENGINE
- RT BOILER HOUSE
COMPRESSOR HOUSE
CRANE
ENGINE HOUSE

Engine Bed

USE **MACHINE BED**

ENGINE HOUSE

- UF Dock Engine House
Incline House
- SN A building housing an engine. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
GAS ENGINE HOUSE
HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
TURBINE HOUSE
- RT CHIMNEY
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
ENGINE
FACTORY
MINE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATERWORKS
WORKS

Engine Manufactory

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENGINE SHED

- UF Locomotive Shed
Railway Engine Shed
- SN A building used to house railway engines.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)
SHED

Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

Engineering College

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ASSEMBLY PLANT
 BOILER SHOP
 BORING MILL
 ENGINEERING WORKS
 ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
 ERECTING SHOP
 FABRICATION SHED
 FITTERS WORKSHOP
 FORGE
 FOUNDRY
 MACHINE SHOP
 PAINT SHOP
 PATTERN SHOP
 PLATERS SHOP
 POLISHING SHOP
 SPRING SHOP
 TURNING SHOP
 VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
 RT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF Engine Manufactory
 Engine Works
 Traction Engine Works
 SN Any factory or site using machine tools in a
 manufacturing or processing capacity.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
 BOILER WORKS
 CARRIAGE WORKS
 COACH WORKS
 LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
 MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
 RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
 RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

SN A building or room used for any type of
 engineering work. Use more specific type where
 known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 WORKSHOP
 NT FITTERS WORKSHOP
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
 RT BOILER SHOP
 FORGE
 MACHINE SHOP
 PATTERN SHOP
 TURNING SHOP
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

ENGINEERS HOUSE

SN The residence of an engineer.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

ENTRANCE GRAVE

SN A form of Neolithic burial monument primarily
 found in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles. It
 comprises a round cairn, usually with a retaining
 wall or kerb, and an entrance leading directly into
 a chamber.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAMBERED TOMB
 RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Entrance Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

Entrenchment

USE **TRENCH**

Epileptic Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

Episcopal Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

Equestrian Statue

USE **STATUE**

ERECTING SHOP

UF Erecting Workshop
 SN Engineering workshop used for the final
 assembly of vehicles or structures from parts
 produced elsewhere in an engineering works.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 RT SPRING SHOP

Erecting Workshop

USE **ERECTING SHOP**

ESCAPE TUNNEL

SN A tunnel built to allow internees (in a camp, prison
 etc.) to escape.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT TUNNEL

ESSENCE FACTORY

SN A factory, or group of buildings, containing
 apparatus used to extract specific properties, e.g
 flavour or scent, from natural ingredients.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

Estate Agent

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Estate Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

ESTATE BUILDING

UF Estate Workshop
 SN A building situated within the estate of a manor or
 country house.
 CL DOMESTIC
 NT ESTATE COTTAGE
 ESTATE LAUNDRY
 RT COUNTRY ESTATE

ESTATE COTTAGE

UF Estate Farmhouse
 Estate House
 Estate Workers Cottage
 Estate Workers House
 Gamekeepers Cottage
 Gamekeepers House
 Gamekeepers Lodge

Garden Cottage
 Gardeners Cottage
 Gardeners House
 Tied Cottage
 SN A cottage for workers on a country house estate.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT ESTATE BUILDING HOUSE
 RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 ESTATE LAUNDRY
 ESTATE OFFICE
 ESTATE VILLAGE
 RANGERS HOUSE

Estate Farmhouse

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE FARMHOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

Estate House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

ESTATE LAUNDRY

SN A laundry situated within the estate of a manor or country house.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT ESTATE BUILDING
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE
 ESTATE COTTAGE
 ESTATE VILLAGE
 LAUNDRY

Estate Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

ESTATE OFFICE

SN An office for the administration of town or country estates.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
 RT COUNTRY ESTATE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 ESTATE COTTAGE
 ESTATE VILLAGE

Estate Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

ESTATE VILLAGE

SN A purpose-built model village for the workers on a country house estate.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
 RT COUNTRY ESTATE
 ESTATE COTTAGE
 ESTATE LAUNDRY
 ESTATE OFFICE
 GARDEN SUBURB

Estate Workers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workshop

USE **ESTATE BUILDING WORKSHOP**
 SN Use both terms.

ETHER PLANT

SN A site used for the production of anaesthetic gas.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
 RT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

Ethical Society Hall

USE **SECULAR HALL**

Etoile

USE **ROND POINT**

Eton Fives Court

USE **FIVES COURT**

EVACUEE CENTRE

SN Temporary accommodation for war evacuees.
 CL CIVIL
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Evangelical Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Examination Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

EXAMINATION HALL

SN An educational building where examinations are held.
 CL EDUCATION
 RT SCHOOL

EXCARNATION PLATFORM

UF Exposure Platform
 SN A platform on which corpses are placed and allowed to decompose in the open air, so as to leave only the bones for subsequent burial.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 RT CHAMBERED TOMB
 HUMAN REMAINS

EXCHANGE

UF Merchants Trading Hall
 Trading Hall
 SN A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT COAL EXCHANGE
 CORN EXCHANGE
 COTTON EXCHANGE
 HOP EXCHANGE
 MINING EXCHANGE
 STOCK EXCHANGE
 WOOL EXCHANGE
 RT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HALL

EXCHEQUER

UF Checker
 Chequer

SN A building or a room for accounts.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT TREASURY

EXCISE OFFICE

SN A government office used for the collecting of excise tax/duty.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Exclusive Brethren, an exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Exdo Post

USE **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Execution Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

EXECUTION SITE

SN A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
NT GALLOWS
GALLOWS MOUND
GIBBET
SCAFFOLD

EXEDRA

SN An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

Exercise Ring

USE **HORSE EXERCISE RING**

EXERCISE YARD

UF Airing Yard
SN A courtyard in a prison or workhouse for the inmates to take exercise.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT PRISON
WORKHOUSE

EXHAUSTER HOUSE

UF Ventilating Fanhouse
SN A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
NT FAN HOUSE
RT VENTILATION SHAFT

Exhibition Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

EXHIBITION HALL

SN A hall used for housing public displays.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT AGRICULTURAL HALL
HORTICULTURAL HALL
TRADE HALL
RT ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION PAVILION
MUSEUM

EXHIBITION PAVILION

UF Exhibition Tent
SN A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Wembley, 1925.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT EXHIBITION HALL

Exhibition Tent

USE **EXHIBITION PAVILION**

EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE

SN A house built using experimental building techniques and materials.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Experimental Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

Experimental Weapons Testing Site

USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF Explosives Works
SN A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
NT AMMONAL WORKS
AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
BELLITE WORKS
CORDITE FACTORY
DYNAMITE FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
GELIGNITE WORKS
GUNCOTTON FACTORY
NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PHENOL WORKS
PICRIC ACID WORKS
SABULITE FACTORY
SALTPETRE WORKS
TOLUENE WORKS
TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CARTRIDGE HOUSE

CHARGE HOUSE
CORDITE DOUGH STORE
CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
GUNCOTTON STOVE
GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
MATCH LODGE
MINERAL JELLY STORE
MIXING HOUSE
REEL DRYING STOVE
TESTING RANGE
RT CHARCOAL STORE

Explosives Storage Facility

USE **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

EXPLOSIVES STORE

UF Explosives Storage Facility
SN A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT POWDER MAGAZINE
PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

Explosives Works

USE **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

Exposure Platform

USE **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

UF Exdo Post
Xdo Post
SN An observation post for a naval officer in charge of a marine minefield.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT MINEFIELD
MINEWATCHERS POST
OBSERVATION POST

EXTENDED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is laid out in an approximately straight line, whether face up, face down, or on its side.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION

EXTRA MURAL SUBURB

SN A suburb of a town, especially Roman or Medieval, situated or extending beyond its formal limits, usually demarked by defences.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF Minepits
Open Cast Workings
Open Pit Mining
Open Work
SN Surface workings including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CHALK PIT
CLAYING TRENCH
COPPER WORKINGS
DENE HOLE
FULLERS EARTH PIT
GRAVEL PIT
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
JET WORKINGS
LEAD WORKINGS
MARL PIT
MINERAL PIT
OCHRE PIT
SAND PIT
SHODE WORKING
RT AERIAL ROPEWAY
BRINE PIT
CLAY PIT
PIT
QUARRY

EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye and ear disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EYE DEPARTMENT

UF Ophthalmic Department
SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EYE HOSPITAL

UF Ophthalmic Hospital
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Eyecatcher

USE **FOLLY**

EYOT

SN A small island, especially within a river.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ISLAND

Fabric Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

FABRICATION SHED

SN Covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MOULD LOFT
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP
SHED
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

FACADE

- SN Use wider site type where known. Only use term where no other part of original building survives.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FACTORY

- UF Factory Gate
 - Factory Gate Lodge
 - Feather Factory
 - Manufactory
- SN A building or complex, housing powered machinery and employing a large workforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT ACETATE FACTORY
 - AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS
 - ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY
 - ASBESTOS FACTORY
 - BANDAGE FACTORY
 - BEDSTEAD WORKS
 - BELTING WORKS
 - BLACKING FACTORY
 - BOTTLE WORKS
 - BRUSH FACTORY
 - CABLE INSULATION FACTORY
 - CANDLE FACTORY
 - CANVAS WORKS
 - CARAVAN FACTORY
 - CEMENT WORKS
 - CHAIN WORKS
 - CHEMICAL WORKS
 - CHENILLE FACTORY
 - CHINA FACTORY
 - CLOCK FACTORY
 - CLOTHING FACTORY
 - COTTAGE FACTORY
 - COTTON WASTE WORKS
 - CRUCIBLE FACTORY
 - CUTLERY WORKS
 - DYE WORKS
 - EDGE TOOL WORKS
 - ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY
 - ELECTRONICS FACTORY
 - ESSENCE FACTORY
 - FACTORY UNIT
 - FIBREGLASS WORKS
 - FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
 - FIREPLACE FACTORY
 - FIREPROOF FACTORY
 - FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY
 - FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
 - FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 - FURNITURE FACTORY
 - GAS MASK FACTORY
 - GLASS WORKS
 - GLUE FACTORY
 - HARDWARE FACTORY
 - HORSEHAIR FACTORY
 - ICE WORKS
 - INK FACTORY
 - LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY
 - LEATHER FACTORY
 - LINOLEUM FACTORY
 - LOCK FACTORY

- LORINERY
- MATCH FACTORY
- MATTRESS FACTORY
- METAL BOX FACTORY
- METAL WORKS
- MINERAL WATER FACTORY
- MISSILE FACTORY
- MODEL FACTORY
- MUNITIONS FACTORY
- MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- NAIL FACTORY
- NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
- ORDNANCE FACTORY
- PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY
- PACKAGING FACTORY
- PAINT FACTORY
- PARCHMENT WORKS
- PEN FACTORY
- PIN FACTORY
- PLASTICS FACTORY
- POTTERY WORKS
- PRINTING WORKS
- RIBBON FACTORY
- RUBBER WORKS
- SAFE FACTORY
- SAFETY FUSE FACTORY
- SOAP FACTORY
- SOFT DRINKS FACTORY
- SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
- SWORD FACTORY
- TALLOW FACTORY
- TENEMENT FACTORY
- TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS
- TOBACCO FACTORY
- TOY FACTORY
- TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS
- TURPENTINE FACTORY
- UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS
- UPHOLSTERY WORKS
- VARNISH FACTORY
- VEHICLE FACTORY
- WALLPAPER FACTORY
- WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
- WATCH FACTORY
- WAX FACTORY
- WHISTLE FACTORY
- RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
- CANTEEN
- CHIMNEY
- ENGINE HOUSE
- FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
- FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- FOREMANS HOUSE
- INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
- INDUSTRIAL SITE
- LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
- MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
- MANAGERS HOUSE
- PAY OFFICE
- RECREATIONAL HALL
- STEAM ENGINE
- TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
- WATCH HOUSE
- WORKERS VILLAGE WORKS

Factory Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Factory Foremans House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Factory Gate

USE **FACTORY GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Gate Lodge

USE **FACTORY GATE LODGE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

FACTORY UNIT

SN A modern small factory or workshop, often in the form of a prefabricated shed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

RT CRAFT CENTRE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

FACULTY BUILDING

SN A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

CL EDUCATION

RT POLYTECHNIC

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY

FAIR

UF Fairground
Funfair

SN A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter or statute or by ancient custom.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT FAIR BOOTH

FAIRGROUND RIDE

FUN HOUSE

HAUNTED HOUSE

FAIR BOOTH

SN A covered stall at a market or fair, etc.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT FAIR

MARKET

FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

UF Swanneck Crane
Tubular Crane

SN A dockside crane with a solid curving jib made out of rivetted iron plates.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JIB CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT JIB CRANE

Fairground

USE **FAIR**

FAIRGROUND RIDE

UF Bicycle Railway
Switchback Railway

SN Forms of ride which are designed for entertainment.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT HELTER SKELTER

ROLLER COASTER

RT AMUSEMENT PARK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

FAIR

FAIRLEAD

SN A pulley block and metal ring used to guide a line or rope and cause it to run easily without chafing.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Falcon Mews

USE **FALCONRY**

FALCONRY

UF Falcon Mews

SN An establishment or building where the breeding and training of birds of prey takes place.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

SN A distinctive magistrates court established by legislation in 1980, dealing with civil family proceedings.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT YOUTH COURT

FAMILY VAULT

SN A burial vault built to contain the remains of members of a single family, household or dynasty.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL VAULT

FAN HOUSE

UF Fanhouse

SN A building housing a fan used for the ventilation of mines

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXHAUSTER HOUSE

NT COOKS FAN HOUSE

GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

WADDLE FAN HOUSE

WALKER FAN HOUSE

Fancy Barrow

USE **BELL BARROW**

BELL DISC BARROW

DISC BARROW

POND BARROW

SAUCER BARROW

SN A collective term applied to Bronze Age round barrows displaying more complex external morphology than the simple bowl barrow. Use appropriate specific term.

Fanhouse

USE **FAN HOUSE**

FARM

SN A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

NT FARMSTEAD

FERME ORNEE

MANOR FARM

MINK FARM

MODEL FARM

SEWAGE FARM

SILKWORM FARM

STUD FARM

RT CELL

CIDER PRESS

CROFT

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM BUILDING

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

FARMYARD

FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

GRANGE

MANOR

MESSUAGE

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

PRECEPTORY

SHEPHERDS HUT

SHIELING

SMALLHOLDING

STACK STAND

TOFT

VILL

VILLA

FARM BUILDING

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT ANIMAL SHED

BARN

BOILING HOUSE

CHAFF HOUSE

CHEESE LOFT

CHITTING HOUSE

COMBINATION FARM BUILDING

CROW

FARMHOUSE

FODDER STORE

GRAIN DRIER

GRAIN SILO

GRASS DRYING SHED

HAYLOFT

LAITHE

LAITHE HOUSE

LINHAY

LONGHOUSE

LOOSE BOX

MANURE SHED

ONION DRYING SHED

OUTFARM

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

THRESHING MILL

WOOL LOFT

RT FARM

OIL MILL

SHIELING

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

UF Agricultural Workers Cottage
Cote

Farm Workers Cottage

Pound Keepers Cottage

SN The dwelling place of a farm worker.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

HOUSE

RT FARM

FARMHOUSE

LAITHE HOUSE

LONGHOUSE

Farm Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Farmery

USE **ABBAY**
INFIRMARY
PRIORY

SN Use INFIRMARY with ABBAY or PRIORY.

FARMHOUSE

UF Barton
Estate Farmhouse

Yeoman Farmers House

SN The main dwelling-house of a farm, it can be either detached from or attached to the working buildings.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

HOUSE

RT BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

GRANGE

LAITHE HOUSE

LONGHOUSE

FARMSTEAD

UF Steading

SN The homestead of a farm consisting of a farmhouse and working farm buildings, with yards, other working areas and usually a garden to the house.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM

NT COURTYARD PLAN

DISPERSED PLAN
 L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)
 LINEAR PLAN
 MANORIAL FARM
 PARALLEL PLAN
 ROW PLAN
 RT CROFT
 VILL
 VILLA

FARMYARD

UF Cattle Yard
 Courting
 Fold Garth
 Fold Yard
 Horse Yard
 Sheep Yard
 SN A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse,
 usually surrounded by other farm buildings.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT CREW YARD
 FARM

FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

SN An area of hardstanding to allow movement of
 farm transport in all weathers.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT FARM

Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

USE **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

FATTENING HOUSE

UF Baconer House
 SN A building where animals are deliberately
 fattened before being killed for their meat.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL SHED
 RT HUNGER HOUSE

Feather Factory

USE **FACTORY**

FEATURE

UF Cobbled Surface
 SN Areas of indeterminate function.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT LINEAR FEATURE
 NATURAL FEATURE
 WHEEL RUT

FEED MILL

UF Provender Mill
 SN A building or site for the manufacture of livestock
 fodder.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL

FEEDER CHANNEL

SN A channel or pipe providing water to a canal or
 other body of water.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER CHANNEL

Feeding Trough

USE **TROUGH**

Fellmongers Works

USE **FELLMONGERY**

FELLMONGERY

UF Fellmongers Works
 SN A building used for the preparation of animal
 skins and hides prior to the tanning process.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

FELT MILL

SN A textile mill where felt is produced.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 RT CARPET MILL
 HAT FACTORY

FENCE

SN A construction of wood or metal used to enclose
 an area of land, a building, etc.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BARRIER
 NT BOUNDARY FENCE
 RT BOUNDARY
 RAILINGS

FENCING SCHOOL

SN An establishment where the art of sword fencing
 is taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS BUILDING

FERME ORNEE

SN A rustic building of picturesque design, often
 associated with a model farm, country house or
 estate. Although ornamental in design they are
 intended to be functional.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM
 RT COTTAGE ORNEE

Fermentation Block

USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**

FERMENTING BLOCK

UF Fermentation Block
 Fermenting Tower
 SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing
 apparatus used in the process of fermentation.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
 RT RACKING ROOM

Fermenting Tower

USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**

FERNERY (GARDEN)

SN Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

SN A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GLASSHOUSE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

FERRIS WHEEL

- SN A large, vertical revolving wheel with passenger cars or pods on the periphery used to give a bird's eye view of the surrounding area.
- CL RECREATIONAL

FERRY CROSSING

- SN A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/STAGE/STEPS or PIER where known.
- CL MARITIME
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

- SN A structure providing protection from the elements to passengers waiting to board a ferry service at a dock, riverside, harbour or quay.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT SHELTER
- RT FERRY TERMINAL

FERRY TERMINAL

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- RT FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a ferrykeeper.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Fertilizer Plant

USE FERTILIZER WORKS

FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE

- UF Manure Depot
- SN A building used to store fertilizers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- RT FERTILIZER WORKS STOREHOUSE

FERTILIZER WORKS

- UF Coprolite Working Site
Fertilizer Plant
Guano Works
Manure Works
- SN A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- NT AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
NITRATE WORKS
SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY
- RT BONE MILL

COPROLITE WORKINGS
FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
LIME KILN
LIME WORKS
POTASH KILN

Fever Hospital

USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Fiberglass Works

USE FIBREGLASS WORKS

FIBREGLASS WORKS

- UF Fiberglass Works
- SN A factory used to manufacture fibreglass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

FIELD

- SN An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- NT PADDOCK
PASTURE
PLOUGH HEADLAND
STRIP FIELD
- RT CULTIVATION MARKS
FIELD BARN
FIELD SYSTEM
RANCH BOUNDARY

FIELD BARN

- UF Field House
- SN An isolated barn, cow house or shelter shed with a hayloft. Typically found in areas where farmsteads and fields were sited at a long distance from each other.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
OUTFARM
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

FIELD BOUNDARY

- UF Field Wall
- SN The limit line of a field.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
- RT LYNCHET
RANCH BOUNDARY
RAVE

FIELD CENTRE

- SN Building used for field studies and outdoor pursuits in the countryside and in an urban context.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL RECREATIONAL

RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE

STOP LINE

Field Clearance Cairn

USE **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

FIELD DRAIN

SN An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT DRAIN

Field House

USE **FIELD BARN**

FIELD KITCHEN

UF Military Field Kitchen

SN A temporary kitchen set up in the field providing food for troops. Use with MILITARY CAMP if existence of this is known.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT ARMY CAMP

FIELD SYSTEM

UF Trackway Field System

SN A group or complex of fields which appear to form a coherent whole. Use more specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

NT AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

CENTURIED AREA

COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

OPEN FIELD

WATER MEADOW

RT BULB STRIP

CAIRNFIELD

CLEARANCE CAIRN

CULTIVATION MARKS

CULTIVATION TERRACE

FIELD

LAZY BEDS

STRIP FIELD

Field Wall

USE **FIELD BOUNDARY WALL**

SN Use both terms.

FIELDWORK

UF Military Earthwork

SN A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

BREASTWORK

DYKE (DEFENCE)

INFANTRY POST

RIFLE PIT

SIEGEWORK

TRENCH

RT DEFENCE LINE

FORTIFICATION

FIG HOUSE

SN A greenhouse for the growing of figs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

Fighter Aerodrome

USE **FIGHTER COMMAND STATION**

FIGHTER COMMAND STATION

UF Fighter Aerodrome

SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more fighter squadrons.

CL DEFENCE

BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

FIGHTER PEN

SN A turf-covered mound in a curvilinear E-shape, and hard-standing to take an aircraft. There were usually an access point to an air raid shelter at the rear. In use during WW2

CL DEFENCE

BT DISPERSAL PEN

FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

SN A small single storey structure with just one room containing a pyrotechnic cupboard and built of rendered brick with a flat reinforced concrete roof

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

NT WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

FIGUREHEAD

SN A carving, often a bust or full-length figure, originally found above a ship's cutwater. Use as an external feature only.

CL MARITIME

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A place where metal-cutting hand files were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP

FILLING FACTORY

SN A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Filling Station

USE **PETROL STATION**

Film Library

USE **LIBRARY**

FILM SET

SN Purpose built or modified structure used for

scenery in a film.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT FILM STUDIO

FILM STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A building or complex of buildings where cinematographic films are produced.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT FILM SET
RT TELEVISION STUDIO

FILTER BED

SN A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER HOUSE
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

FILTER HOUSE

SN A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER BED
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

FINDSPOT

SN The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Fine Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

FINERY

SN A building used for the decarburizing of pig iron to produce wrought iron.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FORGE
RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
TILT HAMMER

FINGER POST

SN A signpost, usually placed at a junction or crossroads, bearing a number of individual signs radiating outward from the post to indicate locations in several directions.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SIGNPOST

FININGS WORKS

SN A factory used for the processing of isinglass, a product obtained from the swim bladders of sturgeon and used in the brewing industry as part of the process for clearing wine and beer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BREWERY
CIDER FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

FINISHING HOUSE

SN A building or area where processes like bleaching, dressing, etc, are conducted under one roof.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
FINISHING WORKS
FULLING MILL

FINISHING SHOP

SN A place where a product is given any finishing processes before being despatched to the user.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
RT POLISHING SHOP

FINISHING WORKS

SN A large scale works for cloth finishing processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DYE HOUSE
FINISHING HOUSE

Fire Beacon

USE **BEACON**

Fire Belt

USE **FIREBREAK**

FIRE CLAY WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKS

Fire Control Radar

USE **RADAR STATION**

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

SN The carriage house or garage for a fire engine - especially those built by insurance companies or industrial concerns.
CL TRANSPORT
NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE
RT FACTORY
FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION
GUNPOWDER WORKS

FIRE HYDRANT

SN A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

Fire Line

USE **FIREBREAK**

Fire Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

FIRE PIT

- SN A pit dug into the ground or a simple construction made of stone, brick or metal. Designed to contain a fire and prevent it from spreading, but can also be used to heat stone for breaking.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
HOSE TOWER

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.
- CL CIVIL

FIRE STATION

- SN A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.
- CL CIVIL
- NT AUXILIARY FIRE STATION
DRILL TOWER
- RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
HOSE TOWER

FIRE TENDER HOUSE

- SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
- NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)
FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)

- SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 12563/40.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)

- SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 5342/42.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TRENCH

- SN A trench cut around a building or structure to prevent the spread of fire.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TRENCH

Fire Watchers Post

- USE **OBSERVATION POST**

FIREBREAK

- UF Fire Belt
Fire Line
Fireroad
Fuel Break
- SN A natural or man-made gap in vegetation or other combustible material that acts as a barrier to slow or stop the progress of a fire.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

FIRELIGHTER FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of firelighters.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

FIREPLACE FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing fireplaces.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

FIREPROOF BUILDING

- SN A building constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT FIREPROOF FACTORY

FIREPROOF FACTORY

- UF Fireproof Mill
- SN A factory, mill or warehouse constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
FIREPROOF BUILDING
- RT MATCH FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL

Fireproof Mill

- USE **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

Fireroad

- USE **FIREBREAK**

FIREWATCHERS POST

- SN A building or structure used to provide protection to an Air Raid Warden or fire watcher during an air raid, thus enabling the identification of the locations of fires caused by incendiary bombs in comparative safety.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
- NT CONSOL SHELTER
- RT RAIDS SAFE SHELTER

FIRING CHAMBER

- UF Bomb Chamber
Detonation Chamber
- SN A protected chamber for investigating the controlled detonation and burning of explosive compounds, typically associated with a protected control room and high speed visual recording facilities.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Firing Loop

- USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

FIRING PLATFORM

- SN An area of a site or building providing a stable base for the firing of artillery pieces.

CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENCE WORK

FIRING RANGE

UF Range Blockhouse
 Rifle Range

SN A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TRAINING AREA
 NT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
 FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE
 NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE
 TARGET RANGE
 YARD MARKER

RT ARMoured VEHICLE
 ARTILLERY GROUND
 BOMBING RANGE
 BOMBING RANGE MARKER
 BUTTS
 ROCKET TEST FACILITY

FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE

UF Firing Range Shelter

SN A shelter on a firing range from which the weapons testing can be viewed in safety.

CL DEFENCE
 BT FIRING RANGE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT FIRING RANGE

Firing Range Shelter

USE **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

Firing Target

USE **TARGET**

FIRST AID POST

UF Aid Post

SN A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

UF Hall And Cellar House
 Upper Floor Hall House

SN A high status building of the medieval period, consisting of a hall and attached room at first floor level with rooms below possibly for storage or living accommodation for a lower status family. The first floor was accessed by an external staircase.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HALL HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HALL HOUSE

FISH AND CHIP SHOP

SN A shop where fish and chips are sold.

CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 RT EATING HOUSE

PIE AND MASH SHOP

FISH CELLAR

SN A building where fish are stored. Often taking the form of a single storey building with one room, but also may provide living accommodation for a fisherman above. Found mainly in the South West of England.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
 RT CELLAR
 GAME LARDER
 MEAT CELLAR
 SMOKE HOUSE

Fish Curing House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Factory

USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FISH FARM

UF Trout Farm

SN A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FISHING SITE

FISH GARTH

UF Garth

SN A holding tank/pen on a river or seashore for raising and preserving fish and/or for catching them easily.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT FISHERY
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FISHERY

FISH HOUSE

SN A building used for the storage of fish.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT GAME LARDER
 ICEHOUSE
 LARDER
 SMOKE HOUSE

FISH LADDER

UF Salmon Ladder

SN A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FISHERY
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT FISHERY
 RT EEL TRAP
 WEIR

FISH LOCK

SN A lock, often containing a fish ladder, which allows fish to swim upstream bypassing a weir or other obstacle.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FISHERY
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT FISHERY

RT EEL TRAP

FISH MARKET

SN A market where fish is sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

RT FISH STONE

Fish Pond

USE **FISHPOND**

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

UF Fish Factory

Fish Processing Unit

SN A factory where fish are processed into food products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

RT CURING HOUSE

FISH PROCESSING SITE

SN A place where fish are processed after being caught.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fish Processing Unit

USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

Fish Smoking House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Sorting Tank

USE **FISHPOND**

FISH STONE

SN A stone slab, raised on stone or wooden piers, used for the display of fresh fish. Usually found in market places.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT FISH MARKET

MARKET PLACE

FISH TANK

SN A small brick structure attached to a house for keeping fish prior to cooking.

CL DOMESTIC

RT STORAGE TANK

FISH TRAP

UF Eel Coop

Salmon Coop

SN A device for catching fish, may be a portable or permanent structure, often a fence or row stakes made in a river, harbour, etc

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FISHERY

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHERY

NT FISH WEIR

FISH WAREHOUSE

SN A large building where fish are stored before sale.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

RT COLD STORE

SMOKE HOUSE

FISH WEIR

UF Fishing Baulk

Haecw er

Salmon Weir

SN A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISH TRAP

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FISH TRAP

NT COASTAL FISH WEIR

RT EEL TRAP

FISHERMANS HOUSE

UF Fishermans Hut

SN A purpose-built fisherman's house, eg. a house with a first floor dwelling and ground floor fish store, or a house with a watch tower for spotting shoals.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE

RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

MARINERS COTTAGE

NET HOUSE

Fishermans Hut

USE **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

FISHERMENS FASTENER

SN An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.

CL MARITIME

FISHERY

UF River Fishery

SN An area where fish are naturally present, eg. part of a river.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHING SITE

CL RECREATIONAL

NT FISH GARTH

FISH LADDER

FISH LOCK

FISH TRAP

FISHERY MOUND

FISHERY MOUND

SN A mound used to elevate buildings associated with a fishery e.g. smoke houses, above the level of a flood plain.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHERY

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FISHERY

Fishing Baulk

USE **FISH WEIR**

FISHING LODGE

UF Fishing Temple

SN A garden building on an estate used by fishing parties.

CL RECREATIONAL

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT FISHING PAVILION
WATER PAVILION

FISHING PAVILION

SN A waterside building from which one could fish.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
RT FISHING LODGE
WATER PAVILION

FISHING SHIEL

SN Small vernacular building used by fishermen for the preparing of nets and storage of equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
CL MARITIME
RT NET HOUSE

FISHING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BAIT SHED
BARK POT
EEL TRAP
FISH FARM
FISHERY
FISHING SHIEL
FISHPOND
NET HOUSE
NET LOFT
NET MAKING SITE
OYSTER BEDS

Fishing Temple

USE **FISHING LODGE**

FISHMONGERS SHOP

SN A shop where fish is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

FISHPOND

UF Fish Pond
Fish Sorting Tank
Stew
Stew s
SN A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

Fitness Club

USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

FITTERS WORKSHOP

SN Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FORGE
MACHINE SHOP
TURNING SHOP

FIVES COURT

UF Eton Fives Court
SN A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Fixed Defence Light

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

FIXED QUAY CRANE

SN A crane fixed to a quay, used for the unloading of ships cargoes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT QUAY CRANE

Flag Pole

USE **FLAGPOLE**

FLAGPOLE

UF Flag Pole
SN A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

FLAME DEVICE

UF Flame Fougasse
Sea Flame Device
SN A WWII structure designed to project sheets of flame across an area such as a beach, the sea or a road, to hinder attacking forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Flame Fougasse

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY

SN A factory making flame retardant materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

FLANKER

SN A battery mounted in the flank of a bastion from which flanking fire is directed across a curtain wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BASTION

FLANKING TOWER

SN Small tower projecting from a castle wall, or other fortified wall. Allows defenders to fire along the length of the wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT ANGLE TOWER
BASTION

FLARE KILN

UF Intermittent Flare Kiln
Intermittent Kiln
Periodic Kiln
SN A lime kiln where the fuel is not mixed with the limestone but burnt below it.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT LIME KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIME KILN

Flare Path

USE **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

FLASH LOCK

SN A form of lock on a river, which increased the depth upstream and had a gated opening.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
RT STAUNCH
WEIR

Flat

USE **APARTMENT**

Flat Grave Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

FLATS

UF Block Of Flats
High Rise Block Of Flats
Multi Storey Block Of Flats
SN A purpose-built tenement. Use specific monument type where possible.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT COUNCIL FLATS
MANSION FLATS
RT CLUSTER BLOCK
COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
MAISONETTE
RECREATIONAL HALL
TENANTS HALL
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE

Flatted Factory

USE **TENEMENT FACTORY**

FLAX BEATING STONE

SN A stone on which flax stems were beaten with wooden mallets, a process known as beetling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HOSIERY WORKSHOP
LACE DRYING HOUSE
LOOMSHOP
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL WALL

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF Heckling Shop
SN A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flax dressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

FLAX DRY HOUSE

UF Flax Dry Shed
SN A building used to dry flax.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
RT SCUTCHING MILL
TENTER GROUND

Flax Dry Shed

USE **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

FLAX MILL

UF Flax Spinning Mill
SN A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
SCUTCHING MILL
THROWING MILL

Flax Retting Pit

USE **RETTING POND**

Flax Spinning Mill

USE **FLAX MILL**

Flax Workers Cottage

USE **TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE**

Flax Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

FLEA MARKET

SN A street market.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

FLEECE SHOP

SN A workshop, associated with a tannery, in which the fleece is removed from the skin prior to the tanning process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT TANNERY

Flesh Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

Flexed Burial

USE **FLEXED INHUMATION**

FLEXED INHUMATION

UF Flexed Burial
SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of less than 90 degrees.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION

FLIGHT OFFICE

SN Building block (often a temporary brick structure or Nissen hut) comprising office accommodation for flight commanders and flight sergeants as well as pilots' rest rooms, storerooms and locker

- rooms. Some flight offices have central corridors.
- CL DEFENCE
 - BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

FLINT KILN

- SN Component part of a Flint Mill where flint is calcined before it is brittle enough to be ground in the mill. Ground, burnt flint is used in the production of earthenware pottery, which whitens and strengthens the body.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLINT MILL
- RT CALCINING KILN

Flint Knapping Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLINT MILL

- SN A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery in order to whiten and strengthen the body of earthenware pottery.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- CRUSHING MILL
- NT FLINT KILN
- RT COLOUR MILL
- GRINDSTONE
- POTTERY WORKS

FLINT MINE

- UF Gunflint Mine
- SN A site where flint seams within chalk have been exploited by digging deep vertical shafts, often with horizontal galleries radiating out from the base. Use for Neolithic examples and for Post Medieval gunflint industry.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

FLINT SCATTER

- SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

Flint Working Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLOATING BREAKWATER

- UF Bombardon
- SN A floating structure designed to resist the force of waves.

- CL MARITIME
- BT BREAKWATER
- RT FLOATING HARBOUR
- HARBOUR
- PHOENIX CAISSON

FLOATING CRANE

- SN A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT DOCKYARD
- MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- SHIP REPAIR WORKS

FLOATING DOCK

- SN A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK

FLOATING HARBOUR

- UF Mulberry Harbour
- SN A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.

- CL MARITIME
- BT HARBOUR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT HARBOUR
- CL DEFENCE
- NT PHOENIX CAISSON
- RT FLOATING BREAKWATER

Floating Museum

USE **MUSEUM SHIP**

FLOATING ROADWAY

- SN A section of roadway attached at one end to a harbour or dockside and ending at a landing stage, rising and falling with the tide, for the loading and unloading of vehicles and pedestrians.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROADWAY
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

FLOCK MILL

- UF Flock Works
- SN A mill for shredding cloth, for use in flock paper, etc.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- RT MUNGO MILL
- PAPER MILL
- SHODDY MILL
- WOOLLEN MILL

Flock Works

USE **FLOCK MILL**

Flood Bank

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

Flood Barrier

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCES

- UF Dike
- Dyke (Flood Defence)
- Flood Bank
- Flood Barrier
- River Bank

- River Embankment
- River Wall
- SN Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- NT FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
- RT SEA DEFENCES

Flood Level Marker

USE **FLOOD MARKER POST**

FLOOD LOCK

- UF Floodgate
- SN Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially flood water.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK

FLOOD MARKER

- SN A plaque attached onto, or a line incised into, a wall face or other surface to indicate the height of flood water inundation.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SIGN

FLOOD MARKER POST

- UF Flood Level Marker
- SN A graduated post or pole adjacent to an area at risk of flooding to indicate the depth of water during a flood.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MARKER POST

FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

- SN A channel dug, or built up, to carry away surplus water from a river or waterway to prevent it bursting its banks and flooding.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FLOOD DEFENCES
- CL MARITIME
- BT FLOOD DEFENCES
- RT EMBANKMENT

Floodgate

USE **FLOOD LOCK**

FLOODLIGHT

- SN A metal structure supporting high powered lights.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT FOOTBALL GROUND

FLOOR

- SN A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT TESSELLATED FLOOR

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

- SN A factory where floorcloths are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
- FACTORY
- RT CANVAS WORKS
- LINOLEUM FACTORY

FLORAL CLOCK

- SN A 20th century feature found in public parks and seaside resorts. The face of the clock is planted with low-growing flowers and plants, while the moving hands are covered with small foliage.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Floral Market

USE **FLOWER MARKET**

Florists Shop

USE **SHOP**

FLOTATION UNIT

- SN 20th century plant for separating minerals using variations in water-repellent properties under controlled chemical conditions. Survives as ruins of buildings or tanks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

FLOUR MILL

- UF Bolting House
- Boulting House
- SN A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- MILL
- NT COMBINATION MILL
- ROLLER MILL
- STONE MILL
- RT BAKERY
- GRANARY
- PURIFIER

FLOWER BED

- SN A plot of earth used for the raising of flowers and shrubs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PLANT BED
- NT CARPET BED
- CORBELLE
- RAISED BED
- RT MIXED BORDER

FLOWER BOX

- SN A stone, terracotta, wooden or metal receptacle used to grow flowers in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Flower Conservatory

USE **CONSERVATORY**

FLOWER GARDEN

- UF Dahlia Garden
- Hyacinth Garden
- SN A garden in which flower beds are the primary focal point.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

NT ROSE GARDEN
RT BUTTERFLY GARDEN
FRAGRANCE GARDEN

FLOWER MARKET

UF Floral Market
SN An outdoor or indoor place where flowers were sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

FLUE

SN A passageway, duct or pipe used for the conveyance of heat, gasses, smoke or air.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHAFT

FLUORSPAR MINE

UF Blue John Mine
SN When a secondary mineral, use term for product type, eg. LEAD MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

SN A site where fluor spar or fluoride of calcium, often used as a flux by copper-ore smelters, is extracted from an open cast mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD WORKINGS

Flying Boat Hangar

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Flying Boat Shed

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

FLYING BOAT STATION

SN A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-50's.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT SEAPLANE FACTORY

Flying Boat Warehouse

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

FLYING CLUB

UF Aero Club
Flying Clubhouse
Gliding Club
Gliding Clubhouse
SN Buildings and structures associated with a private aviation club undertaken as a leisure pursuit. Usually situated on or near an airfield.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

Flying Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**

FLYING CLUB

FLYOVER

SN A bridge for carrying a road or railway over another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT BRIDGE
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
UNDERPASS

Fodder Preparation Area

USE **FODDER STORE**

FODDER STORE

UF Fodder Preparation Area
Hay Ree
Provender Store
Turnip House
SN A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
NT DEER SHED
ROOT ROOM
RT CHAFF HOUSE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Fog Battery

USE **SIGNALLING BATTERY**

FOG BELL

SN A bell mounted on an anchored vessel, buoy, headland, rock etc and rung as a warning to mariners in foggy weather.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

SN A system of petrol burners, pipework and pump houses on an airfield used to 'burn' away fog so that aircraft may take off and land safely.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT CONTROL TOWER
TEST HOUSE

FOG HORN

SN A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

FOGOU

UF Fougou
SN Underground chambers and stone passages of Iron Age date found in South West England.
CL DOMESTIC
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT HULL
SOUTERRAIN
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Fold Garth

USE **FARMYARD**

Fold Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

Folk Moot

USE **MOOT**

FOLLY

UF Artificial Ruin
Eyecatcher
Sham Castle
Sham Ruin
Vista Closer

SN A structure, often found in 18th century landscape gardens, that demonstrates eccentricity or excess rather than practical purpose. They can take many forms - ruins, sham castles, towers, hermits' cells or grottoes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT GROTTTO

FONT

UF Submersion Font
Tub Font

SN A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT BAPTISTERY

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Fontevraultine Alien Priory
Fontevraultine Priory

SN A priory of double order of Fontevrault nuns and brethren.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE

Fontevraultine Priory

USE **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BUFFER DEPOT

DISTILLING SITE

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

SUGAR SILO

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT FACTORY

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

SN Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE grouping in INDUSTRIAL class.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT BREWHOUSE

BUTTERY

CIDER MILL

CIDER PRESS

CIDER VAULT

DAIRY

FISH CELLAR

FISH HOUSE

FISH PROCESSING SITE

FRUIT STORE

GRANARY

HOP KILN

HOP STORE

MALT HOUSE

MALT KILN

MEAT CELLAR

MILKING PARLOUR

MILKING SHED

OASTHOUSE

SALTING HOUSE

VEGETABLE STORE

VERJUICE PRESS

FOOD AND REST CENTRE

SN A building used as emergency accommodation and food distribution centre for people displaced by a natural disaster or conflict.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

FOOD DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of food.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DEPOT

FOOD DRYING KILN

SN A structure used for the drying of food using an indirect source of heat.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

DRYING KILN

NT CHICORY KILN

RT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

FOOD DRYING ROOM

SN A room with special ventilation used for the slow drying of foodstuffs.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

UF Pickle Factory

SN A factory where food is preserved either by freezing, salting or pickling

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with

the preserving of food.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT BOTTLING PLANT
- CANNING FACTORY
- COLD STORE
- CURING HOUSE
- FISH CELLAR
- FOOD DRYING KILN
- FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY
- ICE WORKS
- MEAT CELLAR
- REFRIGERATED STORE
- SMOKE HOUSE

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- UF Bacon Factory
- Cattle Fodder Factory
- Margarine Factory
- SN A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT BISCUIT FACTORY
- BUTTER FACTORY
- CANNING FACTORY
- CEREAL FACTORY
- CHEESE FACTORY
- CHOCOLATE FACTORY
- CONFECTIONERY WORKS
- FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
- JAM FACTORY
- MUSTARD MILL
- RT FOOD DRYING KILN

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ABATTOIR
- BAKERY
- CONDENSERY
- CORN DRYING KILN
- CORN DRYING OVEN
- CORN MILL
- CURING HOUSE
- FLOUR MILL
- FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
- OIL MILL
- RICE MILL
- SUGAR HOUSE
- SUGAR REFINERY
- TRIPLE BOILING SHOP

Foot Bridge

USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

FOOT HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of foot disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Foot Scraper

USE **BOOT SCRAPER**

Foot Tunnel

USE **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

FOOTBALL GROUND

- UF Football Stadium
- Soccer Stadium
- SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND
- RT FLOODLIGHT
- FOOTBALL PITCH
- FOOTBALL TERRACE
- GRANDSTAND
- STADIUM

FOOTBALL PITCH

- SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of football is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT FOOTBALL GROUND

Football Stadium

USE **FOOTBALL GROUND**
STADIUM

SN Use both terms

Football Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

FOOTBALL TERRACE

- SN A raised step, usually made of concrete, on which supporters stand to watch a game of football.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT FOOTBALL GROUND
- GRANDSTAND
- VIEWING TERRACE

FOOTBRIDGE

- UF Foot Bridge
- Pedestrian Bridge
- SN A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- BRIDGE

FOOTPATH

- SN A path for pedestrians only.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PATH
- RT ALLEY
- PAVEMENT
- STEPS
- TOW PATH

FOOTPRINT

- SN An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have subsequently hardened.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Footstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

Forcing Wall

USE **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

FORD

SN A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT STEPPING STONES
WEIR

FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a ford keeper.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

FORECOURT

SN The court or enclosed space at the front of a building or structure.

CL UNASSIGNED

FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

UF French Institute
German Institute

SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote foreign languages in England such as French and German, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

Foreign Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

FOREMANS HOUSE

UF Factory Foremans House
Mine Captains House
Overlookers House
Overseers House

SN A purpose-built dwelling for the supervisor of a factory, mine or other industrial complex.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
HOUSE

RT FACTORY
MANAGERS HOUSE
WORKERS COTTAGE

FOREST

SN A large tract of land covered with trees and interspersed with open areas of land. Traditionally forests were owned by the monarchy and had their own laws.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

NT HUNTING FOREST

RT FOREST COURT
FOREST LODGE

WOOD

FOREST COURT

UF Verderers Court

SN A medieval court established for the administration of forest law.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT FOREST

FOREST LODGE

SN A building associated with the legal administration of a forest, eg. Forest of Dean.

CL CIVIL

RT FOREST

Forestry School

USE **HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE**

FORGE

UF Forge House
Forge Mill
Iron Forge
Steel Forge

SN A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

NT CHAFERY
FINERY

RT CHAIN SHOP
CHAIN WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
HELVE HAMMER
IRON WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NAIL SHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SCYTHE MILL
SLITTING MILL
SMITHS COTTAGE
TUMBLING WEIR
WEIR

Forge House

USE **FORGE**

Forge Mill

USE **FORGE**

Fork Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

FORMAL GARDEN

SN A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT GARDEN TERRACE
HA HA
PARTERRE

FORT

- UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fort
- SN A permanently occupied position or building
designed primarily for defence.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ARTILLERY FORT
AUXILIARY FORT
BASTION TRACE FORT
FORT ANNEXE
FORTLET
SAXON SHORE FORT
STAR FORT
VEXILLATION FORT
- RT BARRACKS
BASTION
CASTLE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
PARADE GROUND
TEMPORARY CAMP

FORT ANNEXE

- SN A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a
Roman fortress or fort.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Fort Captains House

USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS****FORTIFICATION**

- SN A usually permanent defensive work. Use
specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANGLE TOWER
ARTILLERY TOWER
BAILEY
BARBICAN
BARMKIN
BASTION
BERM
BLAST WALL
BLOCKHOUSE
BOOM TOWER
BULWARK
CAPONIER
CASEMATE
CHEMISE
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
GATE TOWER
GLACIS
GUN EMPLACEMENT
HORNWORK
INTERVAL TOWER
LOOPHOLED WALL
MACHINE GUN POST
POSTERN
RAMPART
SCARP
SCONCE
TURRET
- RT BATTERY
CASTLE

FIELDWORK
FORTRESS
KEEP
MILITARY CANAL

FORTIFIED BRIDGE

- SN A bridge which is fortified at one or both ends.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL DEFENCE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

FORTIFIED BUILDING

- SN A building which has been fortified, often as a
temporary measure rather than as part of the
original design
- CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED CHURCH

- SN Any church which bears signs of fortification.
Churches on the Welsh and Scottish borders
were often fortified, only allowing access to the
tower from a single opening in the nave.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED HOUSE

- SN A house which bears signs of fortification. These
often include crenellated battlements and narrow
slit-like windows.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- NT BASTLE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
PELE TOWER
TOWER HOUSE
- RT CASTLE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

- SN A manor house, which was granted a royal
licence to crenellate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- RT MANOR HOUSE

Fortilace

USE **FORTLET****FORTLET**

- UF Fortilace
Roman Fortlet
- SN A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in
area, strategically situated, housing small military
patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two
ditches and a gate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- NT MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET

RT AUXILIARY FORT
FRONTIER DEFENCE

PATTERN SHOP
STEEL WORKS

FORTRESS

UF Coastal Fort
Land Fort
SN A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.
CL DEFENCE
NT LEGIONARY FORTRESS
RT FORTIFICATION
TOWN DEFENCES

FORUM

SN A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BASILICA

FOUGASSE

SN A pit filled with rocks and metal, designed to be fired with an explosive charge.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Fougou

USE **FOGOU**

Foundation

USE **BUILDING**

SN Where building foundation use specific site type where known.

Foundling Hospital

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Foundling Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Foundling Hospital School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory for casting metals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT BELL FOUNDRY
BRASS FOUNDRY
BRONZE FOUNDRY
CANNON FOUNDRY
IRON FOUNDRY
STATUE FOUNDRY
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
ARSENAL
BLAST FURNACE
BOILER SHOP
CANNON BORING MILL
CAR FACTORY
CASTING HOUSE
FORGE
FURNACE
GUN TESTING SHOP
MINT
ORDNANCE FACTORY

FOUNTAIN

SN An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
NT ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN
SHELL FOUNTAIN
TRICK FOUNTAIN
RT CASCADE
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
WATER GARDEN

FOUNTAIN HOUSE

SN A building, in a garden, park or open space, either housing a fountain or the machinery which powers one.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
WATER GARDEN
WATER PAVILION

Four Centred Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Four Poster

USE **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

UF Four Poster
SN A stone circle featuring four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. The monument may feature more than 4 stones, overall, but the corner stones are often the most prominent.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE

Fowl House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

FOX COVERT

SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for foxes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

Fox Hole

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

Fox Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

FRAGRANCE GARDEN

SN A garden specifically planted with sweet

smelling, fragrant plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT FLOWER GARDEN
HERB GARDEN

Frame Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRAME YARD

SN A small enclosure containing cold frames, often of brick and glass construction, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south-facing garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT WALLED GARDEN
YARD

Frameshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

UF Frame Knitters Workshop
Frameshop
Framework Knitters House
Knitters Workshop
SN The dwelling and workshop of a framework knitter.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT HOSIERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
TOPSHOP

Framework Knitters House

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

UF Frame Knitters Workshop
Frameshop
SN A room or building for hand knitting garments on simple hand frames.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Franciscan Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

FRANCISCAN FRIARY

UF Minorities
SN A friary belonging to the Franciscan order. Includes houses of both Friars Minor and Friars Observant or Capuchins.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

UF Convent Of The Poor Clares
Franciscan Abbey

SN An abbey of Franciscan nuns also known as Minoreesses or Poor Clares.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT FRANCISCAN FRIARY

Frater

USE **REFECTORY**

Free Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Free Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

Free Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Free Methodist Chapel

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

FREE SCHOOL

SN A school where no fees were charged.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
NT CHARITY SCHOOL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
ORPHAN SCHOOL
PAUPER SCHOOL
RAGGED SCHOOL

Freemasons Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

FREEMASONS HALL

UF Freemasons Lodge
Freemasons Temple
Masonic Hall
Masonic Lodge
Masons Hall
Masons Lodge
Masons Temple

SN A meeting place for freemasons.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

Freemasons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freemasons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freestore

USE **WAREHOUSE**

French Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

French Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

French Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Friars Church

USE **CHURCH**
FRIARY

SN Use both terms.

FRIARY

- UF Friars Church
Friary Church
Friary De Ordine Martyrum
Friary Gatehouse
- SN Houses specifically for men and of chiefly mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is represented in several friaries. Use with PRIORITY if required.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
CARMELITE FRIARY
DOMINICAN FRIARY
FRANCISCAN FRIARY
FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS
FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK
FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS
SERVITE FRIARY
- RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
DOUBLE HOUSE
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY

Friary Church

USE **CHURCH**
FRIARY

SN Use both terms.

Friary De Ordine Martyrum

USE **FRIARY**

Friary Gatehouse

USE **FRIARY**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS

- UF Cruciferi
Crutched Friars House
- SN A friary belonging to the Crutched Friars also known as Crosiers or Fratres.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK

- SN A friary belonging to the Friars of the Sack also known as Friars of Penance or Penitentia.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS

- SN A friary belonging to the Pied Friars also known as Friars of Blessed Mary or St Mary de Arens.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

Friction Hoist

USE **HOIST**

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

- UF Quaker Burial Ground
Quaker Graveyard
Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground
- SN A place of burial for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

- UF Quaker Meeting House
Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House
Society Of Friends Meeting House
- SN A place of worship for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers. The Religious Society of Friends is a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
RT MEETING HALL

FRITTING FURNACE

- SN A furnace for the calcining and roasting of a mixture of sand and fluxes as a preparatory stage in glass-making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS FURNACE

FROMSON HANGAR

- SN A small arched hangar built by the Canadian company Fromson of Byfleet to drawing number 3971/43. Used only as storage sheds on RNAsS.
- CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
NT FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

- SN Similar in design to the FROMSON HANGAR but designed to drawing number 3752/43 and used for storing aircraft with small wingspans.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT FROMSON HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT FROMSON HANGAR

FRONT GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the front and rear elevations of the building.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT GABLED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT GABLED HOUSE

FRONTIER DEFENCE

- UF Curtain Frontier Works
Curtain Frontiers
Frontier Works
- SN A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.
- CL DEFENCE

NT DYKE (DEFENCE)
MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET
TURRET
RT FORTLET
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
MILITARY ROAD
SIGNAL STATION
WATCH TOWER

Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Frue Vanner House

USE **STAMPING MILL**

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

UF Fruit Exchange
SN An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE

UF Pea Sorting Warehouse
SN A warehouse used for the storage of fruit and/or vegetables.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Fruit Exchange

USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

Fruit Garden

USE **ORCHARD**

FRUIT GROWING WALL

UF Forcing Wall
SN A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SERPENTINE WALL
RT ORCHARD HOUSE

Fruit Shop

USE **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

FRUIT STORE

UF Apple Loft
SN A building used for the storage of picked fruit.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fuel Break

USE **FIREBREAK**

FUEL DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of fuel.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DEPOT

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Includes sites associated with extraction.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE

COALITE PLANT
COKE OVEN
COKE QUENCHING TOWER
OIL WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS

FUEL STORE

UF Furze House
Turf House
SN A place where material used for burning is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
NT COAL SHED
PEAT STORE
RT WOOD SHED

FUEL TANK

SN A large, usually metal, container used for the storage of liquid fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT STORAGE TANK

FUELLING STATION

UF Coaling Station
SN A facility used for the storage and distribution of fuel for transportation. Often associated with dockyards and railways.
CL TRANSPORT

FULLERS EARTH PIT

SN A pit for the extraction of fullers earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina), which was used for cleansing, and finishing, cloth and wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT DYE WORKS
FULLING MILL
MINERAL PIT

Fullery

USE **FULLING MILL**

FULLING MILL

UF Fullery
Pecking Mill
Tuck Mill
Tucking Mill
Walk Mill
Waulk Mill
SN A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FINISHING HOUSE
FULLERS EARTH PIT
FULLING STOCKS
PICKER HOUSE
SCRIBBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
TEAZLE SHOP

FULLING STOCKS

SN Large wooden hammer beams pounding cloth in a

fulling solution.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT FULLING MILL
 TENTER GROUND

SN An enclosure, usually private, used for burial.
 Often found within a cemetery.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 RT CEMETERY

FUN HOUSE

SN Fairground attraction designed to create optical illusions to give a sense of unbalance and unease.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT FAIR

FUNCTION ROOM

SN A place where social and other functions such as parties, presentations and meetings can be held.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

SN Used by Ordnance Survey to record high accuracy height above Ordnance Datum Newlyn. Marked by a low concrete pillar, and maybe surrounded by railings, they comprise an underground chamber protecting the reference point, built directly onto stable bedrock.
 CL CIVIL
 RT BENCH MARK
 TRIANGULATION PILLAR
 TRIANGULATION POINT

FUNERAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel within a parish church containing an altar and one or more tombs.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UF Undertakers
 SN The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.
 CL COMMERCIAL

FUNERAL PYRE

UF Pyre Site
 SN A structure consisting of combustible material, typically wood, on which a body is placed and then cremated, sometimes with accompanying grave goods. Use only when evidence of structure exists.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 RT CREMATION
 CREMATION PIT

FUNERARY BUILDING

SN A building associated with funerary rites and burials.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT CHARNEL HOUSE
 HEARSE HOUSE
 MAUSOLEUM

FUNERARY ENCLOSURE

FUNERARY SITE

SN Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 NT BARROW
 BURIAL
 BURIAL CAIRN
 BURIAL PIT
 BURIAL VAULT
 CATA COMB (FUNERARY)
 CEMETERY
 CHAMBERED TOMB
 CIST
 COFFIN
 COLUMBARIUM
 CORPSE REST
 CREMATION
 CREMATORIUM
 CRYPT
 EXCARNATION PLATFORM
 FUNERAL PYRE
 FUNERARY BUILDING
 FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
 GRAVE
 GRAVE MARKER
 HUMAN REMAINS
 LONG MOUND
 MONUMENTAL CHAMBER
 MORT SAFE
 MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
 MORTUARY HOUSE
 OSSUARY
 POOR SOULS LIGHT
 RECEPTION HOUSE
 SHEMOT
 TOMB

Funfair

USE FAIR

FUNICULAR RAILWAY

SN A cable railway with ascending and descending cars counterbalanced.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY
 RT CLIFF RAILWAY

Funnel

USE SHAFT

FUR FACTORY

SN A building or complex where skins are prepared, with their hair still on, to make fur products.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURLONG BOUNDARY

SN Linear earthwork boundary denoting furlongs
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY

FURNACE

- UF Furnace House
- SN A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ANNEALING FURNACE
CHAMPIONS FURNACE
CUPOLA FURNACE
GLASS FURNACE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SIEGE
SOAKING PIT
STOKE PIT
VENTILATION FURNACE
- RT FOUNDRY

Furnace House

USE **FURNACE**

FURNACE POND

- SN A pond used as a water supply for the operation of a furnace or blast furnace.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT HAMMER POND
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
MILL POND

FURNITURE FACTORY

- SN A factory where furniture is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURNITURE SHOP

- SN A shop selling household furniture.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

- SN A room specifically used for the display of furniture and other related materials
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of furniture or furniture related materials.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

FURNITURE WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop for the manufacturing of furniture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURRIERS SHOP

- SN A place where furs are made into finished products.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment primarily for children aged 16-18 years old but can provide education for more mature students.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE

Furze House

USE **FUEL STORE**

Fustian Cutters Shop

USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

Fustian Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched or gabled roof with a double slope and gables on two or more sides.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- NT END GABLED HOUSE
FRONT GABLED HOUSE

GALILEE

- SN A chapel in a church for penitents.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CHURCH

GALLERIED ROW

- SN A row of houses linked at first floor level by an open continuous gallery which runs through the front of the buildings. Access to the gallery was gained by flights of steps. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW

GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

- SN A house within a row. At first floor level a gallery which runs through the front of the building. Access to the gallery was gained by steps set at intervals along the row. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ROW HOUSE

Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

Gallery Grave

USE **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN**

- SN Neolithic chambered tomb featuring a passage with lateral and/or end chambers.

GALLOWS

SN A structure used for execution by hanging.
Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from
which the offender is suspended by the neck.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

GALLOWS MOUND

SN A natural or man-made earth mound on which a
gallows was erected.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

GALVANIZING WORKSHOP

SN A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc
is added to iron and steel products to prevent
them from rusting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

GAMBLING SITE

SN Buildings where gambling takes place.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT AMUSEMENT ARCADE
BINGO HALL
CASINO
GAMING HOUSE
RT BETTING OFFICE

GAME COVERT

SN A small area of managed woodland, created to
provide cover for deer and other game.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

GAME LARDER

UF Game Store
Venison House
Venison Larder
SN A small building in which game is hung up and
kept cool.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LARDER
RT FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
HUNTING SITE
ICEHOUSE
MEAT CELLAR

Game Store

USE **GAME LARDER**

Gamekeepers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers Lodge

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Games Pavilion

USE **SPORTS PAVILION**

GAMING HOUSE

SN An establishment used for gambling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE
RT BAITING PLACE

Gaming Pit

USE **BAITING PLACE**

Gang Mill

USE **SAW MILL**

GANGWAY

SN A raised platform or walkway connecting two
buildings or a ship with the quay, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

GANTRY

SN A framework, often made of steel, supporting a
crane or similar structure, or for supporting a
platform or stage.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

GANTRY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on a large metal gantry, used
for the lifting of large-scale building materials, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

GAOL

UF Gaolers House
Jail
Jailers House
SN An institution for the imprisonment of felons and
debtors.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Gaolers House

USE **GAOL
HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

GARAGE

UF Car Port
Carport
Motor Repair Shop
Motor Repair Workshop
Vehicle Repair Shop
Vehicle Repair Workshop
SN Use only for buildings which house motor
vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For
petrol sales use PETROL STATION.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT MOTOR HOUSE
RT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

GARDEN

UF Cemetery Garden
Double Moated Garden
Garden Lake

Garden Pool
 Memorial Garden
 Moated Garden
 Prison Garden
 Station Garden
 War Memorial Garden

SN An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific type where known.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ALPINE GARDEN
 AMERICAN GARDEN
 ARBORETUM
 BEE GARDEN
 BOG GARDEN
 BOTANIC GARDEN
 BUTTERFLY GARDEN
 CABINET
 CHINESE GARDEN
 COLLEGE GARDEN
 COMMUNITY GARDEN
 COTTAGE GARDEN
 DUTCH GARDEN
 EGYPTIAN GARDEN
 FERNERY (GARDEN)
 FLOWER GARDEN
 FORMAL GARDEN
 FRAGRANCE GARDEN
 HEATHER GARDEN
 HERB GARDEN
 ITALIAN GARDEN
 JAPANESE GARDEN
 KITCHEN GARDEN
 KNOT GARDEN
 MINIATURE GARDEN
 MOORISH GARDEN
 ORNAMENTAL GARDEN
 PARTERRE
 PHYSIC GARDEN
 PINETUM
 PLEASURE GARDEN
 ROCK GARDEN
 ROCOCO GARDEN
 ROOF GARDEN
 SCULPTURE GARDEN
 SENSORY GARDEN
 SUNKEN GARDEN
 SWISS GARDEN
 TERRACED GARDEN
 TOPIARY GARDEN
 TUDOR GARDEN
 VEGETABLE GARDEN
 WALLED GARDEN
 WATER GARDEN
 WHITE GARDEN
 WILD GARDEN
 WINTER GARDEN
 WOODLAND GARDEN
 YEW GARDEN

RT ALLOTMENT
 BORDER
 GARDEN BUILDING
 GARDEN ORNAMENT
 GARDEN PATH
 GARDEN RETREAT
 GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN TERRACE
 GARDEN WALL
 HA HA
 LAWN
 MOAT
 PARK
 PATIO
 TEA HOUSE

GARDEN ARCADE

SN A series of arches, linked together, often made out of clipped hedges or trees with the trunks forming the uprights

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN FEATURE

Garden Archway

USE **PERGOLA**

GARDEN BASIN

SN A decorative garden ornament, usually of stone, in the form of a wide, shallow dish.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Garden Bed

USE **PLANT BED**

GARDEN BUILDING

SN Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings. Use a more specific term where possible.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT BACK SHED
 BANQUETING HOUSE
 BELVEDERE
 BOAT HOUSE
 CASCADE HOUSE
 COTTAGE ORNAMENT
 EXEDRA
 FERME ORNAMENT
 FISHING LODGE
 FOLLY
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE
 GARDEN HOUSE
 GARDEN PORCH
 GARDEN SHED
 GARDEN TEMPLE
 GATE LODGE
 GAZEBO
 GLASSHOUSE
 HERBARIUM
 ICEHOUSE
 LAITERIE
 LOGGIA
 MARQUEE
 MOSS HOUSE
 PAGODA
 POTTING SHED
 PROSPECT TOWER
 ROOT HOUSE
 ROTUNDA
 SHELL HOUSE
 SUMMERHOUSE
 SWISS COTTAGE
 TREE HOUSE

RT COUNTRY HOUSE
 GARDEN

GARDEN RETREAT
PAVILION

GARDEN CENTRE

- SN A place where gardening tools, plants, etc. are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL

GARDEN CITY

- SN A planned, self-contained, community incorporating green open spaces and containing housing, industrial and agricultural zones.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

Garden Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDEN FEATURE

- UF Landscape Garden Feature
- SN Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT GARDEN ARCADE
PATTE D'OIE
ROND POINT

GARDEN HOUSE

- UF Garden Room
- SN A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storeyed and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN RETREAT
PAVILION

Garden Lake

USE **GARDEN LAKE**

SN Use both terms.

GARDEN OF REST

- SN Garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of the deceased are scattered or buried.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT BABY GARDEN
- RT CEMETERY
CREMATORIUM

GARDEN ORNAMENT

- SN A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Such as sculptures, sundials, bird baths, gnomes etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ASTROLABE
BIRD BATH
FLOWER BOX
GARDEN BASIN
GARDEN SEAT
GARDEN TABLE
HERM
OBELISK
SCULPTURE
SPHINX
SUNDIAL
SUNSHINE RECORDER
URN

VASE
RT FOUNTAIN
GARDEN

GARDEN PATH

- SN A path in a garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT GARDEN

Garden Pavilion

USE **SUMMERHOUSE**

Garden Pool

USE **GARDEN POOL**

SN Use both terms.

GARDEN PORCH

- SN A roofed, lightweight structure, usually attached to a house, providing access from and to the garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

GARDEN RETREAT

- UF Buon Retiro
- SN A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ARBOUR
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN SEAT

Garden Room

USE **GARDEN HOUSE**

GARDEN SCREEN

- SN Ornamental wrought iron screen associated with gate lodges or entrance lodges.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

GARDEN SEAT

- SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- NT CAMOMILE SEAT
TURFED SEAT
- RT ARBOUR
GARDEN RETREAT
GAZEBO
SEAT

GARDEN SHED

- SN A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT POTTING SHED
SHED

Garden Staircase

USE **GARDEN STEPS**

Garden Stairs

USE **GARDEN STEPS**

GARDEN STEPS

UF Garden Staircase
Garden Stairs
SN Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT TURFED STEPS
RT GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN SUBURB

SN A town laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT
RT ESTATE VILLAGE
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN TABLE

SN A table found in a garden, often made of stone.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT STONE TABLE

GARDEN TEMPLE

SN A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
NT DORIC TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
OCTAGONAL TEMPLE
RT ROTUNDA
TEMPLE

GARDEN TERRACE

UF Ornamental Terrace
SN A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN
PARTERRE
TERRACED GARDEN

GARDEN VILLAGE

SN A village laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
RT GARDEN SUBURB
RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN WALL

UF Screen Wall
SN A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT SERPENTINE WALL

RT GARDEN
HA HA

Gardeners Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gardeners House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

SN Planned &/or landscaped areas designed for aesthetic or recreational purposes. Includes all sites, buildings, structures & features normally associated with parks & urban spaces including street furniture.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ALLOTMENT
ARTIFICIAL MOUND
AVIARY
BALUSTRADE
BANDSTAND
BORDER

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

COMMON LAND

COURTYARD

CRESCENT

CUL DE SAC

DRIVE

FRAMEYARD

GARDEN

GARDEN BUILDING

GARDEN FEATURE

GARDEN ORNAMENT

GARDEN PATH

GARDEN RETREAT

GARDEN SCREEN

GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN TERRACE

GARDEN WALL

GRILLE

GROTTO

HA HA

HEATED WALL

HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

ISLAND

KISSING GATE

LAWN

MANAGED WOODLAND

MAZE

NATIONAL PARK

NATURE RESERVE

OPEN AIR THEATRE

ORNAMENTAL BATH

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL CLEARING

ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

ORNAMENTAL POND

PALISADE

PARK

PARK PALE

PARK SHELTER

PARK WALL

PATIO

PAVILION

PERGOLA

PLANT BED

PLANTATION

PLEASANCE

POOL
 PORTERS REST
 QUINCUNX
 RIDE
 ROCKERY
 SHRUBBERY
 SLIP (GARDEN)
 STREET FURNITURE
 TOPIARY AVENUE
 TREE BELT
 TREE CATHEDRAL
 TREE CLUMP
 TREE ENCLOSURE RING
 TREE MOUND
 TREE RING
 TRELIS
 URBAN SPACE
 VANTAGE POINT
 VILLAGE GREEN
 WALK
 WATER FEATURE
 ZOO

GARDEROBE

SN A small latrine or toilet, usually built into the thickness of the wall of a castle or great house, with the waste dropping into a cess pit or straight to the outside.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 RT CASTLE
 PRIVY HOUSE
 TOILET

Garrison Chapel

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garrison Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garth

USE **ENCLOSURE
 FISH GARTH**

SN Enclosed ground. Use either FISH GARTH or ENCLOSURE as appropriate.

Gas Booster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS CHAMBER

SN A 20th military building used to test the efficiency of gas protection equipment provided for drivers of all forms of vehicles.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Gas Cleansing Station

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

SN A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Decontamination Centre

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS ENGINE

SN A machine producing mechanical power by the internal combustion of gas.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE
 RT GAS ENGINE HOUSE

GAS ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a gas engine, used as a power source for driving other machinery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE HOUSE
 RT GAS ENGINE

Gas Exhauster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS FIRED POWER STATION

SN A power station used to produce electricity, fired by coal gas.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER STATION
 RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

Gas Generator House

USE **GAS HOUSE**

GAS HOLDER

UF Gas Holder Building
 Gasholder
 Gasholder House
 Gasometer
 SN Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GAS STORAGE TANK

Gas Holder Building

USE **GAS HOLDER**

GAS HOUSE

UF Gas Generator House
 SN An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 RT GAS WORKS

GAS LAMP

UF Gas Light
 SN A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas has been used.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET LAMP
 RT LAMP POST

Gas Light

USE **GAS LAMP**

GAS MASK FACTORY

SN Building or buildings used for the production of Gas Masks. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

GAS METER HOUSE

SN A building in which apparatus registering the amount of gas consumed is housed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

GAS PLANT

UF Gas Booster House
Gas Exhauster House
Gas Purification Plant
Gas Washers

SN A factory, works or structure used for the manufacture and purification of gas.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Purification Plant

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS PURIFIER

SN A mechanism through which crude coal gas is passed to remove any impurities eg Ammonia and Sulphur.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
MACHINERY
RT PURIFIER HOUSE
SCRUBBER

GAS STORAGE TANK

SN Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas .

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
NT GAS HOLDER
RT STORAGE TANK

GAS TESTING TRENCH

SN A purpose-built trench used to test chemical warfare weapons.

CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

GAS TURBINE

SN A turbine driven by gas flow or the gas from combustion.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TURBINE

Gas Washers

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS WORKS

UF Gas-Works
Gasworks

SN An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
WORKS
RT GAS HOUSE

Gas-Works

USE **GAS WORKS**

Gasholder

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasholder House

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasometer

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasworks

USE **GAS WORKS**

GATE

UF Abbey Gate
Castle Gate
Churchyard Gate
Dockyard Gate
Factory Gate
Gate Chapel
Monastery Gateway
Priory Gate

SN A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT TURNSTILE
RT BARBICAN
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
KISSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LYCH GATE
PORTAL
RAILINGS
TOLL GATE
TOWN GATE
WALL
WATER GATE

Gate Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Gate Guard

USE **GATE GUARDIAN**

GATE GUARDIAN

UF Gate Guard

SN A vehicle or aircraft placed at the entrance to a site as a symbolic guardian.

CL UNASSIGNED
RT AIRCRAFT
ARMoured VEHICLE

GATE LODGE

UF Entrance Lodge
Factory Gate Lodge
Gatekeepers Cottage
Gatekeepers House
Gatekeepers Lodge
Park Lodge
Park Rangers Lodge

SN A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate or park, etc.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT GATE
 GATEHOUSE
 GATEWAY
 PORTERS LODGE

GATE PIER

UF Gate Post
 SN A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT GATE
 GATEWAY

Gate Post

USE **GATE PIER**

GATE TOWER

SN A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFICATION
 RT BARBICAN
 GATEHOUSE
 WATER GATE

GATEHOUSE

UF Abbey Gatehouse
 Castle Gatehouse
 Dockyard Gatehouse
 Friary Gatehouse
 Gatehouse Chapel
 Monastery Gatehouse
 Priory Gatehouse
 SN A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 RT ABBEY
 BARBICAN
 CANAL GATEHOUSE
 DOCKYARD
 DRAWBRIDGE PIT
 FRIARY
 GATE
 GATE LODGE
 GATE TOWER
 GATEMANS HUT
 GATEWAY
 GUARDHOUSE
 MONASTERY
 PORTERS LODGE
 PRIORY
 TOWN GATE

Gatehouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Gatekeepers Cottage

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers House

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

GATEMANS HUT

SN A small building used by a gatekeeper.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 RT GATEHOUSE

GATEWAY

SN A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 RT GATE
 GATE LODGE
 GATE PIER
 GATEHOUSE
 TOWN GATE

GAUGE HOUSE

UF Tide Gauge House
 SN A building on a river or canal in which the water levels are controlled.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT CANAL GATEHOUSE
 RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
 TIDE GAUGE
 TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

GAUGING STATION

SN Canal docks where the freeboard of a boat was marked. By placing increasing ton weights at 4 points around the boat, its displacement could be marked for toll purposes.
 CL MARITIME
 BT CANAL DOCK
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL DOCK

GAZEBO

SN A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT BELVEDERE
 GARDEN SEAT
 PROSPECT MOUND

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

SN A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT FININGS WORKS
 GLUE FACTORY

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasting or explosive gelatine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GELIGNITE WORKS

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the explosive Gelignite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for General Baptists, a movement established by John Smyth in 1603 and which grew out of the original Baptist church. They believed in free will and are often referred to simply as Baptists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
- NT NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

GENERAL HOSPITAL

- UF Emergency Hospital
Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital
Voluntary Hospital
- SN A non-specialist hospital dealing in general medical and surgical treatment.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

General Post Office

- USE **POST OFFICE**

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL STORE

- SN A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.

- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

Generating Station

- USE **POWER STATION**

GENERATOR HOUSE

- SN A building housing a generator.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE

GENTLEMENS CLUB

- UF Constitutional Club
Junior Reform Club
Reform Club
- SN A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE HOUSE

Gentlemens Subscription Library

- USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

GEOLOGICAL MARKS

- SN Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

GERIATRIC HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital where the elderly receive medical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

German Institute

- USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

GIBBET

- SN An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.
- CL CIVIL
- BT EXECUTION SITE

Gig House

- USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

GIG MILL

- SN A woollen mill in which the cloth was passed over rollers covered in short spikes to raise the nap in one direction only.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOLLEN MILL

GILBERTINE CELL

- UF Gilbertine Priory Cell
- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Gilbertine order dependent on an English mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL
 RT GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
 GILBERTINE GRANGE
 GILBERTINE MONASTERY
 GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Gilbertine Priory
 SN A priory of Gilbertine double order of nuns and canons.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT DOUBLE HOUSE
 RT GILBERTINE CELL
 GILBERTINE GRANGE
 GILBERTINE MONASTERY
 GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Gilbertine order.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRANGE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRANGE
 RT GILBERTINE CELL
 GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
 GILBERTINE MONASTERY
 GILBERTINE NUNNERY
 GRANGE BARN

GILBERTINE MONASTERY

UF Gilbertine Priory
 SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine monks.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MONASTERY
 RT GILBERTINE CELL
 GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
 GILBERTINE GRANGE
 GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine Nuns.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NUNNERY
 RT GILBERTINE CELL
 GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
 GILBERTINE GRANGE
 GILBERTINE MONASTERY

Gilbertine Priory

USE **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE** or **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**.

Gilbertine Priory Cell

USE **GILBERTINE CELL**

Gin Case

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Gin Circle

USE **HORSE WHIM**
WINDING CIRCLE

SN Use both terms.

GIN PALACE

SN An ornate public house that developed in the

1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.

CL COMMERCIAL
 BT LICENSED PREMISES
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT LICENSED PREMISES

Gin Wheel

USE **HORSE WHEEL**

Gingang

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

GIOCHI D'ACQUA

SN A water feature intended to play a trick on a visitor by drenching them unexpectedly. The device would be triggered by the visitor's foot or remotely. Italian for 'water jokes'.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT WATER FEATURE

GIRAFFE HOUSE

SN A building in a zoo or wildlife park used to accommodate giraffes.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

GIRDER BRIDGE

UF Box Girder
 Continuous Girder Bridge
 Lattice Girder Bridge
 Town Lattice Girder Bridge

SN A bridge supported by large beams or girders, originally of wood or iron, now usually of steel or reinforced concrete.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BRIDGE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT BRIDGE

Girls Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Girls Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use appropriate term.

GLACIS

SN An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.

CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFICATION
 RT BULWARK
 RAMPART

GLASS CONE

SN A conical brick structure in which glass articles were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GLASSMAKING SITE
 RT CHIMNEY

Glass Factory

USE **GLASS WORKS**

Glass Foundry

USE **GLASS WORKS**

GLASS FURNACE

- UF Blow ing Furnace
Glass Kiln
- SN A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- NT FRITTING FURNACE
POT ARCH
WINGED FURNACE
- RT GLASSMAKING SITE

Glass Kiln

- USE **GLASS FURNACE**

GLASS WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the production and/or working of glass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASSMAKING SITE
- RT GLASS WORKS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASS WORKS

- UF Glass Factory
Glass Foundry
- SN A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY
- NT PLATE GLASS WORKS
- RT GLASS WORKING SITE
POTASH KILN
REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SAND PIT
SODA KILN
SODA WORKS
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASSHOUSE

- UF Greenhouse
Vinehouse
- SN A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- NT CAMELLIA HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)
FIG HOUSE
HOTHOUSE
ORANGERY
ORCHARD HOUSE
PALM HOUSE
PINERY
TEMPERATE HOUSE
VINERY
WATER LILY HOUSE
- RT NURSERY GARDEN

Glassite Chapel

- USE **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**

GLASSMAKING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT BOTTLE WORKS
GLASS CONE
GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
SWING PIT
- RT GLASS FURNACE

GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE

- SN A building containing equipment used for the polishing of grains of gunpowder and extraction of the resulting dust.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

Gliding Club

- USE **FLYING CLUB**

Gliding Clubhouse

- USE **CLUBHOUSE**
FLYING CLUB
- SN Use both terms.

Glost Kiln

- USE **POTTERY KILN**

GLOVE FACTORY

- SN A factory where gloves are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- RT CURRIERY

GLOVERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a glover.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

GLUE FACTORY

- SN A factory where glue is produced.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT ABATTOIR
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
TANNERY

GOAL POST ENCLOSURE

- UF Staple Enclosure
- SN A single ditched 3-sided rectilinear enclosure.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

GOLD MINE

- SN A place where gold ore is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT STREAMWORKS

GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

SN A place where gold is worked into articles or products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
RT ASSAY OFFICE
CUPELLATION FURNACE
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

GOLF BUNKER

SN An obstacle on a golf course constituting a hazard. Usually taking the form of a sand trap or dirt mound.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GOLF COURSE

GOLF CLUB

UF Golf Clubhouse
SN A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT GOLF COURSE

Golf Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
GOLF CLUB
SN Use both terms.

GOLF COURSE

SN A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
NT GOLF BUNKER
GOLF LINKS
RT GOLF CLUB
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
PUTTING GREEN

GOLF LINKS

SN A golf course, usually situated on or near the coast, consisting of sand dunes with few trees or water obstacles.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GOLF COURSE

Gong

USE **TOILET**

GOODS CLEARING HOUSE

UF Goods Departure Warehouse
Goods Warehouse
SN A building in which goods were kept prior to being cleared by customs officers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS SHED
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD

Goods Departure Warehouse

USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

Goods Depot

USE **GOODS YARD**

GOODS SHED

SN A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD
INLAND SORTING DEPOT
RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
SHED

GOODS STATION

UF Railway Loading Platform
SN A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD

Goods Station Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

Goods Warehouse

USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

GOODS YARD

UF Goods Depot
SN A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS SHED
GOODS STATION
HOLDING SHED
MARSHALLING YARD
RAILWAY STABLE
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

Goose House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

GOOSE PEN

SN An enclosure or pen for confining geese.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
NT GOOSEHOLE

GOOSEHOLE

SN A type of goose pen with stone-clad compartments, built into the base of a Cornish hedge near the periphery of a farmstead. Aspect is often towards entrance track or driveway since geese were used in similar role to guard dogs. Particular to Cornwall.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GOOSE PEN

Gospel Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Government Building

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF Admiralty
Colonial Office
Customs And Excise Office
Foreign Office
Government Building
Home Office
Inland Revenue Office
National Debt Redemption Office
Ordnance Office
Ordnance Survey Office
Patent Office
Paymaster Generals Office
Rolls Office
Scottish Office
Stamp Office
Treasury Office
War Office
Weights And Measures Office
Whips Office

SN The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

CL CIVIL

NT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

RT EMBASSY
OFFICE
RECORD OFFICE

GRADUATE HOUSE

SN A place where students live, sometimes on a college campus.

CL EDUCATION

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL OF RESIDENCE

RT UNIVERSITY

GRAFFITI

SN Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

GRAIN DRIER

SN A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT GRAIN SILO
GRANARY

GRAIN ELEVATOR

SN A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRAIN SILO

SN A tower used to store grain in.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT GRAIN DRIER
GRANARY

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

SN A pit where grain is stored.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT STORAGE PIT

RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE
GRANARY

Grain Store

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF Corn Store
Corn Warehouse
Grain Store

SN A large building used for the storage of grain.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

RT GRAIN ELEVATOR
GRAIN STORAGE PIT

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

UF Endowed Grammar School
Free Grammar School

SN A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

GRANARY

UF Horreum

SN A building, or first-floor room in a building, for the dry and secure storage of grain after it has been threshed and winnowed.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT BAKERY
BARN
CORN DRYING OVEN
CORN MILL
DISTILLERY
FLOUR MILL
GRAIN DRIER
GRAIN SILO
GRAIN STORAGE PIT
STADDLE STONE

GRAND HOTEL

SN A large, luxuriously appointed hotel.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT HOTEL

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOTEL

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

UF Grandmontine Alien Priory
Grandmontine Priory

SN An abbey or priory of Grandmontine monks.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY
Grandmontine Priory
USE **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY
PRIORY**
SN Use both terms.

GRANDSTAND

UF Cricket Stand
Football Stand
Stand
SN The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a
racecourse.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
FOOTBALL TERRACE
RACECOURSE
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM
VIEWING TERRACE

GRANGE

UF Alien Grange
Monastic Grange
SN An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a
religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related
to core buildings and structures associated with
monastic land holding. Use specific term where
known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAN GRANGE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
TEMPLARS GRANGE
TIRONIAN GRANGE
RT CAMERA
CELL
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FARMHOUSE
GRANGE BARN
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY

GRANGE BARN

SN A barn belonging to, or associated with, a
grange.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAN GRANGE

GILBERTINE GRANGE
GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
TEMPLARS GRANGE
TITHE BARN

GRANITE QUARRY

SN A site where granite is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

GRAPHITE MINE

UF Plumbago Mine
SN A place where graphite is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

GRASS DRYING SHED

SN A modern fodder store on a farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT CHAFF HOUSE
FODDER STORE
SHED

GRAVE

SN A place of burial. Use more specific type where
known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT CHAMBERED GRAVE
CREMATION GRAVE
LINTEL GRAVE
PILLOW STONE
ROCK CUT GRAVE
SHIPWRECK GRAVE
RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE LINING
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVEBOARD
GRAVESTONE
HOGBACK STONE
MORT SAFE
SARCOPHAGUS
TOMB

Grave Cover

USE **GRAVE SLAB**

GRAVE LINING

SN Material, stone or wood, lining the inside of a
grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT GRAVE

GRAVE MARKER

SN A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to
mark the site of a grave. Use only where
evidence of the form is uncertain otherwise use
more specific type.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT CASKET TOMB
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVEBOARD
GRAVESTONE

HOGBACK STONE

GRAVE SLAB

UF Grave Cover
SN A stone used to cover a grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
NT CROSS SLAB
RT GRAVE
TOMBSTONE

GRAVEBOARD

SN Wooden board marking a grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
RT GRAVE

GRAVEL PATH

SN A path covered in a layer of water-worn or pounded stones.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PATH

GRAVEL PIT

SN A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT MARL PIT
SAND PIT

GRAVESIDE SHELTER

UF Graveyard Shelter
Hudd
SN A shelter for the parson during the burial service.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVESTONE

UF Footstone
Headstone
Ledger Stone
SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
NT MATZEV AH
RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM STONE
SARCOPHAGUS
TOMBSTONE

Gravewatchers Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Graveyard

USE **CEMETERY**

Graveyard Shelter

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

Graving Dock

USE **DRY DOCK**

SN Dry dock for the repair of ships.

GREASE WORKS

SN Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from

raw wool.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT COMBING WORKS
WORSTED MILL

GREAT HALL

UF Hall
SN A large communal room often occupying the full height of the building, used for functions such as meetings, entertainments etc. Traditionally found in medieval buildings but also found in later buildings emulating medieval architecture.
CL DOMESTIC

GREAT HOUSE

SN A large house dating from the 16th century onwards, built as a symbol of the wealth and status of the owner but not intended to be defensible unlike the castles and manor houses it replaced.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CASTLE
COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE

GREAT ROOM

SN A roomspace within an abode which combines the specific functions of several of the more traditional roomspaces into a singular unified space.
CL DOMESTIC

Great Tower

USE **KEEP**

Greek Mill

USE **HORIZONTAL WATERMILL**

Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Greek Orthodox Church, the national church of Greece.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

Green

USE **VILLAGE GREEN**

Green Charge House

USE **CHARGE HOUSE**

SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

Greencoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF Fruit Shop
SN A shop which sells vegetables and fruit.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Greenhouse

USE **GLASSHOUSE**

Greenway

USE **DROVE ROAD**

Greens

USE **STEPS**

GRENADE RANGE

SN An area of ground where training in the use of grenades can be carried out.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
TRAINING AREA

Grey Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SN A building for the storage of unbleached, untreated fabric.

Greycoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREYHOUND STADIUM

SN Stadium housing a track and associated buildings and structures for the public racing of greyhounds.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

RT TOTALISATOR

Greyhound Track

USE **DOG RACING TRACK**

GRIDIRON

SN A heavy framework of parallel beams used to support a ship in dock.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT DRY DOCK
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

GRILLE

UF Clairvoyee

SN An open grating of wrought iron, bronze or wood, forming a screen to a door, window or other opening, or used as a divider.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

GRINDERY

SN A place for sharpening metal objects like tools and weapons.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP

SN A shop housing the business of a grindery dealer. Grindery are the tools and materials used by shoemakers and other leather-workers.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

GRINDING HOUSE

UF Grinding Mill

SN A building for the crushing of stones and minerals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

RT GRINDSTONE

Grinding Mill

USE **GRINDING HOUSE**

SN Use Grinding House for a place material is crushed and Grindery for a place where metal objects are sharpened.

GRINDSTONE

SN A large disc of stone revolving on an axis, used for grinding, sharpening and polishing.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

BARK MILL

CRUSHING CIRCLE

CUTLERY WORKS

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

EDGE TOOL WORKS

FLINT MILL

GRINDING HOUSE

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

OIL MILL

PIN MILL

PLASTER MILL

SCYTHE MILL

STONE QUARRY

Grist Mill

USE **CORN MILL**

Gritstone Quarry

USE **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**
SANDSTONE QUARRY

SN Use both terms.

GROCCERS SHOP

UF Grocery Shop

SN A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

Grocery Shop

USE **GROCCERS SHOP**

Grooms Cottage

USE **HOUSE**
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

Grot

USE **GROTTO**

GROTTO

UF Grot

SN A shady cavern built as a garden feature. In the 18th century it usually took the form of an artificial rocky cave or apartment decorated with stalactites and shells in a wild part of the grounds.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT NYMPHAEUM

SHELL GROTTO

RT FOLLY

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ROCK BRIDGE

GROUP FILTER ROOM

- SN A building, often with underground rooms, used to receive all reports of aircraft locations, to assimilate and assess this information in order to provide the most accurate possible picture to the Operations Room of a fighter or bomber Group.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

GROUP HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used as a headquarters and reporting centre for an Army, Navy or Air Force Group.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- RT UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

GROYNE

- SN A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES

GRUBENHAUS

- UF Sunken Featured Building
Sunken Floored Building
- SN A timber building based around a sunken hollow, the floor of which may have been suspended above the hollow to counteract dampness. Grubenhauser are believed to date from the 5th to 8th centuries AD but may be earlier. Use Grubenhauser as plural.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT DWELLING

Gryse

- USE **STEPS**

Guano Works

- USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

Guard Post

- USE **GUARDHOUSE**

Guard Room

- USE **GUARDHOUSE**

GUARD TOWER

- SN A watchtower used to guard prisons, camps or other facilities.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TOWER
- RT HIGH SECURITY PRISON
INTERNMENT CAMP
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

GUARDHOUSE

- UF Guard Post
Guard Room
- SN A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RT GATEHOUSE
WATCH HOUSE

Guards Chapel

- USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

GUEST COTTAGE

- SN Cottage provided for guests to a country house.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE

GUEST HOUSE

- UF Pilgrims Rest House
- SN A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT ABBEY
FRIARY
HOTEL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

GUEST WING

- SN A separate wing of a large house provide accommodation for guests.
- CL DOMESTIC

Guibal Fan

- USE **GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

- UF Guibal Fan
- SN A ventilating fan house with an expanding chimney.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FAN HOUSE

Guide Plate

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Post

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Stone

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidepost

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidestone

- USE **DIRECTION STONE**

GUILD CHAPEL

- UF Corporation Chapel
Craft Chapel
Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of a guild.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

Guild House

- USE **GUILDHALL**

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

- USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

GUILDHALL

- UF Brotherhood House
Guild House
Hanshus
- SN Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HOUSE
CLOTH HALL
EXCHANGE
LIVERY HALL
MARKET HALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
MOOT HALL
STEELYARD
TOWN HALL

GUILLOTINE LOCK

- SN A lock where the gates rise vertically. Rarely found on canals but common on navigable rivers in the Fens, particularly the river Nene.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK

GULLY

- SN A deep gutter, drain or sink.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER CHANNEL
- RT CONDUIT
LEAT

Gun Barrel Proof House

USE **GUN TESTING SHOP**

Gun Battery

USE **BATTERY**

Gun Carriage Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

Gun Cotton Mill

USE **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT
ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
COAST BATTERY GUN SITE
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)
HOLDFAST
MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT
- RT ARTILLERY FORT
BLOCKHOUSE

FORT
PILLBOX

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)

- SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55414.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)

- SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55415.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)

- SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55422.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)

- SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55483.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)

- SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55491.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)

- SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55503.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Gun Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Gun Foundry

USE **CANNON FOUNDRY**

GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

- SN A platform, usually in concrete, on which radar equipment was mounted to assist the targeting of artillery guns. The platform is often the only evidence surviving in the landscape.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE **BATTERY
RADAR STATION**

SN Use both terms.

GUN STORE

- SN A building used for the storage of artillery pieces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

GUN TESTING SHOP

- UF Gun Barrel Proof House
- SN A workshop for testing guns, incorporating louvered sheds to serve as firing ranges.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT CANNON BORING MILL
FOUNDRY
PROVING HOUSE

Gun Tower

- USE **ARTILLERY TOWER**

GUN WHARF

- SN A large, level structure, usually of stone or timber, built alongside water to allow warships to moor for the loading and unloading of guns.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WHARF
- CL MARITIME
- BT WHARF

GUNCOTTON FACTORY

- UF Gun Cotton Mill
- SN A factory or works engaged in the manufacture of the explosive guncotton. They may be found as separate factories or form part of a cordite factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- RT CORDITE FACTORY

GUNCOTTON STOVE

- SN A building in which moist guncotton is dried by warm air for use in nitroglycerine manufacture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunflint Mine

- USE **FLINT MINE**

Gunnery School

- USE **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

GUNPOST

- SN Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
- RT MACHINE GUN POST
WEAPONS PIT

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

- SN A processing house where surplus water is removed from gunpowder after incorporating.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
- RT ARSENAL
GUNCOTTON STOVE
REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunpowder Factory

- USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Magazine

- USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- NT CORNING HOUSE
GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
GUNPOWDER WORKS
INCORPORATING MILL
NITRE BED
PRESS HOUSE
SALTPETRE STORE
SALTPETRE WORKS

Gunpowder Mill

- USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Mixing House

- USE **MIXING HOUSE**

GUNPOWDER WORKS

- UF Gunpowder Factory
Gunpowder Mill
Powder Mill
- SN A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
- NT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE
DUSTING HOUSE
- RT CHARCOAL WORKS
COOPERAGE
FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
SALTPETRE WORKS

Gurdwara

- USE **SIKH TEMPLE**

Gurgite

- USE **WEIR**

Gussage Style Settlement

- USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Gutter

- USE **DRAIN**

Gylynge House

- USE **BREWHOUSE**

Gymnasium

- USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
SECONDARY SCHOOL**

- SN Use GYMNASIUM (SPORTS) for recreational use or SECONDARY SCHOOL for the educational meaning.

Gymnasium (School)

- USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)

- UF Fitness Club
Gymnasium

- SN A building or room, originally equipped for gymnastics or indoor sports but also, more

recently, equipped with cross-training machines and free-weights for members to improve their physical fitness.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

GYPSUM BURIAL

SN An inhumation burial in which the body is covered by a shroud, placed in a coffin of stone, wood or lead and covered with gypsum, plaster or lime. Roman and early Medieval.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

GYPSUM DRYING KILN

SN A kiln where gypsum was dried to a state where it could be used as plaster of Paris or for the production of cement.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING KILN
RT PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM MINE

UF Alabaster Mine
SN A site where gypsum and anhydrite is mined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM QUARRY

SN A place where gypsum is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT PLASTER WORKS

GYRUS

SN A sunken arena used by the Romans for training cavalry horses and recruits.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT AUXILIARY FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

HA HA

UF Sunken Wall
SN A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT BOUNDARY
DEER SHED
FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN
GARDEN WALL

Habitation Site

USE SETTLEMENT

HACKNEY STABLE

SN A stable used for riding horses or those used to pull coaches, gigs, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

Haecwer

USE FISH WEIR

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF Hairdressers Shop
SN An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BARBERS SHOP

Hairdressers Shop

USE HAIRDRESSERS SALON

HALF BRICK HUT

SN A type of temporary military hutting used throughout WWII constructed of brick in 'stretcher bond' 4.5 inches thick with a light steel truss roof usually covered with corrugated asbestos sheeting. Used for accommodation, as gyms, training huts etc.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

Half Moon

USE BASTION OUTWORK

SN Also known as "Demi Lune", another type of outwork associated with the bastion system.

HALF THROUGH BRIDGE

SN A bridge whose trusses or girders form parapets on either side of the deck.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

HALF TIDE DOCK

SN A dock with gates which open for access for some hours before and after high water.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

Half Wealden House

USE SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE

Hall

USE CHURCH HALL
GREAT HALL
HALL HOUSE

SN If not domestic use specific type, eg. CHURCH HALL.

Hall And Cellar House

USE FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

Hall And Parlour House

USE **HALL HOUSE**

HALL HOUSE

- UF Hall
Hall And Parlour House
- SN A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- NT AISLED HALL HOUSE
AISLED HOUSE
CROSS WING HOUSE
DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
END JETTY HOUSE
FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE
OPEN HALL HOUSE
SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
WEALDEN HOUSE

Hall Of Memory

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

- SN Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT with the relevant hall type.

HALL OF RESIDENCE

- UF Student Accommodation
Students Hostel
- SN A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students. They can be located either on or off campus.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT GRADUATE HOUSE
- RT COLLEGE LODGINGS
POLYTECHNIC
UNIVERSITY

Halt

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

HAMLET

- SN Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT VILLAGE

Hammel

USE **COW HOUSE**

HAMMER

- SN A machine in which a heavy block of metal is used for beating, breaking or driving something.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY
- NT HELVE HAMMER
TILT HAMMER
- RT BATTERY MILL
FORGE
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
IRON WORKS

HAMMER MILL

- SN A mill, including a forge and powered hammers where hot metal is shaped by hammering and rolling.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT METAL WORKS
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS
- RT FORGE
HAMMER
HAMMER POND

HAMMER POND

- SN Pond, created specifically for providing power to water-powered forges, blast furnaces, helve or other hammers.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BLAST FURNACE
DAM
FORGE
FURNACE POND
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
IRON WORKS
MILL POND
PEN POND
POND BAY

Hammerhead Crane

USE **CANTILEVER CRANE**

HAND CRANE

- SN A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE

HAND PUMP

- SN A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP
- RT WATER PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP
WELL

HANDBALL WALL

- SN A wall used in the game of handball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL

HANDCRAFT HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of trough shaped asbestos sheets bolted together to form a seven sided building in section with end walls of rendered brick. Manufactured from 1942 by the Universal Asbestos Company for use as airfield accommodation.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MILITARY DEPOT

Handicapped Childrens Home

USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

SN Disused term: A place where physically and mentally handicapped children are cared for.

Handicapped Peoples Home

USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**

SN A disused term for a place where people who are physically disabled and/or have learning difficulties are cared for.

Handle House

USE **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

HANDLING HOUSE

SN Workshop for placing handles on mugs, teapots, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

RT MUG HOUSE

POTTERY WORKS

POTTERY WORKSHOP

THROWING HOUSE

HANGAR

SN A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRSHIP HANGAR

RT AIRFIELD

Hanshus

USE **GUILDHALL**

Hansom Cabmans Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

HARBOUR

UF Harbour Foundation
Hythe

SN A sheltered port for ships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

NT FLOATING HARBOUR

RT BOAT YARD

BREAKWATER

CRANE

FLOATING BREAKWATER

WATERFRONT

Harbour Foundation

USE **HARBOUR**

SN Harbour, quay, jetty or breakwater foundations, often comprising the remains of obsolete vessels scuttled for that purpose.

Harbour Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

Harbour Masters Office

USE **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

Harbour Wall

USE **BREAKWATER**

HARD

SN A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hards have been reinforced with concrete.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOLPHIN

HARD STANDING

UF Hard Surface

SN A purpose-built area of hard material of indeterminate use.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Hard Surface

USE **HARD STANDING**

HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

SN A type of military aircraft hangar of the Cold War, hardened and therefore protected against the effects of nuclear weapons. It comprises a semi-circular structure built of corrugated-steel supporting a reinforced-concrete skin. Three NATO designs.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

HARDWARE FACTORY

SN A factory where general hardware, fittings, items of ironmongery are produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

HARDWARE SHOP

UF Ironmongers Shop

SN A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

HARDWARE SHOWROOM

SN A room to display various items of hardware and ironmongery.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOWROOM

HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used specifically to store items of hardware and ironmongery.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

HARE WARREN

UF Warren

SN An area of land, usually enclosed, set aside for the breeding of hares.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Harness Makers Shop

USE **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

HAT FACTORY

UF Straw Hat Factory
SN A factory where hats are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
RT FELT MILL

HATCHELLING HOUSE

SN A workshop for combining flax or hemp as a preparatory stage of rope making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT ROPERY
TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

Hatters Shop

USE **SHOP**

HATTERS WORKSHOP

UF Hatting Shop
SN A place where hats are made and sold.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP

Hatting Shop

USE **HATTERS WORKSHOP**

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

SN Engine driving a continuous wire rope for the haulage of tubs in a mine and at the heapstead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT COLLIERY RAILWAY
ELECTRIC WINCH
STEAM ENGINE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDING GEAR

Haulage Table Incline

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

HAUNTED HOUSE

SN Fairground attraction containing a number of ghoulish displays designed to scare visitors.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIR

HAY AND STRAW MARKET

SN An indoor or outdoor market where hay and straw is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

HAY BARN

UF Dutch Barn
Hay House
Hay Ree
SN A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the dry and well ventilated storage of hay only.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN

RT HAYLOFT

Hay House

USE **HAY BARN**

Hay Ree

USE **FODDER STORE
HAY BARN**

SN A store for hay, at a remove from the farm (Scots)

HAYLOFT

SN A loft over a stable or barn used for storing hay.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
FIELD BARN
HAY BARN
LINHAY

Head Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

HEAD RACE

SN Water channel leading to water wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL RACE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT MILL RACE
RT MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL

Headgear

USE **WINDING GEAR**

Headmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headmistresses House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headquarters

USE **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
OFFICE**

SN For Commercial organisations use OFFICE. For Military use MILITARY HEADQUARTERS.

HEADSTOCK

SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and equipment to and from the surface of a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
WINDING GEAR

HEADSTOCK SUPPORT

SN Platform, usually stone-built, which holds the winding gear of a mine shaft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HEADSTOCK
WINDING GEAR

Headstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

Headteachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Healing Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

HEALTH AND WELFARE

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with health (for example, treatment of the sick) &/or social welfare (for example, alleviation of poverty), including all charitable foundations & all forms of state defined social welfare.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ALMONRY

ALMS TABLE

ALMSHOUSE

AMBULANCE GARAGE

AMBULANCE STATION

ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

BATH HOUSE

BATHS

BLOOD DONOR CENTRE

BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

CARE CENTRE

CARE HOME

CHILDRENS HOME

CLINIC

COMMUNITY KITCHEN

CONVALESCENT HOME

DAY CENTRE

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

DISINFECTING STATION

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

DISPENSARY

EVACUEE CENTRE

EXERCISE YARD

FIRST AID POST

HEALTH FARM

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

HOMELESS HOSTEL

HOSPICE

HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL BLOCK

HOSPITAL BUILDING

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY

HOSPITAL WARD

IMMERSION BATH

INFIRMARY

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

LEECH HOUSE

MEDICAL BLOCK

MEDICAL CENTRE

MEDICAL COLLEGE

MEDITATION CENTRE

MISSION HALL

NURSERY

NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

NURSING HOME

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT

OPERATING THEATRE

OPTICIANS

PATIENTS VILLA

PHARMACY

PLAGUE STONE

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

PUMP ROOMS

RADIUM INSTITUTE

RECEIVING BLOCK

REHABILITATION CENTRE

RESCUE CENTRE

REVOLVING SHELTER

SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

SOLARIUM

SOUP KITCHEN

SPA

SPA HOTEL

SPA PAVILION

SURGERY

TRADES UNION BUILDING

TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

WASH HOUSE

WORKHOUSE

Health Centre

USE **CLINIC**

Health Clinic

USE **CLINIC**

HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

SN Buildings and structures associated with good health and recreation.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT KURSAAL

PUMP ROOMS

SAUNA

SPA PAVILION

HEALTH FARM

SN A place where people can recover from illnesses or health problems through controlled eating and programmes of exercise, etc.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

UF Doctors House

Matrons House

Medical Attendants House

Medical Superintendents House

Nurses Cottage

Sisters House

SN The residence of health workers. Includes single dwellings of doctors, nurses etc. but not multiple dwellings eg. NURSES HOSTEL

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEAPSTEAD

SN Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc. is located.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

RT COLLIERY RAILWAY

WINDING GEAR

HEARSE HOUSE

SN A type of carriage house, usually in a

churchyard, for storing a hearse.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGE HOUSE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING

HEART HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of heart disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HEARTH

UF Cooking Hearth
Cooking Place
SN The slab or place on which a fire is made.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT BURNT MOUND
OVEN

HEATED WALL

SN A wall in a flower or kitchen garden, containing conduits or pipes for heating the wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

HEATHER GARDEN

SN A peat-based garden where various types of heather are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

HEATING PLANT

SN Building or buildings housing equipment for generating heat for a building complex.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting weapons with a larger calibre ammunition such as the QF 3.75 inch (94mm) gun.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

Heckling Shop

USE **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

HEDGE

SN Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT CORNISH HEDGE
RT BOUNDARY
HEDGE MAZE
PALISSADE

HEDGE BANK

SN A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

HEDGE MAZE

SN A complex maze incorporating tall hedges. A popular feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MAZE
RT HEDGE

Hedgehog

USE **ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL**

HEEL FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of heels for the shoe making trade.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHOE FACTORY

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

SN An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

HELICOPTER TEST RIG

SN A purpose built apparatus for the testing of helicopters.
CL DEFENCE
BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

HELICOPTER TEST SITE

SN A site on which rigs, towers and other associated structures and buildings used for the testing of helicopters and helicopter parts are located.
CL DEFENCE
NT HELICOPTER TEST RIG
ROTOR TEST TOWER
RT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

HELIOCHRONOMETER

SN A sundial capable of giving an accurate reading of standard time to the minute.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SUNDIAL

HELTER SKELTER

SN A fairground ride, often a permanent structure, consisting of a tower with an internal staircase and an external spiral shaped slide.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

HELVE HAMMER

SN A cast iron hammer used for shingling iron or making heavy forgings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HAMMER
RT FORGE
STEAM ENGINE
WATER WHEEL

HEMMEL

SN A small roofed shelter for cattle without tethering point or stalls, but with a small yard attached. It is often detached from the main range of farm buildings.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

HEMP MILL

- SN A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT ROPERY

HEMP STORE

- SN A building used for the storage of rope made from the fibrous stems of the hemp plant.
- CL MARITIME

HEN BATTERY

- SN A series of cages in which hens are confined for intensive egg laying.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT POULTRY HOUSE

Hen Cote

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

Hen House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

HENGE

- UF Circle Henge
- SN Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
TIMBER CIRCLE

HENGE ENCLOSURE

- UF Mount Pleasant Enclosure
- SN A late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure distinguished from a henge primarily by its larger size, irregular shape, and greater complexity of internal features.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HENGE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
TIMBER CIRCLE

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

- SN A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age enclosure which bears a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HENGE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
HENGE ENCLOSURE
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE

TIMBER CIRCLE

Heraldic Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Heralds College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

HERB DISTILLERY

- UF Perfume Distillery
- SN A distillery for the manufacture of perfumes from herbs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
- RT PERFUMERY

HERB GARDEN

- SN A garden for the cultivation of herbs used for medicinal or culinary purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT FRAGRANCE GARDEN
HERBARIUM
KITCHEN
KITCHEN GARDEN

HERBACEOUS BORDER

- SN A long bed planted with perennial flowers and plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT BORDER

HERBAL BREWERY

- SN A place where herbal beers are brewed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWERY

HERBARIUM

- SN A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT HERB GARDEN

HERDERS HOUSE

- UF Herdsmans Cottage
- SN The residence of a herder.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

Herdsmans Cottage

USE **HERDERS HOUSE**

Heritage Centre

USE **INFORMATION CENTRE
MUSEUM**

HERM

- UF Hermes
Term
Terminal Figure
Therm
- SN A pedestal terminating in a head or bust of Hermes or some other deity.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT BUST
COLUMN

SCULPTURE
STATUE

Hermes

USE **HERM**

HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

UF Bow er
Bow re

SN A garden building usually in a secluded spot, resembling a hermit's dwelling and built as a resting place, retreat or viewing point.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

SN A small hut, dwelling or cave, usually in a secluded spot, in which a hermit lived. Hermits chose to live solitary lives often due to religious motives.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT ANCHORITE CELL
COTTAGE ORNEE
GROTTO
ROOT HOUSE

HIDE

UF Bird Observatory

SN A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.

CL RECREATIONAL

Hide And Skin Works

USE **TANNERY**

HIDING PLACE

SN A place used to hide something or someone.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT PRIEST HOLE

High Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel where the water enters below the top of the wheel but above the axle.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

High Commission Building

USE **EMBASSY**

HIGH CROSS

SN A churchyard or memorial cross set on a long shaft.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS

HIGH LIGHT

SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently high to be seen at a long range and above low lying cloud or fog. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a High Light is usually accompanied by a LOW LIGHT built alongside or nearby.

CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT LIGHTHOUSE

High Rise Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

High Rise Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**
TOWER BLOCK

High School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGH SECURITY PRISON

SN An establishment where offenders who have committed the most serious crimes, e.g. serial killers, are confined.

CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
RT GUARD TOWER

Higher Elementary School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

Higher Grade School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HILL FIGURE

UF Chalk Figure
Chalk Horse
White Horse

SN A giant figure of a man, animal or symbol carved on chalk hillsides mainly in southern England.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

HILLFORT

UF Contour Fort

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use more specific type where known.

CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT BIVALLATE HILLFORT
MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT
MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT
UNIVALLATE HILLFORT
RT CHEVAUX DE FRISE
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
OPPIDUM
PROMONTORY FORT

HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure defined by a single bank and entrance. They occur on every type of ground, although they favour sheltered, valley side locations. Smaller and usually less well defended than hillforts they are thought to be settlements of Iron Age date.

CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

SN A substantial area of ground surrounded by slight univallate earthwork often interpreted as stock enclosures or as sites where agricultural produce was stored.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
RT HILLFORT

HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED

SN A semi-permanent shed designed to Air Ministry specification 1136/27 as a quick and cheap hangar for stations overseas
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Hindu Mandir

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

HINDU TEMPLE

UF Devalayam
Devasthanam
Hindu Mandir
SN A place of worship for followers of Hinduism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE

HIPPOTAMUS HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate hippopotami.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
RT PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

HISTORICAL SITE

SN Site with important historical association.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
RT BATTLEFIELD
NAMED TREE

Hlaew

USE **BARROW**

Hoar Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

HOARDING (FENCING)

SN A temporary fence of boards, often enclosing a building on which posters and bills are attached.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

SN A temporary, usually roofed, wooden structure placed on the ramparts or walls of a castle to improve the defenders field of fire along the length of a wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK
RT CASTLE
CURTAIN WALL
TOWN WALL

HOCKEY PITCH

SN A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Hoffman Kiln

USE **HOFFMANN KILN**

HOFFMANN KILN

UF Hoffman Kiln
SN A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CHIMNEY
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
LIME KILN

Hogback

USE **HOGBACK STONE**

HOGBACK STONE

UF Hogback
SN A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
RT GRAVE

Hogg Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SN A pen or enclosure for hogs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

Hogg House

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SN For the housing of hogs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

HOGGERY

SN A yard for pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PIGGERY
PIGSTY

HOIST

UF Belt Hoist
Friction Hoist
SN A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT TEAGLE

HOLDFAST

SN A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Holding Prison

USE **PRISON**

HOLDING SHED

- SN A building where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS YARD
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
SHED

HOLED STONE

- SN An upright, or originally upright, stone featuring a hole which is often large enough in diameter for a person to pass through, eg. Men an Tol, Cornwall. Do not use for perforated portable stone artefacts.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT RECUMBENT STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

- SN A building used as a temporary form of accommodation during a holiday, which includes self-catering.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT YOUTH HOSTEL

HOLIDAY CAMP

- SN Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HOLIDAY CENTRE

HOLIDAY CENTRE

- SN A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT HOLIDAY CAMP

HOLLOW

- UF Depression
- SN A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.
- CL UNASSIGNED

HOLLOW POST MILL

- SN A post mill in which the drive is taken down to the base of the mill by putting an upright shaft in the hollowed post.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT POST MILL
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POST MILL

HOLLOW WAY

- SN A way, path or road through a cutting.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD

Holy Sepulchre Priory

- USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
PRIORY
- SN Use both terms.

Holy Spring

- USE **HOLY WELL**

HOLY WELL

- UF Healing Well
Holy Spring
Sacred Well
- SN A well or spring, possessing religious or otherwise ritualistic significance, around which a structure, such as a niche, wall or shelter, has been constructed. In the case of the water source being a natural spring, double-index with SPRING.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT SHRINE
SPRING

Home For Girls

- USE **CHILDRENS HOME**

Home For The Elderly

- USE **NURSING HOME**

Home For The Mentally Handicapped

- USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**
- SN A disused term for a place where people with learning difficulties are cared for.

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used as the headquarters for the Home Guard during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by members of the Home Guard.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
OBSERVATION POST

HOME GUARD SHELTER

- SN A structure, often concrete or brick, used as a shelter by members of the British citizen army during watch or patrol duties, or air raids, in wartime.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER

HOME GUARD STORE

- SN Place for the Home Guard to store equipment and ammunition, either structural or subterranean during the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

Home Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

HOMELESS HOSTEL

- UF Oriental Strangers Home
Salvation Army Hostel
- SN A place where the homeless are accommodated, permanently or temporarily.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT MISSION HALL

HOMESTEAD

- SN A small settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling with ancillary buildings.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

Homestead Moat

USE **MOAT**

HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where more 'natural' means of treatment are used rather than conventional methods.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOOP HOUSE

- SN A building in which hoops (for masts) were heated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

HOOTER

- SN A steam whistle or siren used for signalling purposes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

HOP BARN

- SN A barn used to store hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT HOP STORE
- OASTHOUSE

HOP EXCHANGE

- SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for breweries and hop merchants.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE

HOP GARDEN

- UF Brew House Garden
Brew house Garden
Hop Yard
- SN A piece of land used for the cultivation of hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT HOP KILN

Hop House

USE **OASTHOUSE**

HOP KILN

- SN A kiln for drying hops in a brewery or maltings complex, as distinct from the OASTHOUSES found on farms.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- KILN
- RT HOP GARDEN
- HOP STORE
- MALT KILN

OASTHOUSE

HOP STORE

- SN A place where hops are stored.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT HOP BARN
- HOP KILN
- OASTHOUSE

Hop Yard

USE **HOP GARDEN**

HOPPERS HUT

- SN A hut provided as accommodation for hop pickers and may also be known as a Hop Pickers' Hut
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
- HUT

HOPSCOTCH COURT

- SN A specially marked ground used by children for the game of hopscotch.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT SCHOOL

HORIZONTAL AIR MILL

- SN A type of tower mill, either with turbine-type sails able to take wind from any direction, or with sails working with shrouds to direct wind from one direction. The sails directly drove millstones set beneath them.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL

HORIZONTAL KILN

- SN A non-vertical kiln where the shaft and burning zone is horizontal to the ground thereby allowing material to be fed in.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN

HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE

- SN A piston mounted horizontally supplying power via a valve gear directly to a crankshaft or flywheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE

HORIZONTAL WATERMILL

- UF Greek Mill
- SN A water mill where the waterwheel directly drives a vertical shaft with grindstones on.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATERMILL

Horn Bastion

USE **BASTION**

HORN WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal horns.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
NT HORNCORE PIT

HORNCORE PIT

SN A pit lined with the bony cores of animal horns. Thought to date from the 17th/18th centuries and believed to have been used in the tanning industry although some may have been used for casting cannon.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HORN WORKING SITE
RT PIT

HORNWORK

SN An outwork joined to the mainwork by two parallel walls.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

Horreum

USE **GRANARY**

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

HORSE ENGINE

UF Cog And Rung Gin
Gin Case
Gingang
Horse Gin
Whim Gin

SN A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

UF Horse Gin House
Horse Mill
Horse Wheel House
Round House (Horse Engine)

SN A round or polygonal building containing a HORSE ENGINE. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
RT CIDER MILL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING BARN

HORSE EXERCISE RING

UF Exercise Ring

SN An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Horse Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Horse Gin House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HORSE HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB

SN A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT RACECOURSE

Horse Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Horse Mill

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

Horse Mounting Block

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

Horse Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

HORSE PATH

SN A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate tow path tunnels.

CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
HORSE TUNNEL
TOW PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL

HORSE RECOVERY STEP

SN A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE

SN A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

HORSE STOCK

SN A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
STABLE

HORSE TROUGH

- SN A long, wooden, metal or stone vessel holding drinking water for horses.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT TROUGH
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT TROUGH
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT TROUGH
- RT CATTLE TROUGH

HORSE TUNNEL

- SN A tunnel built alongside a canal tunnel to enable a horse to be unhitched and led through the hillside to meet the barge when it emerged from the tunnel. Mainly built prior to the development of the tow path tunnel.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT HORSE PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL
TUNNEL

Horse Walk

USE **WINDING CIRCLE**

Horse Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Horse Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

HORSE WHEEL

- UF Gin Wheel
- SN A simple machine, worked by horses, to provide a power take-off for driving agricultural machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Wheel House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE WHIM

- UF Gin Circle
- SN A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
WINDING CIRCLE
WINDING GEAR

Horse Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

- UF Horsehair Works
- SN The cleaning and sorting of horse hair mainly for use in the upholstery trade.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
FACTORY
- RT ABATTOIR

Horsehair Works

USE **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

Horseman's Cottage

USE **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

- UF Forestry School
- SN An educational establishment where the art of garden cultivation is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

HORTICULTURAL HALL

- SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of horticultural produce and practice.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL EDUCATION
- BT EXHIBITION HALL

HOSE TOWER

- SN A structure sited within the grounds of a fire station used for drying hoses.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION

HOSIERS COTTAGE

- UF Master Hosiers House
Stockingers Cottage
- SN The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP

HOSIERY FACTORY

- UF Hosiery Works
- SN A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- RT TEXTILE MILL

Hosiery Works

USE **HOSIERY FACTORY**

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

- SN A place where knitted fabrics and legware garments were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
- NT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

RT FLAX BEATING STONE
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERS COTTAGE
LOOMSHOP
TOPSHOP

RECEIVING BLOCK
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
WARD BLOCK

HOSPICE

SN An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CARE CENTRE
HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL

UF Cottage Home Hospital
Hospital Campus
Hospital Chapel
Hospital Kitchen
SN An establishment providing medical or surgical treatment for the ill or wounded. Use narrower term where possible.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ACCIDENT HOSPITAL
ADMISSION HOSPITAL
AUXILIARY HOSPITAL
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
COTTAGE HOSPITAL
DAY HOSPITAL
GENERAL HOSPITAL
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
INCURABLES HOSPITAL
INEBRIATE REFORMATORY
LEPER HOSPITAL
MILITARY HOSPITAL
ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL
ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL
SANATORIUM
SEAMENS HOSPITAL
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL
TEACHING HOSPITAL
UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL
RT ALMSHOUSE
AMBULANCE STATION
CANTEEN
CARE CENTRE
CLINIC
DISINFECTING STATION
DISPENSARY
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL BLOCK
HOSPITAL BUILDING
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
INFIRMARY
ISOLATION BLOCK
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MEDICAL BLOCK
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MONASTERY
MORTUARY
NURSES HOSTEL
NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
OPERATING THEATRE
PATIENTS VILLA
PRECEPTORY

HOSPITAL BLOCK

SN A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT ANTENATAL BLOCK
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
CUBICLE BLOCK
DAY ROOM BLOCK
DISCHARGE BLOCK
EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK
ISOLATION BLOCK
MATERNITY BLOCK
OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK
PAVILION WARD BLOCK
PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK
WARD BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL BUILDING

SN A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT MORTUARY
RT HOSPITAL

Hospital Campus

USE **CAMPUS**
HOSPITAL

SN Use both terms.

Hospital Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
HOSPITAL

SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

SN A separate functional unit of a hospital not necessarily on the same site.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CASUALTY DEPARTMENT
DENTAL DEPARTMENT
EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT
EYE DEPARTMENT
HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT
ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT
ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT
PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT
PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT
PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT
RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT
RT HOSPITAL

Hospital For Disabled Veterans

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS

UF Colony
Epileptic Colony
SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of patients suffering from epilepsy. Originally

epilepsy was seen as a mental illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of fistular and rectal disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

SN A hospital where people with learning difficulties receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped

USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of urinary disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Hospital Kitchen

USE **HOSPITAL KITCHEN**

SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY

SN A laundry attached to a hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT LAUNDRY

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

SN A charity school, usually housed in an almshouse.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL
RT ALMSHOUSE
HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL WARD

SN A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CHILDRENS WARD
EMERGENCY WARD
ISOLATION WARD
JUVENILE WARD
PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD
PSYCHIATRIC WARD

HOSPITALLERS CAMERA

UF Knights Hospitallers Camera
SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Hospitallers for administrative purposes on their estates.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CAMERA
RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

HOSPITALLERS CHURCH

UF Knights Hospitallers Church
SN A place of worship for the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, a military order dedicated to the provision of hospitality for pilgrims, to the care of the sick and to the protection of the Holy Land.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT TEMPLARS CHURCH

HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

UF Commandery
Hospitallers Priory
Knights Hospitallers Commandery
Knights Hospitallers Priory
SN An estate or manor of a subordinate community of the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem. Includes the mother house, the Priory of St. John, Clerkenwell.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRECEPTORY
RT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Hospitium

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

HOSTEL

UF Masonic Hostel
Red Cross Hostel
SN A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOMELESS HOSTEL
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LAND ARMY HOSTEL
WORKERS HOSTEL
YOUTH HOSTEL
RT LODGING HOUSE

Hostelry

USE **INN**

Hot House

USE **STOVE HOUSE**

HOTEL

SN A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT GRAND HOTEL
MOTEL
RAILWAY HOTEL
SPA HOTEL
TEMPERANCE HOTEL
RT GUEST HOUSE
INN

LICENSED PREMISES
TELEGRAPH OFFICE

HOTHOUSE

SN A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE

HOUSE

UF Bailiffs House
Burgage House
Caretakers House
Choristers House
Club Stew ards House
Cottage
Domestic Dw elling
End Chimney House
Gaolers House
Grooms Cottage
Jailers House
Kennelmans House
Market Keepers House
Moated House
Queristers House
Wardens House
Winged Corridor House
SN A building for human habitation, especially a dw elling place. Use more specific type w here know n.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT AISLED HOUSE
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
BUNGALOW
CHALET
CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
CLERICAL DWELLING
CORRODY HOUSE
COTTAGE ORNEE
COUNCIL HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
COURTIERS HOUSE
COURTYARD HOUSE
CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE
DABBIN
DETACHED HOUSE
DOUBLE PILE HOUSE
DOWER HOUSE
ENGINEERS HOUSE
ESTA TE COTTAGE
EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
FOREMANS HOUSE
FORTIFIED HOUSE
GABLED HOUSE
GREAT HOUSE
GUEST COTTAGE
HALL HOUSE
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
HOUSEBOAT
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE

LATHE HOUSE
LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE
LONGHOUSE
LOW HOUSE
MANA GERS HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
MANSION HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
MARSHMANS COTTAGE
MERCHANTS HOUSE
MINKA
OFFICIAL RESIDENCE
POLICE HOUSE
PREFABRICATED HOUSE
PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
RANGERS HOUSE
REGISTRARS HOUSE
ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
ROW HOUSE
SEMI DETACHED HOUSE
SQUA TTERS COTTAGE
STEWARDS HOUSE
STUDIO HOUSE
TEACHERS HOUSE
TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE
TERRACED HOUSE
TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
TOFT
TOWN HOUSE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TREASURERS HOUSE
VERDERERS COTTAGE
VERGERS COTTAGE
VILLA
WA TERWORKS COTTAGE
WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE
RT BACKYARD
CRANNOG
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
HOUSE PLATFORM
PATIO

House Of Confinement

USE **LOCK UP**

HOUSE OF CORRECTION

UF Bridew ell
SN An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

HOUSE OF DETENTION

SN A building in w hich people are held in a state of imprisonment or confinement as punishment. Usually associated w ith military and political offenders.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

House Of Industry

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Recovery

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

HOUSE OVER HOUSE

UF Up And Down House
SN A house in a terrace built on top of another, with access at high and low level to either side.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TERRACED HOUSE

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF Platform House
SN An area of ground on which a house is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BUILDING PLATFORM
RT HOUSE

HOUSEBOAT

SN A boat roofed over and fitted up as a home for living in permanently or temporarily.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Houses Of Parliament

USE **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

HOUSING ESTATE

SN A residential district planned as a unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE
RT GARDEN SUBURB
RECREATIONAL HALL

HOVEL

SN A rough shelter or dwelling, sometimes used to house cattle.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CATTLE SHELTER
HUT
SHELTER SHED

HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using hovercraft services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL

Howe

USE **BARROW**

Howe Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Hudd

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

HUERS HUT

SN Hut along the coast, which provided shelter for lookouts known as "huers", who kept watch for the pilchard shoals that passed by the coast. Built of stone or wood. Particular common to Cornwall.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT
CL MARITIME

HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND

SN A place of burial for members of the French Protestant Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

HUGUENOT CHURCH

UF French Protestant Church
Swiss Protestant Church
SN A place of worship for members of the French Protestant church of the 16th and 17th centuries.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Hulk Assemblage

USE **SHIP GRAVEYARD**

HULL

SN Underground passage with storage chambers found in South West England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT CELLAR
FOGOU
SOUTERRAIN
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

HUMAN REMAINS

SN The unarticulated remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use inhumation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT EXCARNATION PLATFORM

Hump Back Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

HUNDRED BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a medieval local administrative unit of a hundred.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

Hundred Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

HUNGER HOUSE

SN A farm building in which cattle are housed before slaughter.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT FATTENING HOUSE

HUNT STANDING

SN Structure used for viewing deer hunt.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

Hunting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

HUNTING CLUB

UF Huntsmans Club
SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of hunting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

HUNTING FOREST

UF Chase
Royal Forest
SN An area of land, heavily though not totally covered with trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOREST
HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE
WOOD

HUNTING LODGE

UF Hunting Box
Royal Hunting Lodge
Shooting Box
Shooting Lodge
SN A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, when hunting in the Royal forests, or as a viewing station for the chase.
CL DOMESTIC
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING PARK
KENNELS
ROYAL PALACE
SHOOTING STAND

HUNTING PARK

SN An enclosed area of parkland used almost exclusively for the hunting of deer.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
RT HUNTING LODGE

HUNTING SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the hunting of animals.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL RECREATIONAL
NT DECOY POND
DEER COTE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER POUND

DEER SHELTER
DEER TRAP
FALCONRY
FOX COVERT
GAME COVERT
HUNT STANDING
HUNTING CLUB
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING LODGE
KENNELS
PARK PALE
PHEASANTRY
SHOOTING STAND
RT GAME LARDER

Huntsman Furnace

USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsman Kiln

USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsmans Club

USE **HUNTING CLUB**

HUSH

UF Lead Hush
SN A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT LEAT
RESERVOIR

HUT

UF Beehive Hut
SN A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT BARK PEELERS HUT
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
HOPPERS HUT
HUERS HUT
HUT CIRCLE
SHEPHERDS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT
RT BOTHY
HOVEL
HUT PLATFORM
LINKMANS HUT
SHIELING

HUT CIRCLE

UF Hut Walls
Stone Hut Circle
SN A round house indicated by the presence of a low, roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, which formed the base of the walls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT
RT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Hut Group
- SN A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms where supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
- UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
- RT HUT CIRCLE

Hut Group

USE HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

HUT PLATFORM

- SN Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BUILDING PLATFORM
- RT HUT

Hut Walls

USE HUT CIRCLE

Hyacinth Garden

USE FLOWER GARDEN

Hydrant

USE WATER PUMP

HYDRATING PLANT

- SN Series of machines for mechanically slaking lime. 20th century.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- RT LIME SLAKING PIT
- LIME WORKS

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

- UF Accumulator Tower
- Hydraulic Tower
- SN A structure used for the production of hydraulic power. A head of water was raised at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- RT TOWER

HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

- SN A hydraulically-powered crane constructed from open box girders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC CRANE

HYDRAULIC CRANE

- SN A crane with hose winding mechanism was operated by hydraulic jiggers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- NT HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE
- HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
- RT CRANE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

- SN An engine powered by high pressure water,

originally used in mine drainage.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

- SN An engine house used to pump water to the top of an ACCUMULATOR TOWER.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- ENGINE HOUSE
- RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
- CRANE
- SHEET METAL WORKS

HYDRAULIC JIGGER

- SN A hydraulic machine used to magnify the stroke of a hydraulic piston. The pulleys and chains of a crane or other device are attached to the jigger.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC LIFT

- SN A lift powered by a hydraulic system.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- RT LIFT

HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

- SN A hydraulically-powered crane where the jib and windlass are mounted on a central pillar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC CRANE
- RT CRANE

Hydraulic Pillbox

USE PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

- SN Pipes used to carry water or hydraulic fluid for power transmission within a hydraulic system.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the creation and use of hydraulic power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
- HYDRAULIC CRANE
- HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
- HYDRAULIC JIGGER
- HYDRAULIC LIFT
- HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK
- HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
- HYDRAULIC RAM

Hydraulic Power Station

USE POWER STATION

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

- SN A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- RT POWER STATION
- WELL HOUSE

HYDRAULIC RAM

- SN Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC TIPPLER

- SN A tippler, a machine for loading wagons at a pithead, operated by hydraulic power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL TIPPLER
- RT CONVEYOR

Hydraulic Tower

- USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

Hydro (Hospital)

- USE **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

Hydro (Power Station)

- USE **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

Hydroelectric Power Plant

- USE **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

- UF Hydro (Power Station)
Hydroelectric Power Plant
- SN Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER STATION
- RT DAM
TURBINE

Hydropathic Hospital

- USE **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

- UF Hydro (Hospital)
Hydropathic Hospital
- SN A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- RT KURSAAL
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Hyperfix Station

- USE **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**

Hypermarket

- USE **SUPERMARKET**

HYPOCAUST

- SN A Roman under-floor heating system in which hot air heated by a stoked furnace, flowed through channels, created by either raising the floor on pillars of brick and tile or cutting channels into the concrete floor and tiling over them.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT BATH HOUSE
BATHS

Hythe

- USE **HARBOUR**

ICE CREAM PARLOUR

- SN An establishment used to serve ice cream to the general public.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Ice House

- USE **ICEHOUSE**

ICE POND

- SN A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT ICEHOUSE

Ice Rink

- USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Skating Rink

- USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Well

- USE **ICEHOUSE**

ICE WORKS

- SN A factory or plant for the manufacture of ice using mechanized refrigeration techniques.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

ICEHOUSE

- UF Ice House
Ice Well
- SN A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT COLD STORE
FISH HOUSE
GAME LARDER
ICE POND
LARDER
SMOKE HOUSE

Idiots Asylum

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

- SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for people with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

Imbecile Ward

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

- SN A historic term for a hospital ward for patients with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

IMMERSION BATH

- SN A structure, often sunk into the ground, for the purpose of allowing total bodily immersion in

mineral spring water or similarly beneficial substances.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT MINERAL BATHS
SALT BATHS
THERMAL BATHS

IMMIGRATION CENTRE

SN A building or complex used for the temporary detention of people with no legal right to be in the UK who have refused to leave voluntarily.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
RT PRISON

IMPACT CRATER

SN A depression in the ground caused by the impact of a falling object, such as a crashed aircraft.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT MORTAR CRATER

Implement Shed

USE **SHED**

In Line Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT

SN A deposit that has been burnt and not subsequently disturbed. Refer to Archaeological Science thesaurus for terminology relating to those redeposited from their original location.
CL UNASSIGNED

INCINERATOR

SN An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Incline House

USE **ENGINE HOUSE**

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of the supervisor of an inclined plane.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT BRAKE HOUSE
CANAL
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL LIFT
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Incline Plane

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

SN A winding powered by a small steam engine used to drag barges, boats and other vehicles up an inclined plane.
CL TRANSPORT

BT WINDING ENGINE
RT BRAKE HOUSE
CANAL
CANAL LIFT
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINED PLANE

INCLINED PLANE

UF Haulage Table Incline
Incline Plane
SN A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.
CL TRANSPORT
NT CANAL INCLINED PLANE
RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE
RT BRAKE HOUSE
CANAL
CANAL LIFT
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
PATENT SLIP
TRAVERSER

INCORPORATING MILL

SN A stone edge-runner grinding machine or mill used for mechanically grinding and mixing the ingredients of gunpowder.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

INCURABLES HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the care of patients with incurable illnesses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

Independent Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

SN An abbey unaffiliated with a particular order.

Independent Chapel

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL

UF United Church Of Christ Chapel
United Free Gospel Church
SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group founded in Manchester who broke away from the Methodists in 1806.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

INDIAN PAVILION

SN A structure, often ornamental, in a garden, park or area of recreation, designed to reflect the style of Indian architecture. The most famous example of which is the Royal Pavilion in Brighton.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION

INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

SN An enclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Often part of a

larger SPORTS CENTRE. Use OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL for unenclosed pools.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT SWIMMING POOL
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SWIMMING POOL
 RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
 SPORTS CENTRE

INDUSTRIAL

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the extraction, processing & manufacture of finished goods. Includes structures associated with the supply, storage &/or transmission of power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD
 ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
 ASH HOPPER
 BELL MAST
 BOB SETTING
 CHARCOAL STORE
 CHARGING RAMP
 CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
 CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 DRESSING FLOOR
 DRESSING SHED
 DRYING GROUND
 DRYING HOUSE
 ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
 FUEL TANK
 FURNACE
 GRINDSTONE
 INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 JET WORKING SITE
 KELP PIT
 KILN
 LABORATORY
 MACHINERY
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 MILLSTONE
 MINERAL DEPOT
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
 MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NORTH LIGHT SHED
 PACKING HOUSE
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
 POWER GENERATION SITE
 QUARRY HOIST
 RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
 SETTLING TANK
 STONE WORKING SITE
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 TRADES UNION BUILDING
 TURF CUTTING

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
 WINCH HOUSE
 WOOD PROCESSING SITE
 WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SN Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT CHIMNEY
 FACTORY
 FINISHING SHOP
 GRINDING HOUSE
 LIFT TESTING TOWER
 MACHINE HOUSE
 METAL BOX FACTORY
 MILL
 WORKS
 WORKSHOP

Industrial Craft Centre

USE **CRAFT CENTRE**

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF Trading Estate
 SN An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 RT CRAFT CENTRE
 FACTORY
 WORKS

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

SN The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT APPRENTICE HOUSE
 CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE
 CLOTHIERS HOUSE
 COTTAGE FACTORY
 FOREMANS HOUSE
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
 GLOVERS COTTAGE
 HOSIERS COTTAGE
 LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
 LIMEHOUSE
 MILL HOUSE
 SMITHS COTTAGE
 WEAVERS COTTAGE
 WORKERS COTTAGE
 RT BARK PEELERS HUT
 WOODWORKERS HUT
 WORKERS HOSTEL
 WORKERS VILLAGE

Industrial Housing Estate

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Industrial Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

- UF School Of Industry
- SN A boarding or day school for children who had committed minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were likely to commit crime.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

INDUSTRIAL SITE

- SN An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT REFINERY
- RT FACTORY
MILL
WORKS

INEBRIATE REFORMATORY

- UF Inebriate Retreat
- SN Reformatory established under the Inebriates Acts 1879-1900 for repeat alcohol related offenders
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

Inebriate Retreat

USE **INEBRIATE REFORMATORY**

Infant Orphans Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

INFANT SCHOOL

- SN A school where young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INFANTRY BARRACKS

- SN A building, or buildings, providing accommodation for an infantry regiment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BARRACKS

INFANTRY POST

- UF Rifle Post
- SN A defensive position, often constructed from sandbags, designed to protect a group of infantry.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK

Infantry School

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

- UF Cholera Hospital
Fever Hospital
House Of Recovery
Isolation Hospital
Pest House
Plague House
Quarantine Station
Smallpox Hospital
Tropical Diseases Hospital

- SN An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes known as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a town.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT DISINFECTOR HOUSE

INFIRMARY

- UF Farmery
Monastic Infirmary
Poor Law Infirmary
Poor Law Union Hospital
Prison Infirmary
School Infirmary
Sick House
Workhouse Infirmary
- SN A building used for the care of the sick. Only to be used where part of a complex, eg. a workhouse. In such cases use with appropriate monument type.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL
MONASTERY
PRISON
SCHOOL
WORKHOUSE

INFORMATION CENTRE

- UF Heritage Centre
- SN A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.
- CL CIVIL
- RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE
JOB CENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

INGHAMITE CHAPEL

- SN A chapel for followers of Benjamin Ingham after he left the Moravians prior to joining the Sandemanians.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

INHABITED BRIDGE

- SN A bridge on which dwellings or commercial premises have been built.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- RT DWELLING
SHOP

Inhabited Medieval Village

USE **VILLAGE**

INHUMATION

- UF Skeleton
- SN An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- NT CONTRACTED INHUMATION
CROUCHED INHUMATION
EXTENDED INHUMATION
FLEXED INHUMATION
- RT INHUMATION CEMETERY

INHUMATION CEMETERY

- SN An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY
NT ANIMAL CEMETERY
CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
CIST GRAVE CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND
JEWISH CEMETERY
MILITARY CEMETERY
MUSLIM CEMETERY
NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY
PLAGUE CEMETERY
ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY
RT INHUMATION

INK FACTORY

- SN A factory in which ink is prepared from pigments and additives.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
FACTORY

Inland Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

Inland Revenue Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

INLAND SALTWORKS

- SN A site, building or factory where geologically-derived brine is used for the production of salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT WORKS

INLAND SORTING DEPOT

- SN Sorting offices constructed during the Second World War designed to rapidly move goods from the vulnerable docks and ports via the rail network.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT SUPPLY DEPOT
RT GOODS SHED

INN

- UF Hostelry
- SN A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL COMMERCIAL
NT COACHING INN
COURTYARD INN
DROVERS INN
INN THEATRE
RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP

HOTEL
INN SIGN
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LICENSED PREMISES
MANSIO
MOTEL
PUBLIC HOUSE

INN SIGN

- UF Pub Sign
- SN A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT INN

INN THEATRE

- SN An inn temporarily used for the performance of plays and other public entertainment.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
CL RECREATIONAL
BT THEATRE

Inner Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

INNS OF CHANCERY

- UF Legal Inn
- SN Buildings in London formerly used as hostels for law students.
- CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE

INNS OF COURT

- SN A building in London belonging to one of four legal societies having exclusive right of admitting persons to practise at the English bar.
- CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE

Insane Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

- SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Inscribed Slab

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

INSCRIBED STONE

- UF Early Christian Memorial Stone
Inscribed Slab
Pillar Stone
Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone
- SN An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT COMMEMORATIVE STONE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
GRAVESTONE
OGHAM STONE
RUNE STONE
STONE

INSECT HOUSE

- SN A building designed to house insects.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Insolvent Debtors Court

USE **DEBTORS COURT**

INSTITUTE

- UF Cooperative Institute Institution
- SN A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT AIRMENS INSTITUTE
CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
ORIENTAL INSTITUTE
PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE
RESEARCH INSTITUTE
TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
WOMENS INSTITUTE
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE
- RT READING ROOM

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

- SN A building used by an organization instituted to promote the needs and rights of the blind.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

- UF Deaf And Dumb Institute
- SN An establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

Institution

USE **INSTITUTE**

Instructional Site

USE **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
- NT CLOCK FACTORY
- RT WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Instrument Landing System

USE **RADAR BEACON**

INSULA

- SN In Roman architecture either 1. A block of buildings enclosed by four streets or 2. A large tenement house or apartment block.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Integrated Textile Mill

USE **SPINNING MILL**
WEAVING MILL

SN Use both terms.

INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

SN A building or group of buildings in which communications signals, usually intercepted for military purposes, are analysed.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

Interment

USE **BURIAL**

Intermittent Flare Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

Intermittent Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

International Airport

USE **CIVIL AIRPORT**

INTERNET CAFE

SN An establishment originally providing terminals to allow the public to access the internet, usually for a fee. They originally provided snacks and drinks to customers although now this is not always the case.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT CAFE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CAFE

INTERNMENT CAMP

SN An enclosed encampment, often featuring temporary or semi-permanent structures, used for the detention of prisoners of war, refugees or other civilians detained on political or social grounds.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

RT GUARD TOWER

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

SN A building housing material used to explain the significance of a site or landscape to the public e.g. an archaeological site or nature reserve.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

CL EDUCATION

RT FIELD CENTRE

INFORMATION CENTRE

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM

- SN Ditches interrupted by wide, regular causeways. Each section of ditch is about 30-40m long, and each causeway is 10-15m wide. In some cases, a network of fields has been created. Found mainly in the South East of England.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

INTERVAL TOWER

- SN A tower situated above the rampart walkway and in between the angle towers along a defensive structure, such as a castle wall. They were used as lookout towers, roofed strongpoints or platforms from which missiles could be discharged or artillery fired.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

INVERTED SYPHON

- UF Sag Pipe
- SN A sewer or irrigation channel designed to avoid blockage.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE

Ionic Rotunda

- USE **ROTUNDA**

IONIC TEMPLE

- SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the style of a classical ionic temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN TEMPLE
- RT TEMPLE

Iron Forge

- USE **FORGE**

IRON FOUNDRY

- SN A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- FOUNDRY
- RT IRON WORKS
- SCRAP YARD

IRON FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

Iron Mine

- USE **IRONSTONE MINE**

IRON ORE CALCINER

- SN A type of calcining kiln used in the processing of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- CALCINER

Iron Slag Heap

- USE **SLAG HEAP**

Iron Smelting Site

- USE **IRON WORKING SITE**

IRON WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building where iron is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

Iron Working

- USE **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

IRON WORKING SITE

- UF Iron Smelting Site
- SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT IRON WORKS

IRON WORKS

- UF Ironworks
- SN A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- METAL WORKS
- RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
- CANNON BORING MILL
- FORGE
- HAMMER
- HAMMER POND
- IRON FOUNDRY
- IRON WORKING SITE
- MANAGERS HOUSE
- PEN POND
- ROLLING MILL
- SLITTING MILL

Ironmasters House

- USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Ironmongers Shop

- USE **HARDWARE SHOP**

IRONSTONE LEVEL

- SN A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRONSTONE MINE

- UF Iron Mine
- SN A mine for the extraction of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRONSTONE PIT

- UF Ironstone Quarry
- Open Cast Iron Workings
- SN A large pit formed by, and for, the extraction of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

Ironstone Quarry

- USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

- UF Iron Working
- SN A site where iron ore is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

EXTRACTIVE PIT
NT IRONSTONE LEVEL
IRONSTONE MINE
IRONSTONE PIT
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Ironworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Ironworks

USE **IRON WORKS**

Irregular Aggregate Field System

USE **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosed Field System

USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Irregular Open Field System

USE **OPEN FIELD**

ISLAMIC SCHOOL

SN A school in which students are taught according to the beliefs of the muslim faith.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

ISLAND

SN A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT EYOT

RT LAKE

ISOLATION BLOCK

SN An area within a hospital used for the isolation of patients. Patients were isolated if they had an infectious disease or suffered from a psychiatric illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT HOSPITAL

LEPER HOSPITAL

Isolation Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

ISOLATION WARD

SN An area within a hospital where patients with contagious diseases are isolated from the rest of the hospital.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL WARD

ITALIAN GARDEN

SN A garden designed in the style of the elaborate gardens of the Renaissance, eg. formal, geometrical layouts of lawn and paths, stone steps, balustrades and statuary and fountains.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Itford Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

SN A light timber framed building usually with brick

panels which rests on a timber frame with jacking points; should ground subsidence occur the structure could be jacked to a level position. Usually found in the Cheshire Salt Field.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

SN An establishment used for the manufacture of jacquards and dobby's, which are textile loom components that control the weaving of complicated or figured patterns.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

JAGGERS HOSTEL

SN A hostel for packhorse teamsters.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOSTEL

RT COACHING INN

DROVERS INN

INN

PACKHORSE BRIDGE

Jail

USE **GAOL**

Jailers House

USE **GAOL**

HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Jain Mandir

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

JAIN TEMPLE

UF Basadi

Derasar

Jain Mandir

SN A place of worship for the followers of Jainism

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TEMPLE

Jakes

USE **TOILET**

JAM FACTORY

UF Marmalade Factory

SN A factory, where preserves such as jam and marmalade, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

JANAZGAH

SN Muslim funeral mosque.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MOSQUE

JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

SN A prefabricated temporary structure made of lightweight timber framed panels clad externally with corrugated iron sheets. Used during WWII as officers quarters. Possibly manufactured by Boulton and Paul Limited.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT MILITARY CAMP
OFFICERS QUARTERS

Japanese Farmhouse

USE **MINKA**

JAPANESE GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating features of traditional Japanese gardens - a pool, an island, stepping stones or a bridge, cherry trees and other shrubs and flowering plants grown with the emphasis on line.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Japanning Factory

USE **JAPANNING WORKS**

JAPANNING WORKS

UF Japanning Factory

SN A building or site used in the production of japanned goods. Japanning was the process of covering a material with a hard, black lacquer in imitation of Japanese lacquer work.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

JAZZ CLUB

SN A building where jazz music is performed. Often situated in small venues to afford the intimacy of the musicians performing in close proximity to the audience.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT CLUB

DANCE HALL

DISCOTHEQUE

RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Jehovahs Witnesses.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Jesuit College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Jet Mine

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Quarry

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Test Facility

USE **TEST HOUSE**

SN Complex of buildings and structures associated with the testing of jet engines.

JET WORKING SITE

SN A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT JET WORKINGS

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

STONE WORKING SITE

JET WORKINGS

UF Jet Mine

Jet Quarry

SN A site where jet is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

EXTRACTIVE PIT

RT JET WORKING SITE

JETTIED BUILDING

SN A building where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

NT JETTIED HOUSE

JETTIED HOUSE

SN A house where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

JETTIED BUILDING

NT CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE

END JETTY HOUSE

WEALDEN HOUSE

JETTY

SN A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake or the sea, usually used for the landing of craft.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

NT COAL JETTY

Jetty Staith

USE **STAITHE**

JEWEL HOUSE

SN A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the Jewel House at the Tower of London.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT REPOSITORY

Jewellers Workshop

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

Jewellery Factory

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY SHOP

SN A building or other establishment used for the retail, making and repairing of jewellery.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

RT JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

Jewellery Works

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

UF Jewellers Workshop

Jewellery Factory

Jewellery Works

Magenta Works
 SN A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 NT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
 SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
 RT CUPELLATION FURNACE
 GLASS WORKING SITE
 JET WORKING SITE
 JEWELLERY SHOP
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

JEWISH CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for followers of the Jewish faith.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
 RT OHEL

JEWISH CLEANING ROOM

SN A room used for the ritual cleaning of the body prior to burial
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Jewish Prayer Hall

USE **OHEL**

JEWISH RITUAL BATH

UF Mikveh
 SN A large bath used for Jewish ritual ceremonies.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT SYNAGOGUE

JEWISH SCHOOL

SN A school where Jewish children are educated.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOL

Jewish Temple

USE **SYNAGOGUE**

Jews House

USE **BLOWING HOUSE**

JIB CRANE

SN A crane with a projecting arm, usually one that can be raised and lowered.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CRANE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CRANE
 NT FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

Jigger House

USE **ORE WASHING PLANT**

JIGGING MILL

SN A mill used to dress ore by means of a jiggling machine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 ORE WORKS

JOBCENTRE

SN A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.
 CL CIVIL

RT INFORMATION CENTRE

JOCKEYS QUARTERS

SN A place where jockeys are accommodated.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 RT RACING STABLE

JOINERS SHOP

UF Joiners Workshop
 SN A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
 TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
 RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
 FURNITURE FACTORY
 FURNITURE WORKSHOP
 WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Joiners Workshop

USE **JOINERS SHOP**

Jougs

USE **PILLORY**

Jube

USE **TOILET**

JUDGES LODGINGS

SN Purpose-built lodgings for assize court judges. Early 19th century.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT LODGINGS
 RT ASSIZE COURT
 COURT HOUSE

JUNCTION BOX

SN Casing for electrical connections: an enclosed and protected box inside which electrical circuits are interconnected or branched for distribution.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE

JUNCTION LOCK

SN A lock at the point where two waterways join together.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LOCK
 CL MARITIME
 BT LOCK
 RT CANAL

Junior Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

JUNIOR SCHOOL

SN A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

JUTE MILL

SN A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

JUVENILE COURT

SN A court of summary jurisdiction established, following legislation, in 1908 for the trial of offenders below the age of legal responsibility.

CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

JUVENILE PRISON

UF Approved School
Detention Centre
Remand Home
Young Offenders Institute
Youth Custody Centre

SN A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.

CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

JUVENILE WARD

SN A section of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric ward set aside for children and/or adolescents with mental illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

K SITE

UF Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

SN A decoy site designed to replicate the layout of an RAF satellite airfield, complete with dummy aircraft, simulated runways and simple structures intended to fool enemy aircraft during daylight raids.

CL DEFENCE
BT DECOY AIRFIELD

Kaponier

USE **CAPONIER**

Keeill

USE **CHAPEL**

KEEL BLOCK

SN One of a line of blocks on the floor of a building slip on which the keel of the ship to be constructed is laid. Also used in dry docks to rest a ship when a dock is pumped dry.

CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

KEEP

UF Castle Keep
Donjon
Great Tower

SN The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.

CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
NT SHELL KEEP
TOWER KEEP
RT DUNGEON
FORTIFICATION
TOWER

KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE

SN A castle without a motte.

CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE

Keith Blackman Fan

USE **KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE**

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

UF Keith Blackman Fan
SN A building housing an electric powered mine ventilation fan.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

KELP PIT

SN A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL INDUSTRIAL

Kennelmans House

USE **HOUSE
KENNELS**

SN Use both terms

KENNELS

UF Doghouse
Kennelmans House
SN A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg. hunting hounds.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
ANIMAL HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL DOMESTIC
RT HUNTING LODGE

KERB CAIRN

SN A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller than the mound.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND CAIRN

KERB CIRCLE

SN A low, hemispherical cairn surrounded by a freestanding, continuous circle of boulders.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND CAIRN

KERBED BOULDER

SN A Prehistoric monument type in South West England in which a natural boulder is surrounded by a man-made kerb of stones.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

KERBED MOUND

SN A mound kerbed with wooden stakes or boulders.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

KERBSTONE

SN An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT PATH

Kilhamite Chapel

USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

KILL SITE

SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic temporary site where there is evidence to suggest animal butchery. Evidence may include animal remains and a specialized tool assemblage.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KILN

UF Dry
Kiln Debris
SN A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BOTTLE KILN
BRICK KILN
BRINE KILN
BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CALCINER
CALCINING KILN
CHICORY KILN
CHOPWOOD KILN
CIRCULAR KILN
CLAMP KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
COCKLE KILN
COKE OVEN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
DRYING KILN
ELLING HEARTH
HOFFMANN KILN
HOP KILN
HORIZONTAL KILN
LIME KILN
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE
OCTAGONAL KILN
POTASH KILN
POTTERY KILN
Q PIT
ROTARY KILN
SCOTCH KILN
SHAFT KILN
SODA KILN
TUNNEL KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN
RT CHARGING RAMP
CHIMNEY
OVEN

Kiln Debris

USE **KILN**

KIOSK

UF Theatre Pay Box
SN A light, open structure for the sale of newspapers, tickets, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BOOKING OFFICE
PUBLIC PARK
SHOP

SHOPPING CENTRE
THEATRE

Kippering Shed

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Kirk

USE **CHURCH**

KISSING GATE

SN A small gate swinging in a U or V-shaped enclosure, which allows only one person to pass through at a time.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT GATE
STILE

Kist

USE **CIST**

Kistvaen

USE **CIST**

KITCHEN

UF Abbey Kitchen
Hospital Kitchen
Monastery Kitchen
Priory Kitchen
Village Kitchen
SN A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.
CL DOMESTIC
RT ABBEY
BAKEHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN
MONASTERY
PRIORY

KITCHEN GARDEN

SN A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN

KNACKERS YARD

UF Knackery
SN A slaughterhouse for horses.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Knackery

USE **KNACKERS YARD**

Knapping Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Knife Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knife Works

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knights Hospitallers Camera

USE **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

Knights Hospitallers Church

USE **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

Knights Hospitallers Commandery

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Templars Camera

USE **TEMPLARS CAMERA**

Knights Templars Church

USE **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

Knights Templars Preceptory

USE **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

KNITTING FACTORY

SN A factory where knitted fabrics are manufactured using knitting machines.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

KNOCK STONE

SN A stone or platform on which lumps of ore are manually broken up.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT WASHING FLOOR

Knocking Mill

USE **STAMPING MILL**

KNOCKING SLATE

SN A slate situated at the end of a terrace for a coal company employee to wake the miners for their shift. The slate had the time of the shifts written on it.

CL UNASSIGNED

KNOT GARDEN

SN An intricately designed garden in which ground covers, low shrubs or coloured earths are arranged in interlacing patterns resembling knots

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT MAZE

Know e

USE **BARROW**

Koepe Winding Tower

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

KURSAAL

SN A building used by visitors at a health resort.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

RT BATHS

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

PUMP ROOMS

SPA HOTEL

L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)

SN A farmstead where the farmhouse and working buildings are attached and in-line. They can

comprise the extension of linear farmsteads.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

LABORATORY

UF Research Laboratory

School Laboratory

SN A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

CL EDUCATION

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT MARINE LABORATORY

RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PIPE BRIDGE

RESEARCH STATION

Labour Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

LABOUR EXCHANGE

UF Sailors Exchange

Sailors Registry

SN An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.

CL CIVIL

LABOURERS SHELTER

SN A simple, lean-to structure, such as those built by the dock companies to provide shelter for dock workers waiting for work.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT SHELTER

Labyrinth

USE **MAZE**

Lace Drying Chamber

USE **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

LACE DRYING HOUSE

UF Lace Drying Chamber

SN A building where lace was laid out to dry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING HOUSE

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT FLAX BEATING STONE

LACE FACTORY

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

TOPSHOP

LACE FACTORY

SN A factory where lace is manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT LACE DRYING HOUSE

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of lace.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT LACE DRYING HOUSE

LACE FACTORY

RT LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

Lace Market

USE **CLOTH MARKET**

LACE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building used for the finishing, drying and storage of lace.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a lacemaker.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT LACE DRYING HOUSE
- LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

LADIES CLUB

- SN A building with a range of educational and recreational facilities for the exclusive use of its all-female membership.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

LADIES COLLEGE

- UF Ladies Seminary
- SN An educational establishment, often privately funded, for young women.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE
- RT PRIVATE SCHOOL
- PUBLIC SCHOOL

Ladies Seminary

USE **LADIES COLLEGE**

Lads Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

LADY CHAPEL

- SN A chapel dedicated to our Blessed Lady, often placed to the east of the High Altar, sometimes in other positions.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

LAGER BREWERY

- SN Brewery which produces lager
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWERY

LAING HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of standard lightweight timber with sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed in 1940 for use as barrack accommodation.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
- MILITARY CAMP

LAIRDS HOUSE

- SN Residence of a leading land-holding family within the district.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

LAITERIE

- UF Ornamental Dairy
- SN A decorative building in the form of a dairy, used for recreation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
- DAIRY

LAITHE

- SN A building combining a cow-house with crop storage space.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT BARN
- COW HOUSE
- LAITHE HOUSE
- VACCARY

LAITHE HOUSE

- SN A laithe with an attached house.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
- HOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
- FARMHOUSE
- LAITHE
- LONGHOUSE

LAKE

- UF Garden Lake
- SN A large body of water surrounded by land.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT BOATING LAKE
- MARINE LAKE
- ORNAMENTAL LAKE
- RT ISLAND

Lake Dwelling

USE **CRANNOG**

Lake Settlement

USE **LAKE VILLAGE**

LAKE VILLAGE

- UF Lake Settlement
- SN A settlement located on or near to the shores of a lake. Buildings associated with lake villages are usually raised on piles to prevent them from being flooded.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT CRANNOG

LAMBING PEN

SN An enclosure where ewes are kept at the time of lambing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN

LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed
Lamella Hangar
SN A steel aircraft hangar evolved from the German "Lamellendach", a segmental roof design of the 1920s using a diamond shaped web of pressed steel producing a hangar with a shallow curving profile. Used for both military and civil purposes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Lamella Hangar

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY

SN A factory making laminate flooring.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

LAMP BOX

SN A post box mounted on a lamp post.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POST BOX

LAMP BRACKET

UF Light Holder
SN An often ornate wrought-iron bracket used to hang lamps outside public houses, shops, hotels and restaurants, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

Lamp House

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

LAMP POST

UF Lamp Standard
SN A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT GAS LAMP

Lamp Room

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

Lamp Standard

USE **LAMP POST**

LAMPHOUSE

UF Lamp House
Lamp Room
Miners Lamphouse
SN For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
PITHEAD BATHS

LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM

SN A communication system in which cylindrical containers are propelled through a network of tubes either by compressed air or partial vacuum. They are used for transporting solid objects, as opposed to conventional pipelines, which transport fluids.
CL COMMUNICATIONS

Lancashire Barn

USE **COMBINATION BARN**

Lancasterian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

LAND ARMY HOSTEL

SN A building, often converted from its original use, for use as a temporary accommodation by members of the Women's Land Army during the First and Second World Wars.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL

Land Drain

USE **DRAIN**

Land Drainage

USE **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

Land Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN

UF Warping Drain
SN A large drainage channel used for improving the land.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN

LAND RECLAMATION

SN An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.
CL UNASSIGNED

Land Stewards Office

USE **OFFICE**

LAND USE SITE

SN Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT ALLOTMENT
BULB STRIP
BURGAGE PLOT
CLAYING TRENCH
CLEARANCE
COMMON LAND
CROFT
CULTIVATION TERRACE
FARM
FIELD
FIELD SYSTEM
FOREST
GRANGE

HOP GARDEN
 INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM
 LAZY BEDS
 MANAGED WOODLAND
 MANOR
 MARKET GARDEN
 MARSH
 MEADOW
 MESSUAGE
 NURSERY GARDEN
 OSIER BED
 PLANTATION
 PLANTATION BANK
 SHIELING
 SMALLHOLDING
 VILLA
 VINEYARD
 WATERCRESS BED
 WOOD BANK

LANDING CIRCLE

SN A landing circle marked out in white used as the airfield symbol.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
 RT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

LANDING HOUSE

SN A house to receive boat landings.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT

LANDING PIER

SN A pier where passengers can embark and disembark and goods can be transferred to and from vessels.
 CL MARITIME
 BT PIER
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING POINT

SN A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.
 CL MARITIME
 NT BERTH
 HARD
 JETTY
 LANDING HOUSE
 LANDING STAGE
 LANDING STEPS
 PIER
 QUAY
 STAITHE
 WHARF

LANDING STAGE

SN A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING STEPS

UF Embankment Steps
 River Stairs

River Steps
 SN Steps found at a landing point.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 STEPS

Landing Strip

USE **RUNWAY**

LANDMARK TOWER

UF Coastal Landmark Tower
 Inland Landmark Tower
 SN A prominent structure situated on land specifically as a guide to navigation for travellers or as an aid/warning to sailors out at sea.
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Landscape Garden

USE **LANDSCAPE PARK**

Landscape Garden Feature

USE **GARDEN FEATURE**

LANDSCAPE PARK

UF Landscape Garden
 SN Grounds, usually associated with a country house, laid out so as to produce the effect of natural scenery.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARK

Language School

USE **SCHOOL**

Lantern Cross

USE **CROSS**

Lantern Of The Dead

USE **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

LARDER

UF Despence
 Dispence
 Pantry
 SN A store for keeping undressed meat.
 CL DOMESTIC
 NT GAME LARDER
 RT FISH HOUSE
 ICEHOUSE

Large Irregular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Large Regular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Lascar House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

LAST WORKS

SN A site used for the manufacture of lasts, shoemaker's models of the foot for shaping and repairing footwear. Lasts can be from a variety of materials, such as wood or iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHOE FACTORY

Latrine

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

LATRINE PIT

SN A hole dug in the ground to act as a, usually temporary, communal toilet facility.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TOILET

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PIT

Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

LAUNDRER

SN A trough or gutter for conveying liquids such as water or molten metal. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATERCOURSE

RT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

LAUNDRETTE

SN An establishment with automatic washing machines available for public use.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT LAUNDRY

LAUNDRY

SN A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ESTATE LAUNDRY
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
LAUNDRETTE
WASH HOUSE

LAVATORIUM

SN A wash room. Use with wider site type where known.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

Lavatory

USE **TOILET**

Law College

USE **LAW SCHOOL**

LAW COURT

UF Civil Court
Criminal Courts
Law Courts
Piepowder Court
Probate Court

SN A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

NT ASSIZE COURT

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

CONSISTORY COURT

CORONERS COURT

COUNTY COURT

COURT HOUSE

COURT OF REQUESTS

COURT ROOM

CROWN COURT

DEBTORS COURT

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

FOREST COURT

JUVENILE COURT

MAGISTRATES COURT

SESSIONS HOUSE

STANNARY COURT

SUPREME COURT

YOUTH COURT

Law Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

LAW SCHOOL

UF Law College

SN An educational establishment where law is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

RT UNIVERSITY

LAWN

SN A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT CAMOMILE LAWN

CROQUET LAWN

TERRACED LAWN

RT GARDEN

Lay Apart Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

LAY BROTHERS RANGE

SN Accommodation in a monastery for new monks.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MONASTIC DWELLING

LAY SISTERS HOUSE

UF Beguinage

SN A building in which the lay sisters resided. Lay sisters were not nuns and as such weren't bound by any vows. They could leave the convent and even marry if they wished.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MONASTIC DWELLING

LAYER

SN An archaeological unit of soil in a horizontal plane which may seal features or be cut through by other features.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT DEMOLITION LAYER

OCCUPATION LAYER

RT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Lazar House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Lazaretto

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LAZY BEDS

SN Areas used for potato-grow ing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM

Lead Condensing Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

LEAD FURNACE

SN A furnace used for the smelting or reheating of lead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Lead Hush

USE **HUSH**

Lead Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

LEAD MINE

SN Use w ith form of extraction w here know n. Also use MINE and other ores extracted w here relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT BARYTES MINE
BUDDLE
CALA MINE MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD WORKINGS
MANGANESE MINE
ORE HEARTH
SILVER MINE
WITHERITE MINE
ZINC MINE

Lead Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Lead Precipitation Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

LEAD SMELTER

SN A building or site w here lead is obtained from ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
METAL PRODUCT SITE

Lead Smelting Chimney

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Smelting Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

LEAD WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production and/or w orking of metallic lead.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT BOLEHILL
LEAD WORKS
PEAT STORE
SILVER HEARTH
SLAG HEARTH

LEAD WORKINGS

UF Opencast Lead Workings
SN A place w here lead ore is extracted from an open cast mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
LEAD WORKS

LEAD WORKS

SN A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or w hite lead used as the pigment in w hite paint.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE
LEAD WORKING SITE
LEAD WORKINGS

Leading Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING

UF Royal Institution
SN A building for a society formed for the promotion of some branch of learning or science.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

UF Colony
Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped
Mental Deficiency Colony
SN A hospital w here people w ith learning disabilities receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

LEAT

SN Artificial w ater channel, usually leading to a mill.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER CHANNEL
RT CANAL FEEDER
CONDUIT
DRAIN
GULLY
HUSH
MILL
MILL POND
MILL RACE
STREAMWORKS

LEATHER DRYING SHED

SN A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT SHED
TANNERY

LEATHER FACTORY

UF Leather Works
SN A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
LEATHER WORKING SITE
NT CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS
RT ALUM WORKS
POTASH KILN
TANNERY

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
NT FELLMONGERY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER WORKING SITE
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
TANNING PIT
TAWING WORKS
WASHING PIT

LEATHER MARKET

UF Skin Market
SN An indoor or outdoor market where leather and untreated animal hides are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

LEATHER WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

UF Harness Makers Shop
SN A workshop used for the small-scale production of leather goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
LEATHER WORKING SITE
RT BINDERY
COBBLERS WORKSHOP
SHOE FACTORY

LEATHER WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacture of leather products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
NT CURRIERY
LEATHER FACTORY

LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
Leather Works

USE LEATHER FACTORY

LECTURE THEATRE

SN A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.
CL EDUCATION
RT SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Ledger Stone

USE GRAVESTONE

LEECH HOUSE

SN A small house in which leeches were bred for medical purposes.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

LEET HALL

SN A place where a yearly or half-yearly court of record is held by lords of certain manors.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT COURT HOUSE
MOOT HALL

LEGAL CHAMBERS

UF Serjeants Inn
SN A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
RT LEGAL OFFICE

Legal Inn

USE INNS OF CHANCERY

LEGAL OFFICE

UF Barristers Office
Solicitors Office
SN A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
RT LEGAL CHAMBERS
OFFICE

LEGAL SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.
CL CIVIL
NT IMMIGRATION CENTRE
INNS OF CHANCERY
INNS OF COURT
LAW COURT
LEGAL CHAMBERS
LEGAL OFFICE
POLICE STATION
PRISON

PUNISHMENT PLACE

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

- UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fortress
- SN A large, fortified permanent Roman military base, made of timber and stone, surrounded by a rampart and ditches.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTRESS
- RT FORT ANNEXE
FRONTIER DEFENCE
GYRUS
SIGNAL STATION
TEMPORARY CAMP
VEXILLATION FORT

Lehr

- USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

LEMUR ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for Lemurs, including shelter.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

LENDING LIBRARY

- UF Gentlemens Subscription Library
Subscription Library
- SN A library which lends books (and sometimes other materials) to its members.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LIBRARY
- CL EDUCATION
- BT LIBRARY

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of an employee with the duty of maintaining a section of a railway or road.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- RT CANAL
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL OFFICE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Lenticular Truss

- USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

LEPER HOSPITAL

- UF Lazar House
Lazaretto
Leper House
Spital
Spittle House
- SN A medieval hospital for lepers, usually consisting of a church and individual shelters for the lepers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT ALMSHOUSE

ISOLATION BLOCK

Leper House

- USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LETTER BOX

- UF Letter Box House
- SN A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT POST BOX

Letter Box House

- USE **LETTER BOX**

Level Beam Bridge

- USE **BEAM BRIDGE**

LEVEL CROSSING

- UF Railway Level Crossing
- SN A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
MAIL BAG NET

Level Crossing Cottage

- USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LEVEL CROSSING GATE

- SN A mechanized gate or barrier at a level crossing used to prevent road vehicles crossing a railway line when a train is approaching.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
GATE
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
MAIL BAG NET

LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT

- SN Hut for use at Level Crossings that were not adjacent to Signal Boxes.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE

Liberal Club

- USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

Liberals Hall

- USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

LIBRARY

- UF College Library
Film Library
School Library
University Library
- SN A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library's members.
- CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
 CL EDUCATION
 NT LENDING LIBRARY
 PUBLIC LIBRARY
 REFERENCE LIBRARY
 RT READING ROOM

LICENSED PREMISES

SN Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 NT BAR (LICENSED)
 BEER HOUSE
 GIN PALACE
 PUBLIC HOUSE
 WINE BAR
 RT HOTEL
 INN

LIDO

SN A public recreational complex centred around an open-air swimming pool. Use SWIMMING POOL as a component of LIDO.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

Life Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Lifeboat House

USE **LIFEBOAT STATION**

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF Lifeboat House
 SN A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.
 CL CIVIL
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 NT ROCKET HOUSE
 RT COASTGUARD STATION
 SLIPWAY

LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a lifeboatman.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MARITIME HOUSE

LIFT

UF Elevator
 Lift Shaft
 SN A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 NT BOAT LIFT
 CANAL LIFT
 RAILWAY LIFT
 RT HYDRAULIC LIFT
 PATENT SLIP

TRAVERSER

LIFT BRIDGE

UF Lifting Bridge
 SN A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Lift Shaft

USE **LIFT**

LIFT TESTING TOWER

SN A tower, consisting of one or several testing shafts, for testing lifts and for training personnel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT AERIAL LIFT
 CAPSTAN
 COAL DROP
 CRANE
 CRANEWHEEL
 GANTRY
 GRAIN ELEVATOR
 HOIST
 LIFT
 WINCH
 WINDING ENGINE
 RT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Lifting Bridge

USE **LIFT BRIDGE**

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

SN WW2 LAA battery consisting of two or four 40m guns or Bofors guns. Associated structures included tented accommodation, ammunition shelters, a 100 gallon water tank, latrines, wash-house and kitchen.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting smaller, faster weapons such as Bofors guns or a single anti-aircraft machine gun, intended to engage fast low flying aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
 NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

USE **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

UF Perambulator Works
 SN A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING WORKS
 NT BEARING FACTORY
 BOLT WORKS
 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS
 INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT
 MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS
 RADIO VALVE WORKS
 RT FACTORY
 FACTORY UNIT
 NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

Light Holder

USE **LAMP BRACKET**

LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT

SN A workshop or factory unit where small or light goods are manufactured without the need for large-scale industrial machinery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Light Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

Light Tower

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

LIGHTHOUSE

UF Harbour Light
 Leading Light
 Light Tower
 Navigation Light
 Pharos
 SN A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
 NT HIGH LIGHT
 LOW LIGHT
 ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
 RT COASTGUARD STATION
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
 TIMEBALL TOWER
 WATCH TOWER

Lighthouse Keepers Cottage

USE **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

UF Lighthouse Keepers Cottage
 SN The residence of a lightkeeper.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 MARITIME HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 MARITIME HOUSE
 RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
 LIGHTHOUSE
 MARINERS COTTAGE

LILY POND

SN A water pond in which lilies are grown.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT POND

Limb Fitting Hospital

USE **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

LIME KILN

UF Limekiln
 Pye Kiln
 SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone or in some areas chalk.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN
 AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 NT CLAMP LIME KILN
 DRAW KILN
 FLARE KILN
 RT BOTTLE KILN
 CEMENT WORKS
 FERTILIZER WORKS
 HOFFMANN KILN
 LIME SLAKING PIT
 LIME WORKS
 LIMEHOUSE
 LIMESTONE QUARRY
 STEEL WORKS

LIME SLAKING PIT

SN A pit where calcium oxide (Quicklime) has been hydrated to produce calcium hydroxide, known as slaked lime.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT PIT
 RT HYDRATING PLANT
 LIME KILN
 LIME WORKS

LIME WALK

SN A walk or path lined with lime trees.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT WALK

LIME WORKS

SN A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL WORKS
 WORKS
 RT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
 CONCRETE WORKS
 FERTILIZER WORKS
 HYDRATING PLANT
 LIME KILN
 LIME SLAKING PIT
 LIMESTONE QUARRY

LIMEHOUSE

SN A crude, stone-built shelter for persons involved in lime production and the processing of lime burning.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT LIME KILN

Limekiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Limestone Dispatch Building

USE **STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**

Limestone Pavement Extraction

USE **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

LIMESTONE QUARRY

UF Limestone Pavement Extraction
SN A site where limestone is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT LIME KILN
LIME WORKS

Linchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Linear Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

SN A long, narrow, irregularly constructed and generally unstructured mound of stones. Normally a by-product of field clearance for agricultural purposes, though prehistoric examples may include burials and other deposits.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CLEARANCE CAIRN

Linear Crop Mark

USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

Linear Ditch

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

LINEAR EARTHWORK

UF Linear Ditch
Meandering Linear Earthwork
SN A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings. Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT EARTHWORK
NT MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
RT BOUNDARY
DRAINAGE DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
FRONTIER DEFENCE
LINEAR FEATURE
RANCH BOUNDARY
REAVE

LINEAR FEATURE

UF A P Linear Feature
Linear Crop Mark
SN A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork or cropmark of uncertain date or function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
RT BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK

LINEAR PLAN

SN A farmstead where the house and working buildings are attached and in-line. Can include Bastles, Longhouses and Laithe houses.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

LINEAR SETTLEMENT

UF Linear Village
SN A group of related buildings, primarily with a domestic function, which is arranged along a principle axis such as a main road or routeway.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

LINEAR SYSTEM

UF A P Linear System
SN A complex or network of earthwork or cropmark linear ditches, banks or other features. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Linear Village

USE **LINEAR SETTLEMENT**

LINEN MILL

SN A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
DRABBET FACTORY
RETTING POND

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites or structures used for the manufacture of linen and/or flax.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRESSING SHOP
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FLAX MILL
HEMP MILL
JUTE MILL
LINEN MILL
RETTING POND
SCUTCHING MILL

LINHAY

SN A two storied open fronted structure comprising a cattle or cart shelter on the ground floor with a hayloft above. Most common in South West England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
VACCARY

LINK TRAINER

SN A building containing a flight simulator used to

provide safe training for pilots.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT LINK TRAINER (10040/41)
LINK TRAINER (1762/39)
LINK TRAINER (4188/42)
LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

LINK TRAINER (10040/41)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 10040/41.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (1762/39)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 1762/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (4188/42)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 4188/42.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 7790/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINKMANS HUT

SN A small shelter used by a man employed to carry links (torches) to light people along a street.
CL TRANSPORT
RT HUT

LINOLEUM FACTORY

SN A factory where linoleum is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
OILCLOTH MILL

LINTEL GRAVE

SN A grave lined with slabs of stone or slate and covered by a large slab of stone. Commonly found on the Isle of Man.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CIST
GRAVE

LIQUOR TROUGH

SN A channel which carried processed alum as liquid from the alum quarry/works to the alum house
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS
RT ALUM QUARRY

Liquorice Kiln

USE **CHICORY KILN**

LISTENING POST

CL DEFENCE

BT PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
RT SOUND MIRROR

Literary And Philosophical Society

USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

UF Literary And Philosophical Society
Lyceum
SN A subscription club, usually with a library and new spaper room, established from c.1815-1860, their educational function gradually taken over by the public libraries in the later 19th century.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
NT ATHENAEUM
LITERARY INSTITUTE
SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
RT PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

LITERARY INSTITUTE

SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote literature through lectures, study and research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

LITHIC SCATTER

UF Lithics Scatter
SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF Axe Working Floor
Chipping Floor
Clipping Floor
Flint Knapping Site
Flint Working Site
Knapping Site
SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
NT POLISSOIR
STONE AXE FACTORY

Lithics Scatter

USE **LITHIC SCATTER**

Little Boys Home

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Livery Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

LIVERY HALL

UF Company Hall
Cutlers Hall
Livery Company Hall
SN A type of guildhall belonging primarily to the

London livery companies, but also found elsewhere here in the country, so called because of the livery worn by members of the guild.

CL COMMERCIAL
RT GUILDHALL

LIVERY STABLE

SN A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.
CL TRANSPORT
BT STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
HACKNEY STABLE

Livery Tavern

USE COACHING INN

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF Cattle Market
Pig Market
Poultry Market
SN A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CATTLE DOCKS

LLAMA HOUSE

SN A house used to accommodate Llamas at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE

SN A late 17th - early 18th century house with a central chimney and fireplaces and a central door on the front; this door opened closely against the fireplaces, leaving a small lobby for access to the rooms.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

SN A depot for the depositing, storage and dispatch of plant or other resources associated with the delivery of local government public services.
CL CIVIL

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF City Education Office
City Transport Office
City Treasurers Office
Corporation Office
Council Office
County Education Office
Education Office
Municipal Office
Parish Office
Poor Law Guardians Office
Poor Law Office
Probation Office
School Board Office

Tax Assessment Centre
Treasurers Office
Urban District Office

SN A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.
CL CIVIL
BT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
NT COUNTY HALL
RT OFFICE
TOWN HALL

LOCAL PRISON

SN An institution created with the merging of Gaols and Houses of Correction in 1865. Nowadays term used for a prison to which people are sent whilst remanded in custody before trial or direct from court after conviction.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

LOCK

SN A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT CANAL LOCK
FLASH LOCK
FLOOD LOCK
GUILLOTINE LOCK
JUNCTION LOCK
POUND LOCK
RIVER LOCK
SEA LOCK
STOP LOCK
TIDAL LOCK
RT BALANCE BEAM
CANAL
CANAL SLUICE

LOCK CHAMBER

SN The space enclosed between the gates and side-walls of a lock.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK FACTORY

SN A building or site for the industrial manufacture of locks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

LOCK FLIGHT

SN A series of locks usually with short reaches between them allowing boats to travel up and

down a steep incline.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK GATE

- UF Mitre Gate
- SN A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

LOCK HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital for the treatment of venereal disease.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Lock House

- USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

- UF Canal Lock Keepers Cottage
Lock House
Lock Keepers House
- SN The residence of a lock-keeper.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- RT CANAL
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

Lock Keepers House

- USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK SILL

- SN The masonry beneath a lock gate, sometimes projecting several feet from the gate.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK UP

- UF House Of Confinement
Lock Up House
Roundhouse (Lock Up)
Station House
- SN A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON
- RT WATCH HOUSE

Lock Up House

- USE **LOCK UP**

Lockmakers Workshop

- USE **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

- UF Lockmakers Workshop
- SN A place where padlocks and rim locks for doors are made from iron and brass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
- RT LOCK FACTORY
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

- SN A place where railway engines are kept.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Locomotive Shed

- USE **ENGINE SHED**

Locomotive Works

- USE **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LODGE

- SN A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC

LODGING HOUSE

- UF Artisans Dwelling
Model Lodging House
Sailors Hostel
Seamens Hostel
Single Mens Hostel
Working Ladies Hostel
Working Mens Hostel
Working Mens Lodgings
- SN Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT HOSTEL
RECREATIONAL HALL
SEAMENS MISSION
TENANTS HALL
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE

LODGINGS

- UF Paddy Room
Quarters
- SN Accommodation in hired rooms or a lodging house.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT BILLET
COLLEGE LODGINGS
JUDGES LODGINGS
SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
- RT APARTMENT

LOG CABIN

- SN A small house built out of rough logs.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING

LOGGIA

- SN A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT CONSERVATORY

LOGWOOD MILL

- UF Dyewood Mill
- SN A mill used to process logwood, the inner red wood of a South American tree used widely in dyeing. Imported in the form of logs and cut and ground into dye by a mechanical process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
TIMBER MILL
- RT BARK MILL
COLOUR MILL
DYE HOUSE
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

London Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

LONG BARROW

- UF Earthen Long Barrow
- SN A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
OVAL BARROW
- RT BANK BARROW
LONG CAIRN
LONG MOUND

LONG CAIRN

- SN A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
- NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
- RT LONG BARROW

Long Cist

USE **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

Long House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Long Mortuary Enclosure

USE **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

LONG MOUND

- SN A long, narrow mound of earth or stone and of uncertain date and function. Use more appropriate term where possible.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- RT LONG BARROW

Long Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**

LONGHOUSE

- UF Byre House
Domus Longa
Long House
- SN A building that housed humans and cattle under one roof, with a shared entrance providing access to the cattle housing (usually downslope) and the dwelling area.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT BARN
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
LAITHE HOUSE

Look Out

USE **LOOKOUT**

LOOKOUT

- UF Look Out
Lookout House
Lookout Tower
Pilots Lookout
- SN A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Lookout House

USE **LOOKOUT**

Lookout Tower

USE **LOOKOUT**

LOOMSHOP

- UF Weaving Loft
- SN The room housing the looms in a domestic handloom weavers cottage. In general, wool loomshops were above the living quarters, whereas cotton loomshops were often below in a cellar, since the floor was usually kept damp to aid the weaving of the cotton.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
FLAX BEATING STONE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
POWER LOOM SHED
SILK MILL
SPINNING SHOP
TOPSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVING MILL

Loopholed House

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

LOOPHOLED WALL

- UF Embrasure

Firing Loop
SN A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

LOOSE BOX

SN A separate compartment for livestock in which they are free to move about.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT COURTYARD PLAN
NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one side of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around two sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

Lord Mayors Residence

USE **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

LORDS CHAPEL

SN A chapel within a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

LORINERY

SN Factory or workshop making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated with horse harness.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

LORRY FACTORY

SN A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A water wheel where water enters below the axle but above the bottom of the wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

LOW HOUSE

SN A storehouse in 16th and 17th century houses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LOW LIGHT

SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently low to be seen below low lying cloud. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a Low Light is usually accompanied by a HIGH LIGHT built alongside or nearby.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE

Lucy Box

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

LUFFING CRANE

SN A crane in which, during any alteration of radius, an automatic device causes the load to move horizontally.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

Lunatic Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Lunatic Ward

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A historic term for a hospital ward treating patients with mental illness.

Lunette

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

LUTHERAN CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the teachings of Martin Luther.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Lyceum

USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LYCH GATE

- UF Scallage
Scallenge
- SN A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, which during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH
CHURCHYARD
COFFIN REST
GATE

Lye Kiln

- USE **POTASH KILN**

LYE PIT

- SN A pit in which lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap which could be used for various cleaning purposes.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT
- RT DYE WORKS
TANNING PIT

Lying In Hospital

- USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

LYNCHET

- UF Linchet
Lynchet Field System
Negative Lynchet
Positive Lynchet
- SN A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION MARKS
- NT STRIP LYNCHET
- RT FIELD BOUNDARY

Lynchet Field System

- USE **LYNCHET**

LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

- SN An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
- RT STOP LINE

MACELLUM

- SN A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MEAT MARKET

MACHINE BED

- UF Engine Bed
- SN A solid concrete or stone base on which a machine (often an engine and therefore called the engine bed, forming part of an engine house) was mounted to power an industrial process. Dates from the 19th century.
- CL UNASSIGNED

- RT MACHINERY

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A structure, usually of concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
- NT VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

MACHINE GUN POST

- SN Fixed or hardened installation for machine guns. Temporary soft installations are possible as well.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT GUNPOST
PILLBOX

MACHINE HOUSE

- SN A building housing machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

MACHINE SHOP

- SN Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
TURNING SHOP

MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a workpiece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

MACHINERY

- SN Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT COAL TIPPLER
CONDENSER
CONVEYOR
ENGINE
GAS PURIFIER
HAMMER
PURIFIER
SCRUBBER
- RT MACHINE BED

MACULA

- UF A P Macula
- SN Area feature visible as an earthwork or cropmark with no known function.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Madhouse

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**
- SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Madras School

- USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MAGAZINE

- SN A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- NT POWDER MAGAZINE
- RT CASEMATE
MUNITIONS FACTORY

Magenta Works

- USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

MAGISTRATES COURT

- SN A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

MAGNESIUM FACTORY

- SN An industrial facility concerned with the manufacture of magnesium from magnesium hydroxide derived from seawater. Magnesium was used in the manufacture of aircraft.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

MAGNETOMETER

- SN An instrument for measuring magnetic forces, especially the strength of terrestrial magnetism.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- RT RADAR BEACON

MAIL BAG NET

- SN A structure to which a net filled with mail bags is attached. Situated next to railway lines, it allows mail to be collected by a train without it stopping, the bag being 'caught' by the train as it passed. Can also be used to 'catch' mail.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- RT LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER POINT

MAIN HANGAR

- SN A transportable hangar designed by A & J Main of Glasgow.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

- SN A building or room used for the repair and maintenance of machinery in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
- RT FACTORY
HOSPITAL
SCHOOL

Maison Dieu

- USE **ALMSHOUSE**

MAISONETTE

- SN A small house or a portion of a house used as a self-contained apartment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- RT FLATS
TENEMENT BLOCK

Majolica Works

- USE **POTTERY WORKS**

Major Villa

- USE **VILLA**

MALT HOUSE

- SN A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT MALT KILN
MALTINGS

MALT KILN

- SN A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- RT HOP KILN
MALT HOUSE
MALTINGS

MALTINGS

- SN A type of malt house.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- RT BREWHOUSE
DISTILLERY
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MANAGERS HOUSE

Maltsters House

- USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MAN ENGINE

- SN A machine used to raise and lower miners to and from the pit bottom.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT WINDER HOUSE

MANAGED WOODLAND

- SN An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT ASSART
 COPPICE
 ORCHARD
 WOOD
 RT TREE ENCLOSURE RING
 TREE MOUND
 TREE RING
 WOODLAND GARDEN

Management College

USE **TRAINING COLLEGE**

MANAGERS HOUSE

UF Brew ers House
 Estate Managers House
 Factory Managers House
 Factory Masters House
 Head Brew ers House
 Ironmasters House
 Maltsters House
 Master Brew ers House
 Mill Managers House
 Mill Masters House
 Mine Managers House
 Works Managers House
 SN A purpose-built dw elling for the manager of a
 factory , w orks, textile mill, etc, often found w ithin
 the complex itself.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 RT FACTORY
 FOREMANS HOUSE
 IRON WORKS
 MALTINGS
 WORKERS COTTAGE

Manciples House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Manege

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

MANGANESE MILL

SN An mill in w hich manganese w as ground to a
 pow der betw een tw o horizontal millstones.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

MANGANESE MINE

UF Rhodonite Mine
 SN A place w here manganese ore is extracted. Use
 w ith other ores extracted and MINE w here
 relevant.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
 MINE
 RT LEAD MINE
 TIN MINE
 UMBER WORKINGS

MANHOLE

SN A vertical shaft, usually w ith an internal ladder,
 allow ing access to a sew er or underground
 conduit for inspection and maintenance.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT MANHOLE COVER

MANHOLE COVER

SN An iron cover for a manhole
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT MANHOLE

Manometer Tow er

USE **WATER TOWER**

MANOR

SN An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne
 and of lands from w hose holders he may exact
 certain fees, etc.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE
 RT CAMERA
 CELL
 DOUBLE HOUSE
 FARM
 GRANGE
 MANOR HOUSE
 MANORIAL CHAPEL
 MANORIAL FARM
 MONA STERY
 NUNNERY
 PRECEPTORY

MANOR FARM

SN A farm on the estate of a manor.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM
 RT MANOR HOUSE

MANOR HOUSE

UF Manorial Court House
 Manorial Site
 Moated Manor House
 SN The principal house of a manor or village.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE
 DOMESTIC CHAPEL
 DOVECOTE
 FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
 GREAT HOUSE
 MANOR
 MANOR FARM
 MANORIAL CHAPEL
 MOAT
 PALACE
 PRECEPTORY
 TOWN HOUSE

Manor House Chapel

USE **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

MANORIAL BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of an area pertaining to a medieval
 manor.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BOUNDARY

MANORIAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel situated within the demesnes of a manor. Can be a separate building or an integral part of a manor house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

RT MANOR

MANOR HOUSE

PRIVATE CHAPEL

Manorial Court House

USE **COURT HOUSE**

MANOR HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

MANORIAL FARM

UF Demesne Farm

SN A medieval high status farmstead, acting as the centre of the estate, directly controlled by the lord and used for the benefit of his household and dependents.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARMSTEAD

RT MANOR

Manorial Site

USE **MANOR HOUSE**

MANSE

UF Ministers Cottage

SN A non-conformist minister's house.

CL DOMESTIC

BT CLERGY HOUSE

MANSIO

SN A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.

CL CIVIL

CL COMMERCIAL

RT INN

Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

MANSION FLATS

SN A type of late 19th century tenement block for tenants of a higher social status - usually reflected in the more ornate facades.

CL DOMESTIC

BT FLATS

MANSION HOUSE

SN Traditionally the chief residence of a landowner. Now used specifically to describe the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.

CL CIVIL

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

RT MAYORS RESIDENCE

Manufactory

USE **FACTORY**

Manure Depot

USE **FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE**

MANURE SHED

UF Dung House

Dungery

SN A building used in the preparation of manure.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT DUNG PIT

Manure Works

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

MARBLE QUARRY

SN A place where marble is extracted from the ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE QUARRY

Marble Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Marching Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

Margarine Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Margery Cabinet

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

MARINA

SN A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT BOAT HOUSE

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.

CL MARITIME

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT BALLAST POND

BOAT YARD

CHAIN WORKS

DOCK YARD

DRY DOCK

FLOATING CRANE

HALF TIDE DOCK

HATCHELLING HOUSE

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

MARINE WORKSHOP

MAST POND

MASTING SHEERS

SEAPLANE FACTORY

SHEER HULK

SHEER LEGS

SHIP BREAKERS YARD

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SHIPYARD

WET DOCK

RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

SN Specialized engineering workshop particularly for the production of marine engines or other large components of ships.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING WORKS
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 NT ANCHOR WORKS
 FABRICATION SHED
 GRIDIRON
 PLATE RACK
 PLATERS SHOP
 SHIPHOUSE FRAME
 RT BOILER SHOP
 CHAIN WORKS
 FLOATING CRANE
 SHIP REPAIR WORKS

MARINE LABORATORY

SN A scientific laboratory where marine life is studied and researched.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT LABORATORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LABORATORY
 CL MARITIME
 RT RESEARCH STATION

MARINE LAKE

SN Seaside structure, usually consisting of a manmade retaining wall that keeps a relatively large area of the tidal water partitioned off for controlled boating or swimming.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT LAKE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT LAKE
 RT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

Marine Railway

USE **PATENT SLIP**

Marine Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

MARINE WORKSHOP

UF Blockmakers Workshop
 SN A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 WORKSHOP
 NT BLOCK MILL
 BOAT SHED
 CHAIN LOCKER SHOP
 COLOUR LOFT
 HOOP HOUSE
 MAST HOUSE
 MOULD LOFT
 RIGGING HOUSE
 SAIL LOFT
 SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
 SLIP SHED
 RT MAST POND
 MASTING SHEERS
 SHIPYARD

Mariners Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

MARINERS COTTAGE

UF Boatswains House
 Lascar House
 Sailors Cottage
 SN The residence of a sailor.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
 FISHERMANS HOUSE
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

MARITIME

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the construction, maintenance & supply of maritime craft. Includes associated ancillary structures such as navigation aids, dockyards, wharves, etc; does not include vessels.
 CL MARITIME
 NT ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)
 ARTIFICIAL REEF
 BALLAST HILL
 CEREMONIAL MAST
 DEGAUSSING STATION
 DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 FERRY CROSSING
 FIGUREHEAD
 FISHERMENS FASTENER
 FISHING SHIELD
 HEMP STORE
 HUERS HUT
 LANDING POINT
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 MARINE LABORATORY
 MARITIME OFFICE
 MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
 MUSEUM SHIP
 NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
 NAVAL COLLEGE
 NAVAL STOREHOUSE
 NAVIGATION AID
 NET HOUSE
 NET LOFT
 SCAVELLMANS CABIN
 SEA DEFENCES
 SEAMENS CHURCH
 SEAMENS MISSION
 SHIP CHANDLERY
 SHIP GRAVEYARD
 SHIPWRECK GRAVE
 SLIPWAY
 UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
 VICTUALLING YARD
 WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 WATERCRAFT
 WHALING STATION
 WRECK

MARITIME HOUSE

SN The residences of people associated with the sea.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 NT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
 FISHERMANS HOUSE
 LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
 MARINERS COTTAGE
 MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE
 MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE
 NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
 ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE
 PIERMASTERS HOUSE
 PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
 RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARITIME OFFICE

SN A building from where marine operations are directed.
 CL MARITIME
 NT CUSTOM HOUSE
 DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
 EXCISE OFFICE
 NAVAL OFFICE
 PIERMASTERS OFFICE
 PILOT OFFICE
 PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
 RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION OFFICE

MARKER CAIRN

SN A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT TRI RADIAL CAIRN
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER CAIRN

MARKER POST

UF Datum Post
 SN A post, made of wood, metal or other material, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons such as measurement, calibration etc.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT FLOOD MARKER POST
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKER STONE

SN A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT CLAIM STONE
 MEERSTONE
 TURBARY STONE
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKET

UF Bazaar
 Market Keepers House
 SN An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc, are displayed for sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT ANTIQUE MARKET
 BUTTER MARKET
 CHEESE MARKET
 CLOTH MARKET
 FISH MARKET
 FLEA MARKET
 FLOWER MARKET

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
 HAY AND STRAW MARKET
 LEATHER MARKET
 LIVESTOCK MARKET
 MARKET HALL
 MARKET HOUSE
 MARKET PLACE
 MARKET STALL
 MEAT MARKET
 STREET MARKET
 TIMBER MARKET
 WHOLESAL MARKET
 WOOL STAPLE
 RT FAIR BOOTH
 MARKET CROSS

MARKET CROSS

UF Butter Cross
 Market Cross Shelter
 SN A cross found in a market place.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS
 RT MARKET
 MARKET PLACE
 PREACHING CROSS
 TOWN CROSS
 VILLAGE CROSS
 WAYSIDE CROSS

Market Cross Shelter

USE **MARKET CROSS**

MARKET GARDEN

SN A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

MARKET HALL

UF Covered Market
 SN A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist, eg. that at Abingdon, Oxfordshire c.1680.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 NT CLOTH HALL
 RT ASSAY OFFICE
 COINAGE HALL
 EXCHANGE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HOUSE

MARKET HOUSE

SN A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PUBLIC BUILDING
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 RT CHURCH HOUSE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HALL
 MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
 TOWN HALL

Market Keepers House

USE **HOUSE**

MARKET

SN Use both terms.

MARKET PLACE

UF Market Square
 SN An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE
 RT FISH STONE
 MARKET CROSS
 MARKET STALL

Market Square

USE **MARKET PLACE**

MARKET STALL

SN A structure, often movable, used as a platform for the display of a traders goods in a market.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 RT MARKET PLACE

Markstone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

MARL PIT

SN A pit from which marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 RT CHALK PIT
 CLAY PIT
 GRAVEL PIT
 MUG HOUSE
 POTTERY WORKS
 POTTERY WORKSHOP
 SAND PIT
 THROWING HOUSE

Marmalade Factory

USE **JAM FACTORY**

MARQUEE

SN A large tent which can be used as accommodation for parties and exhibitions.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

SN A building, often close to a churchyard, used for the entertainment of poor people on their wedding day.
 CL CIVIL
 BT MEETING HALL
 RT BANQUETING HOUSE
 CHURCH HOUSE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HOUSE
 TOWN HALL

MARRIED QUARTERS

SN Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

MARSH

SN A low lying area of land that is usually waterlogged at all times and is flooded in wet weather.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

MARSHALLING YARD

SN A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 RT GOODS YARD

Marshalsea

USE **PRISON**

MARSHMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a marsh keeper.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
 HOUSE

MARTELLO TOWER

SN A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
 RT ARTILLERY TOWER
 WATCH TOWER

Martin Down Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

MASH HOUSE

SN A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
 DISTILLING SITE
 RT STILL HOUSE

Masonic Hall

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic Hostel

USE **HOSTEL**

Masonic Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic School

USE **SCHOOL**

Masons Hall

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASONS MARK

- SN A device, monogram or symbol incised in stonework by a mason as a means of identifying his work. Particularly common in Romanesque and Gothic buildings.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Masons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASS GRAVE

- SN A pit used to bury a large number of people who have died, or been killed, either as a result of warfare, epidemics or natural disasters.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT

MAST HOUSE

- SN A building where masts are made and stored.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS

MAST POND

- SN A pond with underwater arches where the poles for masts were stored to prevent them from drying and splitting.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT CAMBER
MARINE WORKSHOP
MAST HOUSE
MASTING SHEERS
SHEER LEGS

Master Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Master Hosiers House

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a master ropemaker.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE

MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a master shipwright.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARITIME HOUSE

Master Weavers House

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Masting Shears

USE **MASTING SHEERS**

MASTING SHEERS

- UF Masting Shears
- SN A pair of SHEER LEGS mounted on shore or on a SHEER HULK, used as a crane to hoist a mast and lower it into place on a ship.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT DERRICK
MARINE WORKSHOP
MAST HOUSE
MAST POND
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS

MATCH FACTORY

- SN A building where matches are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT FIREPROOF FACTORY
SAW MILL

MATCH LODGE

- SN A building at the entrance to an factory manufacturing explosives where a person was searched for matches, prior to entering the workplace.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MATERNITY BLOCK

- SN A hospital block where pregnant women are accommodated and receive medical treatment before and after child birth.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

MATERNITY CLINIC

- SN A self-contained establishment (out-patients) where pregnant women receive check-ups, counselling and medical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CLINIC
- RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

Maternity Home

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

- UF Lying In Hospital
Maternity Home
- SN A hospital for the reception of women during their confinement.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by an organization or society

instituted to promote the study of mathematics through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Matrons House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MATTRESS FACTORY

SN A factory where mattresses are made.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

MATZEVAH

SN A Jewish graveyard headstone.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVESTONE
NT ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH
SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

MAUSOLEUM

UF Temple Mausoleum
SN A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING
RT BURIAL VAULT
CHARNEL HOUSE
MORTUARY HOUSE
TOMB

MAYCRETE HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of saw dust concrete panels. Produced by Maycrete Ltd during WWII.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

MAYORS RESIDENCE

UF Lord Mayors Residence
SN The official residence of the chief officer of the municipal corporation of a city or borough in England.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT MANSION HOUSE

MAYPOLE

SN A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merrymakers to dance around on May Day.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

MAZE

UF Labyrinth
Mizmaze
SN A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are

believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT HEDGE MAZE
PENITENCE MAZE
TURF MAZE
RT KNOT GARDEN

Mcnaughton Tube

USE **CANADIAN PIPE MINE**

Meacon Station

USE **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

MEADOW

SN A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

Meandering Linear Earthwork

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

MEAT CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT CELLAR
FISH CELLAR
GAME LARDER

MEAT MARKET

UF Beef Market
Butchers Market
Flesh Market
White Market
SN A place where meat is displayed for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
NT MACELLUM
RT SHAMBLES

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

SN A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Medical Attendants House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDICAL BLOCK

SN A building, usually part of a complex, where medical treatment and hospital facilities are provided.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL
MEDICAL CENTRE

MEDICAL CENTRE

- SN A building where advice, counselling and medical treatment is available.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT MEDICAL BLOCK

MEDICAL COLLEGE

- UF Nursing College
SN An establishment where the theory and practice of medicine is taught.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT HOSPITAL

Medical Superintendents House

- USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDITATION CENTRE

- SN A building where people congregate to undertake sustained mental contemplation or religious or spiritual reflection.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

MEERSTONE

- SN A marker stone showing the extent of a measure of land containing a vein of ore.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BOUNDARY MARKER
BOUNDARY STONE

MEETING HALL

- SN A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATIONAL HALL
NT ASSEMBLY HALL
BRITISH LEGION HALL
CHURCH HALL
CHURCH HOUSE
FREEMASONS HALL
GUILDHALL
LEET HALL
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
MOOT HALL
ODDFELLOWS HALL
PARISH HALL
PUBLIC HALL
SECULAR HALL
SHIRE HALL
TEMPERANCE HALL
TOWN HALL
TRADES UNION HALL
VERDERERS HALL
VILLAGE HALL
RT FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Meeting House

- USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Megalith

- USE **STANDING STONE**

Megalithic Tomb

- USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Memorial

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Brass

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE BRASS**

Memorial Chapel

- USE **CHAPEL
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN Use both terms.

Memorial Effigy

- USE **EFFIGY**

Memorial Garden

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN
GARDEN**

SN Use both terms.

MEMORIAL HALL

- SN A hall built as a memorial to a particular person or event.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING

Memorial Seat

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Stone

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Menagerie

- USE **ZOO**

Menhir

- USE **STANDING STONE**

Mental Asylum

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Mental Deficiency Colony

- USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

Mental Hospital

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A disused term for a hospital caring for and treating patients affected with acute or chronic mental illness.

Mental Ward Block

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A disused term for a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders are treated and cared for. Previously a segregated area separate from other hospital patient wards.

MERCHANTS HOUSE

- SN Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Merchants Trading Hall

- USE **EXCHANGE**

Meridian Telescope

USE **TRANSIT TELESCOPE**

MESS

SN A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
NT OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

MESSAGE

SN A dwelling-house with outbuildings and land assigned to its use.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT CROFT
FARM
SMALLHOLDING
TOFT

METAL BOX FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of metal boxes or cases.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT ANTIMONY MINE
ARSENIC MINE
COPPER MINE
COPPER WORKINGS
GOLD MINE
HUSH
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
LEAD WORKINGS
MANGANESE MINE
ORE WORKS
PROSPECTING PIT
RAKE
SILVER MINE
STREAMWORKS
TUNGSTEN MINE
ZINC MINE

METAL FRAMED BUILDING

SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a metal girder framework and infilled with a light curtain wall.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CASTING FLOOR
CASTING HOUSE
CUPOLA FURNACE
DRESSING WASTE
METAL EXTRACTION SITE

METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKING SITE
ORE STORE
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL
WIRE MILL
RT CALCINER
CALCINING KILN
CHARCOAL STORE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

METAL PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALUMINIUM WORKS
BOUSE TEAM
BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRAZING MILL
CRUSHING CIRCLE
CRUSHING FLOOR
CRUSHING MILL
KNOCK STONE
MEERSTONE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT
SLAG WORKS
STAMPS
TIN MILL
TIN WORKS
TINNERS CACHE
TINNERS HUT
WASH KILN
WASHING FLOOR

METAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
BATTERY MILL
BELL CASTING PIT
BOLT WORKS
BRASS WORKS
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
BRONZE FOUNDRY
BRONZE WORKING SITE
CHAIN WORKS
COPPER WORKING SITE
COPPER WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
IRON FOUNDRY
LEAD SMELTER
LEAD WORKS
MINT
NAIL FACTORY
NAIL SHOP
NEEDLE MILL

PEWTER WORKS
 PIN MILL
 PLATING WORKS
 POLISHING SHOP
 SCRAP YARD
 SCREW MILL
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 SHOT TOWER
 SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
 SPRING SHOP
 SPRING WORKS
 STEEL WORKS
 SWORD FACTORY
 TIN WORKS
 TUBE MILL
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
 ZINC WORKS

RT CHAFERY
 FINERY

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

SN A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FURNACE
 NT BLAST FURNACE
 BOLEHILL
 BOWL FURNACE
 CRUCIBLE FURNACE
 CUPELLATION FURNACE
 ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
 IRON FURNACE
 LEAD FURNACE
 OPEN HEARTH FURNACE
 ORE HEARTH
 ROASTING HEARTH
 SHAFT FURNACE
 SILVER HEARTH
 SLAG HEARTH
 RT BLOWING HOUSE
 FURNACE POND
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ARSENIC CALCINER
 BELLOWS HOUSE
 BLOWING HOUSE
 BRASS WORKS
 BRONZE WORKING SITE
 CEMENTATION FURNACE
 CONDENSING CHIMNEY
 CONDENSING FLUE
 COPPER WORKING SITE
 COPPER WORKS
 FORGE
 IRON ORE CALCINER
 IRON WORKING SITE
 IRON WORKS
 LEAD WORKING SITE
 LEAD WORKS
 SILVER HEARTH
 SILVER WORKING SITE
 SLAG HEAP
 SLAG HEARTH

SMELT MILL
 SMELTERY
 ZINC WORKS
 RT ANNEALING FURNACE
 BLAST FURNACE
 BOLEHILL
 CUPELLATION FURNACE
 ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
 LEAD FURNACE
 ORE HEARTH
 REVERBERATORY FURNACE
 ROASTING HEARTH

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKING SITE
 WORKSHOP
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 NT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP
 GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
 JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
 LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP
 NAILERS ROW
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

METAL WORKING SITE

SN A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 METAL WORKS
 STEEL WORKING SITE

METAL WORKS

SN A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 METAL WORKING SITE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 NT ANODIZING WORKS
 BRASS WORKS
 BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
 COPPER WORKS
 GRINDERY
 HAMMER MILL
 IRON WORKS
 LEAD WORKS
 PEWTER WORKS
 PLATING WORKS
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 ZINC WORKS

Meteorological Research Station

USE **WEATHER STATION**

METHANE PLANT

SN A site where methane gas, released by coal mining, is collected and processed.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Methodist Central Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST CHAPEL

- UF Methodist Church
- SN A place of worship for Methodists, a movement founded by John Wesley. Following his death in 1791 there were many secessions.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
- NT BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL
CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL
CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE
COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDON CHAPEL
INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL
METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL
METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL
PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL
PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL
WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL
WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL
WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

Methodist Church

USE **METHODIST CHAPEL**

Methodist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Methodist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL

- UF Kilhamite Chapel
New Connexion Chapel
- SN A place of worship for followers of the Methodist New Connexion, a movement founded in 1791 when Alexander Kilham led the first group to split from the Methodists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL

- UF Methodist Reform Church
- SN A place of worship for members of the Methodist Reform Church. This group was the result of a secession from the Methodists in 1849. They remained until joining with the Wesleyan Association in 1857.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Methodist Reform Church

USE **METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

Methodist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MEWS

- SN Traditionally a mew was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
TACK ROOM

MICRARIUM

- SN A building where artefacts, scientific specimens, antiquities and similar objects of interest could be examined through microscopes by members of the public.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT MUSEUM
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSEUM

MICROBREWERY

- SN A small brewery, often situated in a public house, producing limited quantities of beer, for consumption locally and/or on the premises.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWERY

MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

- SN A waterwheel where the water enters at the same level as the axle.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

MIDDEN

- SN A refuse heap.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT SHELL MIDDEN
- RT RUBBISH PIT

Migrated Settlement

USE **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

MIGRATED VILLAGE

- UF Migrated Settlement
- SN The site of a deserted settlement in cases where there is evidence that it has deliberately been relocated in a single planned action, eg. to remove a settlement from an enclosed park, or to create a model community, as opposed to gradual abandonment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
- RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

Mikveh

USE **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

MILE PLATE

- SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
SIGNPOST

MILECASTLE

- SN A small, walled fortlet, situated every Roman mile along the length of Hadrian's Wall to defend a gateway allowing the passage of people and as

a garrison to accommodate patrol troops.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTLET
FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEFORTLET

SN A free standing small turf and timber fortlet, situated every Roman mile along Hadrian's Wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTLET
FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEPOST

SN A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
NT CANAL MILEPOST
RT MILESTONE
RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNPOST
TERMINUS STONE

MILESTONE

SN A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.
CL TRANSPORT
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT MILEPOST
RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNPOST
TERMINUS STONE

Military Academy

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

MILITARY AIRFIELD

UF Military Airport
SN A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancillary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRFIELD
NT LANDING CIRCLE
ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION
RT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
CONTROL TOWER
FIRE TENDER HOUSE
MISSILE BASE
POWER HOUSE
STAND BY SET HOUSE

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT ADVANCED LANDING GROUND
AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM
AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
AIRFIELD BUILDING
AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
BLAST PEN
BOMB STORE
CONTROL TOWER
DINGHY SHED (2900/43)
DINGHY SHED (2901/43)
DISPERSAL
DISPERSAL PEN
DISPERSED SITE
DOME TRAINER
DOPE SHOP
DRYING TOWER
FLIGHT OFFICE
MILITARY AIRFIELD
OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM
PARACHUTE STORE
SEA PLANE BASE
SIGNAL SQUARE
STATION HEADQUARTERS
TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

Military Airport

USE **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

Military Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MILITARY BASE

SN A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT AMPHIBIOUS BASE
BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
DOMESTIC SITE
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
ROYAL NAVAL BASE
SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE
SUBMARINE BASE
TRAINING BASE
RT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

MILITARY BUILDING

SN A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
NT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
CREW BRIEFING ROOM
CTESIPHON HUT
DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING
HALF BRICK HUT
HANDCRAFT HUT
JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
LAING HUT
MAYCRETE HUT
MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 OPERATIONS BLOCK
 OPERATIONS ROOM
 ORLIT HUT
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
 XYZ HUT

MILITARY CAMP

SN A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BASE

NT ARMY CAMP
 CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP
 INTERNMENT CAMP
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP
 TEMPORARY CAMP
 TRAINING CAMP
 WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP

RT BARRACKS
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
 BCF LIGHT HUT
 CTESIPHON HUT
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 ORLIT HUT
 PARADE GROUND
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

MILITARY CANAL

SN A canal built as a military obstacle, but also used for the transport of military stores, equipment and personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT CANAL

RT FORTIFICATION

MILITARY CEMETERY

UF Airmens Graveyard

SN A burial ground for military personnel.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
 RT WAR MEMORIAL

MILITARY CHAPEL

UF Garrison Chapel
 Garrison Church
 Guards Chapel
 Military Church

SN A place of worship for military personnel.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL

Military Church

USE MILITARY CHAPEL

MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the defence of the coastline from foreign invasion.

CL MARITIME

NT COASTAL BATTERY
 MARTELLO TOWER
 SALUTING BATTERY
 SAXON SHORE FORT
 SEA FORT
 TORPEDO STATION

MILITARY COLLEGE

UF Infantry School
 Military Academy
 Raf College
 Royal Air Force College

SN A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
 NAVAL COLLEGE

MILITARY DEPOT

UF Military Works Depot

SN A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

NT ARMAMENT DEPOT
 BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT
 EXPLOSIVES STORE
 MOBILIZATION CENTRE
 ORDNANCE DEPOT
 REGIMENTAL DEPOT
 REMOUNT DEPOT
 ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT
 SUPPLY DEPOT
 TANK RAMP
 VEHICLE DEPOT

RT CTESIPHON HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

Military Earthwork

USE **FIELDWORK**

SN Military earthwork of unspecified type. Use specific site type where known.

Military Families Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Field Kitchen

USE **FIELD KITCHEN**

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UF Headquarters

SN A building used as the command centre of a military operation.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BASE

NT AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

GROUP HEADQUARTERS

NAVAL HEADQUARTERS

TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF Army Hospital

Artillery Hospital

Disabled Veterans Hospital

Hospital For Disabled Veterans

Military Families Hospital

Military Isolation Hospital

Regimental Hospital

SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

RT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

MILITARY INSTALLATION

SN A site and associated buildings used by the military for various purposes. Use only where exact function is known otherwise use more specific term.

CL DEFENCE

NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

MILITARY BASE

MILITARY DEPOT

PLUTO SITE

TECHNICAL SITE

VHF FIXER STATION

Military Isolation Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Mental Hospital

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Military Music School

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTENNA ARRAY
EARLY WARNING SITE
LOOKOUT
OBSERVATION POST
RADAR STATION
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
SONAR STATION
SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT
WATCH TOWER

MILITARY OFFICE

SN An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

CL UNASSIGNED

BT OFFICE

NT ARMY OFFICE

SQUADRON OFFICE

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

SN A building occupied by the corps responsible for police and disciplinary duties in the armed forces.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT POLICE STATION

MILITARY PRISON

SN An institution for the imprisonment of military personnel convicted under military law by a military court.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

MILITARY RESIDENCE

SN A residence for military personnel.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

NT ACCOMMODATION HUT

AIRMENS QUARTERS

BARRACKS

MARRIED QUARTERS

OFFICERS QUARTERS

MILITARY ROAD

SN A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SN Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.

CL DEFENCE

NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

RADAR BEACON

RADAR STATION

SEMAPHORE STATION

SIGNAL STATION

SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SN An ancillary building or structure associated with a military base. Use only where exact function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

NT FIELD KITCHEN
GUARDHOUSE
MESS
MILITARY OFFICE
MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE
NAAFI BUILDING
QUARTERMASTERS STORE
RECEPTION CENTRE
RECREATION HUT
RECRUITING STATION
SICK QUARTERS

RT MILITARY BASE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF Instructional Site

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS
ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)
ARTILLERY GROUND
ARTILLERY SCHOOL
BOMBING RANGE
BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING
BUTTS
DOME TRAINER
DRILL HALL
GYRUS
LINK TRAINER
MILITARY COLLEGE
PARADE GROUND
PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE
TARGET
TRAINING AREA
TRAINING BASE
TRAINING CAMP
TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site

SN Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.

CL DEFENCE

NT MILITARY AIRFIELD
MILITARY CANAL
MILITARY ROAD
MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

Military Works Depot

USE **MILITARY DEPOT**

MILK DEPOT

SN A building where milk is deposited and stored before it is despatched to the consumer.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL TRANSPORT

RT DAIRY

Milk House

USE **DAIRY**

Milk Processing Plant

USE **DAIRY**

MILKING PARLOUR

SN A place used for the milking of cows.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT MILKING SHED

MILKING SHED

SN A building in which cows are milked.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT DAIRY
MILKING PARLOUR
SHED

MILL

SN A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific mill type where known. See also TEXTILE MILL, for more narrow terms.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

NT BARILLA MILL
BATTERY MILL
BOBBIN MILL
BONE MILL
BORING MILL
CALAMINE MILL
CHINA STONE MILL
CLAY MILL
CORN MILL
CRUSHING MILL
FEED MILL
FLOUR MILL
INCORPORATING MILL
JIGGING MILL
MANGANESE MILL
MORTAR MILL
MUSTARD MILL
NEEDLE MILL
OCHRE MILL
OIL MILL
PAPER MILL
PENCIL MILL
PLASTER MILL
PUG MILL
PUTTY MILL
RICE MILL
ROLLING MILL
SAND PAPER MILL
SCREW MILL
SCYTHE MILL
SLITTING MILL
SMELT MILL
SNUFF MILL
STARCH MILL
STEAM MILL
TEXTILE MILL
THRESHING MILL
TIDE MILL
TIMBER MILL
TIN MILL
TUBE MILL
WALKING STICK MILL
WHITING MILL
WIRE MILL
WOAD MILL

RT INDUSTRIAL SITE
LEAT
MILL HOUSE
POND BAY
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
WATERCOURSE
WORKS

Mill Apprentice House

USE **APPRENTICE HOUSE**

MILL DAM

SN A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
CL MARITIME
BT DAM
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
RT MILL POND
POND BAY
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL

MILL HOUSE

UF Corn Millers House
Millers Cottage
Millers House
SN The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT CORN MILL
MILL

MILL LODGE

SN A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT RESERVOIR

Mill Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Mound

USE **WINDMILL MOUND**

MILL POND

SN The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT FURNACE POND
HAMMER POND

HEAD RACE
LEAT
MILL DAM
MILL RACE
PEN POND
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
WEIR

MILL RACE

UF Pentrough
SN The channel of water that provides a current of water to drive a mill wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT HEAD RACE
TAIL RACE
RT LEAT
MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER CHANNEL
WATERMILL
WEIR

Mill Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Mill Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Millers Cottage

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Millers House

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Milliners Shop

USE **SHOP**

Millinery Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

MILLSTONE

SN One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.
CL INDUSTRIAL

MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

UF Gritstone Quarry
SN A site where millstones have been cut to shape and/or fabricated from smaller pieces of stone.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
RT GRANITE QUARRY
GRINDSTONE
QUARRY
QUERN WORKING SITE
SANDSTONE QUARRY

Mill wheel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

MINE

UF Mine Pumphouse
Pit Pony Stable
Winding Gear Shop

SN An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type w here know n.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

NT ANTIMONY MINE
ARSENIC MINE
BARYTES MINE
BISMUTH MINE
CALAMINE MINE
CALCITE MINE
CELESTINE WORKINGS
CEMENTSTONE MINE
CHALK MINE
CLAY MINE
COBALT MINE
COLLIERY
COPPER MINE
DRIFT MINE
FLINT MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
GOLD MINE
GRAPHITE MINE
GYPSUM MINE
IRONSTONE MINE
LEAD MINE
MANGANESE MINE
NICKEL MINE
OCHRE MINE
OPEN CAST MINE
POTASH MINE
SALT MINE
SCOWLE
SILVER MINE
TIN MINE
TRIAL LEVEL
TUNGSTEN MINE
URANIUM MINE
WHETSTONE MINE
WHINSTONE MINE
WITHERITE MINE
ZINC MINE

RT ADIT
AERIAL ROPEWAY
ASSAY OFFICE
CLAIM STONE
CRUSHING FLOOR
DRAINAGE LEVEL
ENGINE HOUSE
MINE BUILDING
MINE PUMPING SHAFT
MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
MINES RESCUE STATION
SPOIL HEAP
STEAM WHIM
STEAM WHIM HOUSE
STOWE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDING CIRCLE
WORKERS VILLAGE

MINE BUILDING

UF Minehouse

SN A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type w here know n.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

NT COE

LAMPHOUSE

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

MINES RESCUE STATION

PITHEAD BATHS

RT MINE

Mine Captains House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

NT EXHAUSTER HOUSE

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

MINE PUMPING WORKS

MINE SHAFT

RT VENTILATION FURNACE

VENTILATION SHAFT

Mine Drainage Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

NT AERIAL ROPEWAY

CAPSTAN

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

HEADSTOCK

HEADSTOCK SUPPORT

HORSE WHIM

MAN ENGINE

STEAM WHIM HOUSE

STEAM WINDER

STOWE

WINDER HOUSE

WINDING CIRCLE

WINDING GEAR

WINDLASS

RT COAL DROP

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Mine Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mine Pumphouse

USE **MINE**

PUMPING STATION

SN Use both terms.

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

SN A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

MINE

MINE PUMPING WORKS

MINE SHAFT

Mine Pumping Station

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

MINE PUMPING WORKS

UF Coal Mill
Colliery Pumphouse
Mine Pumping Station
SN A pumping station for draining a mine or colliery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
RT BEAM ENGINE
MINE PUMPING SHAFT
PUMPING STATION

MINE SHAFT

SN A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
NT ADIT
SHAFT MOUND
RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT
SERVICE SHAFT
SHAFT
TUNNEL CHAMBER
VENTILATION SHAFT

MINED BRIDGE

SN A bridge which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
RT BRIDGE
DEMOLITION CHAMBER

MINED ROAD

SN A road which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

MINEFIELD

SN An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST
TANK TRAP

Minehouse

USE **MINE BUILDING**

Minepits

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

MINERAL BATHS

SN Baths containing water impregnated with mineral substances in which patients bathe for medicinal purposes.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT BATHS
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
RT IMMERSION BATH
PUMP ROOMS
SPA

SPA HOTEL
THERMAL BATHS

MINERAL DEPOT

SN A depot for the storage of various minerals.
CL TRANSPORT
CL INDUSTRIAL

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ALUM QUARRY
BARYTES MINE
BEAMWORK
BRINE PIT
BRINE SHAFT
CHALK PIT
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
COPROLITE WORKINGS
FLUORSPAR MINE
FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
GRAPHITE MINE
GYPSUM MINE
JET WORKINGS
OCHRE PIT
OPEN CUT
PEAT EXTRACTION SITE
POTASH MINE
SALT MINE
SALT PRODUCTION SITE
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
SILICA QUARRY
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
UMBER WORKINGS
WITHERITE MINE
RT CLAIM STONE
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
MINERAL PIT
MINERAL RAILWAY

MINERAL JELLY STORE

SN A building where mineral jelly was stored. Mineral jelly was used as a stabilizer in the manufacture of the explosive, cordite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Mineral Line

USE **MINERAL RAILWAY**

MINERAL PIT

SN A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
NT BELL PIT
COAL WORKINGS
RT FULLERS EARTH PIT
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
OCHRE PIT

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
BARYTES WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FLOTATION UNIT
GLASSMAKING SITE
MANGANESE MILL
OXLAND WORKS
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
PUTTY MILL
TERRACOTTA WORKS
URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT
URANIUM WORKS

MINERAL RAILWAY

UF Mineral Line
SN A railway used for the conveyance of coal and other minerals.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
SLEDWAY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

UF Mineral Water Works
SN A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
RT BOTTLING PLANT

MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where water treatment is given to patients suffering from muscular-skeletal complaints, etc.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Mineral Water Works

USE **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

Miners Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Miners Bothy

USE **BOTHY**
SN Hut or crude shelter for miners.

Miners Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

SN A building for miners to change their clothes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT LAMPHOUSE
MINE
PITHEAD BATHS

Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Miners Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Hut

USE **BOTHY**

Miners Institute

USE **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

Miners Lamphouse

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

MINERS READING ROOM

SN An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of colliery workers.
CL EDUCATION
BT READING ROOM
RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Miners Union Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINES RESCUE STATION

SN A rescue station serving a number of mines in the immediate area.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT COLLIERY
MINE

MINEWATCHERS POST

SN A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.
CL DEFENCE
BT OBSERVATION POST
RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

MINIATURE GARDEN

SN A small-scale garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

SN A prepared area of ground, featuring a 'mini' golf course with obstacles, used to undertake the leisure pursuit of miniature golf or 'crazy golf'. Often popular at seaside resorts.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT GOLF COURSE
PUTTING GREEN

MINIATURE RAILWAY

SN A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY

Minimum Security Prison

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

MINING EXCHANGE

SN A type of stock exchange for tin which replaced the stannary courts in the mid 19th century.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE
RT STANNARY COURT

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT BELLAND YARD WALL
DRIFT
HEAPSTEAD
METHANE PLANT
MINE
MINE BUILDING
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
SPOIL HEAP

RT COAL MINING SITE
MINERAL RAILWAY

Mining Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Ministers Cottage

USE **MANSE**

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cant sided light weight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as barrack accommodation during WWII.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a light timber frame with external weather boarded walls and a timber felt covered roof. They were used as barrack blocks during WWII. Manufactured by Magnet Limited.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of light weight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as officers accommodation during WWII.

CL DOMESTIC

BT OFFICERS QUARTERS

MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

SN A concrete hut produced by the Ministry of Works as a cheaper alternative to the BCF Hut as any suitable wall cladding could be employed in its construction. Usually used to form barrack blocks on airfields from 1944 onwards.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINK FARM

SN A building or group of buildings used for the raising of mink, a semi-aquatic mammal which is farmed for its fur.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM

MINKA

UF Japanese Farmhouse
Minka House

SN Standard dwelling of the non-ruling classes of Japan until the mid twentieth century. Minkas are timber-framed houses with mud-plastered panels and thatched roofs. The design varies from region to region. Minkas served as home as well as workplace.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

Minka House

USE **MINKA**

Minor Villa

USE **VILLA**

Minorities

USE **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

MINSTER

SN A complex of buildings, often within an enclosure, housing a pre-Benedictine Reform secular religious community. Now commonly used to describe the main church within such a complex, which over time attained higher status.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER

MINT

UF Royal Mint

SN A place where money is coined under public authority.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

CL CIVIL

RT FOUNDRY

Misericorde

USE **REFECTORY**

SN An apartment in a monastery where monks were able to eat and drink.

MISSILE BASE

SN A site for the storage, preparation and launching of missiles.

CL DEFENCE

NT BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE
THOR MISSILE SITE

RT MILITARY AIRFIELD
MISSILE SILO
MISSILE TEST SITE
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

MISSILE FACTORY

SN A factory for the production of missiles

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

MISSILE SILO

SN An underground vertical cylindrical structure for the storage and launching of ballistic missiles.
CL DEFENCE
RT MISSILE BASE
MISSILE TEST SITE

MISSILE TEST SITE

SN An area for the testing of guided missiles.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT MISSILE BASE
MISSILE SILO
MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

UF Rocket Underground Launcher
SN A prototype semi-underground silo based launch system specifically designed to hold and fire the Blue Streak Missile. The silo was constructed at RAF Spadeadam in c1959 and abandoned in April 1960.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT MISSILE TEST SITE

MISSION

SN A building or compound housing a permanent establishment of members of a religious organization to do missionary work.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

MISSION CHURCH

SN A church established by a religious community to propagate its faith.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT MISSION HALL

MISSION HALL

SN A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community trying to propagate its faith in an area.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT SEAMENS MISSION
RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
CHILDRENS HOME
HOMELESS HOSTEL
MISSION CHURCH
ORPHANAGE

Missionary College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Mistal

USE **COW HOUSE**

MITHRAEUM

SN A Roman sanctuary, devoted to the Graeco-Roman cult of Mithras.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE

Mitre Gate

USE **LOCK GATE**

MIXED BORDER

SN A bed or border in which different species and

colours are mixed.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT BORDER
RT FLOWER BED

MIXED CEMETERY

SN A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY
NT CHURCHYARD

MIXING HOUSE

UF Gunpowder Mixing House
SN A building in which the ingredients of an explosive charge are weighed into their correct proportions and mixed prior to incorporation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MIXING HOUSE BARN

SN A barn with steam powered threshing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
THRESHING BARN

Mizmaze

USE **MAZE**

MOAT

UF Double Moated Garden
Homestead Moat
Moated Garden
Moated House
Moated Manor House
SN A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
CL DOMESTIC
RT DWELLING
GARDEN
MANOR HOUSE

Moated Garden

USE **GARDEN**
MOAT

SN Use both terms.

Moated House

USE **HOUSE**
MOAT
SN Use both terms.

Moated Manor House

USE **MANOR HOUSE**
MOAT
SN Use both terms.

MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR

SN A mobile piece of equipment used by the Royal Observer Corps to track the movements of enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Mobilisation Centre

USE **MOBILIZATION CENTRE**

MOBILIZATION CENTRE

- UF Mobilisation Centre
- SN An installation used to store ammunition and equipment ready for the mobilization of armed forces in the event of a war.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT

MODEL

- SN Use for miniaturized monument type. Index with actual monument type where possible.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Model Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

MODEL DWELLING

- UF Block Dwellings
Exhibition Cottage
Model Cottage
Model Flats
Peabody Flats
Workers Flats
- SN Flats or houses first built by 19th century philanthropic societies as a model to encourage the development of approved working class housing.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING

MODEL FACTORY

- SN A factory built as a pattern for improved design.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

MODEL FARM

- UF Planned Farm
- SN A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM

Model Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

Model Lodging House

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

MODEL SETTLEMENT

- UF Model Village
- SN A planned village or settlement, usually developed by a philanthropic industrialist, to house workers. Most include facilities for the education and betterment of the workers and their families.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT CHARTIST LAND COLONY
ESTATE VILLAGE
MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT
RESORT VILLAGE
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE

Model Village

USE **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

MOLE

- SN A massive structure, usually of stone, serving as a pier or breakwater, or joining two places separated by water.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES
- RT PIER

MONASTERY

- UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Monastery Barn
Monastery Bridge
Monastery Gatehouse
Monastery Gateway
Monastery Kitchen
Monastic Cathedral
Monastic Infirmary
- SN Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT ANGLICAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BONHOMMES MONASTERY
BUDDHIST MONASTERY
CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CLUNIAN MONASTERY
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
SAVIGNIAN MONASTERY
TIRONIAN MONASTERY
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY
- RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CAMERA
CATHEDRAL
CELL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CLOISTER
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FRIARY
GATEHOUSE
GRANGE
GUEST HOUSE
HOSPITAL
INFIRMARY
KITCHEN
MANOR
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Monastery Barn

USE **BARN MONASTERY**

- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**
MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gatehouse

USE **GATEHOUSE**
MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gateway

USE **GATE**
MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Monastery Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**
MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Monastic Cathedral

USE **CATHEDRAL**
MONASTERY

SN Use both terms. Use specific type of monastery where known.

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF Abbots House
Abbots Lodging
Manciples House
Prioresses House
Prioresses Lodging
Priors House
Priors Lodging

SN A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc. For multiple occupancy use more specific term eg. DORMITORY.

CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
NT CELLARERS RANGE
LAY BROTHERS RANGE
LAY SISTERS HOUSE
NOVICES ROOM

Monastic Grange

USE **GRANGE**

Monastic Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**
MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

MONASTIC PRECINCT

SN The area surrounding a monastic house including conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery, fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank and/or ditch or precinct wall.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
PRECINCT

Monastic Vallum

USE **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

SN Component. Use specific type of religious house where known.

Monkey House

USE **PRIMATE HOUSE**

Monolith

USE **STANDING STONE**

Montessori School

USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

Monument

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

MONUMENT <BY FORM>

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features categorized by their form rather than their function, where this has been deemed to be useful for retrieval purposes. Careful consideration will be given to the inclusion of new terms within this class.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT AISLED BUILDING
ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
ARCH
ARTEFACT SCATTER
AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
BARRIER
BOUNDARY
BRIDGE
BROCH
CAIRN
CASTLE
CHARGING RAMP
COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING
CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
CRANE
DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKMENT
ENCLOSURE
FACTORY
FARMSTEAD
FEATURE
FINDSPOT
FIREBREAK
FIREPROOF BUILDING
FLOOR
FOOTPRINT
GATEWAY
HOUSE
INSULA
KILN
LINEAR SYSTEM
MACULA
MARKER CAIRN
METAL FRAMED BUILDING
MOUND
MULTI STOREY MILL
NORTH LIGHT SHED
PALISADE
PLATFORM
PORTAL FRAMED SHED
POST BUILT STRUCTURE
PREFABRICATED BUILDING
RING DITCH
ROCKWORK
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
SHED MILL
SHELTER

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
WINDMILL

Monumental Arch

- USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
SN Use both terms.

MONUMENTAL CHAMBER

- SN Building used for the display of inscription panels and memorials to those buried in the underlying catacomb.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

MONUMENTAL MOUND

- SN A mound in excess of 150 metres in diameter, of Late Neolithic date and presumed ritual function, eg. Silbury Hill.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

MOORING BLOCK

- SN Block, often made of concrete, to secure smaller maritime craft. Many were made during the Second World War to secure craft which were to be used in the D-Day landings.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT DOLPHIN
MOORING BOLLARD

MOORING BOLLARD

- SN A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT BOLLARD
CANAL WHARF
DOLPHIN
MOORING BLOCK
QUAY
WHARF

MOORISH GARDEN

- SN A garden incorporating features of Moorish-influenced Spanish gardens - water features, patios, benches, walls and compartments, evergreens, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

MOORISH PAVILION

- UF Alhambra
SN An often light and airy garden building in the Moorish style used for recreational purposes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION

MOOT

- UF Folk Moot
SN An outdoor meeting place.
CL CIVIL

RT MOOT HALL

MOOT HALL

- UF Court Of Speech
Speech House
SN A meeting hall, sometimes equivalent to a GUILDHALL, but also associated with some early mining industries.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT ASSAY OFFICE
COURT HOUSE
GUILDHALL
LEET HALL
MOOT
STEELYARD

MORAVIAN CHAPEL

- UF Moravian Church
United Brethren Chapel
SN A place of worship for Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines which accept the Bible as the only source of faith.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Moravian Church

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

Moravian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

- SN A community of Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines, first founded by Moravian emigrants in Saxony, Germany.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT CHURCH SCHOOL

MORDANT WORKS

- SN A chemical works producing mordants for the dyeing industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Morgue

USE **MORTUARY**

MORMON TEMPLE

- SN A place of worship for the followers of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

MORRISON SHELTER

- SN A portable indoor air raid shelter in the form of a steel topped table, often with wire meshing around the sides.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

MORT SAFE

- SN An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT GRAVE

MORTAR CRATER

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mortar shell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER
IMPACT CRATER

MORTAR MILL

- SN A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

MORTUARY

- UF Morgue
- SN A building or room used for holding, viewing, identifying or examining dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL
MORTUARY CHAPEL

MORTUARY CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATORIUM
MORTUARY

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

- UF Long Mortuary Enclosure
- SN A subrectangular earthen enclosure defined by a ditch, usually with an internal bank, assumed to have been used for the primary exposure or burial of human remains in the Neolithic period prior to secondary burial elsewhere.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW
ENCLOSURE

MORTUARY HOUSE

- SN Timber or stone built structure, traces of which are found within some long and round barrows, in which human remains were interred prior to mound construction.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW
CHARNEL HOUSE
MAUSOLEUM

MOSAIC

- UF Mosaic Pavement
- SN A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Mosaic Pavement

USE **MOSAIC**

MOSQUE

- SN A Muslim temple or place of worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT JANAZGAH
- RT TEMPLE

MOSS HOUSE

- SN A rustic garden building made of wood with moss pressed between the wall slats. The mosses could be of different types, forming a mossery.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

MOTEL

- SN A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- RT INN

MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

- SN A building where motor cycles are assembled.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

MOTOR HOUSE

- SN A building for housing, maintaining and repairing motor cars. Dating to the 1890s.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT GARAGE

Motor Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING

- SN A building, on an airfield or military base, used for the maintenance and storage of motor vehicles.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

- UF Vehicle Park
- SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, used for the storage of military vehicles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

- SN A building, on a military airfield or base, in which motor vehicles are housed.
- CL DEFENCE

BT MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
RT GARAGE

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT CAR FACTORY
CARAVAN FACTORY
CARRIAGE WORKS
COACH WORKS
LORRY FACTORY
MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF Car Show room
Vehicle Show room
SN A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOWROOM
RT GARAGE
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL STATION

MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

UF Car Testing Track
SN A ground used for the performance testing of motor vehicles, for example prototype vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Motor Works

USE **CAR FACTORY**

MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

UF Aa Box
Rac Box
SN A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TELEPHONE BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE BOX
CL TRANSPORT
BT TELEPHONE BOX

MOTORWAY

SN Fast arterial road with separate carriageways limited to motor vehicles
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Motorway Service Station

USE **SERVICE STATION**

MOTTE

UF Castle Motte
Castle Mound
Motte Castle
SN An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
RT ADULTERINE CASTLE

BAILEY
MOTTE AND BAILEY
MOUND
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

MOTTE AND BAILEY

UF Motte And Bailey Castle
SN An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
MOTTE
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

Motte And Bailey Castle

USE **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

Motte Castle

USE **MOTTE**

MOULD LOFT

SN Used for the laying out and marking of the smaller parts of a ship prior to construction.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT FABRICATION SHED
PATTERN SHOP

MOULD STORE

SN A building or room used for the storage of pottery moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP

MOULDING HOUSE

SN A building or structure in which bricks are made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

MOULDMAKERS SHOP

SN A workshop used for the production of pottery moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
MOULD STORE
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

MOUND

UF Botontinus
Conical Mound
Toot
Tump
SN A natural or artificial elevation of earth or stones, such as the earth heaped upon a grave. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
BOUNDARY MOUND

BURNT MOUND
 GALLOWS MOUND
 KERBED MOUND
 LONG MOUND
 MONUMENTAL MOUND
 PILLOW MOUND
 TREE MOUND
 WINDMILL MOUND
 RT BARROW
 EARTHWORK
 MOTTE

Mount
 USE **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**

Mount Pleasant Enclosure
 USE **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

MOUNTING BLOCK

UF Horse Mounting Block
 Horse Mounting Stone
 Mounting Stone
 SN A block for mounting a horse.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT TETHERING POST

Mounting Stone
 USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

MOVABLE BRIDGE

SN A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BRIDGE
 NT BASCULE BRIDGE
 DRAWBRIDGE
 LIFT BRIDGE
 SWING BRIDGE
 TELESCOPIC BRIDGE
 TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

MOVING CRANE

SN A crane which is driven by a petrol or diesel engine and travels on either crawler tracks or rubber tyres.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CRANE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CRANE
 NT MOVING QUAY CRANE

MOVING QUAY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on wheels and/or rails, used for the unloading of ships' cargoes.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT QUAY CRANE
 MOVING CRANE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MOVING CRANE

Mow hay
 USE **STACK YARD**

Mud And Stud House
 USE **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

MUFFLE KILN

SN A kiln in which the contents are protected from the fire, usually by a lining of tiles or refractory bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT POTTERY KILN

MUG HOUSE

SN An 18th century cottage with a pottery kiln attached.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT HANDLING HOUSE
 MARL PIT
 THROWING HOUSE

Mulberry Harbour
 USE **FLOATING HARBOUR**

MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE

SN A bridge with two or more decks allowing it to carry various modes of transport at the same time.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BRIDGE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT BRIDGE

Multi Span Bridge
 USE **BRIDGE**

Multi Storey Block
 USE **TOWER BLOCK**

Multi Storey Block Of Flats
 USE **FLATS**
TOWER BLOCK

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

SN A car park, on two or more levels.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CAR PARK
 RT CAR RAMP
 GARAGE
 MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
 PETROL PUMP
 PETROL STATION

MULTI STOREY MILL

SN A mill, on two or more levels.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

MULTI STOREY STABLE

SN A stable, on two or more levels.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT STABLE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT STABLE

MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM

SN A multiple, parallel arrangement of linear earthwork ditches, usually accompanied by banks, and often of considerable territorial extent. Usually of later prehistoric or Roman date.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT LINEAR EARTHWORK
Multiple Ditched Enclosure
USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**
DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

MULTIPLE DWELLING

SN Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT CLUSTER BLOCK
CLUSTER HOUSE
COMMUNE
FLATS
MEWS
RETIREMENT HOME
ROW
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE
TERRACE

MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT

SN Hillslope forts with wide spaced ramparts.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT

MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Multivallate Hillfort
Small Multivallate Hillfort
SN A hillfort enclosure with defences composed of more than one bank and ditch.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
RT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

SN A defensive embankment with three or more ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT RAMPART
RT MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

MUNGO MILL

SN A mill for the manufacture of low grade cloth made from ground-up heavy woollen rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
NT CARBONISING SHED
RT FLOCK MILL
SHODDY MILL
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

Municipal Aircraft Hangar

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
SN A type of 1930s civilian aircraft hangar comprising a large gabled building with a mild steel structure and asbestos cladding.

Municipal Baths

USE **BATHS**

Municipal Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

MUNICIPIUM

SN A town for citizens of Roman or Latin status with a constitution governed by charter, which if possessing only Latin rights could be promoted to the status of a colonia.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN
CL CIVIL
BT TOWN

MUNIMENT HOUSE

SN A building where documents such as title-deeds, charters, etc, were kept as evidence of rights or privileges.
CL CIVIL
RT RECORD OFFICE

MUNITION HOUSE

SN A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

Munitions Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

MUNITIONS FACTORY

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
NT FILLING FACTORY
SHELL FACTORY
SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY
RT MAGAZINE
ORDNANCE FACTORY

MURAL

SN A picture or pattern produced by either by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours or by painting directly onto a wall.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE
RT WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

MUSEUM

UF Heritage Centre
SN A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other artefacts are housed and displayed.
CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT MUSEUM SHIP
MUSEUM SHIP
RT ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

MUSEUM SHIP

- UF Floating Museum
- SN Permanently moored historic maritime craft preserved and converted into a museum and open to the public.
- CL MARITIME
- CL EDUCATION
- BT MUSEUM
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSEUM

Music Academy

- USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music College

- USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music Conservatoire

- USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MUSIC HALL

- UF Palace Of Varieties
Peoples Palace
Variety Theatre
- SN A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

Music House

- USE **CONCERT HALL**

MUSIC ROOM

- UF Recital Room
- SN A building or room, purpose built for the teaching, rehearsing and playing of music.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

MUSIC SCHOOL

- UF Academy Of Music
Military Music School
Music Academy
Music College
Music Conservatoire
- SN A building or school where music is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the performance of musical, oratory and dance events.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BALLROOM
BANDSTAND
CABARET
CEREMONIAL PLATFORM
CONCERT HALL
DANCE HALL
DANCE STUDIO
DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB
MUSIC HALL
MUSIC ROOM
NIGHTCLUB

- OPERA HOUSE
- RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB
- THEATRE
- THEATRE STANDING
- RT ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

- SN A factory where musical instruments are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT ORGAN FACTORY
PIANO FACTORY
VIOLIN FACTORY

MUSLIM CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Islamic faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

MUSTARD MILL

- SN A mill where mustard is produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Mylke House

- USE **DAIRY**

Mynchery

- USE **NUNNERY**

NAAFI BUILDING

- SN A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

NAIL FACTORY

- SN A factory where nails are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT FORGE
NAIL SHOP
WIRE MILL

NAIL SHOP

- SN A small workshop for nail manufacture, most commonly situated at the back of a nailer's dwelling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT FORGE
NAIL FACTORY
NAILERS ROW
SLITTING MILL

NAILERS ROW

- SN A terrace or row of dwellings, with a NAIL SHOP attached to each house.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
- CL DOMESTIC

BT ROW
RT NAIL SHOP
SMITHS COTTAGE

NAMED TREE

SN A tree named after a person or event associated with it, e.g. Byron's Oak at Newstead.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT HISTORICAL SITE

NAPHTHA WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of naphtha, a volatile petroleum-derived product used in the manufacture of solvents, cleaning fluids etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Naqqakhana

USE **CEREMONIAL PLATFORM**

Narrow Gauge Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW

SN Long parallel soil ridges less than 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT RIDGE AND FURROW

NASHCRETE HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of concrete panels. Produced during WWII as barrack accommodation and as emergency housing. Similar in style to Maycrete huts.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

National Debt Redemption Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NATIONAL PARK

SN Areas of land that have been designated as national property where habitation and commercial activities are restricted to preserve their outstanding landscapes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NATIONAL SCHOOL

SN A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.
CL EDUCATION
BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
RT CHURCH SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL

National Society School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NATURAL FEATURE

SN Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed

to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
NT CAVE
GEOLOGICAL MARKS
PALAEOCHANNEL
ROCK SHELTER
STONE
SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE
SWALLOW HOLE
TREE THROW

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

NATURE RESERVE

SN Area of land set aside and managed for the preservation of flora, fauna, their natural habitats and physical features.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Naval Academy

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Naval Architecture School

USE **ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL**

Naval Armament Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Naval Arsenal

USE **ARSENAL**

Naval Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Naval Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Naval Base

USE **ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

SN Area or zone of sea where a battle, skirmish or action was fought between naval ships or warships and privateers. Not to be used for enemy action upon mercantile ships or a sudden strike by mine/torpedo against an enemy warship.
CL DEFENCE
BT BATTLEFIELD
CL MARITIME
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT BATTLEFIELD
RT BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

Naval Captains House

USE **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

Naval Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

NAVAL COLLEGE

UF Naval Academy
Navigation School

Navy League Home
Royal Merchant Navy School

SN A shore establishment for the teaching of maritime theory and practical skills.

CL MARITIME
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
MILITARY COLLEGE

NAVAL DOCKYARD

SN A naval base that builds, repairs, docks or converts warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DOCKYARD
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCKYARD
CL MARITIME
BT DOCKYARD

NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE

SN Range used by the Navy with reinforced observation huts which housed quadrant equipment to record accuracy and damage.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE

NAVAL HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Navy.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Naval Hospital

USE **ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL**
SEAMENS HOSPITAL

SN Use appropriate term.

NAVAL OFFICE

SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a naval dockyard.

CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE

NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE

UF Naval Captains House
SN The residence of a Royal Navy or Merchant Navy officer.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

SN A building providing accommodation, dining and recreational facilities for commissioned naval officers.

CL DEFENCE
BT OFFICERS MESS
RT NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

NAVAL STOREHOUSE

UF Blockstone
Gun Carriage Store
Lay Apart Store
SN A building for the storage of all stores supplied for naval service other than victualling and armament.
CL MARITIME
RT STOREHOUSE

Naval Victualling Yard

USE **VICTUALLING YARD**

NAVIGATION AID

SN Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.

CL MARITIME
NT BUOY
COAST LIGHT
COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARD TOWER
FOG BELL
FOG HORN
LANDMARK TOWER
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
LOOKOUT
RADIO POSITIONING STATION
REFUGE BEACON
SEA BEACON
SEA MARK
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TIMEBALL TOWER

Navigation Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

Navigation School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Navy League Home

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Necessary House

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

Necropolis

USE **CEMETERY**

Needle Factory

USE **NEEDLE MILL**

NEEDLE MILL

UF Needle Factory
SN A mill or works where needles were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT PIN MILL
WIRE MILL

Negative Lynchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Neighbourhood Centre

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of kidney disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Nervous Diseases Hospital

USE **NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL**

NET HOUSE

- SN A free-standing building with enough space to hang and dry nets.
- CL MARITIME
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- RT FISHERMANS HOUSE
- FISHING SHIEL
- NET LOFT
- RIGGING HOUSE

NET LOFT

- SN A component of another building, often a house, used for storing nets.
- CL MARITIME
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- RT NET HOUSE

NET MAKING SITE

- SN A building or room where nets are made
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

NETBALL COURT

- SN A prepared area used for the game of netball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL

- UF Nervous Diseases Hospital
- SN A hospital for the treatment of diseases of the nerves and nervous system.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

New Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

New Connexion Chapel

- USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**
NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL
- SN Use most appropriate term.

NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

- UF New Connexion Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of the New Connexion of General Baptists, an orthodox Baptist church which broke away from the General Baptists in 1770 when the latter became influenced by Unitarianism.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

New Jerusalem Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

NEW TOWN

- SN A settlement carefully planned from its inception and usually constructed in an area which was

previously undeveloped. Many new towns were developed following the New Towns Act 1946.

- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

New Agents Shop

USE **SHOP**

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

- UF Editorial Office
- SN A building or set of rooms where a newspaper is compiled and produced, before being printed. May include facilities for printing.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT OFFICE
- PRINT SHOP
- PRINTING WORKS

NICKEL MINE

- SN Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE

- SN A two storey building with a watch office on the ground floor and a control room above. Originally based on drawing number 12096/4.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

NIGHTCLUB

- SN An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

NISSEN HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- CL CIVIL
- RT BARRACKS
- CREW BRIEFING ROOM
- MILITARY CAMP
- MILITARY DEPOT

NITRATE WORKS

- SN A building or site producing nitrogen-rich fertilizer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FERTILIZER WORKS

NITRE BED

- SN A large bed surrounded by an earthwork and filled with composing vegetable matter and animal waste. This was used to produce Nitre, a constituent of gunpowder.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT SALTPETRE WORKS

NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the production of a single base propellant, using nitrocellulose without the addition of nitroglycerine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

- SN A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- RT LABORATORY
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

NODAL POINT

- SN A designated area, usually sited at a strategic crossroads, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to act as a rallying point for defenders.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

NON ANTIQUITY

- UF Non Archaeological Site
- SN Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Non Archaeological Site

USE **NON ANTIQUITY**

Non Conformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Non Parochial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

Nonconformist Academy

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for Nonconformists. Use more specific term where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- NT BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND
FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

- UF Dissenters Chapel
Ebenezer Chapel
Elim Church
Evangelical Chapel
Free Church
Puritan Chapel
Ranters Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- NT BAPTIST CHAPEL
CHRISTDELPHIAN CHAPEL
CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

DEPENDENT CHAPEL
INGHAMITE CHAPEL
METHODIST CHAPEL
MORAVIAN CHAPEL
PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL
SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL
UNITARIAN CHAPEL

- RT BAPTISTERY
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

- UF Dutch Reformed Church
- SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- NT CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH
HUGUENOT CHURCH
LUTHERAN CHURCH
SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL
SPIRITUALIST CHURCH
- RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

- UF Buchanite Meeting House
Congregational Hall
Dissenters Meeting House
Gospel Hall
Meeting House
Methodist Central Hall
Methodist Hall
Nonconformist Hall
Wesleyan Meeting House
- SN A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE
SALVATION ARMY HALL
- RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Nonconformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Norcon Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

- SN A type of factory building, often single-storey, designed so that windows incorporated into the vertical faces of its saw-tooth roof can allow the maximum amount of natural light into its interior.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

- RT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
NORTH LIGHT SHED
TEXTILE MILL
- NORTH LIGHT SHED**
- SN A single storey building designed so that windows incorporated into the saw tooth roof catch the available light.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL
- NOTICE BOARD**
- SN A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed. Use for external structures only.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- NOVICES ROOM**
- SN A room in a monastery used by monks or nuns as a day room.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MONASTIC DWELLING
- NUCLEAR BUNKER**
- SN A reinforced concrete structure, often sited underground, used as a shelter from the threat of nuclear attack.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
- NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE**
- SN An underground structure from which operations covering the whole, or part, of the country could be directed in the event of a nuclear attack. Usually equipped with air filtration equipment and supplies for several months.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- NUCLEAR POWER STATION**
- UF Atomic Power Station
- SN A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER STATION
- NUCLEAR TEST SITE**
- SN Site associated with the testing of nuclear material or its containers.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NUNNERY**
- UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Mynchery
Nunnery Cell
Nuns Church
- SN Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT ANGLICAN NUNNERY
- AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY
CARMELETTE NUNNERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
CLUNIAN NUNNERY
DOMINICAN NUNNERY
FRANCISCAN NUNNERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY
ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY
SERVITE NUNNERY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
- RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CAMERA
CATHEDRAL
CELL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CONVENT SCHOOL
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
GUEST HOUSE
MANOR
MONASTERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE
- Nunnery Cell
- USE **CELL**
NUNNERY
- Nuns Church
- USE **CHURCH**
NUNNERY
- SN Use both terms.
- NURSERY**
- SN A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT CRECHE
- RT NURSERY SCHOOL
- NURSERY GARDEN**
- UF Plant Nursery
- SN A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT GLASSHOUSE
- NURSERY SCHOOL**
- UF Montessori School
Play School
- SN A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- RT CRECHE
NURSERY

Nurses Cottage

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Nurses Home

USE **NURSES HOSTEL**

NURSES HOSTEL

- UF Nurses Home
- SN A building where nurses live.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL

Nurses School

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

- UF Nurses School
School For Nurses
- SN An establishment for the theoretical and practical training of nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

Nursing College

USE **MEDICAL COLLEGE**

NURSING HOME

- UF Home For The Elderly
Old Peoples Home
Residential Home
Rest Home
- SN A residential home for older people or people with physical and/or mental disabilities who need care provided by registered nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT PRIVATE NURSING HOME
- RT CONVALESCENT HOME

Nut And Bolt Works

USE **BOLT WORKS**

NYMPHAEUM

- SN A grotto or shrine dedicated to the nymphs, composed of fountains designed to imitate a natural grotto.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GROTTA

Oast

USE **OASTHOUSE**

OASTHOUSE

- UF Hop House
Oast
- SN A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
- RT HOP BARN
HOP KILN

HOP STORE

OBELISK

- SN A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in England from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or garden monument.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT COLUMN
STATUE

OBSERVATION POST

- UF Battery Observation Post
Coastal Battery Observation Post
Fire Watchers Post
Royal Observer Corps Post
- SN A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST
COASTAL OBSERVATION POST
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
MINEWATCHERS POST
- RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

OBSERVATION TOWER

- SN An observation tower is a structure used to provide panoramic views of the surrounding area. They are often used as attractions at seaside resorts e.g. Blackpool Tower.
- CL RECREATIONAL

OBSERVATORY

- UF Telescope Building
- SN A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
- RT CAMERA OBSCURA
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
TELESCOPE DOME

OCCUPATION LAYER

- SN A layer of remains left by a single culture, from which the culture can be dated or identified.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT LAYER

OCCUPATION SITE

- SN A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SITE
- RT SETTLEMENT

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT

- SN A centre where treatment and rehabilitation training is given to patients recovering from injuries or accidents.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

OCEAN LINER TERMINAL

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often

including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers of ocean liners can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL

Oceanographic Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

OCHRE MILL

SN A mill for grinding ochre for the paint making process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT PAINT FACTORY

OCHRE MINE

UF Ochre Works
SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT OCHRE PIT

OCHRE PIT

SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphates, used as brown pigments, are excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT MINERAL PIT
OCHRE MINE
UMBER WORKINGS

Ochre Works

USE **OCHRE MINE**

OCTAGONAL KILN

SN A kiln that is octagonal in plan. Use with functional kiln type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN

OCTAGONAL TEMPLE

SN A garden building, octagonal in plan, designed in the style of a classical temple, used for standing or sitting in.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN TEMPLE

ODDFELLOWS HALL

SN A building used by the society, fraternity or order organized under this name with initiatory rites, mystic signs of recognition and various degrees of dignity or honour, for social or benevolent purposes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

Oddfellows House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Off Licence

USE **SHOP**

Offertorium

USE **CATHEDRAL**

OFFICE

UF Administration Block
Administrative Office
Brewery Office
Dockyard Office
Headquarters
Land Stewards Office
Quarry Office
Sewer Commissioners Office
Shipyards Office
Water Board Office
Waterworks Office
Works Office

SN A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

NT MILITARY OFFICE

RT ARMY OFFICE

ASSAY OFFICE

BETTING OFFICE

BOOKING OFFICE

CABLE REPEATER OFFICE

CANAL OFFICE

CANTEEN

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

CONSTABLES OFFICE

COUNTING HOUSE

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

DRAWING OFFICE

EXCISE OFFICE

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

LEGAL OFFICE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

MARITIME OFFICE

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

PAY OFFICE

PIERMASTERS OFFICE

PILOT OFFICE

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

POST OFFICE

RAILWAY OFFICE

RECORD OFFICE

REGISTER OFFICE

SORTING OFFICE

TELEGRAPH OFFICE

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

OFFICERS MESS

SN A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.

CL DEFENCE

BT MESS

NT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

RT ARMY CAMP

BARRACKS

COOKHOUSE

NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

SERGEANTS MESS

OFFICERS QUARTERS

UF Commander In Chiefs House
Fort Captains House
SN A building w here military officers are
accommodated.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
NT MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT
RT JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE

SN Used w here an existing building is designated as
the residence of an official.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

OGHAM STONE

SN Upright stones engraved on the edges w ith a
Celtic script consisting of lines or notches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CROSS
GRAVESTONE
INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE STONE

OHEL

UF Jew ish Prayer Hall
SN Prayer hall at burial ground, especially a small
w alk-in memorial devoted to a deceased Hasidic
rabbi.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT JEWISH CEMETERY
SYNAGOGUE

OIL DISTILLERY

SN A site used for the separation of oil into its
constituent parts by heating in an enclosed
vessel(s).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
OIL WORKS
RT SHALE QUARRY
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

OIL ENGINE

UF Diesel Engine
SN An internal combustion engine pow ered by the
combustion of vapourized oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE

OIL FIRED POWER STATION

SN An electricity-producing pow er station fired by
oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

OIL FUEL BERTH

SN A purpose built quay for supplying ships w ith
fuel.
CL MARITIME
BT BERTH

OIL MILL

SN A factory w here fruit and seed oil is produced by

an oil machine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
RT FARM BUILDING
GRINDSTONE
SOAP FACTORY

OIL PUMP

SN A piece of machinery used to raise oil from a
w ell.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL REFINERY

SN A w orks w here crude oil is distilled into its
fractions or cuts.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFINERY
OIL WORKS
RT PIPE BRIDGE
PLASTICS FACTORY
TAR WORKS

OIL RETORT HOUSE

SN A structure erected for the processing of shale,
to extract oil through heating.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS
RT RETORT HOUSE

OIL RIG

SN A supporting structure for drilling machinery used
in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL SILO

SN An underground structure for the storage of
mineral oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WELL

SN A site w here petroleum is draw n.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WORKS

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated w ith
the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of
petroleum oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT OIL DISTILLERY
OIL PUMP
OIL REFINERY
OIL RETORT HOUSE
OIL RIG
OIL SILO
OIL WELL

OILCLOTH MILL

SN A mill in w hich oilcloth (a heavy cotton or linen
cloth w ith a linseed oil coating) w as produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT LINOLEUM FACTORY

Old Aged Pensioners Club

USE **SOCIAL CLUB**

Old Peoples Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute, older people.

Old Peoples Home

USE **NURSING HOME**

OLYMPIC VLLAGE

SN Residential area built to house athletes and their coaches at the Olympic Games. The buildings are generally reused as public housing after the contest.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

Omnibus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

Omnibus Station

USE **BUS STATION**

ONION DRYING SHED

SN A building where onions are laid out to dry.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

OPEN AIR SCHOOL

SN An early to mid 20th century school designed to effect maximum ventilation and sunlight for its pupils.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

Open Air Swimming Pool

USE **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

OPEN AIR THEATRE

SN An outdoor theatre for the staging of dramatic productions.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL RECREATIONAL

BT THEATRE

RT AMPHITHEATRE

OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK

SN A hospital ward block, completely open on the south side apart from a low railing and sun blind. It was thought beneficial for the recovery of wounded soldiers as well as those with diseases of the chest.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Open Brethren, a non exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Open Cast Coal Workings

USE **COAL WORKINGS**

Open Cast Copper Workings

USE **COPPER WORKINGS**

Open Cast Iron Workings

USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

OPEN CAST MINE

SN An excavation open to the sky, caused by the extraction of coal, stone or similar. Use with product type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

RT CELESTINE WORKINGS

CLAY MINE

Open Cast Tin Workings

USE **TIN WORKS**

Open Cast Workings

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Conduit

USE **CONDUIT**

OPEN FIELD

UF Irregular Open Field System

Regular Open Field System

Strip Cultivation

SN An area of arable land with common rights after harvest or while fallow. Usually without internal divisions (hedges, walls or fences).

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FIELD SYSTEM

RT PLOUGH HEADLAND

RIDGE AND FURROW

STRIP LYNCHET

OPEN HALL HOUSE

SN A house consisting of a single storey hall with two storey domestic ranges attached to either one or both ends.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HALL HOUSE

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

UF Siemens Furnace

SN A form of blast furnace. Steel is smelted in an open hearth while the waste gases are used to preheat the air blast.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT BLAST FURNACE

CEMENTATION FURNACE

Open Pit Mining

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Prison

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

OPEN ROPEWALK

SN A long, narrow, rectangular plot of land used for the manufacture of rope. Usually walled, it may include small buildings and awnings at each end. Often attached to a warehouse.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

Open Settlement

USE **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

OPEN SITE

- UF Palaeolithic Open Site
SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic occupation site, excluding occupations of caves and rock shelters. Evidence for occupation may include traces of hearths and other structures.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

OPEN TRAINING PRISON

- UF Minimum Security Prison
Open Prison
Prison Without Bars
Prison Without Walls
SN An institution for the imprisonment of prisoners who can be trusted to serve their sentence without likelihood of escape and of being a threat to the public. There is no physical barrier designed to prevent absconding.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Open Work

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Opencast Lead Workings

USE **LEAD WORKINGS**

OPENCUT

- SN A linear open working along a lode vein, worked directly from the surface. Survives as a gully or ravine, normally with closed ends.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BEAMWORK

OPERA HOUSE

- SN An often ornately decorated theatre for the performance of opera.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

OPERATING THEATRE

- UF Operating Theatre Block
SN A room where surgical operations are performed. Originally in the form of a room with a raised table surrounded by tiered seating from where students could watch an operation or dissection be performed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

Operating Theatre Block

USE **OPERATING THEATRE**

OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM

- SN An area on post-war military airfields for parking aircraft on quick reaction alert to allow immediate access to the runway. Abbreviation ORP.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

OPERATIONS BLOCK

- SN A building of varying designs intended for

directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.

- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT CREW BRIEFING ROOM

OPERATIONS ROOM

- SN A room used for directing military operations and exercises.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING

Opercula

USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Ophthalmic Department

USE **EYE DEPARTMENT**

Ophthalmic Hospital

USE **EYE HOSPITAL**

OPPIDUM

- UF Belgic Oppidum
Territorial Oppidum
SN An imprecise term used to describe large Iron Age settlements of town-like proportions.
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
NT ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
HILLFORT

OPTICIANS

- SN An establishment for the testing of eyesight, making up of optical prescriptions and the sale of spectacles.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL COMMERCIAL

ORANGERY

- SN A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

Oratory

USE **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

ORCHARD

- UF Fruit Garden
SN An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ORCHARD HOUSE

- SN A forcing house used for various types of fruit which first appeared in the 19th century. Lean-to houses were used for wall-grown fruit and free-standing houses for fruit grown in pots or for

trees planted in the ground.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
RT FRUIT GROWING WALL

ORDNANCE DEPOT

SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
RT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

SN Site for the disposal of unexploded ordnance, possibly attached to a bombing range.
CL DEFENCE
RT BOMBING RANGE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

UF Armaments Factory
Gun Factory
Rifle Factory
Small Arms Factory
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
NT ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY
RT ARSENAL
FOUNDRY
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE DEPOT

Ordnance Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE STORE

SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
CL DEFENCE
RT QUARTERMASTERS STORE

ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a storekeeper of naval ordnance.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE

Ordnance Survey Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE YARD

SN A storage area usually for naval weapons and stores.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARMOURY

Ore Bin

USE **ORE STORE**

ORE CHUTE

UF Ore Pass
Ore Shute
SN A stone or timber lined channel for conveying ore out of a working.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

Ore Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

ORE HEARTH

SN A furnace for smelting ore in which the fuel and ore are mixed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT COPPER MINE
LEAD MINE
METAL SMELTING SITE

Ore Pass

USE **ORE CHUTE**

Ore Shute

USE **ORE CHUTE**

ORE STORE

UF Bingstead
Ore Bin
SN A storehouse for ore, often found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

ORE WASHING PLANT

UF Jigger House
SN A plant incorporating a range of ore processing operations such as buddles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
DRESSING FLOOR
SETTLING PIT
WASHING FLOOR

ORE WORKS

SN A site or building where ore is processed to obtain metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT AMALGAMATION PLANT
JIGGING MILL
ORE CHUTE
SHODE WORKING
TAILINGS WORKS
RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING WASTE

ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER

SN A dedicated room for housing the organ feeder bellows, can be an underground chamber or a free-standing building.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CATHEDRAL
CHURCH
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

ORGAN FACTORY

- UF Church Organ Factory
- SN A factory where musical organs are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- RT PIANO FACTORY

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by an organization or society to promote the study of oriental languages and history through lectures, research, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

Oriental Orthodox Church

USE **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

Oriental Strangers Home

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

- SN A historic term for temporary accommodation offered to foreign sailors employed by British shipping companies but destitute waiting their next ship. The 'Strangers' Home for Asiatics, Africans and South Sea Islanders' opened in London in 1857.

Orillon

USE **BASTION**

ORLIT HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts and beams with infillings of pre stressed concrete planks and felted slabs. Initially used for military barracks in WWII and later for civilian housing. Manufactured by the Orlit Company.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- CL CIVIL
- RT BARRACKS
- MILITARY CAMP

ORLIT POST

- SN A small prefabricated, reinforced concrete structure manufactured by Messrs Orlit Ltd for the Royal Observer Corps. The first were ordered in 1951, most were redundant by 1955, a few remained in use in eastern England until 1965.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ORNAMENTAL BATH

- SN An ornamental garden feature, sometimes with an associated bath house.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ORNAMENTAL CANAL
- ORNAMENTAL LAKE
- ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

- UF Chinese Bridge
- SN A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates

or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- NT ROCK BRIDGE
- SHELL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL CANAL

- SN An artificial stretch of water, usually rectangular in shape, used decoratively, particularly in formal gardens, eg. Long Water, Hampton Court. Occasionally used to supply water to cascades.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- RT CANAL
- CASCADE
- ORNAMENTAL BATH
- ORNAMENTAL LAKE
- ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL CLEARING

- SN An area of land, usually planted with creeping plants and turf, laid out in a woodland landscape to produce the natural effect of a clearing.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

- SN A functioning clock designed to serve also as an ornamental feature or sculpture.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK
- FLORAL CLOCK
- RT CLOCK TOWER
- SCULPTURE

Ornamental Dairy

USE **LAITERIE**

ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN

- SN An often highly elaborate water fountain, usually found in parks, gardens or urban spaces.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FOUNTAIN
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FOUNTAIN

ORNAMENTAL GARDEN

- SN A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

- SN An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT LAKE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT LAKE
- RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
- ORNAMENTAL CANAL
- ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL POND

- SN A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE

Ornamental Terrace

USE **GARDEN TERRACE**

Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Orphan Houses

USE **ORPHANAGE**

ORPHAN SCHOOL

- UF Foundling Hospital School
Orphanage School
- SN A school for parentless children.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT FREE SCHOOL
- RT CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE

ORPHANAGE

- UF Boys Home
Boys Refuge
Foundling Hospital
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Girls Home
Infant Orphans Asylum
Little Boys Home
Orphan Asylum
Orphan Houses
Orphanage Chapel
Railway Orphanage
Sailors Orphan Asylum
- SN A public institution for the care and protection of children without parents.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CHILDRENS HOME
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CHILDRENS HOME
- RT ALMSHOUSE
COTTAGE HOME
MISSION HALL
ORPHAN SCHOOL

Orphanage Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Orphanage School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department for the medical and surgical treatment of teeth disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for followers of the Orthodox Catholic Church. Use only where the specific

denomination is unknown.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- NT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT

- SN A department devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

- UF Limb Fitting Hospital
- SN A hospital devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

Orthostat

USE **STANDING STONE**

OSIER BED

- SN A place where osiers (willows) are grown for basket-making.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

OSSUARY

- SN A building, site or container used to store the bones of the dead after they have been removed from graves to allow new burials.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BURIAL
CINERARY URN
CREMATION
CREMATION CEMETERY

OUBLIETTE

- SN An underground cell, usually hidden and accessed only through a trapdoor, in which a prisoner was confined and then allegedly forgotten about.
- CL CIVIL
- BT DUNGEON

OUTBUILDING

- SN A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. DAIRY.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING

OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE

- SN A purpose built theatre with a central open yard, dating to the Elizabethan period. Famous examples include The Globe and the Swan.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT THEATRE
- RT AMPHITHEATRE

OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

- UF Open Air Swimming Pool
- SN An unenclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Sometimes part of a LIDO complex. Use INDOOR SWIMMING POOL for pools with a covering structure.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SWIMMING POOL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SWIMMING POOL
NT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL
RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
LIDO
SPORTS CENTRE

Outer Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

OUTFALL SEWER

SN The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it
dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT SEWER

OUTFARM

SN A multi-purpose farm building in an outlying area
of a farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FIELD BARN
SHELTER SHED

OUTFITTER

SN A shop that sells men's clothes, either off the
peg, bespoke or both.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department which treats patients
without keeping them in overnight or for a longer
period.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

OVAL BARROW

SN A form of Neolithic long barrow comprising an
oval, rather than rectangular or trapezoidal
mound.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT LONG BARROW
RT ROUND BARROW

OVAL ENCLOSURE

SN An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a
boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar
barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

OVEN

UF Cooking Place
SN A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread
or other food in.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
COKE OVEN
HEARTH
KILN

OVERBRIDGE

SN A bridge that crosses over a railway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Overflow Weir

USE **WEIR**

Overhead Cableway

USE **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

OVERHEAD CRANE

UF Roof Crane
SN A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof
of a building or workshop.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

Overlookers House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overseers House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overshot Waterwheel

USE **OVERSHOT WHEEL**

OVERSHOT WHEEL

UF Overshot Waterwheel
SN A waterwheel turned by the force of water
falling upon the top of the wheel into buckets
placed round the circumference.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

OX BOW STONE

SN Stone for holding ox yokes.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

OX ENGINE HOUSE

SN A round or polygonal building containing a wheel
turned by an ox to provide power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Ox House

USE **OXHOUSE**

OXHOUSE

UF Ox House
SN A building in which oxen are accommodated.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED

OXLAND WORKS

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site at which
tungsten ores have been converted to sodium
tungstate by means of the Oxland Process. This
was first used at Drakewalls Mine, Cornwall, in
1850.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

OYSTER BEDS

SN A place where oysters are bred for consumption.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging equipment.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

PACKAGING FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

PACKHORSE BRIDGE

SN A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT JAGGERS HOSTEL
PACKHORSE ROAD
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE ROAD

UF Packhorse Track
Trod
SN Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE SHELTER

SN A building in which pack animals could shelter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE ROAD

Packhorse Track

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

PACKING HOUSE

SN An ancillary building in a factory or other industrial complex where manufactured goods are packaged.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PADDOCK

SN An enclosed field for horses.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD

Paddock Course

USE **DEER COURSE**

Paddy Room

USE **LODGINGS**

SN A lodging for itinerant Irish labourers.

PAGODA

SN A tall, polygonal structure with ornamental roofs at each storey which is associated with Buddhist temples; the style was adapted for secular eyecatchers and pavilions in the 18th century in England.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

PAINT FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
FACTORY
RT CREOSOTE WORKS
OCHRE MILL

PAINT SHOP

SN Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

PAINTBALLING SITE

SN Site or building used for paintballing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

PALACE

SN A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT ABBOTS PALACE
ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE
ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
BISHOPS PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
RT BANQUETING HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
MANOR HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
TREASURERS HOUSE

Palace Of Varieties

USE **MUSIC HALL**

PALAEOCHANNEL

SN The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

Palaeolithic Open Site

USE **OPEN SITE**

SN Use specific site type, eg. KILL SITE, where known.

Pale

USE **PARK PALE**

PALISADE

- SN An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

PALISADE DITCH

- SN A ditch associated with a palisade.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCH

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- RT PALISADE
- PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

- SN A small, defended settlement dating to the Early Iron Age, located on spurs, promontories or hilltops. The defences are marked by single or double trenches which originally held substantial palisades.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
- HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
- HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

- SN A small, defensive settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling and ancillary buildings, surrounded by a palisade.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

- SN A settlement site enclosed within a timber palisade.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISSADE

- SN Originally a fence against which trees and shrubs were grown. Later used to describe a row of trees and shrubs forming a hedge clipped into a green wall.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT HEDGE

PALM HOUSE

- UF Tropical House
- SN A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN

PAN HOUSE

- UF Boiling House (Salt Works)
- SN A component of a salt works housing iron pans where the brine was evaporated above a furnace and flue. Such houses were lightly built in order to allow the heat and steam to escape.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALTERN

Pan Kiln

- USE CHINA CLAY DRIES

Panels Office

- USE RAILWAY OFFICE

PANHOUSE

- SN A building containing pans in which salt water or brine was boiled to produce salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

PANORAMA

- SN A building, usually circular, or containing circular rooms, for the exhibition of panorama paintings.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT DIORAMA

Pant

- USE DRINKING FOUNTAIN

Pantehnicon

- USE WAREHOUSE

Pantry

- USE LARDER

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BOARD MILL
- CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY
- PAPER MILL
- PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
- PULP MILL
- WALLPAPER FACTORY
- RT BARK MILL
- RAG SORTING HOUSE

PAPER MILL

- UF Salle
- Soll
- SN A factory where paper is made. Use with power type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ALUM WORKS
- FLOCK MILL

PAPER YARN MILL

SN Factory where yarn is made from paper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT YARN MILL

PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

UF Parachute And Cable Projecter
SN A site where a cable was fired into the air, with parachutes attached to either end, to present an aerial obstruction to bring down, through contact, fouling and general drag, or obstruct the passage of an aircraft. Usually found as one of a group.
CL DEFENCE
BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Parachute And Cable Projecter

USE **PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER**

PARACHUTE STORE

SN Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for the drying and storage of military parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)
PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)
PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)
PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)
PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)
PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)
PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of three 10ft and two 12ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 10825/42.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 11137/41.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)

SN A protected parachute store similar in design to the 6351/37 except constructed wholly from reinforced concrete.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 17865/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)

SN A brick-built building with four windows on the north-facing wall with a pitched roof and with a dormer roof light on both sides, intended for drying, storing and packing parachutes. The 2355/25 was the first design for a purpose-built parachute store.

CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)

SN A hut 51ft long by 20ft wide used to dry, store and pack parachutes. Similar in design to the 2355/25, but constructed in timber instead of brick.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

SN A protected parachute store built with permanent brick cavity walls and a roof of reinforced concrete slabs in two heights separated by lantern lights.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARADE GROUND

SN A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARTILLERY GROUND
BARRACKS
FORT
MILITARY CAMP

PARALLEL PLAN

SN A farmstead, often of linear plan, where the working buildings are placed opposite and parallel to the house and attached working buildings with a relatively narrow space between.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

PARCHMENT WORKS

SN A works used for the production of parchment from animal skin.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

PARISH BOUNDARY

UF Parish Stone
SN The limit line of a parish.
CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

PARISH CHURCH

SN The foremost church within a parish.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

PARISH HALL

UF Parish Room
SN A hall built for the use of people living within a parish boundary.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL

Parish Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Parish Room

USE **PARISH HALL**

PARISH SCHOOL

- UF Parochial School
- SN A school serving or supported by a parish. Usually teaching religious as well as conventional education.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT NATIONAL SCHOOL

Parish Stone

USE **PARISH BOUNDARY**

Parish Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

PARK

- UF Parkland
- SN An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT COUNTRY PARK
DEER PARK
HUNTING PARK
LANDSCAPE PARK
PUBLIC PARK
ROYAL PARK
VIVARIUM
- RT GARDEN
PARK PALE
PARK WALL

PARK HOME

- SN A prefabricated home sited in parks where a pitch fee is charged. Although technically mobile they usually only make one journey before being permanently installed.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING

Park Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

PARK PALE

- UF Pale
- SN A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- RT BOUNDARY
DEER PARK
PARK

Park Rangers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

PARK SHELTER

- SN A shelter in a public park.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT PUBLIC PARK

PARK WALL

- SN A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- RT PARK

PARKING METER

- SN A coin-operated meter receiving fees for parking a vehicle in a street, and indicating time allowed.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Parkland

USE **PARK**

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

- UF Houses Of Parliament
- SN A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.
- CL CIVIL

Parochial School

USE **PARISH SCHOOL**

- SN A school with religious education in addition to conventional education run by parishes.

PARROT HOUSE

- SN A building or cage in which parrots are bred and kept.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Parsonage

USE **VICARAGE**

PARTERRE

- SN A level space in a garden occupied by ornamental flower beds.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- NT SQUARE PARTERRE
TURF PARTERRE
- RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN TERRACE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of PONDS, followed by boiling of the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Particular Baptists, a Calvinistic Baptist denomination who believe in predestination.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
- NT STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

PASSAGE GRAVE

- UF Passage Tomb
- SN A form of Neolithic burial monument comprising a large circular stone or earthen mound, with a low

and narrow entrance passage leading to a wider and higher stone built chamber.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED TOMB
- RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Passage Tomb

USE **PASSAGE GRAVE**

PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

- SN Sites, buildings or structures involved in passive air defence, usually by forcing hostile aircraft to fly high or drop their bombs on the wrong targets. Use more specific term.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
- NT LISTENING POST

PASTURE

- SN A field covered with herbage for the grazing of livestock.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD

Patent Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PATENT SLIP

- UF Marine Railway
- SN An inclined plane with a cradle designed to lift a ship from the water onto a slip.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT INCLINED PLANE
- LIFT
- WATER TRANSPORT SITE

PATH

- SN A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- NT FOOTPATH
- GRAVEL PATH
- RT KERBSTONE
- PAVEMENT

PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department where research and treatment into the causes and nature of diseases or abnormal bodily conditions is carried out.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- RT HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PATIENTS VILLA

- SN A detached block within a hospital complex used as sleeping accommodation for patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

PATIO

- SN A small paved area attached to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT COURTYARD
- GARDEN
- HOUSE

PATTE D'OIE

SN A garden feature where several allees radiate from a single point (usually the house). French for 'Goose Foot'

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN FEATURE

PATTERN SHOP

- SN Workshop for the manufacture of master parts from working drawings which are then used as patterns for mass manufacture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
- ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
- FOUNDRY
- MOULD LOFT

PATTINSON REFINERY

- SN A long building with a louvered roof in which silver is refined using the Pattinson Process, which had been developed in the 1830s.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILVER REFINERY

Pauper Lunatic Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PAUPER SCHOOL

- SN A school for the teaching of poor children, often the recipients of Poor Law relief.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT FREE SCHOOL

PAVEMENT

- SN A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT RAISED PAVEMENT
- RT FOOTPATH
- PATH
- PAVEMENT LIGHTS
- ROAD

PAVEMENT LIGHTS

- SN A frame containing glass tiles or bricks set into a pavement to allow the lighting of basement areas.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT PAVEMENT

PAVILION

- SN A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CHINESE PAVILION
- FISHING PAVILION
- INDIAN PAVILION
- MOORISH PAVILION
- REFRESHMENT PAVILION
- SPORTS PAVILION
- WATER PAVILION
- RT CROQUET SHED
- GARDEN BUILDING
- GARDEN HOUSE

PAVILION SCHOOL

- SN A school design consisting of single-storey buildings with classrooms entered from a verandah.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

PAVILION WARD BLOCK

- SN Detached block comprising one or more storeys of wards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pawn Shop

- USE **PAWNSHOP**

PAWNSHOP

- UF Pawn Shop
- SN A pawnbrokers shop or place of business.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT PLEDGE DEPOT

PAY OFFICE

- SN An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT COUNTING HOUSE
- FACTORY
- OFFICE
- SHIPYARD
- TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

Paymaster Generals Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Pea Sorting Warehouse

- USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE**
- SN A building used for the sorting of peas.

Peabody Flats

- USE **MODEL DWELLING**

PEACE CAMP

- SN An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PROTEST CAMP
- CL CIVIL
- BT PROTEST CAMP

PEACOCK HOUSE

- SN A building used to house peacocks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PEAT CUTTING

- UF Peat Tie
- Turbary Site
- SN A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT STAND
- TURBARY STONE
- TURF CUTTING

Peat Drying Platform

- USE **PEAT STAND**

PEAT EXTRACTION SITE

- SN A site used for the extraction of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Peat House

- USE **PEAT STORE**

PEAT MOUND

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Peat Stack Platform

- USE **PEAT STAND**

PEAT STAND

- UF Peat Drying Platform
- Peat Stack Platform
- SN A structure used to dry peat on.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT CUTTING
- PEAT STORE
- TURF STACK

PEAT STORE

- UF Peat House
- SN A fuel store for the storage of dried peat.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FUEL STORE
- RT BLOWING HOUSE
- LEAD WORKING SITE
- PEAT STAND

Peat Tie

- USE **PEAT CUTTING**

PEAT WORKINGS

- SN Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT PEAT CUTTING
- PEAT STAND

Pecking Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

PEDESTAL

- SN A concrete, cylindrical pedestal on which a spigot mortar was mounted. The pedestal is often the only evidence for a Spigot Mortar emplacement to survive.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

Pedestal Monument

- USE **TOMB**

Pedestal Tomb

- USE **TOMB**

Pedestrian Bridge

- USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

- SN A path across a road, usually marked as a

crossing for pedestrians.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 NT ZEBRA CROSSING
 RT BELISHA BEACON

PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT

SN An area in a town where traffic is prohibited, often containing shops.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT FOOTBRIDGE
 GANGWAY
 PATH
 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
 PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
 RIDGEWAY
 STEPPING STONES
 STEPS
 STILE
 SUBWAY

PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL

UF Foot Tunnel
 SN An underground foot tunnel primarily constructed to allow for the passage of pedestrians beneath an over ground obstacle.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 RT SUBWAY
 TUNNEL
 UNDERPASS

Peel Tower

USE **PELE TOWER**

PELE TOWER

UF Peel Tower
 Rectory Pele
 Vicars Pele
 SN A strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys. Occupied only in times of trouble built mainly in the border country of the North from the mid 14th to the 17th century.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
 RT BARMKIN
 TOWER
 TOWER HOUSE

PELOTA COURT

SN A court, usually with only 2 walls, used for playing pelota and its variants.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE

PELTON WHEEL

SN An impulse water turbine comprising a wheel with hemispherical cups arranged around the circumference using high water pressure to revolve the wheel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER TURBINE

PEN

UF Pens
 SN A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc. Use more specific type where known.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 NT BOAR PEN
 BULL PEN
 CATTLE PEN
 GOOSE PEN
 LAMBING PEN
 RAMS PEN
 RT POUND

PEN FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of pens.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

PEN POND

SN A pond storing water to supply a HAMMER POND.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT POND
 RT HAMMER POND
 IRON WORKS
 MILL POND

Penannular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

PENCIL MILL

UF Slate Pencil Mill
 SN A factory where pencils are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

PENCIL SHARPENING STONE

SN A stone, usually found in a schoolyard, either built into a wall or forming part of a free standing structure, on which pencils can be sharpened. Although increasingly rare examples do survive.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
 SCHOOL

PENGUIN POOL

SN A pool of water, and ancillary buildings, designed to accommodate penguins.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PENITENCE MAZE

SN A maze used for the act of penitence.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MAZE

- RT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- PENITENTIARY**
- SN An institution for convicted prisoners held under a regime w hich strove to reform by means of silent isolation and labour.
- CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
- Penny Bank
- USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
- SN A savings bank w here a sum as low as a penny may be deposited.
- Penny School
- USE **SCHOOL**
- Pens
- USE **PEN**
- PENSTOCK**
- SN A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, w hich delivers pressurized w ater from a dam to hydraulic turbines.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- PENTAD HANGAR**
- SN An all-steel end-opening, hangar w ith canted sides designed for folded-w ing aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH**
- SN A place of w orship for follow ers of the Pentecost (ie. emphasising the gifts of the Holy Spirit).
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
- Pentrough
- USE **MILL RACE**
- PEOPLES COLLEGE**
- SN A training college w here w orkers can attend classes in vocational subjects. The classes are often day-release and sanctioned by the employer.
- CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
MINERS READING ROOM
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE
- Peoples Palace
- USE **MUSIC HALL**
- Perambulator Works
- USE **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**
- PERCEE**
- SN A cutting through a w ood to open up a view or establish an alley.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
- Perfume Distillery
- USE **HERB DISTILLERY**
- PERFUMERY**
- SN A place w here perfume is sold, as w ell as manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT HERB DISTILLERY
- PERGOLA**
- UF Garden Archw ay
SN Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ARBOUR
TRELLIS
- PERIMETER TRACK**
- SN The outer boundary of an airfield.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- Periodic Kiln
- USE **FLARE KILN**
- Perpetual Kiln
- USE **DRAW KILN**
- Pest House
- USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**
- Pet Cemetery
- USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**
- PET FOOD FACTORY**
- SN Factory for the production of Pet Food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
- PETANQUE TERRAIN**
- SN A prepared piece of ground on w hich the game of Petanque is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- PETRIFYING WELL**
- SN A w ell w ith an unusually high mineral content that combined w ith extensive periods of evaporation may give objects a stony exterior. Once believed to have been caused by magic or w itchcraft.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WELL
- PETROCHEMICAL SITE**
- SN Buildings and plant used for the refining of oil or the production of chemicals using oil.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT ETHER PLANT
OIL DISTILLERY

PLASTICS FACTORY

Petroglyph

USE **ROCK CARVING**

PETROL PUMP

SN A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT GARAGE

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

PETROL STATION

SERVICE STATION

PETROL STATION

UF Filling Station

SN A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL COMMERCIAL

RT GARAGE

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

PETROL PUMP

SERVICE STATION

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

SN A site, usually including fuel tanks, pipe works and control buildings, where flaming petroleum was intended to be used as a weapon against a hostile invasion.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

NT BARREL FLAME TRAP

FLAME DEVICE

RT STOP LINE

PETTY SESSIONS COURT

UF Police Court

SN A court of summary jurisdiction formally recognized by statute in 1848. Renamed Magistrates Court, following legislation, in 1949.

CL CIVIL

BT SESSIONS HOUSE

Pewter Working Site

USE **PEWTER WORKS**

PEWTER WORKS

UF Pewter Working Site

SN A site or building used for the manufacture of goods made from pewter, an alloy of tin and lead.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

SN Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

NT HERB DISTILLERY

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

SN A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

NT CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY

RT DISTILLATION PLANT

ETHER PLANT

LABORATORY

PHARMACY

SN A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT DISPENSARY

Pharos

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

PHEASANTRY

SN A place where pheasants are reared and kept.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

PHENOL WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of the coal tar derivative phenol, a chemical used for the manufacture of explosives during WWI.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT DISTILLATION PLANT

PICRIC ACID WORKS

PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL

SN A place where the science of historical and comparative language is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

PHOENIX CAISSON

UF Phoenix Unit

SN A floatable concrete vessel, numbers of which made up the main breakwater of the Mulberry Harbours used to secure beachheads during the allied invasion of Europe in June 1944.

CL MARITIME

BT FLOATING HARBOUR

CL DEFENCE

BT FLOATING HARBOUR

RT CAISSON

FLOATING BREAKWATER

Phoenix Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

Phoenix Unit

USE **PHOENIX CAISSON**

PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE

SN A building in which photographers, taken for aerial reconnaissance purposes, are analysed and interpreted to provide intelligence on enemy activities.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

- SN A place where photographs are displayed for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO**
- SN A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- PHYSIC GARDEN**
- SN A garden maintained for the study and cultivation of plants for medicinal purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN
- PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL**
- SN Specialist hospital treating patients with physical disabilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL
- Physicians College
- USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**
- PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT**
- SN A hospital department where heat, light, sound, electricity, etc, is administered to patients suffering from muscular or skeletal disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- Piano Bar
- USE **WINE BAR**
- PIANO FACTORY**
- SN A factory where pianos are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- RT ORGAN FACTORY
- Piazza
- USE **SQUARE**
- PICKER HOUSE**
- SN Working area for rag sorting and grading.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT DYE HOUSE
- FULLING MILL
- SPINNING MILL
- Picket Hamilton Fort
- USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**
- PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**
- UF Counter Balance Fort
- Hydraulic Pillbox
- Picket Hamilton Fort
- Pop Up Pillbox
- SN A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft but, if attack threatened, could be raised hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
- PILLBOX
- Picking Belt House
- USE **COAL SCREEN**
- Pickle Factory
- USE **FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY**
- PICRIC ACID WORKS**
- SN A chemical works engaged in the manufacture of the coal tar derivative, picric acid, often associated with the textile industry where it was used as a dye, but more commonly with the explosives industry where it was used as the shell filling Lyddite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- RT PHENOL WORKS
- Picture House
- USE **CINEMA**
- Picture Palace
- USE **CINEMA**
- PIE AND MASH SHOP**
- UF Eel And Pie Shop
- SN A cheap eating establishment traditionally serving jellied eels, pies and mash.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT EATING HOUSE
- EEL STALL
- FISH AND CHIP SHOP
- Piece Hall
- USE **CLOTH HALL**
- PIECE ROOM**
- SN Part of textile mills.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- Piepowder Court
- USE **LAW COURT**
- PIER**
- SN A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- NT LANDING PIER
- PONTOON PIER
- RT MOLE
- PLEASURE PIER
- TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
- PIER PAVILION**
- SN A pavilion at the end of a PLEASURE PIER.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT PLEASURE PIER
- SEASIDE PAVILION

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PIERMASTERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a piermaster.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE

PIERMASTERS OFFICE

SN Office used by a Piermaster.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

Pig Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

Pig Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

Pig Sty

USE **PIGSTY**

PIGEON CREE

UF Cree
SN A housing for racing pigeons usually situated in allotments of back yards.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
RT DOVECOTE

Pigeon House

USE **DOVECOTE**

Pigeon Loft

USE **DOVECOTE**

PIGGERY

SN A place where pigs are reared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT HOGGERY
POULTIGGERY

PIGSTY

UF Pig Cote
Pig Sty
Swine Cote
SN An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT BOAR PEN
HOGGERY
POULTIGGERY

Pigswill Boiling House

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

PILE

SN Component: Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

PILE DWELLING

SN A dwelling built on marshy, boggy or waterlogged land using timber piles driven vertically into the ground to raise the floor above the ground to prevent flooding.

CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CRANNOG

Pilgrims Rest House

USE **GUEST HOUSE**

PILLAR BOX

SN A hollow pillar, erected in a public place, containing a receptacle for posting letters.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POST BOX
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX

Pillar Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

PILLBOX

SN An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system. Many were built to standardized designs.
CL DEFENCE
BT BLOCKHOUSE
NT ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET
BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
DUMMY PILLBOX
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)
PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)
PILLBOX (MODIFIED)
PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)
PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)
PILLBOX (TYPE 391)
PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)
PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)
PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)
PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)
PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)
PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)
PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)
PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)
PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)
PILLBOX (VARIANT)
RUCK MACHINE GUN POST
TETT TURRET
RT DEFENCE LINE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
MACHINE GUN POST
SLIT TRENCH
STOP LINE
TANK TRAP

PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)

- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the Air Ministry. Usually found on or near airfields.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)**
- SN A pillbox constructed for use in training exercises forming part of a simulated defensive position
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)**
- SN A pillbox in which the roof is detached from the walls and supported by a central pillar, thus leaving an embrasure allowing a 360 degree field of fire.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (MODIFIED)**
- SN A pillbox which has been modified from a standard Directorate of Fortifications and Works design. Double index with specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)**
- SN A pillbox constructed of prefabricated concrete panels. Double index with specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)**
- SN A pillbox with walls that have been thickened to protect against shells. Double index with specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE 391)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of South-Eastern Command.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of Scottish Command
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of Scottish Command
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**
- UF Norcon Pillbox
- SN A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers in Southern Area (Taunton Line).
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)**
- SN A pillbox built to a design by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)**
- SN A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five light machine guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)**
- SN A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three light machine guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a light anti-aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)**
- SN A hexagonal pillbox with an internal anti-ricochet wall. The rear wall was lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to the five light machine gun. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX
- PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**
- UF Armco Pillbox
- SN A circular pillbox designed by the Engineering and Metals Company using 'Armco' corrugated iron sheets as the inner and outer skins into which concrete was poured, giving a 12in wall thickness. The design was taken up by DFW and

assigned a drawing number.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)

SN A square pillbox with loopholes for four light machine guns with 18 in thick walls. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refers to the type as 'Stento'.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

SN A large octagonal pillbox, with a projecting entrance, equipped with loopholes for eight light machine guns and a light anti-aircraft mounting sited in a central well which was accessed from inside the pillbox. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)

SN A square pillbox with walls up to 48in thick, designed to emplace a 2 pounder anti-tank gun. A large opening in the back allowed the gun to be wheeled into position at the large embrasure in the front wall. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)

SN A large, rectangular pillbox based on the FW3/28 with the addition of a small infantry chamber to one side of the main gun chamber.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)

SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)

SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)

UF Croft Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox designed by the Croft Granite, Brick and Concrete Company, with six loopholes. With no roof or door access was gained through the roof.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (VARIANT)

SN A pillbox which varies from standard designs.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLORY

UF Jougs
SN A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT STOCKS
WHIPPING POST

PILLOW MOUND

SN A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
RT RABBIT WARREN

PILLOW STONE

SN A small Anglo-Saxon cross-slab buried on the breast or beneath the head of a corpse.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE

PILOT OFFICE

UF Dock Traffic Office
Pilot Station

SN An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

Pilot Station

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Pilots Lookout

USE **LOOKOUT**

Pimple

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

PIN FACTORY

SN A building where pins are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

PIN MILL

UF Pin Works

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of pins.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRASS WORKS
GRINDSTONE
NEEDLE MILL

WIRE MILL

Pin Works

USE **PIN MILL**

PINERY

- SN A glasshouse used for growing pineapples.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE

PINETUM

- SN An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Pinfold

USE **POUND**

PINNACLE

- SN A vertical, pointed structure usually resembling a pyramid or cone. Use for component of a larger building type where it is now used as a freestanding ornament.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PIPE BRIDGE

- SN Bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- RT DISTILLATION PLANT
LABORATORY
OIL REFINERY

Pipe Kiln

USE **CLAY PIPE KILN**

PIPE WORKSHOP

- UF Claypipe Workshop
- SN A workshop used for the manufacture of clay tobacco pipes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
- RT FIRE CLAY WORKS
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PIPELINE

- SN A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT PIPELINE BRIDGE
PLUTO SITE

PIPELINE BRIDGE

- SN A bridge used for carrying liquids, usually water, although sometimes oil, in a pipeline over a river. Mid 19th century onwards.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- RT PIPELINE

PISCINA

- SN A perforated stone basin usually built into the wall of a church on the south side of the altar. Used for carrying away the ablutions (wine and water used to rinse the chalice, and wash the priests hands after communion).
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

PIT

- UF Pit Dwelling
- SN A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
- NT ASH PIT
FIRE PIT
LATRINE PIT
LIME SLAKING PIT
LYE PIT
SLAG PIT
- RT BEAR PIT
BRINE PIT
BURIAL PIT
CESS PIT
COCKPIT
EXTRACTIVE PIT
HORNCORE PIT
PIT ALIGNMENT
PIT CIRCLE
PIT CLUSTER
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
PLAGUE PIT
PREACHING PIT
RITUAL PIT
RUBBISH PIT
SAW PIT
SETTLING PIT
STEEPING PIT
STORAGE PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT
WHEEL PIT

PIT ALIGNMENT

- SN A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT
- RT BOUNDARY
PIT

PIT CIRCLE

- UF Pit Circle Henge
- SN An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT
TIMBER CIRCLE

Pit Circle Henge

USE **PIT CIRCLE**

PIT CLUSTER

SN A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

RT PIT

PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure where the boundary consists of a line of discrete pits, as opposed to a continuous ditch. Use with a term that describes the shape of the monument.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ENCLOSURE

RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PIT

Pit Dwelling

USE **PIT**

SN Previously interpreted as dwellings, now believed to be principally storage pits.

Pit Pony Stable

USE **MINE
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

Pit Prop Shop

USE **COLLIERY
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

PIT TRAP

SN A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and consealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Pit Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

PITCH MAKING HEARTH

SN A hearth constructed specifically for the manufacture of pitch.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TAR WORKS

PITCHBACK WHEEL

SN A type of water wheel where the incoming supply of water leaves a launder near the top of the wheel, and drops onto the paddles or buckets of the wheel which rotates in the reverse direction to that of the incoming flow.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

PITHEAD BATHS

UF Colliery Baths
Miners Baths

SN A building containing the colliery show ers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE BUILDING

RT COLLIERY

LAMPHOUSE

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

PLACE OF WORSHIP

SN A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT BET HAMIDRASH

CATHEDRAL

CHAPEL

CHURCH

MINSTER

MORMON TEMPLE

MOSQUE

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

PREACHING PIT

SUCCAH

SYNAGOGUE

TEMPLE

RT PENITENCE MAZE

PLAGUE CEMETERY

UF Plague Churchyard

SN A burial ground for victims of the plague.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

PLAGUE PIT

Plague Churchyard

USE **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

Plague House

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PLAGUE MEMORIAL

SN A commemorative monument to victims of the plague.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

PLAGUE PIT

SN A deep pit used for the burial of plague victims.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL PIT

RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

PIT

PLAGUE CEMETERY

PLAGUE STONE

SN A stone on which plague victims placed vinegar-disinfected money to pay for food left for them by the townspeople.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT STONE

PLAIN AN GWARRY

SN A Cornish Medieval amphitheatre used for the performance of mystery plays and sports.

CL RECREATIONAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT AMPHITHEATRE
THEATRE

Plainsong School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

PLANETARIUM

SN A building incorporating a model representation of the planetary system projected onto the ceiling.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

PLANING MILL

SN Mill for producing a smooth surface and edges on newly sawn timber.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER MILL

RT BLOCK MILL

SAW MILL

Plank Road

USE **WOODEN ROAD**

Planned Farm

USE **MODEL FARM**

PLANNED SETTLEMENT

UF Planned Town
Planned Village

SN A settlement built to a pre-determined plan, including housing, infrastructure and associated amenities.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

NT GARDEN CITY

GARDEN SUBURB

GARDEN VILLAGE

NEW TOWN

Planned Town

USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT
TOWN**

SN Where plan refers to layout (eg. grid) rather than ideological concept (eg. Chartist land Colony).

Planned Village

USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT
VILLAGE**

PLANT BED

UF Garden Bed

SN A plot of earth used for the raising of plants.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT FLOWER BED

Plant Nursery

USE **NURSERY GARDEN**

PLANTATION

SN A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

PLANTATION BANK

UF Plantation Circle
Plantation Square

SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY BANK

WOOD

WOOD BANK

Plantation Circle

USE **PLANTATION BANK**

Plantation Square

USE **PLANTATION BANK**

PLAQUE

UF Brass Plaque
Bread Stone
Bronze Plaque
Commemorative Plaque
Commemorative Tablet
Wall Tablet

SN An ornamental, commemorative tablet. Use with materials field when indexing.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

RT DATE STONE

WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of plaster.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

NT MORTAR MILL

PLASTER MILL

PLASTER WORKS

ROTARY KILN

PLASTER MILL

SN A factory where rock gypsum is ground into a powder used in the production of plaster.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

RT GRINDSTONE

GYPSUM DRYING KILN

PLASTER WORKS

SN A site incorporating all of the production processes for the manufacture of plaster.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

RT GYPSUM DRYING KILN

GYPSUM MINE

GYPSUM QUARRY

PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department concerned with the reconstruction or repair of parts of the human body using transferred tissue, either in the treatment of injury or for cosmetic reasons.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

PLASTICS FACTORY

UF Xylonite Works

SN A factory for the production of plastics by chemical processes.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
ASSEMBLY PLANT
CHEMICAL WORKS
OIL REFINERY
- PLATE GLASS WORKS**
- SN A factory used for the production of thick, flat glass used for shop window panes, etc. Plate glass is produced by rolling and casting rather than traditional blowing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS WORKS
RT TANK FURNACE
- PLATE RACK**
- SN A storage rack for sections of steel plate used in the construction of ships.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT FABRICATION SHED
PLATERS SHOP
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME
- PLATERS SHOP**
- SN Large covered spaces where the steel plate used for ship construction was cut and marked out, prior to being craned onto the hull, etc.
- CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT BOILER SHOP
BOILER WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME
- PLATEWAY**
- SN A track consisting of flanged strips used in early colliery railways.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY
- PLATFORM**
- UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
Platform Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
SN Unspecified. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BUILDING PLATFORM
CIRCULAR PLATFORM
ROSTRUM
THEATRE STANDING
- PLATFORM BARROW**
- SN The rarest of the recognized types of round barrow, consisting of a flat, wide circular mound, which may be surrounded by a ditch. They occur widely across southern England with a marked concentration in East and West Sussex.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
- PLATFORM CAIRN**
- SN A roughly circular monument featuring a low, more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN
- Platform Canopy
USE **STATION CANOPY**
- Platform House
USE **HOUSE PLATFORM**
- Platform Settlement
USE **PLATFORM SETTLEMENT**
SN Use both terms.
- PLATFORM SHELTER**
- SN A structure providing protection against the weather, situated on railway platforms.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY STATION
- PLATING WORKS**
- UF Electro Plating Works
Silver Plating Works
Tin Plating Works
SN A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process whereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
SHEET METAL WORKS
TIN WORKS
- Play School
USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**
- Playground
USE **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**
- PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT**
- SN Fixed equipment, such as slides, swings and climbing frames for children to play on. Often found in playgrounds, parks and school grounds.
- CL RECREATIONAL
RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
PLAYING FIELD
- PLAYGROUND SHELTER**
- SN A rudimentary roofed building found in school playgrounds, open at the side. Used as a shelter

from bad weather.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

Playhouse

USE **THEATRE**

PLAYING FIELD

SN A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

PLEASANCE

UF Pleasance
SN An area attached to a house, or part of an estate used for pleasure and recreation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Pleasance

USE **PLEASANCE**

PLEASURE GARDEN

SN A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

PLEASURE PIER

SN A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER
PIER PAVILION
SEASIDE PAVILION
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PLEDGE DEPOT

SN A municipal pawnshop.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT PAWNSHOP

Pledgehouse

USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

PLOUGH HEADLAND

SN A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD
RT OPEN FIELD
RIDGE AND FURROW

PLOUGH MARKS

SN The subsoil traces of cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of a plough to till the soil.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION MARKS
NT ARD MARKS

Plumbago Mine

USE **GRAPHITE MINE**

PLUNGE POOL

SN A small cold water bath, often known as a natatio when part of a Roman bath complex.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POOL

Plush Works

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

Plush Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

PLUTO SITE

SN A site associated with Operation PLUTO (Pipe Line Under The Ocean) the operation to supply the allies with fuel following the invasion of Normandy.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
RT PIPELINE

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

POINT BLOCK

SN A tall multi-storey block of flats, slender with a square plan.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER BLOCK

Pointed Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Pointed Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Pole

USE **ANTI LANDING POLE**

POLICE BOX

SN A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
RT POLICE STATION
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
TELEPHONE BOX
WATCH HOUSE
WATCHMANS BOX

Police Court

USE **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

Police Headquarters

USE **POLICE STATION**

POLICE HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for police constables.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Police Office

USE **POLICE STATION**

POLICE STATION

- UF Chief Constables Office
Police Headquarters
Police Office
River Police Station
- SN The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE
- RT CONSTABLES OFFICE
MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE
POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

Police Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

- SN A metal pillar with a flashable lamp on top containing an emergency telephone for use by members of the public and by officers of the local police force.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- RT POLICE BOX
POLICE STATION
TELEPHONE BOX

POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment for the training of police cadets.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Police Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

POLISHING SHOP

- SN A building in which engineered metal products are finished and polished.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT FINISHING SHOP
WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

POLISSOIR

- SN Stone used for grinding or polishing during the manufacture of lithic implements
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

POLITICAL CLUB

- UF Conservative Club
Labour Club
Liberal Club
Liberals Hall
- SN A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

POLO FIELD

- SN A piece of prepared ground on which the game

of polo is played.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE

- SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a polygon and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

POLYTECHNIC

- SN An educational institution, introduced in the 1960s. Distinguished from universities by traditionally training technicians in business, industry and commerce for an immediate local area, and offering more part-time classes, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT FACULTY BUILDING
HALL OF RESIDENCE
STUDENTS UNION
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY

POLYTUNNEL

- SN A plastic covered tunnel designed to protect vulnerable plants from the weather and allow vegetables to be grown out of season
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

POND

- UF Beast Pond
Skating Pond
- SN A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT COOLING POND
DECOY POND
DEWPOND
DIPPING POND
DUCK POND
DUCKING POND
FISHPOND
FURNACE POND
HAMMER POND
ICE POND
LILY POND
MAST POND
MILL POND
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL POND
PEN POND
SWANNERY POND
TIMBER POND
- RT POND BAY
RETTING POND

POND BARROW

- UF Fancy Barrow
- SN A monument featuring an artificial circular shallow depression surrounded by a bank which runs around the rim of the depression.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- RT ROUND BARROW

POND BAY

SN Form of dam, usually associated with ponds supplying water for blast furnaces.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT DAM
HAMMER POND
MILL
MILL DAM
POND
WATER WHEEL

PONTOON BRIDGE

SN A floating bridge, generally temporary, whose decks are supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE

PONTOON PIER

SN A form of floating, moveable pier designed for use in open water.
CL MARITIME
BT PIER

POOL

UF Garden Pool
SN A small body of water, either natural or artificial.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT PLUNGE POOL
SWIMMING POOL
RT WATER GARDEN

Poor House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Guardians Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

Poor Law Guardians Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Poor Law Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Union Hospital

USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

POOR SOULS LIGHT

UF Lantern Of The Dead
SN A small, ornate structure in which candles were placed either during masses for the dead or to indicate the position of the cemetery at night.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

Pop Up Pillbox

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

Porcelain Factory

USE **CHINA FACTORY**

Porcelain Show room

USE **SHOWROOM**

PORT

UF Enclosed Port
SN A settlement area that combines a harbour and terminal facilities at the interface between land and water transportation systems.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT CANAL PORT
RIVER PORT
SEAPORT
RT PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE

SN The residence of an admiral of a port.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT PORT

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

SN The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
PORT

PORTABLE BUILDING

UF Portacabin
SN Prefabricated small building that is designed and built to be movable rather than permanently located.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

Portable Stand By Set House

USE **STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

Portacabin

USE **PORTABLE BUILDING**

PORTAL

UF Adit Portal
SN A door, gate, doorway or gateway of grand or elaborate construction. Use specific type where possible.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
GATE
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL PORTAL

Portal Bungalow

USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

PORTAL DOLMEN

UF Portal Tomb
SN A megalithic tomb of Neolithic date comprising a

chamber bounded by large upright orthostats, often only three or four in number, which support a large capstone.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED TOMB

PORTAL FRAMED SHED

- SN Mass produced iron framed shed usually clad in metal sheeting.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING SHED

Portal Tomb

- USE PORTAL DOLMEN

PORTCULLIS

- SN A heavy grating, often made of wood or iron, usually lowered vertically as a defensive barrier at the entrance to a gatehouse or barbican.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

PORTERS LODGE

- SN A small building used by the keeper of a castle, park, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT GATE LODGE GATEHOUSE

Porters Office

- USE RAILWAY OFFICE

PORTERS REST

- SN A small structure comprising of a 'shelf' of wood or metal sitting on pillars and erected for the benefit of porters to allow them to rest their burdens.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Position Finding Cell

- USE POSITION FINDING STATION

POSITION FINDING STATION

- UF Position Finding Cell
- SN A structure consisting of different cells equipped with instrument posts which supported finders. These provided range and bearing of the projected position of the target to guns emplaced in a nearby battery. Erected along the coast in the late 1870s.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Positive Lynchet

- USE LYNCHET

POST ALIGNMENT

- SN An alignment of posts or postholes of unknown function
- CL UNASSIGNED

POST BOX

- SN A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- NT LAMP BOX PILLAR BOX WALL BOX
- RT LETTER BOX POST OFFICE SORTING OFFICE

POST BUILT STRUCTURE

- SN A structure indicated by the presence of post holes and of uncertain interpretation.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

POST HOLE

- SN A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Post House

- USE COACHING INN

Post Inn

- USE COACHING INN

POST MILL

- SN A type of windmill, mainly timber-framed, whose body, containing machinery and carrying the sail, rotates about an upright post.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- NT HOLLOW POST MILL
- RT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

- SN A circular or octagonal building at the base of a post mill to provide storage space and to give protection to the superstructure. The roundhouse is not attached to the mill itself. Some roundhouses were later converted for domestic purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- RT POST MILL

POST OFFICE

- UF General Post Office Post Office Headquarters Posting House
- SN A building, department or shop where postal business is carried on.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- RT OFFICE POST BOX SORTING OFFICE

Post Office Headquarters

- USE POST OFFICE

Post Office Tower

- USE TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

POST TRENCH

- SN A construction trench dug to receive a line of posts for a wall, with associated packing.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT MAIL BAG NET
- POST BOX
- POST OFFICE
- SORTING OFFICE

POSTERN

- UF Postern Gate
- Sally Port
- SN A small gateway cut through the curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT TOWN GATE
- WATER GATE

Postern Gate

USE **POSTERN**

Postillions House

USE **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

Posting House

USE **POST OFFICE**

POT ARCH

- SN Type of furnace used in the glass industry to pre-heat glass in crucibles, prior to the main melt. This may have been a separate structure, or may have been part of the main furnace. All periods from the Roman onwards.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASS FURNACE

Pot Bank

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

POTASH KILN

- UF Lye Kiln
- SN A kiln used for the slow burning of vegetable matter to produce potassium carbonate.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT ELLING HEARTH
- FERTILIZER WORKS
- GLASS WORKS
- LEATHER FACTORY
- POTASH MINE
- SOAP FACTORY

POTASH MINE

- SN A mine from which potash is obtained. Potash is a deposit of potassium carbonate: the only example of a potash mine in the country is at Boulby in Cleveland.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT MINE
- MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT POTASH KILN

Potato Store

USE **VEGETABLE STORE**

Potters Workshop

USE **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

POTTERY

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

POTTERY KILN

- UF Biscuit Kiln
- Glost Kiln
- Roman Kiln
- SN A structure, composed of oven and hovel, used for the firing of pottery ware.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- KILN
- NT BOTTLE KILN
- DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
- ENAMELLING KILN
- TILE KILN
- UPDRAUGHT KILN
- RT CIRCULAR KILN
- CLAY PIPE KILN
- MUFFLE KILN
- POTTERY WORKS
- TUNNEL KILN

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery. Use only for sites where there is evidence of pottery manufacture but no specific monument, otherwise use more specific term.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT BALL CLAY WORKS
- BLUNGING PIT
- CHINA CLAY DRIES
- CHINA CLAY WORKS
- CHINA FACTORY
- CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
- CLAY PIPE KILN
- CLAY PIT
- CLAY PUDDLING PIT
- CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
- CRATEMAKERS SHOP
- DECORATING SHOP
- DIPPING HOUSE
- FIRE CLAY WORKS
- FLINT MILL
- HANDLING HOUSE
- MOULD STORE
- MOULDMAKERS SHOP
- MUFFLE KILN
- MUG HOUSE
- PIPE WORKSHOP
- POTTERY KILN
- POTTERY WORKS
- POTTERY WORKSHOP

- PUG MILL
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
THROWING HOUSE
WASTER TIP
RT CALCINING KILN
ENAMELLING KILN
TURNING SHOP
- POTTERY WORKS**
- UF Ceramics Factory
Earthenware Works
Majolica Works
Pot Bank
SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT TERRACOTTA WORKS
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
FIRE CLAY WORKS
FLINT MILL
HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
PACKING HOUSE
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY KILN
POTTERY WORKSHOP
- POTTERY WORKSHOP**
- UF Potters Workshop
SN A building or room where items of pottery are manufactured. Includes handcrafted and machine made pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
RT HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
PACKING HOUSE
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKS
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
THROWING HOUSE
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
- POTTING SHED**
- SN A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT GARDEN SHED
SHED
- POULTIGGERY**
- SN A building combining a pigsty at ground level with a poultry house in a loft over.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT PIGGERY
PIGSTY
POULTRY HOUSE
- POULTRY HOUSE**
- UF Chicken House
Fowl House
- Goose House
Hen Cote
Hen House
Poultry Housing
SN A structure providing accommodation for poultry.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT HEN BATTERY
POULTIGGERY
- Poultry Housing
USE **POULTRY HOUSE**
- Poultry Market
USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**
- POUND**
- UF Animal Pound
Pinfold
Village Pound
SN A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT DEER POUND
RT PEN
SHEEP FOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
VILLAGE GREEN
- Pound Keepers Cottage
USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**
- POUND LOCK**
- SN A common type of lock in the form of a chamber with gates on either side.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
RT CANAL
- Powder House
USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**
- POWDER MAGAZINE**
- UF Blast House
Gunpowder Magazine
Powder House
Powder Store
SN A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
CL DEFENCE
BT MAGAZINE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
RT CASEMATE
- Powder Mill
USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**
- Powder Store
USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**
- POWER GENERATION SITE**
- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL POWER SITE

COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 GENERATOR HOUSE
 HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
 NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
 POWER HOUSE
 RADAR STATION SET HOUSE
 Renewable Energy Park
 STANDBY SET HOUSE
 STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 TRANSMISSION RODS
 WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 WIND POWER SITE

POWER HOUSE

SN A building housing the permanent electricity generator supply for domestic use or small scale unspecified power generation on an airfield. Unlike standby set houses, power houses had to cope with both essential and non-essential loads.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE
 NT POWER HOUSE (1380/24)
 POWER HOUSE (207/17)
 POWER HOUSE (476/18)
 RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

POWER HOUSE (1380/24)

SN A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1380/24.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER HOUSE

POWER HOUSE (207/17)

SN A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 207/17 and comprising four rooms; a driver's room, workshop and store, battery room and engine room containing 2 generator sets.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER HOUSE

POWER HOUSE (476/18)

SN The standard RFC power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 476/18 and comprising an engine room with a small workshop and driver's room.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER HOUSE

POWER LOOM SHED

SN A building housing a number of power looms.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT LOOMSHOP

POWER STATION

UF Electric Generating Station
 Electric Light Works
 Electricity Plant
 Electricity Works
 Generating Station
 Hydraulic Power Station
 SN A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
 NT COAL FIRED POWER STATION
 GAS FIRED POWER STATION
 HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
 NUCLEAR POWER STATION
 OIL FIRED POWER STATION
 REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
 STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
 RT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
 CHIMNEY
 COOLING TOWER
 ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
 HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
 TURBINE

Practice Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

PRACTICE TRENCH

UF Communications Trench
 SN A system of trenches dug by troops for practice purposes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TRENCH

Praetentura

USE **FORT LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
 SN Use both terms.

Praetorium

USE **FORT LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
 SN Use both terms.

Pratt Trusses Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

PREACHING CROSS

SN A cross, erected on a highway or in an open place, at which monks and others used to preach.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS
 RT MARKET CROSS
 PREACHING PIT
 VILLAGE CROSS
 WAYSIDE CROSS

PREACHING PIT

SN A large, circular hollow, often with a platform and seating built into the sides, used for preaching.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
 RT PIT
 PREACHING CROSS

Prebendal House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Preceptors College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PRECEPTORY

UF Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus
 SN A manor or estate owned and run by an order of

knights and governed by a preceptor.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
 NT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
 TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
 RT ABBEY
 CAMERA
 CELL
 FARM
 FRIARY
 GRANGE
 HOSPITAL
 MANOR
 MANOR HOUSE
 MONASTERY
 NUNNERY
 PRIORY
 SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
 TEMPLARS CHURCH

Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus

USE **PRECEPTORY**

PRECINCT

SN The ground immediately surrounding a place, particularly a religious building.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT MONASTIC PRECINCT
 PRECINCT WALL

PRECINCT WALL

UF Abbey Wall
 SN A wall enclosing a precinct.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT WALL
 RT ABBEY
 BOUNDARY WALL
 CATHEDRAL
 PRECINCT
 PRIORY

Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**
PREFABRICATED HOUSE

SN Use most appropriate term.

PREFABRICATED BRIDGE

SN A bridge manufactured from prefabricated sections.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BRIDGE
 NT BAILEY BRIDGE

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

UF Prefab
 SN A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM
 PREFABRICATED HOUSE
 RT CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
 PORTAL FRAMED SHED

PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM

SN A classroom constructed from prefabricated sections.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF Phoenix Prefab
 Portal Bungalow
 Prefab
 SN A type of prefabricated house erected, to 11 approved designs, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING
 HOUSE

Premonstratensian Abbey

USE **ABBAY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT ALIEN CELL
 RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL

UF Premonstratensian Priory Cell
 SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on an English mother house.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CELL
 RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Premonstratensian order.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRANGE
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRANGE
 RT GRANGE BARN
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
 PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

UF Premonstratensian Abbey
 Premonstratensian Alien Priory

Premonstratensian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Premonstratensian canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL
PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

UF Premonstratensian Alien Priory
Premonstratensian Priory
SN A priory of Premonstratensian canonesses.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL
PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

Premonstratensian Priory

USE **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **PREMONSTRATENSIAN**
MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

Premonstratensian Priory Cell

USE **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

SN An independent school for children up to the age
of 11 or 13 in which pupils are prepared for entry
into a public school.
CL EDUCATION
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL
RT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

UF Presbyterian Church
Presbyterian Meeting House
SN A place of worship for Presbyterians, a
movement who started off attempting to reform
Anglicanism before breaking away in 1660.
Sometimes referred to as moderate puritans, they
joined with the Congregationalists to form the
United Reformed church in 1972.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
NT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL
SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
RT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

UF Welsh Presbyterian Chapel
Welsh Presbyterian Church
SN A place of worship for Welsh Presbyterians.
Formerly known as Calvinistic Methodists, the
Presbyterian Church of Wales separated from the
established church in 1811.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Presbyterian Meeting House

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

Presbytery

USE **PRIESTS HOUSE**

PRESS HOUSE

UF Cordite Press House
SN A building containing presses for the compaction
of mill cake gunpowder as part of the gunpowder
manufacturing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

PRESS SHOP

SN A workshop containing machinery used to press
textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DYE HOUSE
TENTER GROUND

PRIEST HOLE

UF Dean Hole
SN A hiding place for a (Roman Catholic) priest.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HIDING PLACE

PRIESTS HOUSE

UF Presbytery
SN The residence of a priest.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

PRIMARY SCHOOL

SN A school which combines the functions of both
Infant and Junior Schools, teaching children up to
the age of eleven. Use specific type where
known.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRIMATE HOUSE

UF Monkey House
SN A building used to house apes and monkeys.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL

UF Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel
SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a
group who were formed in Staffordshire and
influenced by American evangelical ideas and
who left the Methodists in 1811.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel

USE **PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

PRINT SHOP

SN A printer's workshop in the
news paper/publishing industries.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
RT BINDERY
NEWSPAPER OFFICE
PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the printing
and publishing industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
NT BINDERY
PRINT SHOP
PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING SHOP

SN A workshop for printing textiles in a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
FACTORY
NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS
RT NEWSPAPER OFFICE
PRINT SHOP

Prioresses House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Prioresses Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

PRIORY

UF Arrouiasian Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
Carthusian Priory
Cathedral Priory
Cistercian Priory
Cluniac Priory
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Conventual Church
Dominican Priory
Farmery
Fontevraultine Priory
Gilbertine Priory
Grandmontine Priory
Holy Sepulchre Priory
Premonstratensian Priory
Priory Barn
Priory Church
Priory Gate
Priory Gatehouse
Priory Kitchen
Priory Wall
Sisters Of St John Priory
Tironian Priory
Trinitarian Priory
Victorine Priory
SN A monastery governed by a prior or prioress.

Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, FRIARY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT ALIEN PRIORY
RT ABBEY
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE
FRIARY
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
KITCHEN
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRECINCT WALL
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Priory Barn

USE **BARN**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Cell

USE **CELL**

Priory Church

USE **CHURCH**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gate

USE **GATE**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gatehouse

USE **GATEHOUSE**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Wall

USE **PRIORY**
WALL

SN Use both terms.

PRISON

UF Cage
Clink
County Gaol
Holding Prison
Marshalsea
Prison Garden
Prison Infirmary
SN An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
NT BORSTAL
CELL BLOCK
CLOSED TRAINING PRISON

DEBTORS PRISON
 DISPERSAL PRISON
 DUNGEON
 GAOL
 HIGH SECURITY PRISON
 HOUSE OF CORRECTION
 HOUSE OF DETENTION
 JUVENILE PRISON
 LOCAL PRISON
 LOCK UP
 MILITARY PRISON
 OPEN TRAINING PRISON
 PENITENTIARY
 PRISON HULK
 RT BOUNDARY WALL
 EXERCISE YARD
 IMMIGRATION CENTRE
 INFIRMARY
 PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
 PRISON TREADMILL
 PRISON VISITORS CENTRE
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 RECEIVING BLOCK
 VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

PRISON CHAPEL

SN A chapel for a prison, either attached or in a separate building.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL

Prison Chaplains House

USE **CHAPLAINCY**

Prison Garden

USE **GARDEN PRISON**

SN Use both terms.

PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE

SN The residence of a prison governor.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT PRISON

PRISON HULK

SN The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PRISON

Prison Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY PRISON**

SN Use both terms.

PRISON TREADMILL

SN An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TREADMILL
 RT PRISON

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

SN A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.
 CL CIVIL
 RT PRISON

Prison Without Bars

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

Prison Without Walls

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

SN A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY CAMP
 RT BARRACKS
 GUARD TOWER
 PRISON

Private Art Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF Oratory
 SN A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL
 NT ROYAL CHAPEL
 RT MANORIAL CHAPEL

PRIVATE NURSING HOME

SN A privately-funded home for the care of the elderly.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT NURSING HOME
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT NURSING HOME

PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD

SN An area within a hospital where patients receiving privately-funded medical and surgical treatment are accommodated. Often includes separate rooms.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL WARD

PRIVATE SCHOOL

SN A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOL
 NT PREPARATORY SCHOOL
 PROPRIETARY SCHOOL
 PUBLIC SCHOOL
 RT LADIES COLLEGE

PRIVATE SQUARE

SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by privately owned buildings and inaccessible to the public.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT SQUARE

PRIVATE SURGERY

SN A surgery where patients who pay for medical treatments are seen and treated.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SURGERY

Privy

USE PRIVY HOUSE

Privy Block

USE PRIVY HOUSE

PRIVY HOUSE

UF Latrine
Necessary House
Privy
Privy Block
Reredorter

SN A small building housing a lavatory.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

RT GARDEROBE

Probate Court

USE LAW COURT

Probation Office

USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PRODUCER GAS HOUSE

SN A building used to manufacture Producer Gas. Producer Gas is a mix of gases formed by passing compressed air through hot coke.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

RT COKE OVEN

PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN

SN A large kitchen garden enclosed by a substantial wall, not usually adjacent to its associated house.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT KITCHEN GARDEN
WALLED GARDEN

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

UF Chartered Institute Office
College Of Arms
Heraldic Office
Heralds College
Physicians College
Preceptors College
Surgeons College
Surgeons Institute

SN A building used by organizations or societies for the promotion of a particular profession through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

Projectile Factory

USE SHELL FACTORY

PROMENADE

SN A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT BREAKWATER
CAUSEWAY

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PROMONTORY FORT

SN A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.

CL DOMESTIC

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL DEFENCE

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

NT CLIFF CASTLE

RT HILLFORT

Proof House

USE PROVING HOUSE

PROOF RANGE

SN A site where weapons and/or explosives are tested experimentally, or are routinely tested as part of a manufacturing quality control process.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Property Boundary

USE BOUNDARY

PROPRIETARY SCHOOL

SN A school in which the funds were raised through a system of shareholding whereby parents bought shares in the school and thus paid for their children's education.

CL EDUCATION

BT PRIVATE SCHOOL

PROSPECT MOUND

SN An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND

RT GAZEBO

PROSPECT TOWER

PROSPECT TOWER

SN A tower built on a prominent part of an estate to provide panoramic views of the surrounding countryside.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT BELVEDERE

PROSPECT MOUND

TOWER

PROSPECTING PIT

UF Prospecting Trench

SN A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

Prospecting Trench

USE PROSPECTING PIT

PROTEST CAMP

SN A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or

more specifically the development of a site.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
NT PEACE CAMP

Protestant Church

USE **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Protestant Methodists, a group who broke away from the Methodists to form their church in Leeds in 1828.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Provender Mill

USE **FEED MILL**

Provender Store

USE **FODDER STORE**

PROVING HOUSE

UF Proof House
Testing Works
SN A building used for the testing of weapons for quality, accuracy and explosive power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT ASSAY OFFICE
GUN TESTING SHOP

PROVOSTS HOUSE

SN The residence of the head or president of a chapter, or community of religious persons.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING

Provosts Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF Asylum
Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles
Bedlam
Idiots Asylum
Insane Asylum
Lunatic Asylum
Madhouse
Mental Asylum
Mental Hospital
Military Asylum
Military Mental Hospital
Naval Asylum
Pauper Lunatic Asylum
Psychiatric Unit
SN Now adays a hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they were often places where psychiatric patients were kept confined away from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

NT HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
RT WORKHOUSE

Psychiatric Unit

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PSYCHIATRIC WARD

SN A section of a hospital specializing in the treatment of patients with serious mental disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK

UF Imbecile Ward
Lunatic Ward
Mental Ward Block
Workhouse Mental Ward Block
SN Now adays a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical and surgical treatment. Formerly a place where psychiatric patients were primarily segregated from other patients in a hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pub

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

Pub Sign

USE **INN SIGN**

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION

SN Name given to a workhouse after 1929. The Local Government Act of 1929 abolished Poor Law Unions and Guardians, and control passed to public assistance authorities run by county boroughs and county councils. Lasted until 1948 when poor laws were repealed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT WORKHOUSE

Public Baths

USE **BATHS**

PUBLIC BUILDING

SN A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.
CL CIVIL
NT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARKET HOUSE
MEETING HALL
MEMORIAL HALL
RECORD OFFICE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

UF Public Lavatory
Public Toilet
Public Toilets
Public Urinal
Urinal
SN A toilet or toilets for public use.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT TOILET

Public Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

PUBLIC HALL

SN A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.

CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL

PUBLIC HOUSE

UF Pub
Roadhouse
Tavern
SN The public house was a 19th century development, distinctive from the earlier BEER HOUSE by its decorative treatment and fittings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT BEER GARDEN
WINE LODGE
RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP
INN

Public Laundry

USE **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

Public Lavatory

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC LIBRARY

UF Borough Library
County Library
District Library
Free Library
SN A library for use of the public.
CL EDUCATION
BT LIBRARY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LIBRARY

PUBLIC PARK

SN A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
RT BANDSTAND
BOATING LAKE
KIOSK
PARK SHELTER
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA HOUSE

PUBLIC SCHOOL

SN An endowed school providing a liberal education for such as can afford it.
CL EDUCATION
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL

RT LADIES COLLEGE

PUBLIC SQUARE

SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by buildings and accessible to the public.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SQUARE

Public Toilet

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Toilets

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Urinal

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC WASH HOUSE

UF Public Laundry
SN A laundry built in conjunction with a PUBLIC BATHS.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT WASH HOUSE
RT BATHS

PUBLISHING HOUSE

SN An establishment where books, periodicals, music, etc. are produced from original manuscripts and distributed to booksellers, dealers and the public.
CL COMMERCIAL

PUDDLING FURNACE

SN A reverberatory furnace used for forging wrought iron from pig iron using coal as fuel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE

PUG MILL

SN Machine, frequently horse powered, for mixing raw clay into brick earth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
MILL
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT CLAY MILL
CLAY PUDDLING PIT

PULP MILL

SN Building housing the machinery for the shredding and grinding of wood in running water and pressing of the resulting fibres into a pulp.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
RT SAW MILL
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

PULPIT

SN Use as an external architectural feature only.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PUMP

SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases, etc. Use more specific type where known.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 NT BRINE PUMP
 HAND PUMP
 WATER PUMP
 WAY SIDE PUMP
 WIND PUMP
 RT BOB SETTING
 PUMP HOUSE
 WELL

CONDUIT HOUSE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 MINE PUMPING WORKS
 PUMP HOUSE
 WATER TOWER
 WATERWORKS

PUMP HOUSE

UF Dock Pumphouse
 SN A small pumping station.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 NT PUMP ROOM
 RT CONDUIT HOUSE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 PUMP
 PUMPING STATION
 TURBINE MILL
 WATERWORKS
 WELL HOUSE

PUMP ROOM

SN A room or building where a pump is worked.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT PUMP HOUSE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT PUMP HOUSE

PUMP ROOMS

SN A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
 RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
 BATHS
 HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
 KURSAAL
 MINERAL BATHS
 SPA
 SPA HOTEL
 SPA PAVILION
 THERMAL BATHS

Pumping Shed

USE **PUMPING STATION**

PUMPING STATION

UF Dock Pumping Station
 Drainage Works
 Mine Pumphouse
 Pumping Shed
 SN A waterworks pumping station.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 NT SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
 WATER PUMPING STATION
 RT BEAM ENGINE

PUNISHMENT PLACE

SN A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.
 CL CIVIL
 BT LEGAL SITE
 NT DUCKING POND
 DUCKING STOOL
 EXECUTION SITE
 PILLORY
 PRISON TREADMILL
 STOCKS
 WHIPPING POST

Punt Shelter

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

PURIFIER

SN A machine used in a mill to remove bran scales and flour from grits or middlings.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MACHINERY
 RT CORN MILL
 FLOUR MILL

PURIFIER HOUSE

SN A building, within a gas works, housing a gas purifier.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 RT GAS PURIFIER

Puritan Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

PUT ON STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to take an extra trace horse to assist on roads of a steep gradient.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT TAKE OFF STONE

PUTTING GREEN

SN An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE
 RT GOLF COURSE
 MINIA TURE GOLF COURSE

PUTTY MILL

SN A factory where putty, used as a means of securing windows and for setting plumbing fixtures, is produced from a combination of whiting and oil.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Pye Kiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Pylon

USE **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

Pyre Site

USE **FUNERAL PYRE**

PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

SN A protected building used for the storage of explosives and other pyrotechnic equipment and designed to Air Ministry drawing number 2647/37.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES STORE

CL DEFENCE

BT EXPLOSIVES STORE

Pyrotechnics Store

USE **BOMB STORE**

Q Hole

USE **Q PIT**

Q PIT

UF Q Hole

SN A kiln in the form of a pit dug into the earth which was used for the the production of white coal prior to the Industrial Revolution.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT CHOPWOOD KILN

Q SITE

UF Avenue Type Flarepath Site
Drem Type Flarepath Site
Dummy Landing Ground (Night)
In Line Type Flarepath Site
T Type Flarepath Site

SN A decoy site designed to simulate the flarepath lighting of permanent RAF stations, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE

BT DECOY AIRFIELD

NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)

Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)

SN An operations room, built to drawing number 3395/40, to control the lighting arrays of the 'T' type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. It was semi-sunken for added protection and then covered in earth

CL DEFENCE

BT Q SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

SN An operations room, built to drawing number 367/41, to control the lighting arrays of the DREM type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. Unlike earlier designs it was surface built and then covered in earth to protect against flooding.

CL DEFENCE

BT Q SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

QF SITE

SN A decoy fire positioned close to a legitimate target which would be lit in the event of an incendiary attack in the hope that subsequent bombs would be drawn to the area of the decoy.

CL DEFENCE

BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

QL SITE

SN A decoy site designed to simulate permitted lighting, such as locomotives, furnaces and tram wire flashes, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE

BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

SN A castle built on a simple, rectangular plan, usually with a tower at each corner. This design became common in England after 1300.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CASTLE

CL DEFENCE

BT CASTLE

QUADRANT TOWER

SN An enclosed observation tower, usually made of brick or concrete and raised on four legs, associated with WW2 bombing ranges.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

QUADRIGA

SN A sculptured group comprising a chariot drawn by four horses.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SCULPTURE

RT STATUE

Quaker Burial Ground

USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Quaker Graveyard

USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Quaker Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

Quaker School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Quarantine Station

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Quarriers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

QUARRY

UF Clay Quarry
Quarry Office

SN An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

NT SERPENTINE QUARRY

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

STONE QUARRY

RT EXTRACTIVE PIT

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUARRY HOIST

- SN Machinery for lifting pieces of stone or loaded trucks out of a quarry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT STONE QUARRY

Quarry Office

- USE **OFFICE QUARRY**
- SN Use both terms.

Quarrymans Cottage

- USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Quarter

- USE **TOWN QUARTER**

Quarter Sessions Court

- USE **SESSIONS HOUSE**

QUARTERMASTERS STORE

- SN A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
ORDNANCE STORE

Quarters

- USE **LODGINGS**

QUASI AISLED HOUSE

- SN A house with no row of posts between the central space and the aisles.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AISLED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AISLED HOUSE

QUAY

- UF River Quay
- SN An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT MOORING BOLLARD
WHARF

QUAY CRANE

- SN A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- NT FIXED QUAY CRANE
MOVING QUAY CRANE

Queen Eleanor Cross

- USE **ELEANOR CROSS**

Queristers House

- USE **HOUSE**

QUERN

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN ROUGHOUT

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the manufacture and finishing of querns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE
- RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUINCUNX

- SN A geometrical planting of trees in the form of the number 5 as represented on a dice.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

QUINTAIN

- SN An object supported by a crosspiece on a post, used by knights as a target in tilting.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT TILTYARD
TILTYARD TOWER

Quoit

- USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

QUOITS GROUND

- SN An area of ground used for the game of quoits.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND

QUONSET HUT

- SN A lightweight prefabricated structure of corrugated galvanized steel having a semicircular cross section. The design was based on the Nissen hut developed by the British during the First World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

RABBIT TRAP

- SN Term applied to both the pit trap itself, and the walled enclosure containing pit trap(s).
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT TYPE

- SN Term applied to a pit trap itself and also a walled enclosure containing one or more pit traps.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT WARREN

- UF Coney Garth
Warren
- SN An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT PILLOW MOUND
RABBIT TRAP

RABBIT TYPE

Rac Box

USE **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

RACE TRACK

- SN A piece of ground on which athletes race.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACING SPORTS SITE
- NT VELODROME

RACECOURSE

- SN An area or route marked out for the site of a race.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACING SPORTS SITE
- RT GRANDSTAND
HORSE MEASURING SLAB
RACECOURSE PAVILION
RACING STABLE
SPORTS PAVILION

RACECOURSE PAVILION

- SN A building situated next to a horse racing course with facilities for participants and spectators.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
RACING SPORTS SITE
- RT CHANGING ROOMS
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

RACING CIRCUIT

- UF Motor Track
Racing Track
- SN A piece of ground used for motor racing.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACING SPORTS SITE

RACING SPORTS SITE

- SN A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- NT ATHLETICS TRACK
DOG RACING TRACK
GREYHOUND STADIUM
HORSE MEASURING SLAB
RACE TRACK
RACECOURSE
RACECOURSE PAVILION
RACING CIRCUIT
RACING STABLE
SPEEDWAY TRACK
STARTING GATE
- RT TOTALISATOR

RACING STABLE

- SN A building or range of buildings used to accommodate race horses.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACING SPORTS SITE
- RT JOCKEYS QUARTERS
RACECOURSE

Racing Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

RACKET SPORTS SITE

- SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- NT BADMINTON COURT
RACQUETS COURT
REAL TENNIS COURT
SQUASH COURT
TENNIS COURT

RACKING ROOM

- SN A building or room where beer is decanted from conditioning tanks, into casks or barrels.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- RT FERMENTING BLOCK

RACQUETS COURT

- SN A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

RADAR BEACON

- UF Beam Approach Beacon
Instrument Landing System
Radio Direction Finding Station
Standard Beam Approach
- SN A structure which allows aircraft fitted with radar equipment to 'home' in on an airfield in the dark or in poor visibility, and land safely. Radar beacons can also be used as navigation aids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT BEACON
- RT MAGNETOMETER
RADAR STATION

RADAR MAST

- SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio signals in order to determine the height, distance and number of aircraft approaching.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TRANSMITTER SITE
- RT RADAR STATION

RADAR STATION

- UF Fire Control Radar
Gun Laying Radar Site
Radio Direction Finding Station
- SN A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships. Radar Stations can also be used to aid aircraft navigation in dark or poor conditions.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT CHAIN HOME STATION
- RT ANTENNA ARRAY
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
EARLY WARNING STATION
RADAR BEACON
RADAR MAST
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

- SN A building housing the generator set and associated equipment supplying electricity to a radar station.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- RT RADAR STATION

Radio Beacon

- USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

- SN A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
TELEVISION STUDIO

Radio Direction Finding Station

- USE **RADAR BEACON**
RADAR STATION

Radio Mast

- USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
TRANSMITTER SITE
- SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO POSITIONING STATION

- UF Hyperfix Station
- SN An offshore station, equipped with a fixed electronic radio navigation and positioning system such as Hyperfix. The transmission principle are pulsed and phase comparisons systems. Superseded by Global Positioning System in 1994.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- CL COMMUNICATIONS

RADIO STATION

- UF Beam Station
Police Wireless Station
Wireless Station
- SN A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO STUDIO

- SN A room or building used for recording and broadcasting radio programmes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
RECORDING STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

- SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio telegraphy signals.

- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TRANSMITTER SITE
- RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

- UF Wireless Telegraphy Station
- SN A building or group of buildings, incorporating radio masts, built to intercept radio transmissions from enemy vessels and aircraft during WWI and WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT RADIO STATION
- NT Y STATION
Z STATION
- RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

RADIO TELESCOPE

- SN A large dish-like structure designed to observe the invisible outerspace phenomena detected by radio waves, eg. Jodrell Bank.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- RT ANTENNA ARRAY

Radio Transmitter

- USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
TRANSMITTER SITE
- SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO VALVE WORKS

- UF Electrical Valve Works
- SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of radio valves or similar electronic components.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

- UF X Ray Department
- SN A place where patients have X-Rays taken to highlight an illness or irregularity.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

RADIUM INSTITUTE

- SN A building where radium is used in the treatment of cancer.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Raf College

- USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

RAG GRINDING MILL

- SN A mill in which textile rags were ground, either to enable the fibres to be respun or to use the pulp in the manufacture of paper.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG GRINDING SHED

- SN Shed for grinding rags, eg. for use in mungo and shoddy mills.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT RAG GRINDING MILL

RAG MILL

RAG MILL

SN A mill used for grinding textile rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG SORTING HOUSE

SN A building in which textile rags are sorted according to fibre types.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

RAGGED SCHOOL

SN A free school for poor children.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL

RAIDSAFE SHELTER

SN A small, industrially manufactured, air raid shelter, designed to be used inside buildings and to provide cover for night watchmen or firewatchers remaining on site during air raids.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
RT FIREWATCHERS POST

RAIL DEPOT

SN A railway yard with associated buildings used for the maintenance and storage of locomotive engines and rolling stock.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILBLOCK

SN Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
RT STOP LINE

RAILINGS

SN A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
RT BOUNDARY
FENCE
GATE

RAILWAY

UF Dock Railway
Light Railway
Narrow Gauge Railway
Station Garden
SN A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY
CLIFF RAILWAY
COLLIERY RAILWAY
DOCKYARD RAILWAY
FUNICULAR RAILWAY

MINERAL RAILWAY
MINIATURE RAILWAY
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY
RT MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE

RAILWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
RAILWAY VIADUCT

RAILWAY BUFFET

UF Station Buffet
SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar at a railway station for the use of passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BUFFET

RAILWAY BUILDING

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a railway. Use more specific type where known
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

SN Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

SN A building used to house railway carriages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED

RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS

SN An engineering site where railway carriages are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE

SN A building used to coordinate movement of railway engines and rolling stock in the event of war.
CL DEFENCE
CL TRANSPORT

Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage

USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY CUTTING

SN A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.

CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

SN A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY VIADUCT

Railway Engine Shed

USE **ENGINE SHED**

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
RAILWAY WAGON WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
RAILWAY WORKSHOP
STEAMING SHED
RT BOILER SHOP
FORGE
TURNING SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

UF Locomotive Works
SN A large site specializing in the manufacture of locomotives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS
RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
PAINT SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

SN An engineering workshop, often attached to an engine shed, for the running repairs of operational parts, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

RAILWAY HOTEL

SN A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT HOTEL
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL

Railway Incline

USE **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

UF Railway Incline
SN An embankment or cutting on a railway system, surfaced at a uniform gradient, up or down which materials were hauled by rope.
CL TRANSPORT

BT INCLINED PLANE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY JUNCTION

SN A place where two or more railway lines meet.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Level Crossing

USE **LEVEL CROSSING**

RAILWAY LIFT

UF Rolling Stock Hoist
SN A mechanically operated lift used to transfer rolling stock from one level of track to another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Loading Platform

USE **GOODS STATION**

RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

SN A semaphore signalling tower on a railway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT SEMAPHORE STATION
SIGNAL BOX

Railway Navvys Cottage

USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY OFFICE

UF Goods Station Office
Panels Office
Porters Office
SN A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT OFFICE

Railway Orphanage

USE **ORPHANAGE**

RAILWAY PLATFORM

SN A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT PLATFORM SHELTER
STATION CANOPY

Railway Provender Store

USE **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**

RAILWAY SIDING

UF Railway Sidings
SN A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Sidings

USE **RAILWAY SIDING**

RAILWAY SIGNAL

- UF Railway Signal Box
- SN A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT MAIL BAG NET
SIGNAL BOX
WATER POINT

Railway Signal Box

- USE **RAILWAY SIGNAL**
SIGNAL BOX
- SN Use both terms.

RAILWAY STABLE

- SN A stable located at a railway station or goods yard. Horses were necessary both for freight and passengers to continue their journey beyond the railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT STABLE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT STABLE
- RT GOODS YARD

RAILWAY STATION

- UF Halt
Railway Terminus
- SN A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION
- RT BOOKING OFFICE
CATTLE DOCKS
CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
PLATFORM SHELTER
STATION CANOPY

RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

- UF Railway Provender Store
- SN A small store building at a railway station for the storage of equipment and other stores associated with the railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
STOREHOUSE

RAILWAY SYSTEM

- SN An arrangement of railway tracks, stations and other buildings that together form a railway transport system.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Terminus

- USE **RAILWAY STATION**

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

- UF Transport Site

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD
HOLDING SHED
INLAND SORTING DEPOT
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT
MAIL BAG NET
MARSHALLING YARD
OVERBRIDGE
PLATFORM SHELTER
RAIL DEPOT
RAILWAY
RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY BUFFET
RAILWAY BUILDING
RAILWAY CARRIAGE
RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
RAILWAY CUTTING
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
RAILWAY HOTEL
RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE
RAILWAY JUNCTION
RAILWAY LIFT
RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
RAILWAY OFFICE
RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY SIDING
RAILWAY SIGNAL
RAILWAY STABLE
RAILWAY STATION
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY SYSTEM
RAILWAY TUNNEL
RAILWAY TURNTABLE
RAILWAY VIADUCT
RAILWAY WORKS
ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)
SIGNAL BOX
STATION CANOPY
STATION SIGN
TRAIN SHED
TRANSIT SHED
UNDERBRIDGE
WAGON SHED

RAILWAY TUNNEL

- SN A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
- RT RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TUNNEL
VENTILATION SHAFT

Railway Tunnel Entrance

- USE **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF	Railway Tunnel Entrance
SN	An often stately or ornate entrance to a railway tunnel.
CL	TRANSPORT
BT	TUNNEL PORTAL
RT	PORTAL RAILWAY TUNNEL

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

UF	Turntable Wagon Turntable
SN	A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.
CL	TRANSPORT
BT	RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT	TRAVERSER

RAILWAY VIADUCT

SN	A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.
CL	TRANSPORT
BT	VIADUCT
RT	RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE RAILWAY BRIDGE RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

UF	Waggon Workshop
SN	Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.
CL	INDUSTRIAL
BT	RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

SN	A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.
CL	COMMERCIAL
BT	TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL	TRANSPORT
BT	TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
RT	GOODS YARD HOLDING SHED RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

Railway Water Tank

USE **WATER POINT**

RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE

UF	Railway Navvys Cottage Railway Workers House
SN	Purpose-built housing for railway workers.
CL	DOMESTIC
BT	TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT	TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT	CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

Railway Workers House

USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN	A temporary settlement or shanty-town erected by railway construction workers or "navvys".
CL	INDUSTRIAL
CL	DOMESTIC
BT	SETTLEMENT
RT	WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT WORKERS VILLAGE

Railway Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RAILWAY WORKS

SN	An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.
CL	TRANSPORT
BT	RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL	INDUSTRIAL
BT	RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE WORKS

RAILWAY WORKSHOP

SN	An ancillary workshop used for repairs, etc.
CL	INDUSTRIAL
BT	RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE WORKSHOP

RAIN GAUGE

SN	An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.
CL	EDUCATION
BT	WEATHER STATION

RAINWATER HEAD

SN	The receptacle at the top of a rain-water pipe which gathers the water from one or more outlets or gutters on the roof.
CL	WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

RAISED BED

SN	A bed raised above the level of the surrounding walks. A common feature of medieval and Renaissance gardens.
CL	GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT	FLOWER BED

RAISED PAVEMENT

SN	A pavement walkway for pedestrian use, often raised above the level of a road or path.
CL	UNASSIGNED
BT	PAVEMENT
RT	EMBANKMENT

Raised Slab

USE **TOMB**

RAKE

SN	A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.
CL	INDUSTRIAL
BT	METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RAMP

SN	An inclined plane connecting two different levels, used to accommodate the movement of vehicles,
----	--

- w heeled apparatus, livestock etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT CAR RAMP
CARRIAGE RAMP
TANK RAMP
- RAMPART**
- SN A protective earthen mound, often the main defence of a fortification.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART
VALLUM
RT BULWARK
GLACIS
RAVELIN
SCARP
- Rams Hill Style Enclosure
USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
- RAMS PEN**
- SN Cubicles for housing rams, resembling pigsties with their own yard but slightly larger.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
- RANCH BOUNDARY**
- SN A system of long, continuous banks and/or ditches dividing land into well defined areas. Possibly used for controlling livestock
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT FIELD
FIELD BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK
REAVE
- Range Blockhouse
USE **BLOCKHOUSE**
FIRING RANGE
SN Use both terms.
- RANGERS HOUSE**
- SN The residence of a keeper of a royal park etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT ESTATE COTTAGE
VERDERERS COTTAGE
- Ranters Chapel
USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
- RAPID LOADING STATION**
- SN A group of buildings and machines, usually situated close to the pithead, enabling the rapid, mechanized loading of goods with wagons with coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL TIPPLER
- RAVELIN**
- SN In fortification, a detached triangular outwork consisting of two battered faces forming a salient angle. Usually positioned in the ditch in front of a rampart and between two bastions. Term mainly for military architecture from 15th century and later.
- CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION OUTWORK
RT RAMPART
REDOUBT
- Rayon Factory
USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**
- READING ROOM**
- SN A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.
CL EDUCATION
NT MINERS READING ROOM
RT INSTITUTE
LIBRARY
- REAL TENNIS COURT**
- SN An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played, eg. the court at Hampton Court Palace.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
- REAVE**
- UF Contour Reave
Terminal Reave
Watershed Reave
SN A stone wall, often of considerable length, built to divide an area of land. Most occur as part of extensive walled field systems. This is a regional term specific to Dartmoor and should not be used in other parts of the country.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT BOUNDARY
FIELD BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK
RANCH BOUNDARY
- RECEIVING BLOCK**
- SN A building as part of a workhouse, prison or hospital, often including porter's lodge, baths, clothes store, washrooms, casual cells, rooms etc, for receiving inmates/patients. Use term from Components thesaurus if it is part of a building complex.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL CIVIL
RT HOSPITAL
PRISON
WORKHOUSE
- Receiving House
USE **RECEPTION HOUSE**
- RECEPTION CENTRE**
- SN A facility for the kitting out and induction of recruits before being sent on for training.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RECEPTION HOUSE**
- UF Receiving House
SN A building, usually associated with, or found within the grounds of, a cemetery and used for the storage of coffins prior to burial. Reception

houses were introduced as a result of concerns around the implications for public health of C19 burial practices.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT CEMETERY

Recital Room

- USE **MUSIC ROOM**

RECORD OFFICE

- UF State Paper Office
- SN A building where official archives are kept for public inspection.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PUBLIC BUILDING
- RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MUNICIPALITY HOUSE
OFFICE

RECORDING STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- RT RADIO STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RECREATION CENTRE

- SN A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT SOCIAL CLUB

RECREATION GROUND

- SN A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- NT ALL WEATHER PITCH
AMUSEMENT PARK
CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PLAYING FIELD
SPORTS GROUND
TOURNAMENT FIELD

RECREATION HUT

- SN A hut, usually built as part of a complex on a military base or airfield and used for the recreation of military personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RECREATIONAL

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land associated with sport, leisure & entertainment. Includes sports grounds, hunting forests, cinemas, theatres etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ACTIVITY CENTRE
AMPHITHEATRE
ANIMAL DWELLING
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
ARTISTS STUDIO
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BAITING PLACE
BEACH HUT

- BOATING LAKE
- CAMPSITE
- CARAVAN PARK
- CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE
- CINEMA
- CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)
- CIRCUS (ROMAN)
- CLUB
- CLUBHOUSE
- EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- FAIR
- FAIRGROUND RIDE
- FERRIS WHEEL
- FIELD CENTRE
- FISHERY
- FISHING LODGE
- FUN HOUSE
- GAMBLING SITE
- HAUNTED HOUSE
- HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
- HIDE
- HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
- HOLIDAY CENTRE
- HUNTING SITE
- MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
- MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- OBSERVATION TOWER
- ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
- PIER PAVILION
- PLAIN AND GARRY
- PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
- PLAYGROUND SHELTER
- PLEASURE PIER
- RECREATION CENTRE
- RECREATIONAL HALL
- RIDE
- SCOREBOARD
- SCOUT HUT
- SEASIDE PAVILION
- SHOWGROUND
- SOFT PLAY AREA
- SPORTS SITE
- TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
- TOTALISATOR
- TRIM TRAIL
- VIEWING TERRACE
- VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
- WATER SPORTS CENTRE
- WINTER GARDEN

RECREATIONAL HALL

- SN A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT MEETING HALL
- RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FACTORY
FLATS
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
LODGING HOUSE
TENANTS HALL

RECRUITING STATION

- SN A building where civilians are enlisted to join the

military forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
RT ARMY OFFICE

RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A rectangular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF Wootton Style Enclosure
SN A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier consists of several straight or near straight sections.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
NT GOAL POST ENCLOSURE
POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE
TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE
RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
VIERSCHENZEN

Rectory

USE VICARAGE

Rectory Pele

USE PELE TOWER

RECUMBENT STONE

SN A stone or boulder which lies lengthways on the ground and may be used as a table, altar etc. Use only for isolated stones.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HOLED STONE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
STANDING STONE
STONE

RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

SN A stone circle featuring a stone which lies lengthways between two of the upright standing stones.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE
RT RECUMBENT STONE

RECYCLING CENTRE

SN A central point for the deposit, collection and recycling of waste materials.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Red Cross Hostel

USE HOSTEL

RED HILL

UF Salt Mound
SN Iron Age or Roman coastal site producing salt by boiling of seawater in fired clay pans, resulting in characteristic mounds of 'BRIQUETAGE' (see

Archaeological Objects Thesaurus).

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Redan

USE BASTION OUTWORK

REDOUBT

SN A defence work, either a detached fieldwork or an outwork built as part of a fortification as a last defensive position.
CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION OUTWORK
RT CIRCULAR REDOUBT
RAVELIN

REED AND HEALD WORKS

SN An establishment used for the manufacture of reeds and healds, which are components of a textile loom with related functions, in that they move and control the threads, and similar wire-based construction.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

REEL DRYING STOVE

UF Cordite Drying Stove
SN A structure or building used in the manufacture of the explosive cordite. After the cordite had been pressed to extract moisture it was placed on racks within the stove prior to being taken to the reeling house for winding.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GUNCOTTON STOVE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

REELING SHED

SN A building wherein silk worm cocoons are boiled to release the silk fibres.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
RT SHED

REFECTORY

UF Dining Hall
Frater
Misericorde
SN A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT ABBEY
CANTEEN
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SCHOOL

REFERENCE LIBRARY

SN A library where books may be consulted but not taken away.
CL EDUCATION
BT LIBRARY
CL RECREATIONAL

BT LIBRARY

REFINERY

SN An industrial building, plant or site where crude substances, such as sugar, metal, oil etc., are purified or refined.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL SITE

NT OIL REFINERY
SUGAR REFINERY

REFLECTING POOL

SN A body of water placed in such a way as to reflect a building or landscape feature.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WATER FEATURE

Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

REFRESHMENT PAVILION

SN A type of pavilion sometimes found in public parks or country house estates.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PAVILION

RT COUNTRY HOUSE
PUBLIC PARK
REFRESHMENT ROOMS
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM

REFRESHMENT ROOMS

SN An area within a building open to the public where light meals and drinks can be purchased and consumed.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION

REFRIGERATED STORE

SN A storehouse using mechanical means of controlling temperature rather than ice or insulation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT COLD STORE

REFUGE BEACON

SN A beacon, firmly embedded on the sea floor, consisting of an iron mast, with ladder steps leading up to the refuge cage considerably above high-water mark, and capable of holding several people.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

Refugee Camp

USE **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**

REFUGEE HOUSING

SN Housing provided for refugees. Similar to refugee camp but with the reuse of existing buildings rather than a temporary camp.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

REFUSE DEPOT

SN A place where domestic refuse is collected for disposal.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

NT REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

SN Power station using domestic refuse as its principal fuel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER STATION

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT INCINERATOR

REFUSE DEPOT

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

SN For the disposal of town refuse. Some 19th century plants were linked to a power station. Later ones incorporate INCINERATORS, recycling facilities, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

NT RECYCLING CENTRE

RT INCINERATOR

REFUSE DEPOT

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF Rubbish Dump

SN A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT REFUSE DEPOT

Refuse Pit

USE **RUBBISH PIT**

REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

SN A depot for the transfer of town refuse to river barges before transportation to the REFUSE DEPOT.

CL TRANSPORT

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT REFUSE DEPOT

REGIMENTAL DEPOT

SN Any military base where the depot battalion of a regiment is based. Depot battalions maintain the stores and records of a regiment and train new recruits.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

RT BARRACKS

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

SN The main administrative building and headquarters

of a regiment
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMY HEADQUARTERS
RT DRILL HALL

Regimental Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE

SN An institute provided by a regiment for the improvement of the soldiers and to reduce excessive drinking.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific from mid 1980's to early 1990's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
WAR ROOM

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, intended to be used by the regional government as an air raid shelter in the event of a nuclear attack.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific late 1950's to early 1970's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
WAR ROOM

REGISTER OFFICE

UF Registry Office
SN An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.
CL CIVIL
RT OFFICE

REGISTRARS HOUSE

SN A house, the inhabitant of which keeps an official register e.g. a registrar's house near a cemetery would keep an official record of deaths and burials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CEMETERY

Registry Office

USE **REGISTER OFFICE**

Regular Aggregate Field System

USE **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an E-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an F-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around all four sides of the yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an H-shaped plan, commonly with cattle housing to two or more cattle yards.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two linked ranges to create an L-shape. They can comprise a barn and an attached shelter shed to a cattle yard or an interlinked cattle housing and fodder range.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD

SN A farmstead with multiple yards which are grouped together and regularly arranged (other than the defined E, F, H, T or Z plans). The yards may relate to one or more buildings or ranges which may be of either loose courtyard or regular courtyard form.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the working buildings are carefully planned as linked ranges and are focused around one or more working yards. They often result from a single phase of building.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT COURTYARD PLAN
NT REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN
 REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN
 REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD
 REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN
 REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN
 REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN

- SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two ranges at right angles to each other.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN

- SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around three sides of a yard which is open to one side.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

- SN An uncommon form of a regular courtyard farmstead where the buildings are arranged in a Z-shaped form.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Regular Enclosed Field System

- USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Regular Open Field System

- USE **OPEN FIELD**

REHABILITATION CENTRE

- SN A place where people recovering from illnesses or accidents are helped to recover their physical and/or mental capabilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Relief And Labour Test Yard

- USE **STONE BREAKING YARD**

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE

- SN A building or part of a building, sometimes attached to a religious community, where religious activities such as worshipping, meetings, teaching about the faith and conferences take place. It can also provide accommodation.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL EDUCATION

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

- UF Celtic Monastery
 Convent
 Monastic Vallum
- SN Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT ABBEY
 CAMERA
 CELL
 COURERY
 DOMUS CONVERSORUM
 DOUBLE HOUSE
 FRIARY
 GRANGE
 MISSION

MONASTERY
 NUNNERY
 PRECEPTORY
 PRIORY

- RT ALMONRY
 CHAPTER HOUSE
 HOSPITAL
 PENITENCE MAZE
 REFECTORY

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the practice of rituals & religious beliefs, including funerary rites. Includes ancillary buildings, structures & features of uncertain use, which are thought to be 'ritual' (eg. hill figures).
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT AGAPEMONE
 ALMONRY
 ALMSHOUSE
 ALTAR
 AMPHITHEATRE
 BAPTISTERY
 BELL TOWER
 BETTAHARA
 BIER HOUSE
 CALVARY
 CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
 CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
 CEMETERY LODGE
 CHAPTER HOUSE
 CHURCH ARMY HOUSE
 CLOISTER
 CLOISTER GARTH
 COFFIN REST
 COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
 CONSISTORY COURT
 CORONATION STONE
 COVE
 CROSS
 CROSS INCISED STONE
 CURSUS
 DHARMA HALL
 ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE
 FOGOUI
 FONT
 FUNERARY SITE
 GARDEN OF REST
 GRAVELINING
 GRAVESIDE SHELTER
 GUEST HOUSE
 HENGE
 HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
 HILL FIGURE
 HOLED STONE
 HOLY WELL
 HOSPITAL
 INSCRIBED STONE
 JEWISH CLEANING ROOM
 JEWISH RITUAL BATH
 KERBED BOULDER
 Lych GATE
 MAYPOLE
 MAZE
 MISSION HALL
 MONASTIC PRECINCT
 MONUMENTAL MOUND

OGHAM STONE
 OHEL
 ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
 PAGODA
 PISCINA
 PIT ALIGNMENT
 PIT CIRCLE
 PLACE OF WORSHIP
 PLAIN AN GWARRY
 PRIEST HOLE
 RECUMBENT STONE
 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
 RELIGIOUS HOUSE
 RETREAT
 RITUAL PIT
 RITUAL SHAFT
 ROCK ART
 RUNE STONE
 SACRISTY
 SANCTUARY
 SEDILIA BUILDING
 SHEILA NA GIG
 SHRINE
 SLYPE
 STANDING STONE
 STATIONAL MONUMENT
 STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
 STONE ALIGNMENT
 STONE CIRCLE
 STONE SETTING
 STOUP
 SYNODAL HALL
 TIMBER CIRCLE
 TOR CAIRN
 VESTRY
 VIREECKSCHANZEN

Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground

USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

Remand Home

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

REMOUNT DEPOT

SN A military depot where horses were taken and trained for service in the army.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

Renewable Energy Park

SN An area of land used for producing renewable energy, which can comprise a solar farm, wind turbines or biomass facility

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

REPOSITORY

SN A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

NT JEWEL HOUSE

REPTILE HOUSE

SN A building where reptiles are accommodated at a zoo or wildlife park.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

REQUISITIONED BUILDING

SN A building which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities.

During wartime buildings were requisitioned for various purposes, such as temporary hospitals or headquarters.

CL DEFENCE

REQUISITIONED LAND

SN Land which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime land was requisitioned for various purposes, such as for agriculture or for military training/events etc.

CL DEFENCE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT TRAINING AREA

Reredorter

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

RESCUE CENTRE

SN A place from where rescue missions are coordinated and casualties treated after an accident, offensive action or disaster.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RESEARCH INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote research.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

Research Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY**

RESEARCH STATION

UF Agricultural Research Station
 Experimental Research Station
 Oceanographic Research Station
 Rocket Research Facility

SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.

CL EDUCATION

NT SEISMOLOGY STATION

WEATHER STATION

RT LABORATORY

MARINE LABORATORY

OBSERVATORY

RESERVOIR

SN A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT CANAL RESERVOIR

MILL LODGE

RT CISTERN

DAM

HUSH

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

SPILLWAY

WATER TOWER

WATERWORKS

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

- SN A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT RESERVOIR

RESETTLEMENT CAMP

- SN A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g. Polish).
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

- SN Buildings used as non-permanent homes.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT ALMSHOUSE
- BOTHY
- CHILDRENS HOME
- CONVALESCENT HOME
- COTTAGE HOME
- DORMITORY
- GUEST HOUSE
- HALL OF RESIDENCE
- HOSTEL
- HOTEL
- INN
- JOCKEYS QUARTERS
- LODGING HOUSE
- LODGINGS
- MAYORS RESIDENCE
- MILITARY RESIDENCE
- NURSES HOSTEL
- NURSING HOME
- ORPHANAGE
- PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
- SEASIDE SCHOOL
- SECTION HOUSE
- SERVICES HOME
- TENANTS HALL
- WORKHOUSE
- RT DWELLING

Residential Home

- USE **NURSING HOME**

Residentiary

- USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Resistance Hideout

- USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

RESORT VILLAGE

- SN Model village built as a holiday resort.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
- MODEL SETTLEMENT

Rest Home

- USE **CONVALESCENT HOME**
- NURSING HOME**
- SN Use both terms.

RESTAURANT

- UF Brasserie
- SN A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT BRITISH RESTAURANT
- RT CANTEEN

RETAIL PARK

- SN A grouping of retail warehouses and supermarkets with associated car parking.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT SHOPPING PARADE
- SHOPPING PRECINCT
- SUPERMARKET

RETAINING WALL

- SN A wall constructed for the purpose of confining or supporting a mass of earth or water.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- NT REVETMENT

RETENTURA

- SN The rear part of a Roman fort, where barrack accommodation, stables and stores were situated. Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DEFENCE

RETIREMENT HOME

- SN Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

RETORT HOUSE

- SN Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- RT OIL RETORT HOUSE

RETREAT

- UF Retreat House
- SN A house or centre used for meditation, contemplation and/or prayer.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL COMMERCIAL

Retreat House

- USE **RETREAT**

Retting Pit

- USE **RETTING POND**

RETTING POND

- UF Flax Retting Pit
- Retting Pit
- SN A pit used for the prolonged steeping of the flax plant in water to separate the fibres from the wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT LINEN MILL
- POND

SCUTCHING MILL

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

SN A calciner dating from the early 17th to early 20th centuries, usually made of brick and without moving parts, consisting of a reverberatory furnace, and used for the extraction of arsenic.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARSENIC CALCINER

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

SN A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
NT PUDDLING FURNACE
TANK FURNACE
RT CUPOLA FURNACE
GLASS WORKS
METAL SMELTING SITE

REVTMENT

SN A wall or masonry construction built for the purpose of retaining or supporting a bank of earth, wall, rampart etc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT RETAINING WALL

REVOLVING SHELTER

SN Small revolving wooden chalets that could be turned with their backs to the prevailing wind so that hospital patients could recline in them on long chairs in all weathers.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, one example has steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

RHINOCEROS HOUSE

SN A building, or group of buildings, deliberately designed for rhinos.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Rhodonite Mine

USE **MANGANESE MINE**

RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

SN A club where predominantly rhythm and blues style music is played, analogous to a jazz club.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT JAZZ CLUB

Ribbed Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

RIBBON FACTORY

SN A factory where ribbons are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

Ribbon Wall

USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

RICE MILL

SN A mill for the processing of rice for use in food products.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL

Rick

USE **STACK STAND**

Rick Yard

USE **STACK YARD**

RIDE

SN A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
RT BRIDLEWAY
ROND POINT

Rider Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

RIDGE AND FURROW

UF Rig
Rig And Furrow

SN A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic of the medieval period.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION MARKS
NT BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW
NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
STEAM PLOUGHED RIG
RT CORD RIG
OPEN FIELD
PLOUGH HEADLAND
STRIPLYNCHET

RIDGEWAY

SN A road or way along a ridge of downs or low range of hills.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

Riding House

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIDING SCHOOL

UF Cavalry Riding School
Manege
Riding House
Riding Stables

SN A school for instruction in the art of horsemanship.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
SADDLERY
STABLE
TACK ROOM

Riding Stables

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIFLE BUTTS

SN A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.
CL DEFENCE
BT BUTTS
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BUTTS

Rifle Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RIFLE PIT

SN A pit dug to protect a small group of infantry men.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK

Rifle Post

USE **INFANTRY POST**

Rifle Range

USE **FIRING RANGE**

Rig

USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

Rig And Furrow

USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RIGGING HOUSE

UF Cordage House
SN A workshop with equipment for the making and repair of ships' rigging.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT NET HOUSE

RING BANK

SN Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BANK (EARTHWORK)

RING BARROW

SN A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT RING CAIRN

RING CAIRN

UF Complex Ring Cairn
SN A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN

RT RING BARROW

RING DITCH

SN Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
ROUND BARROW

RING ENCLOSURE

SN A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
SHEEP FOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE

RINGWORK

SN A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
ENCLOSURE
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

RINGWORK AND BAILEY

SN An enclosure within a bailey which contained a keep and sometimes took the place of a motte.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK

Ripe Charge House

USE **CHARGE HOUSE**
SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

RITUAL PIT

UF Votive Pit
SN A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction. Index with principal object types.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT PIT
RITUAL SHAFT
VIERECKSCHANZEN

RITUAL SHAFT

UF Votive Shaft
SN A shaft which appears to have been dug for, or which contains objects apparently deposited for,

reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction (eg. of stone, water, etc). Index with principal object types.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RITUAL PIT
SHAFT
VIERECKSCHANZEN

River Bank

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
RIVER DEFENCES

RIVER DEFENCE SITE

SN A fortified river or river bank forming part of the anti invasion infrastructure.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

RIVER DEFENCES

UF River Bank
River Embankment
River Wall
SN Manmade constructions used to prevent rivers breaking their banks and flooding the surrounding area with water. Often taking the form of a bank or wall.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RIVER DOCK

SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a river, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

River Embankment

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
RIVER DEFENCES

River Fishery

USE **FISHERY**

RIVER GATE

SN A gate, made of wood, used as a livestock barrier by continuing a fence line across a river or stream. The gate usually consists of a series of droppers, that can float up and down depending on water levels, attached to a length of cable or wooden pole.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

RIVER INTAKE

SN A dam and sluice combination, associated with an aqueduct, for the extraction of water from a river to feed a reservoir or water treatment plant.
CL MARITIME
BT SLUICE
DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
SLUICE

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

SN A balance engine used to replenish the water

levels of a river by transferring water from a reservoir or other supply.

CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT GAUGE HOUSE
SLUICE GATE

RIVER LOCK

SN A section of the water channel of a river, shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let water in and out and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Often found situated next to a weir.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
RT CANAL LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION

RIVER NAVIGATION

SN A river canalized for shipping.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
RIVER LOCK
WEIR

River Police Station

USE **POLICE STATION**

RIVER PORT

SN A port situated on a river, often associated with a town or overland goods transport facilities.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

River Quay

USE **QUAY**

River Sluice

USE **SLUICE**

River Stairs

USE **LANDING STEPS**

River Steps

USE **LANDING STEPS**

River Wall

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
RIVER DEFENCES

River Weir

USE **WEIR**

RIVER WHARF

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a river where boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods and passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF

ROAD

UF Agger
Boulevard
Roman Road
Street

SN A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT ALLEY
APPROACH ROAD
AVENUE (ROAD)
COBBLED ROAD
DROVE ROAD
HOLLOW WAY
MILITARY ROAD
MOTORWAY
PACKHORSE ROAD
ROADWAY
TOLL ROAD
TRACKWAY
WOODEN ROAD

RT CAR RAMP
CUL DE SAC
FLYOVER
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
PAVEMENT
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD SIGN
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
SAFETY RAMP
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
UNDERPASS
WAGONWAY

Road Block

USE **ROADBLOCK**

ROAD BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
UNDERPASS

ROAD JUNCTION

SN A place where two or more roads meet.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT CROSSROADS
ROUNDAABOUT

RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
FLYOVER
ROAD

ROAD SIGN

SN A sign, often mounted on a post next to a

roadside, giving directions or other instructions.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT ROAD
VILLAGE SIGN

ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT

SN A place where goods and merchandise are temporarily stored before being transported to or from somewhere by road.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.

CL TRANSPORT

NT AMBULANCE GARAGE
BICYCLE SHED
BUS DEPOT
BUS SHELTER
BUS STATION
CABMENS SHELTER
CAR PARK
CAR WASH
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CARRIERS PREMISES
CART LOADING BAY
CART SHED
CARTERS YARD
CLAPPER BRIDGE
COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
CORPSE ROAD
DIRECTION STONE
FLYOVER
FORD
GARAGE
GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
HACKNEY STABLE
HORSE TROUGH
LANDMARK TOWER
MEWS
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK
MOUNTING BLOCK
PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER
PARKING METER
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION
PUT ON STONE
RAMP
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
SERVICE STATION
SIGNPOST
TAKE OFF STONE
TELEPHONE BOX
TERMINUS STONE

TETHERING POST
 TOLL BOARD
 TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
 TOLL BRIDGE
 TOLL GATE
 TOLL HOUSE
 TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
 TRAP HOUSE
 TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE
 TURNING CIRCLE
 UNDERPASS
 VEHICLE DEPOT
 VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE
 VEHICLE TESTING STATION
 WAY MARKER
 RT URBAN SPACE

ROAD TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or through a hill along which vehicles may travel.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 RT FLYOVER
 ROAD
 ROAD BRIDGE
 ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
 TUNNEL
 UNDERPASS
 VENTILATION SHAFT

ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a road tunnel, sometimes of a grand construction.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TUNNEL PORTAL
 RT PORTAL
 ROAD TUNNEL

ROAD VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a road across low-lying land or water.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 VIADUCT
 RT FLYOVER
 ROAD
 ROAD BRIDGE

ROADBLOCK

UF Road Block
 SN A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or force them off the road.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 NT CHECKPOINT
 RT STOP LINE

Roadhouse

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE

SN A lighted pillar or LIGHTHOUSE, eg. Dunston Pillar, Lincs., erected in 1751 to guide travellers over the heath.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LIGHTHOUSE

CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT LIGHTHOUSE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT MILEPOST
 MILESTONE
 TERMINUS STONE

Roadside Settlement

USE **SETTLEMENT**

ROADWAY

SN The central part of a road between the pavements or the verges.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD
 NT CARRIAGEWAY
 FLOATING ROADWAY

ROASTING HEARTH

SN A hearth for roasting metallic ore, usually non ferrous, before smelting.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
 RT METAL SMELTING SITE

ROBBER TRENCH

SN Use broader site type where known
 CL UNASSIGNED

ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Robins (Type B)
 SN A small dispersal WWII military aircraft hangar featuring an "A" shaped steel frame clad with corrugated iron; end doors were supported by outriggers when open. Typically used on aircraft storage units or satellite landing grounds. Variations in size.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Robins (Type B)

USE **ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROCK ART

UF Cave Art
 SN Refers to art, whether carving or painting, applied to free-standing stones or cave walls.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 NT ROCK CARVING
 ROCK PAINTING

ROCK BRIDGE

SN A bridge constructed using rockwork to create a craggy, naturalistic appearance. A feature of 18th century rococo gardens and parks.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 RT GROTTO

ROCK CARVING

UF Petroglyph
 SN A decorative design or illustration, often an

anthropomorphic or geometrical image, carved into a stone surface, such as a cave wall or free-standing stone. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROCK ART
- NT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
- RT CARVED STONE
CARVING

ROCK CUT CHAMBER

- SN A manmade chamber cut into a rockface.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT CAVE
ROCK CUT DWELLING

ROCK CUT DWELLING

- UF Cliff Dwelling
Rock Cut House
Rock Dwelling
- SN A dwelling cut into the rockface of a cliff or hillside, often with a built frontage. Many date from the Medieval period and are still in use in some areas of the country.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- RT CAVE
ROCK CUT CHAMBER

ROCK CUT GRAVE

- SN A grave which has been formed by cutting into the bedrock of a site.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE

Rock Cut House

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

Rock Dwelling

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

ROCK GARDEN

- SN A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCKERY

ROCK PAINTING

- SN Art applied in pigment to rock either in the form of a free-standing stone or the walls of a cave.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROCK ART

ROCK SHELTER

- SN The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc. Index with site type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- RT CAVE

ROCKERY

- SN A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

- RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCK GARDEN

ROCKET

- SN A missile or aircraft that obtains its thrust from a rocket engine. Some rockets will exist as monuments for example, in the form of gate guardians. Double index with the monument type where appropriate.
- CL DEFENCE

ROCKET HOUSE

- SN A building specifically built to house life saving apparatus used when conditions prevented the lifeboat from deploying.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LIFEBOAT STATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT LIFEBOAT STATION

ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

- SN A factory for the manufacture of rocket motors, both for civil and military use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

- UF Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery
- SN Unspecified Second World War anti-aircraft battery. There were three types of battery. The U2P and U20P had different arrangements of DFW55373 projector sites for the 20-barrelled 3" projectors. The U9P mounted 12-barrelled projectors.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
- NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)
Z BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

- SN Rocket projector site with a circular or octagonal concrete holdfast, 1.5m across, surrounded by a 4.6m radius octagonal concrete surround. Six such rocket projectors were arranged in a 3 x 2 grid. Personnel shelters placed midway between each site.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
- NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)

- SN 6 Type DFW 55373s placed in a 3x2 rectangular plan. Each projector was separated by 31-34m. Hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each projector, but ammunition stored outside the perimeter.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)

- SN 64 Type DFW55373 projector sites arranged in and 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and

ammunition shelters located midway between each

CL DEFENCE

BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)

SN 6 DFW55373 projector emplacements spaced in a 3x2 rectangular grid, but each spaced 35m apart. No blast protection was provided at the shelters, which were placed between the projector emplacements.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

SN 64 Type DFW55373 single projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each

CL DEFENCE

BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

Rocket Research Facility

USE **RESEARCH STATION**
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

SN Use both terms.

ROCKET TEST FACILITY

UF Rocket Research Facility
Rocket Testing Range
Test Stand

SN An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated with both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TEST HOUSE

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

RT FIRING RANGE

MISSILE BASE

ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

Rocket Testing Range

USE **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

Rocket Underground Launcher

USE **MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER**

ROCKWORK

SN An area of either natural or artificial stone arranged to resemble a rocky outcrop or cliff face within animal cages/enclosures of a Zoo.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

RT ZOO

ROCOCO GARDEN

SN Garden comprising rockwork features including grottoes, cascades and arches, often in different architectural styles ie. Gothic, Chinese and rustic. In use from the mid C18.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Rodway

USE **TRANSMISSION RODS**

ROLLER COASTER

SN A type of fairground or seaside amusement,

often a permanent structure, where carriages travel at high speeds on an undulating track raised some distance from the ground.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ROLLER MILL

SN A grain grinding mill in which the meal is ground into flour between revolving metal rolls.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FLOUR MILL

Roller Skating Rink

USE **SKATING RINK**

ROLLING MILL

SN A mill in which sets of rollers were used to roll metal to set thicknesses or shapes such as rails, beams or rods.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT BRASS WORKS

CHAFFERY

IRON WORKS

SHEET METAL WORKS

SLITTING MILL

SOAKING PIT

STEEL WORKS

TUBE MILL

WIRE MILL

Rolling Stock Hoist

USE **RAILWAY LIFT**

Rolls Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Roman Barrow

USE **ROUND BARROW**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

UF Catholic Cathedral

SN The principal Roman Catholic church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CATHEDRAL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for Roman Catholics.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

UF Catholic Chapel

SN A chapel where Roman Catholics worship.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

UF Catholic Church

SN A place of worship for Roman Catholics.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

Roman Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

- SN A house of Roman Catholic nuns or canonesses.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY

Roman Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Roman Fort

- USE **FORT**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortlet

- USE **FORTLET**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortress

- USE **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

Roman Road

- USE **ROAD**
- SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Vexillation Fortress

USE **VEXILLATION FORT**

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Romanian Orthodox Church, the national church of Romania.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL

- SN Boarding school for children of Travellers and Romany Gypsies while their parents were away on agricultural work
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

ROMNEY HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used for storage and as workshops, cinemas etc during WWII. Designed at Romney House, London by the Directorate of Fortifications & Works.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
CREW BRIEFING ROOM
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

ROUND POINT

- UF Etoile
- SN An open circular area where avenues converge.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN FEATURE
- RT RIDE
TOPIARY AVENUE

TREE AVENUE

Roof Crane

USE **OVERHEAD CRANE**

ROOF GARDEN

- SN A garden or collection of potted plants on the flat roof of a house or other building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

- SN A car park on the roof of a building.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CAR PARK

ROOM AND POWER MILL

- SN A type of textile mill found in Lancashire in the 19th century. Small businesses paid the owner rent for space for their machines, and power from the mill engine or water wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

ROOT HOUSE

- SN A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT ARBOUR
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ROOT ROOM

- SN Room, usually part of another building, for storing and preparing roots and other animal feed.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FODDER STORE

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT OPEN ROPEWALK
ROPERY
ROPEWALK
TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

Rope Works

USE **ROPERY**

Ropehouse

USE **ROPERY**

ROPERY

- UF Double Ropehouse
Rope Works
Ropehouse
Twine Works
- SN A place where ropes are made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
HEMP MILL
SAILMAKING WORKS

ROPEWALK

- UF Tw inew alk
- SN A very long, narrow , roofed building, often tw o-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to w arehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included w ithin the complex of a textile mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

ROSE BORDER

- SN A long bed containing rose plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT BORDER

ROSE GARDEN

- SN A garden, often geometrical in layout, or area for the cultivation of roses.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FLOWER GARDEN

ROSTRAL COLUMN

- SN A column set on a pedestal and decorated w ith the bow s of w arships to celebrate naval victories. Originally a Roman form, it w as revived in 17th and 18th century decoration.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ROSTRUM

- SN A raised platform or stage for public speaking or conducting an orchestra. Also a platform for supporting cameras during filming.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT PLATFORM

ROTARY KILN

- SN A kiln in w hich stone is burnt as it falls through a heated and slightly inclined steel tube.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CEMENT KILN

ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in w hich the oscillating motion of the beam is translated via gearing to a rotative motion.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BEAM ENGINE
- RT STEAM MILL
STEAM WHIM

ROTOR TEST TOWER

- SN A purpose built tow er used for the testing of helicopter rotor blades.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

ROTUNDA

- UF Ionic Rotunda
- SN An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment w ith a domed roof, eg. Mausoleum at Castle How ard, Yorkshire.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GARDEN TEMPLE

ROUND

- SN A small, Iron Age/Romano-British enclosed settlement found in South West England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Round Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

ROUND BARROW

- UF Cemetery Barrow
Roman Barrow
Round Barrow Cemetery
- SN Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally tw o or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type w here know n.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- NT BELL BARROW
BELL DISC BARROW
BOWL BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
DISC BARROW
PLA TFORM BARROW
SAUCER BARROW
- RT OVAL BARROW
POND BARROW
RING DITCH
ROUND CAIRN

Round Barrow Cemetery

- USE **BARROW CEMETERY**
ROUND BARROW
- SN Use both terms.

ROUND CAIRN

- SN A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
- NT CAIRN CIRCLE
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
KERB CAIRN
KERB CIRCLE
- RT ROUND BARROW
TRI RADIAL CAIRN

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)

- SN Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gully, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Round House (Horse Engine)

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

- SN A church, usually found in East Anglia, of early Medieval and/or Medieval date with attached or detached round tower.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

ROUNDBABOUT

- SN A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD JUNCTION

Roundhouse (Lock Up)

USE **LOCK UP**

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

- SN A circular building for housing and repairing railway locomotives.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT ENGINE SHED

Route Marker

USE **SIGNPOST**

ROWING BRIDGE

- UF Turn Over Bridge
- SN A bridge which takes the tow path across the canal.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
- RT AQUEDUCT
CANAL BRIDGE
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

ROW

- SN A row of buildings built during different periods, as opposed to a TERRACE.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
- NT GALLERIED ROW
NAILERS ROW
- RT TERRACE

ROW HOUSE

- SN A terrace house sharing a common wall with its neighbours.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- NT GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

ROW PLAN

- SN A farmstead where the main range of working buildings are attached in-line and form a long row often facing a series of yards.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FARMSTEAD

ROWING CLUB

- SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of rowing. An area of the building may be used for the storage of canoes, sculls etc. Often situated by a river.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT BOAT HOUSE

ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

- UF Air Force Base
- SN A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE
- NT AIR SEA RESCUE STATION
AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP

- SN A site with accommodation buildings and ancillary facilities for Royal Air Force personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP

Royal Air Force College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where Air Force personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL CHAPEL

- SN A private chapel for a royal court.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PRIVATE CHAPEL
- RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed

USE **ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

- UF Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed
- SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, some examples have steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- NT RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

USE **RFCSIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Royal Forest

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

Royal Hunting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Royal Institution

USE **LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**

Royal Merchant Navy School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Royal Mint

USE **MINT**

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION

SN An airfield with associated hangars and control buildings used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military aircraft and airships flown by the Royal Naval Air Service.

CL TRANSPORT

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

SN A control tower constructed on RNAS stations by the Royal Marine Engineers. Built to a common ground floor plan they could be built with one, two or three storeys above this depending on the requirements of the station.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CONTROL TOWER

CL DEFENCE

BT CONTROL TOWER

NT CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)

CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

ROYAL NAVAL BASE

UF Naval Base

SN A site, usually with docks and control buildings, used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military vessels or the administration of the Royal Navy. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BASE

NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of the Royal Navy.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL

UF Naval Hospital

SN A hospital where Royal Naval personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

SN A complex of buildings used as a headquarters and training base for Royal Navy personnel. Even though they are buildings on land shore establishments are deemed to be ships and are

designated 'HMS' eg. HMS Dolphin in Portsmouth.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

SN A command centre used to co-ordinate information received from Royal Observer Corps observation and monitoring posts.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used by the Royal Observer Corps as a headquarters and reporting centre. It may also fulfil an observation and nuclear fallout monitoring role. Use term to describe headquarters for plotting and monitoring nuclear fallout.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post

USE **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

Royal Observer Corps Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

SN A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was reformed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.

CL DEFENCE

NT MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR

ORLIT POST

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY

SN A factory used for the manufacture of ordnance including small arms, ammunition, artillery pieces and armoured fighting vehicles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ORDNANCE FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ROYAL PALACE

UF Royal Pavilion

SN A large, luxuriously appointed building used as an official residence by a member of royalty.

CL DOMESTIC

BT PALACE

RT BANQUETING HOUSE

COUNTRY HOUSE

HUNTING LODGE

ROYAL CHAPEL

ROYAL PARK

TILTYARD

TILTYARD TOWER

TOWN HOUSE

ROYAL PARK

SN Originally a large tract of wooded country, owned by the Monarchy, for the purpose of hunting. The royal parks of London, eg. Greenwich, are all open to the public and have been for centuries.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Pavilion

USE **ROYAL PALACE**

RUBBER WORKS

UF Tyre Factory
SN A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

RUBBING STONE

SN A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.
CL UNASSIGNED

Rubbish Dump

USE **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

RUBBISH PIT

UF Refuse Pit
SN A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.
CL DOMESTIC
RT ASH PIT
MIDDEN
PIT

RUCK MACHINE GUN POST

SN A machine gun post designed by James Ruck constructed from hollow blocks and prefabricated concrete sheeting with loopholes allowing for a garrison of eight.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of rugby.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS GROUND
RT RUGBY PITCH
STADIUM

Rugby Football Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

RUGBY PITCH

SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of rugby is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

RUM WAREHOUSE

SN A type of warehouse found in naval victualling yards, used for the storage of rum, a ration of which was given on a daily basis to members of the Royal Navy, up until the 1980s, when this practice ceased.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
BONDED WAREHOUSE

RUNE STONE

UF Runic Stone
SN A stone on which Runes have been inscribed. Often used as memorials though not always associated with a burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CROSS
INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM STONE

Runic Stone

USE **RUNE STONE**

RUNWAY

UF Landing Strip
SN A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT
RUNWAY LIGHTING

RUNWAY LIGHTING

UF Flare Path
SN A system of lights to aid aircraft when landing at night. When viewed from above the runway lights form an outline of the runway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT
RUNWAY

Rural Institute

USE **WOMENS INSTITUTE**

RUSSIAN BATHS

SN A building housing a Russian-style steam bath or banya.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SAUNA

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Russian Orthodox Church, the national church of Russia.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

RUTWAY

SN A track of two parallel ruts deliberately cut in the ground or living rock for the guidance of two-wheeled carts when the way was obscured by darkness or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRACKWAY
RT WHEEL RUT

SABULITE FACTORY

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the mining explosive sabulite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

Sacred Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

SACRISTY

SN A place for keeping vestments and sacred vessels.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCH
VESTRY

Saddle House

USE **SADDLERY**

SADDLERY

UF Saddle House
SN A house for storing or drying saddles.
CL DOMESTIC
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
RIDING SCHOOL
STABLE
TACK ROOM

SAFE FACTORY

SN A factory where security safes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

SN Factory for the production of safety fuses used in the ignition of gunpowder for blasting.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

SAFETY RAMP

SN Emergency deceleration lane.
CL TRANSPORT
RT ROAD

Sag Pipe

USE **INVERTED SYPHON**

SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which saggars - fire clay boxes to protect wares from direct action of flame and gases during firing - were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
RT CLAY PUDDLING PIT
POTTERY WORKSHOP

SAIL LOFT

SN A place where sails are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

Sailcloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

SAILING CLUB

UF Yacht Club
SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of sailing. Often situated by a MARINA.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

SAILMAKING WORKS

SN A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT CANVAS WORKS
ROPERY

Sailors Bethel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Chapel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Cottage

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

Sailors Exchange

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Sailors Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Sailors Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Sailors Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Sailors Registry

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Salle

USE **PAPER MILL**

SN The sorting department of a paper factory.

Sally Port

USE **POSTERN**

Salmon Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

Salmon Ladder

USE **FISH LADDER**

Salmon Weir

USE **FISH WEIR**

SALT BATHS

UF Brine Baths
SN A building where people could bathe in salt water. Salt water was believed to have medicinal properties.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT BATHS
RT IMMERSION BATH

SALT CHUTE

UF Salt Shute
SN A chute for conveying salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Evaporation Tank

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALT MINE

SN A mine yielding rock salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Salt Mound

USE **RED HILL
SALTERN**

SALT PAN

SN A boiling vessel used in the direct boiling process, or the sleetching process, used for the manufacture of salt. For evaporating features associated with SOLAR and PARTIAL SOLAR sites use SALT POND.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SALT POND

SN A shallow pond containing salt water and used for the manufacture of salt through the evaporation process. For metal vessels associated with the DIRECT BOILING and SLEECHING SALT WORKS use SALT PAN.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SN Sites, buildings or structures associated with the entire process of salt production.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT BRINE CISTERN
DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
PAN HOUSE
PANHOUSE
PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
RED HILL
SALT CHUTE
SALT PAN
SALT POND
SALT REFINERY
SALT WORKS
SALTCOTE
SALTERN
SLEECHING SALT WORKS
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN
SOLAR SALT WORKS
STOVE HOUSE

SALT REFINERY

SN A coastal site producing salt by dissolving rock salt or other impure salt in seawater, then boiling the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Shed

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Shute

USE **SALT CHUTE**

SALT STORE

UF Salt Shed
Salt Warehouse
Saltpie
SN Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

Salt Warehouse

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Workings

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALT WORKS

UF Salt Evaporation Tank
Salt Workings
Saltings
SN A site, building or factory used for the production of salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
NT COASTAL SALTWORKS
INLAND SALTWORKS
RT BRINE SHAFT

SALTCOTE

SN A hut, usually containing lead pans, in which salt water is boiled to produce salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SALTERN

UF Salt Mound
Saltern Mound
SN A site, in which salt is obtained by boiling and evaporating salt brine or seawater in large pans. Often the only surviving evidence are the mounds formed from the waste produced by the process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PAN HOUSE

Saltern Mound

USE **SALTERN**

SALTING HOUSE

SN A room or building used for curing fish or meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Salting Trough

USE **TROUGH**

Saltings

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALTPETRE STORE

SN A place where saltpetre, the chief component of gunpowder, is kept.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

SALTPETRE WORKS

SN A building, factory or works which was engaged in the manufacture of refining saltpetre. Often part of a gunpowder works.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT GUNPOWDER WORKS
NITRE BED

Saltpie

USE **SALT STORE**

Saltway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Saltworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

SALUTING BATTERY

SN A battery equipped and ready to fire salutes

CL MARITIME

BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

Salvation Army Citadel

USE **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF Salvation Army Citadel

SN A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Salvation Army Hostel

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

SANATORIUM

UF Marine Sanatorium
Seaside Sanatorium
Tuberculosis Hospital
Workhouse Sanatorium

SN A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

RT CONVALESCENT HOME
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

SANCTUARY

SN A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sanctuary Cross

USE **CROSS**

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

SN A site associated with the extraction, from the ground, of sand and gravel. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT GRAVEL PIT

SAND PIT
SAND WORKINGS

SAND PAPER MILL

SN A mill for producing abrasive papers and cloths such as glass paper or emery cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

SAND PIT

SN A pit from which sand is excavated.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

RT CONCRETE WORKS
GLASS WORKS
GRAVEL PIT
MARL PIT

SAND WORKINGS

SN A place where sand is extracted from surface workings.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL

UF Glassite Chapel

SN A place of worship for Sandemanians, a movement founded by John Glass after his expulsion from the Church of Scotland in 1728. It was spread to England by his son-in-law, Robert Sandeman.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

SANDSTONE QUARRY

UF Gritstone Quarry

SN A place where sandstone is excavated.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE QUARRY

RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

SAP

SN A covered trench, often in a zig zag form, made for the purpose of approaching a besieged place under fire of the garrison.

CL DEFENCE

BT SIEGEWORK

SARCOPHAGUS

SN A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT COFFIN

RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
GRAVESTONE
TOMBSTONE

Sarsen Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**

SN Use stone where natural and not utilized by man.

SATELLITE DISH

SN A structure consisting of a large, metal framework holding a skyward facing dish. Used for transmitting and receiving signals which are relayed by satellite.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SATELLITE EARTH STATION

SN A group of buildings and satellite dishes used to transmit and receive signals relayed by satellites.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

RT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SAUCER BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow

SN A round barrow featuring a low, wide mound surrounded by a ditch which may be accompanied by an external bank.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ROUND BARROW

SAUNA

SN A building housing a Finnish-style steam bath.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

NT RUSSIAN BATHS

Savigniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

SAVIGNIAC CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Savigniac order dependent on a foreign mother house. The order was originally founded by monks in Savigny, Normandy, in 1105 and first established in Britain in 1123 at Tulket, Preston.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

UF Savigniac Abbey

SN An abbey or priory of Savigniac monks. Order merged with Cistercians c1147.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

SAVINGS BANK

SN A bank which specializes in accepting savings deposits. Originally established to help the poor.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT BANK (FINANCIAL)

SAW MILL

UF Gang Mill

SN A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER MILL

RT BOBBIN MILL

COOPERAGE

MATCH FACTORY

PLANING MILL

PULP MILL

SAW PIT

SAW PIT

SN A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

RT PIT

SAW MILL

SAXON SHORE FORT

SN Roman coastal forts fortified with large walls and a ditch, introduced to cope with raids from across the English Channel and North Sea.

CL MARITIME

BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

CL DEFENCE

BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

FORT

SCAFFOLD

SN An elevated platform on which a criminal is executed.

CL CIVIL

BT EXECUTION SITE

Scallage

USE **LYCH GATE**

Scallenge

USE **LYCH GATE**

SCARP

SN A steep bank or slope. In fortifications, the bank or wall immediately in front of and below the rampart.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BANK (EARTHWORK)

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT BULWARK

RAMPART

SCAVELLMANS CABIN

SN A building used by labourers who clean and pump the docks, and in general, assist shipwrights.

CL MARITIME

Scherzer Bascule Bridge

USE **BASCULE BRIDGE**

SCHOOL

UF Academy
Language School
Masonic School
Penny School
School Canteen
School Chapel
School Infirmary
School Laboratory
School Library
Workhouse School

SN An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.

CL EDUCATION

NT ACADEMY SCHOOL

BOARD SCHOOL

BOARDING SCHOOL

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

CHURCH SCHOOL

CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL

CONVENT SCHOOL

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

ISLAMIC SCHOOL

JEWISH SCHOOL

OPEN AIR SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL
PAVILION SCHOOL
PRIVATE SCHOOL
ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL
SEASIDE SCHOOL
SECONDARY SCHOOL
SPECIAL SCHOOL
SUNDAY SCHOOL
TRAINING SCHOOL
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

RT CANTEEN
CLASSROOM
EXAMINATION HALL
HOPSCOTCH COURT
INFIRMARY
LECTURE THEATRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
OBSERVATORY
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
REFECTORY
SCHOOL CLINIC
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
TEACHERS HOUSE

School Board Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE

SN A building, usually within the grounds of a school and often containing dormitories, used by pupils who board.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS

School Canteen

USE **CANTEEN SCHOOL**
SN Use both terms.

School Chapel

USE **CHAPEL SCHOOL**
SN Use both terms.

SCHOOL CLINIC

SN A place at a school where children receive medical advice, health checks and treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT CLINIC
RT SCHOOL

School For Nurses

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

UF Blind School
SN A specialist school for the teaching of blind people.
CL EDUCATION
BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SN A specialist school for the teaching of deaf people.
CL EDUCATION
BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL HALL

SN A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.
CL EDUCATION

SCHOOL HOUSE

SN A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.
CL EDUCATION
RT SCHOOL
SCHOOLROOM

School Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY SCHOOL**
SN Use both terms.

School Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY SCHOOL**
SN Use both terms.

School Library

USE **LIBRARY SCHOOL**
SN Use both terms.

School Of Arts And Crafts

USE **ART SCHOOL**

School Of Industry

USE **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**

School Of Violin Making

USE **VIOLIN FACTORY**

School Teachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Schoolmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

SCHOOLROOM

SN A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.
CL EDUCATION
NT CLASSROOM
RT SCHOOL
SCHOOL HOUSE

SCIENCE PARK

SN An area including buildings dedicated to scientific research for commercial purposes. Often associated with, or operated by, a university or higher education institution.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BUSINESS PARK

SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote science through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SCONCE

UF Artillery Mound
SN A small protective fortification, such as an earthwork.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BASTION
BATTERY
SIEGEWORK
TOWN DEFENCES

SCOOP WHEEL

SN A wheel driven by wind or steam for the lifting of water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

Scooped Enclosure

USE **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF Scooped Enclosure
SN A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

SCOREBOARD

SN A large board found at sporting events, erected so as to be seen by the spectators, on which the score of a game is kept.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT SPORTS SITE
TOTALISATOR

Scotch Baptist Chapel

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SCOTCH KILN

SN A type of updraught intermittent kiln of rectangular plan and battered sides, but with an open top.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT UPDRAUGHT KILN

Scottish National School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Scottish Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for members of the Church of Scotland which has been Presbyterian since 1690. It is the national Church of Scotland and is free and endowed.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

SCOUT HUT

SN A building used for meetings and other events by Scouts Associations.
CL RECREATIONAL

SCOWLE

SN An old opencast iron ore site, which has been abandoned.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

SCRAP YARD

SN A place where scrap metal is collected.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT IRON FOUNDRY

SCRATCH DIAL

SN A set of marks found on the wall of a building, thought to be a form of sundial.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SUNDIAL

Screen Wall

USE **GARDEN WALL**

SCREENING PLANT

SN A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and washing of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

SCREENS HOUSE

SN A building housing filters for sewage. Usually associated with a sewage pumping station.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Screw Factory

USE **SCREW MILL**

SCREW MILL

UF Screw Factory
Wood Screw Mill
SN A factory used for the manufacture of screws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE

SCRIBBLING MILL

UF Slubbing Mill
SN A mill used for the preparation of raw fleece etc, for spinning by a coarse form of carding.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
FULLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
WILLEY SHED

SCRUBBER

SN A device used to remove pollutants from gas or smoke produced during industrial processes such as burning high-sulphur fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
RT GAS PURIFIER

SCULPTURE

SN A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
STREET FURNITURE
NT BUST
QUADRIGA
STATUE
RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
HERM
ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
SCULPTURE GARDEN
SPHINX

SCULPTURE GARDEN

SN A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT SCULPTURE

SCUTCHING MILL

SN A mill for the removal by mechanical means of the dried wood and seeds of the flax and cotton plants after retting. The resulting 'tow' is then spun into linen and cotton respectively.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT FLAX DRY HOUSE
FLAX MILL
RETTING POND

SCYTHE MILL

SN A factory used for the manufacture of scythes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
EDGE TOOL WORKS
RT FORGE
GRINDSTONE

SEA BATHING HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients would bathe daily in the sea or in indoor salt-water swimming baths.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

SEA BEACON

SN A mark erected on or near danger or on shore as an aid to pilotage.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

SEA DEFENCES

UF Sea Wall
SN Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.
CL MARITIME
NT BOOM
BREAKWATER
GROYNE
MOLE
RT FLOOD DEFENCES

Sea Flame Device

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

SEA FORT

SN A defensive construction situated in the sea, designed to protect the land from seaborne attack. The term applies mainly to those monuments built from around 1860 onwards.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SEA LION POOL

SN A pool of water and associated ancillary buildings designed to accommodate sea lions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
RT ZOO

SEA LOCK

SN An entrance chamber from tide water to basin, with gates at each end and means of pumping up or lowering the level of water to suit.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

SEA MARK

SN A conspicuous object, such as a beacon, used by mariners to aid navigation at sea.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
NT DAY MARK

Sea Mill

USE **TIDE MILL**

SEA TERMINAL

SN A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT CONTAINER TERMINAL
FERRY TERMINAL
HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL
OCEAN LINER TERMINAL
TERMINAL BUILDING

Sea Wall

USE **SEA DEFENCES**

SEAGULL TRENCH

SN A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

SEAMENS CHURCH

UF Dockyard Church
Mariners Church
Sailors Bethel
Sailors Chapel
Sailors Church
SN A place of worship specifically for mariners and their families.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

CL MARITIME
SEAMENS HOSPITAL

- UF Naval Hospital
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of sailors and/or their families. For Royal Naval seamen use ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Seamens Hostel

- USE **LODGING HOUSE**

SEAMENS MISSION

- SN A building, usually associated with a port or dock, where seamen could get a meal and a cheap room. Often established by religious groups for the moral betterment of seamen.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT MISSION HALL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MISSION HALL
CL MARITIME
RT LODGING HOUSE

SEAPLANE BASE

- UF Seaplane Station
SN A building complex with hangars and slipways built adjacent to a body of water where seaplanes can be stored and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
RT SEAPLANE MOORING

SEAPLANE FACTORY

- SN A factory where seaplanes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT FLYING BOAT STATION

Seaplane Hangar

- USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Seaplane Hangar (Type J)

- USE **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)**

SEAPLANE MOORING

- SN Moorings for a seaplane not part of a seaplane base.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT SEAPLANE BASE

SEAPLANE SHED

- UF Flying Boat Hangar
Flying Boat Shed
Flying Boat Warehouse
Seaplane Hangar
SN An aircraft hangar designed to house seaplanes.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT

- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
NT SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)

- SN A military side-opening aircraft hangar originally designed for seaplanes and used RNAS bases from 1916. Steel framed with asbestos or corrugated iron cladding.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)

- SN A side-opening steel framed shed. A smaller version of the SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F) they were built from 1916 on RNAS seaplane bases
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

- UF Seaplane Hangar (Type J)
SN A steel framed seaplane hangar designed for Royal Navy Air Stations by the admiralty in 1917-1918.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED

Seaplane Station

- USE **SEAPLANE BASE**

SEAPORT

- SN A port on the sea, rather than on river or estuary.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

- SN A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
NT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

- SN A site in which one or more searchlights and their accompanying structures were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
NT LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SEASIDE PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER PAVILION

PLEASURE PIER

Seaside Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

SEASIDE SCHOOL

SN School built by the local Education Authority to provide residential schooling at the seaside for children from urban communities.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

SEAT

UF Settle
SN An external structure used to sit on.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GARDEN SEAT

SECO HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cellular hollow plywood 'aero' beams and columns clad with timber framed units of flat asbestos facing sheets and a felt roof. Designed as airfield accommodation that could be reused as post WWII emergency housing.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen offering a vocationally orientated curriculum.

CL EDUCATION
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

SECONDARY SCHOOL

UF Gymnasium
Gymnasium (School)
High School
Higher Elementary School
Higher Grade School
SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SECTION HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for members of the police force.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SECTION POST

SN A large pillbox-like structure, often L-shaped or angular, with numerous loopholes used as a defensive position.

CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENDED BUILDING

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional

timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with Canadian Cedar weatherboarding and had a roof of corrugated asbestos. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with weatherboarding and had a felted roof. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields. Also see 'Type A'

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECULAR CATHEDRAL

SN A cathedral in which the chapter was composed of canons who lived in their own houses and were not governed by a monastic rule. Nine such cathedrals existed in England between the 11th and 16th centuries.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL

SECULAR HALL

UF Ethical Society Hall
SN The meeting hall of a secular or ethical society.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

SEDAN CHAIR LIFT

SN A stepped, roadside platform, usually of stone on which a sedan chair was placed to allow the porters to lift the chair without having to bend.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SEDILIA BUILDING

SN A building containing a series of seats for use by the clergy during services. The seats are usually placed in the church and as such this is a very rare monument type, being purpose-built. An example being St. Germoe's Chair in Germoe, Cornwall.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Segmental Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEGMENTED DITCH

SN A ditch which is not continuous but instead is made up of segments which may vary in length and width.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DITCH

Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment

USE **EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

SEISMOLOGY STATION

- SN A building housing the instrumentation necessary for the observation and measurement of tremors generated by earthquakes.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT RESEARCH STATION

Semaphore

USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

SEMAPHORE STATION

- UF Semaphore
Semaphore Tower
- SN A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
TELEGRAPH STATION

Semaphore Tower

USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

Semi Aisled Building

USE **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**

Semi Aisled House

USE **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**

Semi Circular Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

- SN A bungalow joined to another to form one building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BUNGALOW
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BUNGALOW

Semi Detached Cottage

USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

- UF Double Cottage
Semi Detached Cottage
- SN A house joined to another to form one building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Seminary

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

SN Use specific term.

Senate House

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

SENSORY GARDEN

- SN A garden that has been specifically created to be accessible to both disabled and non-disabled visitors. They may contain scented and edible

plants and features designed to make sound etc.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

SENTRY BOX

- SN A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.

- CL DEFENCE
- RT WATCH HOUSE

SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

- SN A matzevah from the Sephardi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Iberian Peninsular and Northern Africa. Characterised by flat slabs with Hebrew inscriptions

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MATZEVAH

SEPTIC TANK

- SN A watertight reservoir or tank that receives sewage, and by sedimentation and bacterial action effects a process of partial purification.

- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sepulchral Cross

USE **CROSS**

SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Serbian Orthodox Church, the national church of Serbia.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SERGE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of serge, a heavy woolen cloth.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

SERGEANTS MESS

- SN A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non commissioned officers.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MESS
- RT ARMY CAMP
BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
OFFICERS MESS

Serjeants Inn

USE **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

SERPENTINE PATH

- SN A winding path in a garden or park, common in the late 17th and early 18th centuries.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

SERPENTINE QUARRY

- SN A quarry for the extraction of Serpentine, a major metamorphic mineral which is easily polished and easily carved. A major variety, lizardite, is found in Cornwall.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT QUARRY

SERPENTINE WALK

SN A winding walk, common in early 18th century Rococo gardens and parks.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK

SERPENTINE WALL

UF Crinkle Crankle Wall
Ribbon Wall
SN A wall for growing fruit, dating in England from the mid-18th century, whose curving lines gave added strength, thus doing away with the need for buttressing.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN WALL
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FRUIT GROWING WALL

SERVANTS HALL

SN Usually a servants' dining room.
CL DOMESTIC

Servants Quarters

USE **SERVICE WING**

Service Block

USE **SERVICE WING**

SERVICE SHAFT

SN A shaft allowing access to an area. Often used as an additional escape route to the main shaft in a mine or as an air shaft.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHAFT
RT MINE SHAFT
TUNNEL

SERVICE STATION

UF Motorway Service Station
SN Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

SERVICE WING

UF Servants Quarters
Service Block
SN A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.
CL DOMESTIC

Servicemens Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

SERVICES CLUB

UF Army And Navy Club
Barracks Institute
British Legion Club
Cavalry Club

Naval Club
Servicemens Club
Veterans Club

SN A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT BRITISH LEGION HALL

SERVICES HOME

SN A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SERVITE FRIARY

SN A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT SERVITE NUNNERY

SERVITE NUNNERY

SN A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT SERVITE FRIARY

SESSIONS HOUSE

UF Quarter Sessions Court
SN A building housing court rooms and associated offices and cells, in which the Quarter Sessions were held.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
NT PETTY SESSIONS COURT

Sett Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

Settle

USE **SEAT**

SN Use as an external architectural feature only.

SETTLEMENT

UF Cave Settlement
Habitation Site
Platform Settlement
Roadside Settlement
SN A small concentration of dwellings.
CL DOMESTIC
NT BURGH
CONSTRUCTION CAMP
CRANNOG
DESERTED SETTLEMENT
DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
EXTRA MURAL SUBURB
HAMLET
HOMESTEAD
HOUSING ESTATE
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
LAKE VILLAGE
LINEAR SETTLEMENT
MODEL SETTLEMENT

OLYMPIC VLLAGE
 OPEN SITE
 OPPIDUM
 PALISADED ENCLOSURE
 PLANNED SETTLEMENT
 PROTEST CAMP
 RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY
 SETTLEMENT
 RESETTLEMENT CAMP
 SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
 SQUATTER SETTLEMENT
 SUBURB
 TENEMENT
 TOWN
 TOWN QUARTER
 TOWNSHIP
 TRADING SETTLEMENT
 UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 VICUS
 VILL
 VILLAGE
 WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
 RT DWELLING
 OCCUPATION SITE

Settling Pan

USE **SETTLING TANK**

SETTLING PIT

SN Pit for the deposition of ore sediment from waste
 water collected from ore washing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 RT BUDDLE
 BUDDLE HOUSE
 ORE WASHING PLANT
 PIT
 WASHING FLOOR

SETTLING TANK

UF Settling Pan
 SN A large tank where particles suspended in water,
 or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom
 forming a sediment.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL

UF Seventh Day Adventists Church
 SN A place of worship for members of the Seventh
 Day Adventists Church. This was formed in 1843
 by followers believing in the imminent second
 coming of Christ.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Seventh Day Adventists Church

USE **SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL**

SEWAGE FARM

SN A farm on which liquid sewage was regularly
 used for irrigation as a means of sewage
 disposal.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM
 RT SEWAGE WORKS

SEWAGE PUMPING STATION

SN A building used to pump sewage from the
 sewers to the filter beds of a sewage works.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT PUMPING STATION
 RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sewage Treatment Works

USE **SEWAGE WORKS**

SEWAGE WORKS

UF Sewage Treatment Works
 SN A group of buildings in which local sewage is
 filtered and purified in large rectangular or
 circular tanks.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 RT FILTER BED
 FILTER HOUSE
 SCREENS HOUSE
 SEPTIC TANK
 SEWAGE FARM
 SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
 SEWER

SEWER

UF Sewer Vent
 SN A large drain or conduit for carrying away
 wastes.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATERCOURSE
 WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 NT OUTFALL SEWER
 RT CESS PIT
 CESS POOL
 CULVERT
 DRAIN
 SEWAGE WORKS
 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Sewer Commissioners Office

USE **OFFICE**

SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER

SN A chamber attached to the sewer of a building to
 facilitate the removal of any blockage.
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Sewer Vent

USE **SEWER**

SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

UF Stink Pole
 SN A tall, hollow pipe, usually cast-iron, resembling a
 lamp-post. Used to ventilate sewer systems.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT VENTILATION SHAFT

Sf Site

USE **STARFISH SITE**

SHADOW FACTORY

SN An existing factory that was converted for use
 as aircraft works in the run up to or during the
 Second World War.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

SHAFT

UF Funnel
 SN Use only if function unknown, otherwise use specific type.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT FLUE
 SERVICE SHAFT
 VENTILATION SHAFT
 RT ADIT
 MINE SHAFT
 RITUAL SHAFT
 TUNNEL
 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
 WELL

SHAFT CALCINER

SN A nineteenth century stone calciner, similar to a lime kiln, used for extracting arsenic from mined ores, consisting of a solid structure with a central shaft and a drawing-hole at the base for calciner waste.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ARSENIC CALCINER

SHAFT FURNACE

SN A furnace constructed as a shaft with the fire at the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the top.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
 NT BLOOMERY
 RT CUPOLA FURNACE

SHAFT KILN

SN A vertical structure, sometimes made of steel, often used in the manufacture of cement. Material is loaded at the top, burnt in the middle and removed at the bottom.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN
 NT SPLIT SHAFT KILN
 RT CEMENT KILN

SHAFT MOUND

SN Circular spoil heap surrounding a wide central depression, the entrance to a mine shaft.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE SHAFT
 RT SPOIL HEAP

SHALE QUARRY

UF Shale Workings
 SN A place where shale, a laminated clay or silt which has been compressed by the weight of the rocks over it, is extracted from the ground.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE QUARRY
 RT ALUM QUARRY
 OIL DISTILLERY

SHALE WORKING SITE

SN A site or building used for processing shale. Shale can be fashioned into goods or, if bituminous, distilled to produce oil, naphtha or tar.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE WORKING SITE

Shale Workings

USE **SHALE QUARRY**

Sham Castle

USE **FOLLY**

Sham Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

SHAMBLES

SN Traditionally a place where meat and fish were sold.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT ABATTOIR
 MEAT MARKET

Shark'S Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Sharks Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Shealing

USE **SHIELING**

Shear Hulk

USE **SHEER HULK**

Shear Legs

USE **SHEER LEGS**

Shears

USE **SHEER LEGS**

SHED

UF Implement Shed
 Skilling
 SN A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 NT ALLOTMENT SHED
 BAIT SHED
 WOOD SHED
 RT ANIMAL SHED
 BACK SHED
 BRICK DRYING SHED
 CART SHED
 COAL SHED
 COMBING SHED
 CROQUET SHED
 DRESSING SHED
 ENGINE SHED
 FABRICATION SHED
 GARDEN SHED
 GOODS SHED
 GRASS DRYING SHED
 HOLDING SHED
 LEATHER DRYING SHED
 MILKING SHED

PORTAL FRAMED SHED
 POTTING SHED
 REELING SHED
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 SHELTER SHED
 SLIP SHED
 SPINNING SHED
 STOREHOUSE
 TIMBER SEASONING SHED
 TRAIN SHED
 TRANSIT SHED
 WAGON SHED
 WAREHOUSE
 WILLEY SHED

SHED MILL

SN A single storey mill used in the textile industry.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Sheep Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SHEEP DIP

SN A place where sheep are washed in a chemical bath to control the parasites of sheep. To conserve the poisonous chemicals the bath is usually small and are not allowed to enter any watercourse.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL WASH
 RT SHEEP FOLD
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 SHEEP WASH
 WASHFOLD

SHEEP FOLD

SN A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT BIELD
 POUND
 RING ENCLOSURE
 SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 SHEEP WASH
 SHEPHERDS HUT
 SHIELING
 WASHFOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

UF Bercharie
 Hogg Cote
 Hogg House
 Sheep Cote
 SN A building providing shelter for sheep and storage for fodder and shepherding equipment.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL SHED
 RT SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP FOLD
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 SHEEP WASH
 SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SN A building in which sheep are sheared.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM BUILDING
 RT SHED
 SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP FOLD
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHEEP WASH
 SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP WASH

SN A place used to clean the fleece of sheep before shearing. This could be a watercourse temporarily dammed in order to wash sheep.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL WASH
 RT SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP FOLD
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 WASHFOLD

Sheep Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

SHEER HULK

UF Shear Hulk
 SN An old ship hull used as a base for lifting tackle.
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 RT MAST HOUSE
 MASTING SHEERS
 MILL POND

SHEER LEGS

UF Shear Legs
 Shears
 SN A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 RT DERRICK
 MAST HOUSE
 MAST POND
 MASTING SHEERS
 MILL POND

SHEET METAL WORKS

SN A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKS
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT CAR FACTORY
 HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
 PLATING WORKS
 ROLLING MILL
 STEEL WORKS

SHEILA NA GIG

SN A small carved figure, usually female in appearance, probably representing fertility

charms, found on Romanesque churches in the West of England, eg. Kilepeck.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sheiling

USE **SHIELING**

SHELL BRIDGE

SN A bridge decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

RT SHELL FOUNTAIN

SHELL GROTTO

SHELL HOUSE

SHELL FACTORY

UF Projectile Factory

SN A works or factory where shells or projectiles were machined before they were dispatched to a filling factory to be filled with explosives.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

SHELL FOUNTAIN

SN A fountain decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT FOUNTAIN

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT FOUNTAIN

RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL GROTTO

SN A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GROTTO

RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL HOUSE

SN An ornamental building, usually decorated with or displaying shells.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL KEEP

UF Shell Keep Castle

SN A Norman keep, in the form of a circular or polygonal enclosure surrounded by a wall.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KEEP

CL DEFENCE

BT KEEP

Shell Keep Castle

USE **SHELL KEEP**

SHELL MIDDEN

SN A refuse heap of discarded shells.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MIDDEN

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT MIDDEN

SHELTER

SN A structure which protects an area of ground from the weather.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT CATTLE SHELTER

FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

LABOURERS SHELTER

RT CABMENS SHELTER

SHELTER SHED

SN An open-sided building known to have been used for sheltering animals other than cattle.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED

RT CATTLE SHELTER

FIELD BARN

HOVEL

OUTFARM

SHED

SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

SN Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

SHEMOT

SN Sacred Jewish texts and appurtenances buried within a Jewish cemetery.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

SHEPHERDS HUT

SN A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

HUT

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

RT FARM

SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SHIELING

Shiel

USE **SHIELING**

Shielding

USE **SHIELING**

SHIELING

UF Shealing

Sheiling

Shiel

Shielding

SN Pasture to which animals were driven for grazing, with associated temporary huts for domestic or agricultural use.

CL DOMESTIC

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT FARM

FARM BUILDING

HUT

SHEEP FOLD

SHEPHERDS HUT

STACK STAND

Shifted Medieval Village

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shifted Settlement

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SHIFTED VILLAGE

UF Shifted Medieval Village
Shifted Settlement

SN An extant settlement which shows evidence of a shift in focus, eg. towards a new road, generally in the form of abandoned buildings or earthworks on the margin furthest from the new focus.

CL DOMESTIC

BT VILLAGE

RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

SHIFTING HOUSE

SN A building in a military complex (eg. naval dockyard, castle, etc.) for preparing gunpowder.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT ARSENAL

Ship

USE **WATERCRAFT**

SHIP BREAKERS YARD

SN Place where ships and boats are dismantled.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SHIP BURIAL

UF Boat Burial

SN A burial in which the body is placed in, or covered by a boat, which is then covered with earth. Use with barrow type where relevant.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

SHIP CANAL

SN A canal that can accommodate ocean-going ships, usually built across an isthmus or to give access to a river port e.g. Manchester ship canal

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT CANAL

SHIP CHANDLERY

SN A commercial premises supplying ships with provisions.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL MARITIME

SHIP GRAVEYARD

UF Hulk Assemblage

SN An area of the sea or coastline where vessels have been abandoned.

CL MARITIME

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SN A site containing slipways and associated buildings used specifically for the repair of ships and larger ocean-going craft.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT CHAIN WORKS

DRY DOCK

FLOATING CRANE

GRIDIRON

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

PLATE RACK

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Shipbuilding Works

USE **SHIPYARD**

SHIPHOUSE FRAME

SN An open metalwork structure supporting either a fabrication shed or the runners for an overhead crane.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT FABRICATION SHED

PLATE RACK

PLATERS SHOP

Shipping Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

SN A large store for the temporary accommodation of goods awaiting transportation to or from the sea.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

CL COMMERCIAL

BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

Shippon

USE **COW HOUSE**

Shipwreck

USE **WRECK**

SHIPWRECK GRAVE

SN Graves known to be of shipwreck victims buried close to their site of discovery, as was customary until the 19th century, rather than in consecrated ground.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE

CL MARITIME

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

SN A place where dockyard craftsmen both design and build ships.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

RT SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SHIPYARD

UF Shipbuilding Works
Shipyards Office

SN A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
 RT BOILER SHOP
 CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
 CRANE
 DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
 DOCKYARD
 MARINE WORKSHOP
 PAY OFFICE
 SLIPWAY

Shipyards Office

USE **OFFICE**
SHIPYARD

SN Use both terms.

SHIRE HALL

SN A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.
 CL CIVIL
 BT MEETING HALL
 RT CIVIC CENTRE
 COUNTY HALL

SHIRT FACTORY

SN A factory where shirts are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CLOTHING FACTORY

SHODDY MILL

SN A mill in which poor quality woollen cloth was made from fibres produced by grinding light woollen rags.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 NT CARBONISING SHED
 RT FLOCK MILL
 MUNGO MILL

Shoddy Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SHODE WORKING

SN An extractive pit or pits, usually 2.5m square by 2m deep dug to extract tin ore in areas where streamworking is not possible. Usually dug along a vein rather than across it.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
 ORE WORKS

SHOE FACTORY

UF Boot And Shoe Factory
 SN A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING FACTORY
 NT HEEL FACTORY
 LAST WORKS
 SLIPPER WORKS
 RT CURRIERY
 LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

SN A depot or warehouse for the storage, distribution and repair of shoe making machines.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT WAREHOUSE

SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in shoe making.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS

SHOE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of shoes or boots.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT WAREHOUSE

Shooting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Shooting Butt

USE **SHOOTING STAND**

Shooting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING STAND

UF Shooting Butt
 SN Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT HUNTING SITE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT HUNTING SITE
 RT HUNTING LODGE

SHOP

UF Antique Shop
 Bakers Shop
 Bookshop
 Boutique
 Clothing Shop
 Delicatessen
 Drapers Shop
 Drapery Shop
 Emporium
 Florists Shop
 Hatters Shop
 Milliners Shop
 Newsagents Shop
 Off Licence
 Tailors Shop
 Tobacconists Shop
 SN A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific type where known.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT BARBERS SHOP
 BEAUTY SALON
 BEER SHOP
 BUTCHERS SHOP
 CHANDLERY
 CHEMISTS SHOP
 CLOCK SHOP
 COMMISSARY
 CONFECTIONERS SHOP
 COOPERATIVE STORE

DEPARTMENT STORE
 FISHMONGERS SHOP
 FURNITURE SHOP
 GENERAL STORE
 GREENGROCERS SHOP
 GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP
 GROCERS SHOP
 HAIRDRESSERS SALON
 HARDWARE SHOP
 JEWELLERY SHOP
 OUTFITTER
 PERFUMERY
 SUPERMARKET
 WHOLESALE SHOP
 WIGMAKERS SHOP

RT INHABITED BRIDGE
 KIOSK
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PARADE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT
 SHOWROOM

SHOPPING ARCADE

UF Bazaar
 Street Arcade
 SN A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, dating from the late 18th/early 19th century.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT SHOP
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PARADE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING CENTRE

UF Shopping Mall
 SN A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT KIOSK
 SHOP
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING PARADE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT
 SUPERMARKET

Shopping Mall

USE **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SHOPPING PARADE

SN A purpose-built terrace of shops.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT BUTTER WALK
 RETAIL PARK
 SHOP
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING PRECINCT

SN A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE

RT RETAIL PARK
 SHOP
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PARADE

SHOT TOWER

SN A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT TOWER

SHOWGROUND

SN A large area, usually open-air, used for permanent, seasonal or regular shows, events or exhibitions.
 CL RECREATIONAL

SHOWROOM

UF Porcelain Show room
 Show rooms
 SN A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT FURNITURE SHOWROOM
 HARDWARE SHOWROOM
 MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
 UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM
 RT SHOP

Show rooms

USE **SHOWROOM**

SHRINE

SN A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT ALTAR
 CHURCH
 HOLY WELL
 TEMPLE

SHRUB BORDER

SN A long bed planted with mixed shrubs, usually found near the house.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT BORDER

SHRUBBERY

SN A plantation of shrubs.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT BOSQUET

Shrunken Medieval Village

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**
 SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shrunken Settlement

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

UF Shrunken Medieval Village
 Shrunken Settlement
 SN A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.

- CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT
- SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION**
- SN A signalling station which used a series of shutters to indicate various messages.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT SEMAPHORE STATION TELEGRAPH STATION
- Shutting Stile
USE **STILE**
- SHUTTLE WORKS**
- SN A manufacturing site producing weaving shuttles for the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- Sick Childrens Hospital
USE **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**
- Sick House
USE **INFIRMARY**
- SN Use INFIRMARY with appropriate complex type (eg. SCHOOL).
- SICK QUARTERS**
- SN A building used for the accommodation of sick and wounded members of the armed forces.
- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- SIEGE**
- SN In the glass industry this is bench-like structure within the melting-furnace on which crucibles are placed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
- SIEGE CASTLE**
- SN A temporary castle built to house and protect troops besieging another castle or town.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
- SIEGEWORK**
- UF Civil War Defences
Civil War Siegework
Contravallation
- SN A temporary earthwork or fortification constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or town, etc.
- CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
NT CIRCUMVALLATION
SAP
RT SCONCE
- Siemens Furnace
USE **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**
- SIGN**
- SN A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions
- CL UNASSIGNED
NT FLOOD MARKER
- SIGNAL BOX**
- UF Railway Signal Box
- SN A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
RAILWAY SIGNAL
TRAFFIC LIGHTS
- SIGNAL POST**
- SN A cast iron post similar to a lamp post, with revolving top to carry either coloured plates, or an oil lamp with coloured glass at night. Associated with canal or river navigation locks.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT CANAL
- SIGNAL SQUARE**
- SN A signalling structure used on WWII airfields, comprising a concrete square base with a kerbed border into which concrete signal symbols could be placed to advise pilots in the air of current airfield state e.g. directions of landing and airfield circuit.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- SIGNAL STATION**
- SN A building or tower used to communicate information to shipping or other stations using signals such as flags, fires or lights. Roman signal stations took the form of a stone tower surrounded by a ditched enclosure and were used to warn of Saxon raids.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
RT FRONTIER DEFENCE
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
WATCH TOWER
- SIGNAL TOWER**
- SN A tower in a semaphore communication system. Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-sight, signal towers provided working and living space, usually for two crew men with their families.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT TIMEBALL TOWER
RT TOWER
- SIGNALLING BATTERY**
- UF Fog Battery
SN A gun battery used to signal warnings to ships

during bad weather.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS
BEACON
BELISHA BEACON
FOG BELL
FOG HORN
HOOTER
LIGHTHOUSE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
SEMAPHORE STATION
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
SIGNAL BOX
SIGNAL POST
SIGNAL SQUARE
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNAL TOWER
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TRAFFIC LIGHTS
WARNING SIREN

SIGNALMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a signalman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

SN Buildings and structures associated with the acquisition of electronic signals for the purpose of intelligence gathering.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SIGNPOST

UF Guide Plate
Guide Post
Guide Stone
Guidepost
Route Marker
SN A post bearing one or more signs indicating the direction, and often the distance, to specified locations or routes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT FINGER POST
RT DIRECTION STONE
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE

SIKH TEMPLE

UF Gurdwara
SN A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE
NT DARBAR SAHIB

SILAGE CLAMP

SN A three-sided structure for the production and

storage of silage.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Silage Silo
USE **SILO**

Silage Tower
USE **SILO**

SILICA QUARRY

UF Silicon Quarry
SN A place where silica or silicate, the most common mineral component of rock, is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Silicon Quarry

USE **SILICA QUARRY**

SILK DRYING SHED

SN A building in which silk was dried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT REELING SHED
SILK DRYING SHED
SILK MILL
THROWING MILL

SILK MILL

SN A mill used for the mechanized processing of silk.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT LOOMSHOP

Silk Weavers Cottage

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Silk Weavers Workshop

USE **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

SILKWORM FARM

SN A farm or group of buildings where silkworms are bred. The silkworm when changing into a pupa spins a cocoon made of silken filaments, these are then unwound and used to manufacture silk thread.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM

SILO

UF Silage Silo
Silage Tower

SN A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

SILVER HEARTH

SN Ore hearth specifically for the refining of silver.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT ELLING HEARTH
LEAD WORKING SITE
SLAG HEARTH

SILVER MINE

SN Use with other minerals extracted and MINE
w here relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

Silver Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

SILVER REFINERY

SN Any building or site in w hich silver w as refined
and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation
or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for
lead or copper smelters at w hich silver has been
extracted unless silver-related features survive.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILVER WORKING SITE
NT PATTINSON REFINERY

SILVER WORKING SITE

SN A site or building w here silver w as processed
and/or w orked and fashioned into objects.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
NT SILVER REFINERY

SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

SN A place w here silverw are is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
RT ASSAY OFFICE
CUPELLATION FURNACE
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

SINGLE AISLED BARN

SN A barn in w hich a central space is separated
from a side aisle by posts and braces.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AISLED BARN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED BARN
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

UF Semi Aisled Building
SN A building w ith an aisle on one side only.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED BUILDING
NT SINGLE AISLED BARN
SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

UF Semi Aisled House
SN A house w ith an aisle on one side only.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED HOUSE
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC

BT AISLED HOUSE
Single Ditched Enclosure
USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

Single Ended Hall

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

UF End Hall
End Hall House
Single Ended Hall
SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall
w ith a tw o storey domestic range attached at
one end, forming a T shape.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE
RT DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE

UF Half Wealden House
SN A wealden house w ith only one end being jettied.
CL DOMESTIC
BT WEALDEN HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WEALDEN HOUSE

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

SN 40mm gun emplacement created betw een 24th-
26th June 1944 as part of the fourth deployment
of Diver LAA guns to the Kentish Gun Belt. Each
site had an extant searchlight battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Single Mens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Single Span Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**

Sink House

USE **WASH HOUSE**

Sirocco Fan

USE **SIROCCO FAN HOUSE**

SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

UF Sirocco Fan
SN An electric fan used for the ventilation of mines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Sisters House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

UF Sisters Of St John Priory
SN A priory of the female Order of Knights
Hospitallers.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CAMERA
HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
PRECEPTORY

Sisters Of St John Priory

USE **PRIORY**
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

SITE

UF A P Site
Crop Mark
Soil Mark
Unclassified Site

SN Unclassifiable site with minimal information.
Specify site type wherever possible.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT OCCUPATION SITE

SKATEPARK

UF Wheeled Sports Park
SN A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped with ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Skating Pond

USE **POND**

SKATING RINK

UF Ice Rink
Ice Skating Rink
Roller Skating Rink
SN A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

Skeleton

USE **INHUMATION**

Skilling

USE **SHED**

SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of skin diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Skin Market

USE **LEATHER MARKET**

SKITTLE ALLEY

SN A place where the game of skittles is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

SLAB BLOCK

SN A rectangular multi-storey block of flats, greater in width than height.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER BLOCK
NT DECK ACCESS BLOCK

SLAB BRIDGE

SN A type of concrete bridge, developed in the 20th century, that consists of reinforced concrete deck slabs that sit on the supporting bridge piers

and/or abutments.

CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

SLAG

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Slag Bank

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Slag Dump

USE **SLAG HEAP**
SLAG PIT

SLAG HEAP

UF Iron Slag Heap
Slag Bank
Slag Dump
SN A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
SPOIL HEAP
RT SLAG PIT
STEEL WORKS

SLAG HEARTH

SN A hearth used for the reheating of metal slag to extract further metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT LEAD WORKING SITE
SILVER HEARTH
SMELT MILL

SLAG PIT

UF Slag Dump
SN A pit containing the waste product from iron working.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIT
RT SLAG HEAP

SLAG WORKS

SN A site or factory where waste slag from iron working is further processed for use in manufacturing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Slate Mine

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slate Pencil Mill

USE **PENCIL MILL**

SLATE QUARRY

UF Slate Mine
Slate Works
SN A site where slate is quarried from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY

Slate Works

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slaughter House

USE **ABATTOIR**

SLEDWAY

SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by sleds.

CL TRANSPORT

RT MINERAL RAILWAY

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by scraping up salt-impregnated sand and silt, leeching out the salt to produce a concentrated brine, then boiling in 'saltcotes' (small huts containing lead pans)

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT SALT PAN

Sleeping Shelter

USE **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

Slight Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

SLIP (GARDEN)

SN A strip of cultivated land situated against the exterior of a walled garden's perimeter, so placed to maximise usable wall space.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Slip (Maritime)

USE **SLIPWAY**

SLIP SHED

SN A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slipway.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

RT BOAT HOUSE

DOCKYARD

SHED

SLIPWAY

SLIPPER BATHS

SN Originally partially covered baths shaped somewhat like a slipper, now usually a number of single baths of the modern domestic style installed for hire at public baths.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT BATHS

SLIPPER WORKS

SN Factory making slippers.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHOE FACTORY

SLIPWAY

UF Slip (Maritime)

SN A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

CL MARITIME

RT BOAT YARD

CAUSEWAY

DOCKYARD

LIFEBOAT STATION

SHIPYARD

SLIP SHED

SLIT TRENCH

SN A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.

CL DEFENCE

BT TRENCH

RT PILLBOX

SLITTING MILL

SN A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT BRASS WORKS

FORGE

IRON WORKS

NAIL SHOP

ROLLING MILL

WIRE MILL

Slubbing Mill

USE **SCRIBBLING MILL**

SLUICE

UF Clow

River Sluice

SN A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

NT RIVER INTAKE

RT CULVERT

DRAIN

SLUICE GATE

SLUICE HOUSE

WEIR

SLUICE GATE

SN The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

SLUICE

SLUICE HOUSE

SLUICE HOUSE

SN A building containing machinery for operating sluices.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT SLUICE

SLUICE GATE

SLUICE

- SN A covered way or passage especially in a cathedral or monastic church, leading east from the cloisters between transept and chapter house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHAPTER HOUSE
CLOISTER

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

- SN A factory engaged in the manufacture of small arms ammunition, especially the metal components and filling with the explosive propellant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Small Arms Factory

- USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**
- SN Manufacture of hand held weapons such as rifles, pistols, etc.

Small Multivallate Hillfort

- USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Small Stone Circle

- USE **STONE CIRCLE**

SMALLHOLDING

- SN A holding on a smaller-scale than an ordinary farm.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT ALLOTMENT
CROFT
FARM
MESSUAGE
TOFT

Smallpox Hospital

- USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SMELT MILL

- UF Copper Mill
Copper Smelting Works
Lead Mill
Lead Smelting Mill
Smelting Works
- SN A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use SMELTERY for more modern type of plant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT SLAG HEARTH
SMELTING HOUSE

Smelt Mill Chimney

- USE **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

Smelt Mill Flue

- USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Smelter

- USE **SMELTERY**

SMELTERY

- UF Smelter
- SN A site where ores are smelted. Use more specific site type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ANTIMONY SMELTER
LEAD SMELTER
SMELTING HOUSE

SMELTING HOUSE

- SN An ancillary building within a larger works, as distinct from a SMELT MILL.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SMELTERY
- RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
SMELT MILL

Smelting Works

- USE **SMELT MILL**

Smithery

- USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMITHS COTTAGE

- UF Blacksmiths Cottage
Sword Cutlers Cottage
- SN The dwelling of a blacksmith, nailer, sword cutler, etc, often adjacent to, or containing, a BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
FORGE
NAILERS ROW
WORKERS COTTAGE

Smiths Shop

- USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

Smithy

- USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMOCK MILL

- SN A windmill with a stationary timber body which contains the grinding machinery, and which supports a rotating cap in which the sails rotate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL

SMOKE GENERATOR

- SN Smoke generators (also known as smoke pots) were used to create a smoke screen to provide defensive cover for strategic targets
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SMOKE HOUSE

- UF Fish Curing House
Fish Smoking House
Kippering Shed
Smoking House

SN A building used to smoke fish or meat.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT ABATTOIR
CURING HOUSE
FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
FISH WAREHOUSE
ICEHOUSE

Smoking House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

SMUGGLERS CACHE

UF Brandy Hole
SN A hiding place for stores, often underground,
used by smugglers.
CL COMMERCIAL

Snack Bar

USE **CAFE**

Snooker Club

USE **SNOOKER HALL**

SNOOKER HALL

UF Snooker Club
SN A building with facilities for playing snooker.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

SNUFF MILL

SN A factory where tobacco was ground to form
snuff.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

SOAKAWAY

SN A pit filled with rubble, etc., into which rain or
waste water flows in order to disperse into the
surrounding soil.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT DRAIN
DRAINAGE SYSTEM

SOAKING PIT

SN A furnace for holding hot steel ingots to equalize
their temperature before they are hot-rolled in a
steel-making or rolling mill complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
RT ROLLING MILL
STEEL WORKS

SOAP FACTORY

SN A building or buildings where soap is
manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ELLING HEARTH
OIL MILL
POTASH KILN

SODA WORKS
TALLOW FACTORY

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

SN A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also
known as steatite or soaprock), a metamorphic
rock largely composed of the mineral talc and rich
in magnesium.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT QUARRY

Soccer Stadium

USE **FOOTBALL GROUND
STADIUM**

SN Use both terms.

SOCIAL CLUB

UF Old Aged Pensioners Club
SN A building used by a group of people who meet
socially to participate in activities, usually related
to a particular interest or occupation.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT RECREATION CENTRE

Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SOCKETED STONE

SN A stone which has a socket for an unknown
function. Use specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

SODA KILN

SN A kiln used for the production of any of the soda
group of alkalis by the heating of plant remains or
salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT GLASS WORKS
SODA WORKS

SODA WORKS

SN A site used for the production of sodium
bicarbonate, soda ash or caustic soda.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER
BLEACH WORKS
GLASS WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
SODA KILN

SOFT DRINKS FACTORY

SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the
production of soft drinks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

SOFT PLAY AREA

SN A building containing soft play equipment for
children.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

Soil Mark

USE **SITE**

SN Use specific type of site w here know n.

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

UF Solar Pan

SN A shallow artificial pond, usually found on the coast, in w hich sea w ater is allow ed to evaporate leaving behind the salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

Solar Pan

USE **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**

SOLAR SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seaw ater in a series of PONDS, w ithout any boiling stage

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLARIUM

SN A terrace, balcony or room exposed to the rays of the sun w hich w ere thought to be beneficial to recovering from an illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Solicitors Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

Soil

USE **PAPER MILL**

SONAR STATION

SN A building or site incorporating sonar equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy ships or submarines.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Song School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

SORTING OFFICE

SN A place w here letters and parcels are sorted before being distributed. Usually found at a large general post office.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

RT OFFICE
POST BOX
POST OFFICE

Sough

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sough Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sound Dish

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT

SN An emplacement housing mobile sound locating acoustic dishes/horns for the detection of incoming enemy aircraft and the triangulation of their positions so that they could be targeted by Anti aircraft guns.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SOUND MIRROR

UF Acoustic Detection Post

Acoustic Mirror

Acoustic Wall

Sound Dish

SN An early w arning structure built during and after WWI along the south and east coasts of England. Sound detecting acoustic dishes and w alls could detect the sound of approaching enemy aircraft at a distance of 8 to 15 miles.

CL DEFENCE

BT EARLY WARNING SITE

NT SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)

SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)

SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

RT LISTENING POST

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 20 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)

SN A concrete, concave w all 200 feet in length used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 30 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SN A building housing the acoustic detection equipment for a sound mirror

CL DEFENCE

BT EARLY WARNING SITE

RT SOUND MIRROR

SOUP KITCHEN

SN A place w here soup and food is available to the homeless.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT COMMUNITY KITCHEN

SOUTERRAIN

SN An underground chamber, store room or passage.

CL DOMESTIC

RT BROCH

FOGOU

HULL

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

SPA

- UF Spa Building
Spa Well
- SN A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS
WELL

Spa Building

USE **SPA**

SPA HOTEL

- SN A building offering accommodation to people who are visiting a town or locality renowned for its mineral springs.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
KURSAAL
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS

SPA PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate, or in association with, a mineral spring.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
- RT PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Spa Well

USE **SPA**

Spade And Shovel Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Forge

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spandrel Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

- SN A military base for the training of SOE operatives in the skills and techniques required to survive in enemy-occupied territory.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

SPECIAL SCHOOL

- SN A school for pupils with physical or learning difficulties.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- NT SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- NT CANCER HOSPITAL
CHEST HOSPITAL
CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
DENTAL HOSPITAL
EAR HOSPITAL
EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL
EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL
EYE HOSPITAL
FOOT HOSPITAL
GERIATRIC HOSPITAL
HEART HOSPITAL
HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS
HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES
HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES
INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL
LOCK HOSPITAL
MATERNITY HOSPITAL
MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL
NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL
NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL
ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL
PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
SEA BATHING HOSPITAL
SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL
WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
WOMENS HOSPITAL

SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE

- SN A site consisting of, usually two, sub-circular enclosures linked by a linear ditch running tangentially to the enclosure boundaries. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period in the Wessex region.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Speech House

USE **COURT HOUSE
MOOT HALL**

SN Use both terms.

SPEEDWAY TRACK

- SN A specially prepared track used for fast motorcycle racing.
- CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE
Spelk Makers Workshop
USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spelter Factory
USE **ZINC WORKS**

Spelter Works
USE **ZINC WORKS**

SPHINX

SN A sculptured, carved or moulded representation of an imaginary creature with a human head and breast combined with the body of a lion.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT BUST
SCULPTURE
STATUE

SPIDER BILLET

SN A barracks comprising eight barrack blocks accessed via a central corridor. With four blocks on either side of the corridor the whole structure resembled a spider in plan.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BARRACKS

SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

SN A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
NT PEDESTAL
RT DEFENCE LINE
STOP LINE

Spike
USE **WORKHOUSE**

SPILLWAY

SN A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT RESERVOIR

SPINNING MILL

UF Integrated Textile Mill
Spinning Works
SN A mill or factory in which raw cotton, wool, nylon or other material is spun into yarn or thread.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DOUBLING MILL
FULLING MILL
PICKER HOUSE
SCRIBBLING MILL
SPINNING SHED
THROWING MILL
TWIST MILL
WEAVING MILL
YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SPINNING SHED

SN A building associated with a spinning mill in which raw material is mechanically spun into yarn or thread.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT SHED
SPINNING MILL
SPINNING SHOP

SPINNING SHOP

SN A workshop in which textile fibres were spun into yarn by hand.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT LOOMSHOP
SPINNING SHED

Spinning Works

USE **SPINNING MILL**

SPIRIT CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of spirits.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for the believers of spiritualism: The belief that the spirits of the dead can somehow manifest themselves and speak with the living.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Spital

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Spittle House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Split Bridge

USE **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**
CANTILEVER BRIDGE

SPLIT SHAFT KILN

SN A twin-shafted kiln, circular or oval in plan, consisting of a fire chamber, pre-heater and cooling chamber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHAFT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHAFT KILN
RT CEMENT KILN

SPOIL HEAP

UF Coal Tip
SN A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT SLAG HEAP
RT BALLAST HILL
COLLIERY
MINE
SHAFT MOUND

Spoon Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

SPORTS BUILDING

- SN A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- NT BILLIARD HALL
BOWLING ALLEY
BOXING ARENA
BOXING CLUB
COMMENTARY TOWER
CROQUET SHED
FENCING SCHOOL
GRANDSTAND
GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
HANDBALL WALL
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SKATING RINK
SKITTLE ALLEY
SNOOKER HALL
SPORTS CENTRE
SPORTS PAVILION
TILTYARD TOWER

SPORTS CENTRE

- SN A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- NT CRICKET CENTRE
- RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SQUASH COURT
SWIMMING POOL
TENNIS COURT

SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing sports equipment.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SPORTS GROUND

- SN An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- NT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
QUOITS GROUND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

SPORTS PAVILION

- UF Games Pavilion
- SN A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- NT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CRICKET PAVILION
- RT CHANGING ROOMS
CRICKET GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

SPORTS SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ARCHERY GROUND
BALL SPORTS SITE
BUTTS
CHANGING ROOMS
CLIMBING WALL
CURLING POND
DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
FIRING RANGE
HOPSCOTCH COURT
HORSE EXERCISE RING
HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
LIDO
PAINTBALLING SITE
QUINTAIN
RACING SPORTS SITE
RACKET SPORTS SITE
RECREATION GROUND
RIDING SCHOOL
SKATEPARK
SPORTS BUILDING
STADIUM
SWIMMING POOL
TILTYARD
UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
WATER CHUTE
WRESTLING RING
- RT SCOREBOARD

Sports Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

SPRING

- UF Spring Head
- SN A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT HOLY WELL

Spring Head

USE **SPRING**

SPRING SHOP

- SN An engineering workshop for the manufacture and repair of springs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT ERECTING SHOP
SPRING WORKS

SPRING WORKS

- SN A site where metal springs are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT SPRING SHOP

Springfield Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Spur Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

SQUADRON OFFICE

SN A building used for the administration of a squadron.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MILITARY OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OFFICE

SQUARE

UF Piazza
SN An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
NT PRIVATE SQUARE
PUBLIC SQUARE
RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
CRESCENT

SQUARE BARROW

UF Square Barrow Cemetery
SN A burial monument, usually of Iron age date, comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may also have been covered by a mound.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT CART BURIAL

Square Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**
SQUARE BARROW

SN Use both terms.

SQUARE CAIRN

SN A roughly square mound of stones which may also contain or conceal a burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

SN A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SQUARE PARTERRE

SN A parterre consisting of square beds containing ornamental plants often laid out in intricate patterns mimicking embroidery.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARTERRE

SQUASH COURT

UF Squash Racquets Court
SN A place where the game of squash is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

RT SPORTS CENTRE

Squash Racquets Court

USE **SQUASH COURT**

SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

SN A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

SQUATTERS COTTAGE

SN A cottage erected over a short period of time, by people who had no legal right to the land. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

STABLE

UF Brewery Stable
Dockyard Stable
Grooms Cottage
Pit Pony Stable
Stableyard
SN A building in which horses are accommodated.
CL TRANSPORT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
NT COACHING INN STABLE
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE
MULTI STOREY STABLE
RAILWAY STABLE
TRAMWAY STABLE
RT BREWERY
COACH HOUSE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOCKYARD
HORSE STOCK
MEWS
RIDING SCHOOL
SADDLERY
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
STALLION HOUSE
TACK ROOM
TRAP HOUSE

STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

UF Grooms Cottage
Horsemans Cottage
SN A place of accommodation for a stablehand.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS
RT MEWS
STABLE

Stableyard

USE **STABLE**
YARD

SN Use both terms.

STACK STAND

UF Rick
SN A platform for storing winter fodder.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BARN PLATFORM
FARM
SHIELING

STACK YARD

UF Mow hay
Rick Yard
SN A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STADDLE BARN

SN A threshing barn, usually timber framed which is raised on staddle stones.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING BARN

STADDLE STONE

UF Straddle Stone
SN Mushroom-shaped stones used to raise the floor of barns, granaries etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin gaining access to stored grain and fodder.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BARN
GRANARY

STADIUM

UF Football Stadium
Rugby Football Stadium
Soccer Stadium
Sports Stadium
SN A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

Stage School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

SN A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STONEMASONS YARD

STAIRCASE LOCK

SN Two or more adjacent locks where the upper gates of one lock serve as the lower gates of the next.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CANAL

Staith

USE **STAITHE**

STAITHE

UF Coal Staith
Coal Staithe
Jetty Staith
Staith
SN A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL WHARF
COAL DROP
COAL JETTY
COALING CRANE

STAKE ALIGNMENT

SN An alignment of stakes or stakeholes of unknown function
CL UNASSIGNED
NT STAKE CIRCLE

STAKE CIRCLE

SN A circle of wooden stakes or stake holes in the ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAKE ALIGNMENT

STAKE HOLE

SN A hole in the ground which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground. As a feature of some archaeological sites they may often represent the only surviving evidence for the former presence of an above-ground structure.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

STALLION HOUSE

SN A building where a stallion is kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT STABLE

Stamp Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SN An office for the issuing of government stamps and receiving of stamp duty.

STAMPING MILL

UF Frue Vanner House
Knocking Mill
Vanner House
SN Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIN MILL
RT CRUSHING MILL
STAMPS

STAMPS

UF Drop Forge Stamps
SN Form of ore crushing machinery associated with

tin mines often w ooden and w ater-pow ered.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING FLOOR
STAMPING MILL
TIN MINE
TIN WORKS

Stanch

USE **STAUNCH**

Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

STAND BY SET HOUSE

SN A building housing the stand-by generator set and associated equipment w hich could supply electricity to all essential services in the event of a pow er cut.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)

RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)

SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry draw ing number 1039/41.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)

SN A stand by set house designed to draw ing number 13244/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a sw itchgear chamber and the main engine room w ith 2 diesel engines.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)

SN A stand by set house similar to 13244/41 and designed to draw ing number 16302/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a sw itchgear chamber and the main engine room w ith 3 diesel engines.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)

UF Portable Stand By Set House
SN A portable stand by set house built to Air Ministry draw ing number 3527/43.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)

SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry draw ing number 4238/44.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)

SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to draw ing number 607/36 and containing a single generator set and sw itch board. Constructed in reinforced concrete.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)

SN A stand by set house built w ith a steel-framed pitched roof . Built to draw ing number 8760/42 it w as intended to supersede all earlier designs and w as cheaper to produce. Both the transformer and fuel tanks w ere located outside the main building.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)

SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to draw ing number 974/35 and containing a single generator set and sw itch board. Constructed w ith brick cavity w alls.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

Standard Beam Approach

USE **RADAR BEACON**

Standing

USE **BELVEDERE**

Standing Cross

USE **CROSS**

STANDING STONE

UF Long Stone
Megalith
Menhir
Monolith
Orthostat
Sarsen Stone

SN A stone or boulder w hich has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherw ise use specific type w here know n.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT TRILITHON
RT COVE
HOLED STONE
RECUMBENT STONE
STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE AVENUE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

Standpipe

USE **WATER POINT**

Standpipe Tow er

USE **WATER TOWER**

STANNARY COURT

SN A medieval court for tin miners in Devon and Cornw all.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT
RT COINAGE HALL
MINING EXCHANGE
TIN MINE

STANTON SHELTER

SN A commercially manufactured air raid shelter, using prefabricated parabolic concrete panels which could be combined to produce any length of shelter. Usually semi-sunken and covered with earth they were mainly used on RAF sites.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

Staple Enclosure

USE **GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

STAR FORT

SN A fort with a star trace plan, designed to increase the angles of fire.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT BASTION TRACE FORT

STARCH MILL

SN A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

STARFISH SITE

UF Sf Site
SN A decoy site designed to simulate a burning urban area during a bombing raid in order to lure enemy bombers away from legitimate targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

STARTING GATE

SN A gate or mechanism designed to allow animals which are being raced to start at the same time.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

State Paper Office

USE **RECORD OFFICE**

Station Buffet

USE **RAILWAY BUFFET**

STATION CANOPY

UF Platform Canopy
SN A supported, roof structure covering all, or part, of a railway platform.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY STATION

Station Garden

USE **GARDEN
RAILWAY**

SN Use both terms.

STATION HEADQUARTERS

SN Headquarters buildings on military airfields for administrative purposes housing offices, lecture rooms and in some cases a library and a meteorological office. On smaller airfields it is

called Station Offices. Abbreviation SQH.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Station House

USE **LOCK UP**

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a station master.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

STATION SIGN

SN A board indicating the name of the railway station.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

STATIONAL MONUMENT

SN A monument within a church or cathedral representing one of the stations of the cross. Usually images or pictures of successive incidents of the Passion, they are intended to be visited for meditation and prayer.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL
CHURCH

STATIONERY WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of stationery materials.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Statuary

USE **STATUE**

STATUE

UF Equestrian Statue
Statuary
SN A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SCULPTURE
RT BUST
COLUMN
HERM
OBELISK
QUADRIGA
SPHINX
URN

Statue Factory

USE **STATUE FOUNDRY**

STATUE FOUNDRY

UF Statue Factory
SN A workshop or factory where statues are made by casting molten material into moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOUNDRY
RT STATUE WORKSHOP

STATUE WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used for the manufacture of statues, either cast or carved.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKSHOP
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 RT STATUE FOUNDRY
 STONEMASONS YARD
 TERRACOTTA WORKS

STAUNCH

UF Stanch
 SN A lock or a dam in a river.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 RT FLASH LOCK

Steading

USE **FARMSTEAD**

Steam Baths

USE **TURKISH BATHS**

Steam Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

STEAM CRANE

SN A crane powered by a steam engine.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CRANE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CRANE

STEAM ENGINE

SN An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 ENGINE
 NT BEAM ENGINE
 COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
 HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE
 TRACTION STEAM ENGINE
 VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE
 RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
 ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
 BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
 BOILER HOUSE
 CHIMNEY
 COOLING POND
 FACTORY
 HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
 HELVE HAMMER
 STEAM MILL
 STEAM PLANT
 STEAM PUMP
 STEAM TURBINE
 STEAM WHIM
 STEAM WINDER
 TURBINE HOUSE
 WORKS

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a steam engine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE HOUSE
 NT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
 RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

STEAM MILL

SN A steam-powered factory.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
 STEAM ENGINE

STEAM PLANT

SN An industrial site or building where the machinery is powered by a steam engine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT STEAM ENGINE
 SUGAR REFINERY

STEAM PLOUGHED RIG

SN A ridge and furrow produced by a plough drawn between two steam engine vehicles, or a steam engine vehicle and a moveable windlass, standing on opposite headlands.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT RIDGE AND FURROW

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE
 NT BOILER HOUSE
 COMPRESSOR HOUSE
 ECONOMIZER HOUSE
 STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM MILL
 STEAM PLANT
 STEAM PUMP
 STEAM TURBINE
 STEAM WHIM
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STEAM WINCH
 STEAM WINDER
 TURBINE HOUSE
 RT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

STEAM PUMP

SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. and powered by a steam engine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT BEAM ENGINE
 STEAM ENGINE

STEAM TURBINE

SN A motor in which rotary motion is produced by steam power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 TURBINE
 RT STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

SN A complex of buildings where electricity is produced using steam-powered turbines.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER STATION
RT COOLING TOWER
GAS FIRED POWER STATION
OIL FIRED POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE
TURBINE
TURBINE HOUSE

STEAM WHIM

UF Whimsey
SN A steam-powered machine used for raising ore or water from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT MINE
ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
STEAM WHIM HOUSE
STEAM WINDER

STEAM WHIM HOUSE

UF Whimsey House
SN A steam driven winding engine house for raising coal to the surface.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT MINE
STEAM WHIM

STEAM WINCH

SN A winch powered by a steam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

STEAM WINDER

SN A steam powered winding gear used at a colliery or other mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT STEAM ENGINE
STEAM WHIM

STEAMING SHED

SN A building used specifically for testing the boilers of railway engines, both hydraulically and with live steam.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
RT BOILER WORKS

Steel Forge

USE **FORGE**

Steel House

USE **STEEL WORKS**

Steel Mill

USE **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL TEST HOUSE

SN A building used for the testing of steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS

Steel Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

STEEL WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacturing of steel. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKING SITE
NT STEEL WORKS

STEEL WORKS

UF Steel House
Steel Mill
SN A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BESSEMER STEEL WORKS
CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS
CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS
STEEL TEST HOUSE
RT BELLOWS HOUSE
COKE OVEN
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
LIME KILN
ROLLING MILL
SHEET METAL WORKS
SLAG HEAP
SOAKING PIT
WORKERS VILLAGE

STEELYARD

SN Traditionally, dating from the medieval period, this was an area on the north bank of the Thames where the Merchants of the Hanse conducted their business. Now includes a similar establishment in a provincial town.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT GUILDHALL
MOOT HALL

STEEPING PIT

SN Pit for soaking animal hides as part of the tanning process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

STEEPING TANK

SN A large tank used for soaking alumina-bearing shale in water and chemicals, the initial stage in the alum-making process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS

Steeplejacks Yard

USE **BUILDERS YARD**

STEPPED TERRACE

SN A terrace of houses built on a slope giving the roofline a stepped appearance.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE

STEPPING STONES

SN Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet

ground, to enable crossing on foot.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 RT FORD

STEPS

UF Grees
 Gryse

SN A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 NT LANDING STEPS
 RT FOOTPATH
 GARDEN STEPS

Stew

USE **FISHPOND**

STEWARDS HOUSE

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a great house or castle.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE

Stew s

USE **FISHPOND**

Stick House

USE **STOREHOUSE**

Stick Mill

USE **WALKING STICK MILL**

Stiddy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STILE

UF Closing Stile
 Shutting Stile

SN A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 RT KISSING GATE

Still

USE **DISTILLERY**

STILL HOUSE

SN A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DISTILLING SITE
 RT MASH HOUSE

Still Room

USE **BUTTERY**

STILLING HOUSE

SN A distilling or brewing house.

CL DOMESTIC
 RT BREWHOUSE

Stink Pole

USE **SEWER VENTILATION PIPE**

Stithy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STOCK ENCLOSURE

SN A pound for the accommodation of livestock.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT ENCLOSURE
 POUND
 RING ENCLOSURE

STOCK EXCHANGE

SN A building which provides the centralized market for trading in stocks and shares and for raising capital for industry.

CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EXCHANGE

Stock House

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Stock Shed

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

STOCKADED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure surrounded by a wooden stockade. A rare site type of Neolithic date.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE

Stockingers Cottage

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

STOCKS

SN An instrument of punishment, in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

CL CIVIL
 BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
 RT PILLORY
 WHIPPING POST

STOKE PIT

SN The position of a fire in a wood-fuelled furnace. All periods from the Iron Age to the 17th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FURNACE

STONE

SN Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT NATURAL FEATURE
 NT VITRIFIED STONE
 RT BOUNDARY STONE
 CARVED STONE
 INSCRIBED STONE
 PLAGUE STONE
 RECUMBENT STONE
 STANDING STONE
 STONE BLOCK

STONE ALIGNMENT

UF Stone Row

SN A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

- RT STANDING STONE
STONE AVENUE
STONE SETTING
- STONE AVENUE**
- SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
- RT STANDING STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE SETTING
- STONE AXE FACTORY**
- UF Axe Factory
- SN Source from which stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LITHIC WORKING SITE
- STONE BLOCK**
- SN A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT STONE
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
- STONE BREAKING YARD**
- UF Relief And Labour Test Yard
- SN A place where inmates of a workhouse or prison carried out stone breaking.
- CL CIVIL
- RT WORKHOUSE
- STONE CIRCLE**
- UF Circle Henge
Concentric Stone Circle
Large Irregular Stone Circle
Large Regular Stone Circle
Large Stone Circle
Small Stone Circle
- SN An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
- RT COVE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
HOLED STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE COVE
STONE SETTING
TIMBER CIRCLE
- STONE COVE**
- SN A group of, usually three, standing stones forming a square with an open side and often found with a stone circle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE SETTING
RT STONE CIRCLE
- Stone Crusher
- USE **CRUSHING MILL**
- STONE CRUSHING PLANT**
- SN A place where pieces of stone are crushed and ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE
- STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**
- UF Limestone Dispatch Building
- SN A building in a quarry consisting of a series of loading bays in which stone is loaded onto wagons.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE
- STONE DRESSING FLOOR**
- SN A place where stone is dressed or shaped for use in building, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE
- STONE EXTRACTION SITE
- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- NT QUARRY
STONE DISPATCH BUILDING
STONE GRUBBING SITE
- RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING SHED
LAUNDER
STONE BLOCK
- STONE GRUBBING SITE**
- SN A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE
- Stone Hut Circle
- USE **HUT CIRCLE**
- STONE MILL**
- SN A flour mill which uses one or more pairs of horizontal millstones to grind wheat into flour which millers call a 'sudden death' process; within not more than 90 seconds complete wheat grain becomes wholemeal flour.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLOUR MILL
- Stone Mine
- USE **STONE QUARRY**
- STONE QUARRY**
- UF Chalk Quarry
Stone Mine
- SN An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY
- NT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

COBBLE QUARRY
 GRANITE QUARRY
 GYPSUM QUARRY
 LIMESTONE QUARRY
 MARBLE QUARRY
 SANDSTONE QUARRY
 SHALE QUARRY
 SLATE QUARRY
 RT GRINDSTONE
 QUARRY HOIST

Stone Row

USE **STONE ALIGNMENT**

STONE SETTING

SN An arrangement of one or more standing stones. Use particularly for isolated recumbent stones, or where original form of monument unclear. Use specific type where known.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 NT STONE COVE
 RT COVE
 HOLED STONE
 STANDING STONE
 STONE ALIGNMENT
 STONE AVENUE
 STONE CIRCLE

STONE STORE

SN A building or area where stone is stored for industrial or agricultural use.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE TABLE

SN A table made of stone, found in streets, parks, etc.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT GARDEN TABLE

STONE WORKING SITE

UF Marble Works
 Stone Works
 SN A site where rough stone is processed, shaped, worked or formed into finished products.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT LITHIC WORKING SITE
 MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
 QUERN WORKING SITE
 SHALE WORKING SITE
 STONE CRUSHING PLANT
 STONE DRESSING FLOOR
 STONE STORE
 STONEMASONS YARD
 RT JET WORKING SITE

Stone Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Stonemasons Workshop

USE **STONEMASONS YARD**

STONEMASONS YARD

UF Stonemasons Workshop
 SN A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE WORKING SITE
 RT STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
 STATUE WORKSHOP

STOP GATE

SN Pairs of canal gates (also called Brindley gates) designed to rapidly shut off a section of a canal to prevent flooding
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

STOP LINE

SN A notional line of resistance defined by anti tank obstacles, pillboxes and gun emplacements.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 RT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
 ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
 ANTI TANK PIMPLE
 BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
 BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
 DEFENDED BUILDING
 DEFENDED LOCALITY
 DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
 FIELDWORK
 LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT
 PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
 PILLBOX
 RAILBLOCK
 ROADBLOCK
 SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

STOP LOCK

SN A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LOCK
 CL MARITIME
 BT LOCK

STORAGE BUILDING

SN A building used for the storage of equipment.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT STORAGE FACILITY

STORAGE CLAMP

SN Large semi-subterranean feature often packed with straw for the storage of potatoes and other root crops.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STORAGE DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage of goods or equipment.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT DEPOT

STORAGE FACILITY

SN Sites and buildings used for the storage or equipment, ordnance or vehicles. Use more specific term.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT ART STORAGE FACILITY
 STORAGE BUILDING

STORAGE PIT

SN A pit dug in the ground used to store meat, grain and other foodstuffs. A common feature of Iron

Age farms.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT GRAIN STORAGE PIT
RT PIT

STORAGE TANK

SN Container for the storage of unspecified materials.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT TAR TANK
RT FISH TANK
FUEL TANK
GAS STORAGE TANK
WATER TANK

Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

Store Building

USE **STOREHOUSE**

STOREHOUSE

UF Cellarium
Police Store
Stick House
Store
Store Building
Tackle House
SN A building in which goods or items are stored.
Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
SHED
SUGAR HOUSE
WAREHOUSE

STOUP

SN A vessel to contain holy water located near the entrance of a church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

STOVE HOUSE

UF Hot House
SN A component of salt works containing flues and drying areas where salt blocks are dried before being crushed and bagged.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Stowage

USE **STOWE**

STOWE

UF Stowage
SN A type of windlass for drawing up ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT MINE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDLASS

Straddle Stone

USE **STADDLE STONE**

Straw Hat Factory

USE **HAT FACTORY**

STREAM

SN A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE

Stream Works

USE **STREAMWORKS**

STREAMWORKS

UF Stream Works
SN A place where tin ore is washed using a stream as the water source.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIN WORKS
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT GOLD MINE
LEAT

Street

USE **ROAD**

Street Arcade

USE **SHOPPING ARCADE**

STREET FURNITURE

SN Structures erected on or near a public highway.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BELISHA BEACON
BENCH
BOLLARD
BOOT SCRAPER
BUS SHELTER
CANNON
CANNON BOLLARD
COAL HOLE COVER
COAL SHUTE
COLLECTING BOX
COVER PLATE
DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
FIRE HYDRANT
FLAGPOLE
HOARDING (FENCING)
INN SIGN
JUNCTION BOX
LAMP BRACKET
LAMP POST
LANDMARK TOWER
LETTER BOX
MANHOLE COVER
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
MOUNTING BLOCK
NOTICE BOARD
PARKING METER
PAVEMENT LIGHTS
PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
PLAGUE STONE
POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
POST BOX
ROAD SIGN
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SCULPTURE
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

STONE TABLE
 STREET LAMP
 TELEGRAPH POLE
 TELEPHONE BOX
 TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
 TETHERING POST
 TRAFFIC LIGHTS
 TRAM SHELTER
 TRANSFORMER PILLAR
 TROUGH
 VILLAGE SIGN
 VILLAGE TAP
 WATCHMANS BOX
 WAYSIDE PUMP
 WEIGHING MACHINE
 RT URBAN SPACE

OPEN FIELD
 RIDGE AND FURROW

STRONGPOINT

SN A fortified position, often including fieldworks or defensive structures, designed to keep enemy forces engaged to allow reinforcements to be mobilized.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED LOCALITY

STRUCTURE

SN A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
 RT BUILDING

STUD FARM

SN A farm where stallions and mares are kept for breeding.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM

Student Accommodation

USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**
 SN Purpose built accommodation for students built by a private company rather than a college or university.

Students Hostel

USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

STUDENTS UNION

SN A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.
 CL EDUCATION
 RT POLYTECHNIC
 TRAINING COLLEGE
 UNIVERSITY

Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**
DANCE STUDIO
FILM STUDIO
RECORDING STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO
 SN Use appropriate term.

STUDIO HOUSE

UF Artists House
 SN A purpose-built residence for an artist, containing a studio.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE

Studio Theatre

USE **THEATRE**

STUDY CENTRE

SN A building that houses material that can be used to facilitate the study of a site, landscape or an historical event/period. Such centres are often found in close proximity to the sites and/or

STREET LAMP

SN A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 NT GAS LAMP

STREET MARKET

SN A market consisting of stalls erected in the street and selling a variety of goods.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET

STREET TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into the road surface of a street or road, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TRAMWAY

STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Strict Baptists, a sect who broke away from the Particular Baptists and kept up the practice of denying communion to non-members after the union of General and Particular Baptists was formed in 1891.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

String Hearth

USE **BLOOMERY**

Strip Cultivation

USE **OPEN FIELD**

STRIP FIELD

SN An area of agriculturally used land, which is divided into small, elongated, rectangular fields running parallel to each other.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD
 RT FIELD SYSTEM

STRIP LYNCHET

SN A terraced field usually found on hillsides. Comprising a flat strip of land, called the tread, and a steep, scarped lynchet or edge, called the riser.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LYNCHET
 RT CULTIVATION TERRACE

landscapes that they seek to encourage the study of.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A structure, often sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Sub RSGs were introduced between the RSGs and local authorities to allow the RSGs to focus on strategic direction.

CL DEFENCE
BT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

Sub Station

USE **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

UF Underwater Tunnel
SN A man-made passageway, which is built through a sea- or riverbed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL

Subdeanery

USE **DEANERY**

SUBMARINE BASE

SN Coastal base for the docking, launch and maintenance of submarines.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
MILITARY BASE

SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

SN A cable repeater station for the undersea telephone and telegraph cables. Repeater stations compensated for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
RT SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

SN A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
RT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

SUBMARINE FOREST

SN A forest killed by rising sea-level. Nowadays only tree stumps survive.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

UF Submarine Mine Establishment
SN A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings

used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Submarine Mine Establishment

USE **SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT**

SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION

SN A telephone exchange housing one end of an underwater cable and used to send messages overseas.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

SN Former terrestrial landscape of any kind now submerged through erosion, as at Dunwich, or historical inundation processes, eg. post-glacial submersion of the North Sea landscape ("Doggerland").
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
NT SUBMARINE FOREST

Submersion Font

USE **FONT**

SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows an almost rectangular course.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE

SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

UF Workers Subscription Hospital
SN A hospital where people would pay a subscription in order to receive treatment when ill.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

Subscription School

USE **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

SUBURB

SN A largely residential area on the outskirts of a town or city.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

SUBWAY

SN An underground passageway for cables, pipes and pedestrians to allow passage beneath an overground obstacle.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
UNDERPASS

SUCCAH

- SN An ancillary building to a synagogue, used as a place of worship at the feast of the tabernacle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- RT SYNAGOGUE

SUGAR HOUSE

- SN A sugar factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- RT STOREHOUSE
SUGAR REFINERY

SUGAR REFINERY

- SN A site where sugar beet was processed before being washed and dried to form granulated sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
REFINERY
- RT STEAM PLANT
SUGAR HOUSE

SUGAR SILO

- SN A building or structure used for the storage of sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

- SN A building where sugar is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

SULPHUR STORE

- SN A building used for storing Sulphur, a highly inflammable chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SUMMERHOUSE

- UF Garden Pavilion
- SN A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

SUNDAY SCHOOL

- SN A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT CHAPEL
CHURCH

SUNDIAL

- SN A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- NT HELIOCHRONOMETER
SCRATCH DIAL
- RT SUNSHINE RECORDER

Sunken Featured Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

Sunken Floored Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

SUNKEN GARDEN

- SN An often secluded garden set below the level of surrounding ground, usually surrounded with terraces.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Sunken Wall

USE **HA HA**

SUNSHINE RECORDER

- SN A glass sphere in a metal frame standing on a small pillar. A card is placed behind the sphere which focuses any sunlight, marking the card and thus indicating how many hours of sunlight there was on that day.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- CL EDUCATION
- BT WEATHER STATION
- RT SUNDIAL

Super Robins

USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR**

Super Robins (Type A)

USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)**

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

- UF Super Robins
- SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specification (drawing number 6910/43). Similar in design to the ROBINS AIRCRAFT HANGAR but larger.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

- UF Super Robins (Type A)
- SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specifications (drawing number 2243/41). Constructed from prefabricated A-frames and clad in corrugated iron.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPERMARKET

- UF Hypermarket
Superstore
- SN A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT RETAIL PARK

SHOPPING CENTRE

SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY

- SN A building or site where phosphorous-based fertilizers are produced by controlled chemical reactions.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FERTILIZER WORKS

Superstore

USE **SUPERMARKET**

SUPPLY DEPOT

- SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of an armed force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- NT INLAND SORTING DEPOT

SUPREME COURT

- SN The highest judicial court where appeals can be heard and whose rulings are not subject to further review by another court.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Surgeons College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Surgeons Institute

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

SURGERY

- UF Chiropractic Surgery
Dental Surgery
Doctors Surgery
Veterinary Surgery
Vets Surgery
- SN A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT PRIVATE SURGERY

SURVEY TOWER

- SN A tower used for surveying, especially in civil engineering projects such as bridges.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT BRIDGE
TOWER

Surveyors Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

- UF Chain Bridge
- SN A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- RT ROAD

SWALLOW HOLE

- SN An opening or cavity through which a stream or natural watercourse disappears underground.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

Swan-neck Crane

USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

SWANNERY

- SN A place where swans are bred and reared.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT SWANNERY POND

SWANNERY POND

- SN A pond located at or near a swannery.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT SWANNERY

SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL

- UF New Church
New Jerusalem Church
Swedenborgian Church
- SN A place of worship for followers of Emmanuel Swedenborg who believed he was the medium through which the New Jerusalem would be founded on earth. The church was formed in 1787.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Swedenborgian Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

Swill Kitchen

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

Swill Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Swimming Baths

USE **BATHS**

SWIMMING POOL

- SN A large, manmade pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a LIDO, or built as part of a covered sports centre.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT POOL
- NT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
- RT DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
SPORTS CENTRE
WATER CHUTE

Swine Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

SWING BRIDGE

- SN A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier, or one that is pivoted only at one end, to provide a passageway for navigation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

RT ROAD

SWING PIT

SN This is a pit used in the glass industry for the production of cylinder glass. The only surviving example in England is at the Hartley Wood Glassworks, Sunderland. It is a feature of 19th century and later glassworks

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE

SWISS COTTAGE

SN A chalet designed in the Swiss style, eg. Kenwood, London.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

SWISS GARDEN

SN A garden with real or supposed Swiss features, including buildings and plantings.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Swiss Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

SWITCH HOUSE

SN Building housing switch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT TRANSFORMER STATION

Switchback Railway

USE **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

Sword Cutlers Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

SWORD FACTORY

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of swords.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT TILT HAMMER

Symphony Hall

USE **CONCERT HALL**

SYNAGOGUE

UF Jewish Temple
SN A place of worship for Jewish people.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT BET HAMIDRASH
JEWISH RITUAL BATH
OHEL
SUCCAH
TEMPLE

SYNODAL HALL

SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT BISHOPS PALACE

CHAPTER HOUSE

Synthetic Textile Factory

USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

T Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

Ta Centre

USE **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

Tabernacle

USE **CHAPEL**

TABLE TOMB

UF Bale Tomb
SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT ALTAR TOMB

TACK ROOM

SN A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MEWS
RIDING SCHOOL
SADDLERY
STABLE

Tackle House

USE **STOREHOUSE**

TAIL RACE

SN A water channel leading from a water wheel.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT MILL RACE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL RACE
RT MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATERMILL

Tailbridge

USE **CANAL BRIDGE**

TAILINGS WORKS

SN A 19th century ore processing works which processed the waste material from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

Tailoring Factory

USE **CLOTHING FACTORY**

Tailors Shop

USE **SHOP**

Tailors Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

TAKE OFF STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to unhitch a horse, previously taken on to help pull the coach up a steep gradient.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PUT ON STONE

TAKE-AWAY

- SN An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

TALLOW FACTORY

- SN A building where tallow is produced, ie. solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT CURRIERY
- SOAP FACTORY
- WHALING STATION

Tammy Hall

- USE **CLOTH HALL**

Tan Pit

- USE **TANNING PIT**

Tan Yard

- USE **TANNERY**

TANK

- UF Army Tank
- SN Armoured military vehicle with its own firepower, which operates on tracks for troop mobility over rough terrain. Some may be adapted, or purpose-built, to be amphibious, and may then be double-indexed as AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMoured VEHICLE

TANK FACTORY

- SN A factory for the manufacture of military tanks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY

TANK FURNACE

- SN An enclosed furnace used for the continuous casting of plate glass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
- RT PLATE GLASS WORKS

TANK PARK

- SN A site where tanks and armoured fighting vehicles can be stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT VEHICLE DEPOT

TANK RAMP

- SN An inclined plane built to allow tanks to be loaded and unloaded between rolling stock on the railway network and vehicular low loaders.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAMP
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT

TANK TRAP

- SN Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches

designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- RT ANTI TANK DITCH
- MINEFIELD
- PILLBOX

TANNERY

- UF Hide And Skin Works
- Tan Yard
- SN A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ABATTOIR
- ALUM WORKS
- BARK HOUSE
- BARK MILL
- FLEECING SHOP
- GLUE FACTORY
- LEATHER DRYING SHED
- LEATHER FACTORY
- TANNING PIT
- WASHING PIT

TANNING PIT

- UF Tan Pit
- SN A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT LYE PIT
- PIT
- STEEPING PIT
- TANNERY
- WASHING PIT

TAPE MILL

- SN A mill used for the manufacture of narrow strips of woven fabric used in the closing or fixing of garments, or for binding the edges of fabric goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPE SIZING WORKS

- SN A building, usually part of a textile mill complex, where warp yarn is sized prior to weaving. Sizing is the application of a starch solution to warp threads to add strength and protection.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY MILL

- SN A factory where tapestries were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop where tapestries were made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WEAVERS WORKSHOP
- CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

Tar Cellar

USE **TAR HOUSE**

TAR HOUSE

UF Tar Cellar
SN A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
ROPEWALK

TAR TANK

SN A tank found on hop farms in which creosote was held, heated from below by a fire with a chimney. The ends of hop poles were dipped in the tar to prevent rotting in soil.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STORAGE TANK

Tar Tunnel

USE **ADIT**

TAR WORKS

SN A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
NT PITCH MAKING HEARTH
RT COKE OVEN
OIL REFINERY

TARGET

UF Firing Target
SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARMoured VEHICLE

TARGET RAILWAY

SN A miniature railway on which targets can be placed to provide moving targets on a firing range.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT TARGET RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT TARGET RANGE

TARGET RANGE

SN An area of ground used for the testing of, and practicing with, weapons against fixed and moveable targets.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE
NT TARGET RAILWAY

Tarpaulin Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

Tarred Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

Tavern

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

TAWING WORKS

SN A building or complex where soft skins are produced by tanning with alum.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT ALUM WORKS

Tax Assessment Centre

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Taxi Station

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

TAXIWAY

SN A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT

TEA GARDEN

SN Garden or open-air enclosure, usually connected to commercial premises, where tea and other refreshments are served to the public.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT TEA ROOM

TEA HOUSE

UF Tearoom Pavilion
SN A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT BANDSTAND
COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN
PUBLIC PARK
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA ROOM

TEA ROOM

SN An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA GARDEN
TEA HOUSE

TEA WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used to store tea.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

SN An educational institution for the training of teachers.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

TEACHERS CENTRE

SN A building used by teachers for in-service training.
CL EDUCATION

TEACHERS HOUSE

UF Headmasters House
Headmistresses House
Headteachers House
School Teachers House
Schoolmasters House
Tutors House
SN The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT SCHOOL

TEACHING HOSPITAL

SN A working hospital, often near or associated with a university, where doctors and nurses are trained.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

TEAGLE

SN A crane or hoist within a building found mainly in the North of England. Can also refer to a projecting crane located above a loading slot.
CL TRANSPORT
BT HOIST

Tearoom Pavilion

USE TEA HOUSE

TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE

UF Handle House
SN A building used to dry teazle heads in. Teazles were used to raise the nap on cloth in teazle shops.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEAZLE SHOP

SN A building in which the fibres of new woollen cloth were raised by brushing with teazle heads.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FULLING MILL

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

UF College Of Technology
Engineering College
SN A college where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT TECHNICAL SCHOOL

TECHNICAL SCHOOL

SN A school where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

TECHNICAL SITE

SN The area of a military base where engineering and maintenance functions are grouped.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote technology through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Teetotal Public House

USE TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

UF Post Office Tower
SN A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
RADIO STATION
SUBMARINE CABLE STATION
TELEGRAPH OFFICE
TELEGRAPH STATION
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SN Structures associated with telecommunications.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STUDIO
RADIO TELESCOPE
SATELLITE DISH
TELEGRAPH POLE
TELEPHONE BOX
TELEVISION STUDIO
TRANSMITTER SITE
RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a telegraph keeper, associated with a telegraph station.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

TELEGRAPH OFFICE

SN The main office of a telegraph company containing rows of tables set with Morse sounders, keys, relays and pigeon holes from where MORSE coded messages were transmitted and received and telegrams dispatched.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
RT HOTEL

OFFICE
TELEGRAPH STATION

TELEGRAPH POLE

UF Telephone Pole
SN A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

TELEGRAPH STATION

UF Telegraph Tower
SN One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
RT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
SEMAPHORE STATION
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
TELEGRAPH OFFICE

Telegraph Tower

USE **TELEGRAPH STATION**

Telephone Booth

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELEPHONE BOX

UF Telephone Booth
Telephone Kiosk
SN A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
NT MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX
RT POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SN An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION
RT TELEPHONE BOX

Telephone Kiosk

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

Telephone Pole

USE **TELEGRAPH POLE**

TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION

SN A building, similar in style to a telephone exchange but smaller. They were used to

compensate for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

TELEPHONE WORKS

SN A place where telephones and their components are manufactured
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, usually found at an observatory, through which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
CL EDUCATION
BT OBSERVATORY
NT TRANSIT TELESCOPE
RT TELESCOPE DOME

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, often found on the promenade or pleasure pier at a seaside resort or at a site of scenic beauty.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER
PIER PAVILION
PLEASURE PIER
PROMENADE

Telescope Building

USE **OBSERVATORY**
TELESCOPE DOME
SN Use both terms.

TELESCOPE DOME

UF Telescope Building
SN A dome shaped structure, with an aperture open to the sky, used to house a telescope.
CL EDUCATION
RT OBSERVATORY
TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TELESCOPIC BRIDGE

SN A bridge in which one leaf may be retracted in a horizontal plane, passing on rollers over or under the adjacent fixed leaf.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Television Mast

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

Television Repeater Station

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

TELEVISION SET

SN Purpose built or modified structure or building used for scenery in a television program.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEVISION STUDIO

TELEVISION STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A building or series of rooms specially designed for the recording and transmission of live or taped television programmes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- NT TELEVISION SET
- RT FILM STUDIO
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STUDIO
RECORDING STUDIO

Telling House

- USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

Temperance Billiard Hall

- USE **BILLIARD HALL**
TEMPERANCE HALL
- SN Use both terms

TEMPERANCE HALL

- UF Temperance Billiard Hall
- SN A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT TEMPERANCE HOTEL
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERANCE HOTEL

- SN A hotel where no alcohol is available.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- RT TEMPERANCE HALL
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

- UF Cocoa Tavern
Coffee Palace
Coffee Public House
Coffee Tavern
Teetotal Public House
Temperance Restaurant
- SN A public house where no alcohol is sold.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT TEMPERANCE HALL
TEMPERANCE HOTEL

Temperance Restaurant

- USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

TEMPERATE HOUSE

- SN A building with a regulated moderate temperature for the cultivation of plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE

TEMPLARS CAMERA

- UF Knights Templars Camera
- SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Templars for

administrative purposes on their estates.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CAMERA
- RT TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

TEMPLARS CHURCH

- UF Knights Templars Church
- SN A church, sometimes circular in plan, founded by the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templar.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- RT HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
PRECEPTORY

TEMPLARS GRANGE

- SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templars
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRANGE
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRANGE
- RT GRANGE BARN

TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

- UF Knights Templars Preceptory
- SN The residence of a preceptor, officials and servants, etc, supervising the estates of the Knights Templars military order. Includes the mother house styled the Temple, London. The Order was suppressed in 1312.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PRECEPTORY
- RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
TEMPLARS CAMERA

TEMPLE

- UF Temple Mausoleum
- SN Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT BUDDHIST TEMPLE
HINDU TEMPLE
JAIN TEMPLE
MITHRAEUM
SIKH TEMPLE
- RT GARDEN TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
MOSQUE
SHRINE
SYNAGOGUE

Temple Mausoleum

- USE **MAUSOLEUM**
TEMPLE
- SN Use both terms.

TEMPORARY BRIDGE

- SN A type of bridge which was designed for temporary use and then capable of being moved to another site. Use for temporary bridges which have remained in situ since erection.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE
NT BAILEY BRIDGE
PONTOON BRIDGE

TEMPORARY CAMP

UF Marching Camp
Practice Camp
Roman Camp
SN A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Tenaille

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

Tenaillon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

TENANTS HALL

SN A communal room or building attached to flats.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
RECREATIONAL HALL

TENEMENT

SN A parcel of land.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT DWELLING

TENEMENT BLOCK

SN Use for speculatively built 19th century "model dwellings", rather than those built by a philanthropic society.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
MAISONETTE
TENEMENT HOUSE

TENEMENT FACTORY

UF Flatted Factory
SN A purpose-built factory for more than one occupier (eg. for several different workshops).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TENEMENT HOUSE

SN Originally built as a family house. Converted into flats during the 19th or 20th century.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
TENEMENT BLOCK

TENNIS CLUB

UF Tennis Clubhouse
SN A site containing a tennis court, changing

facilities and a club house.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT TENNIS COURT

Tennis Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
TENNIS CLUB

SN Use both terms.

TENNIS COURT

SN A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
RT SPORTS CENTRE
TENNIS CLUB

TENTER GROUND

SN Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
DRYING GROUND
RT BLEACHFIELD
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FULLING STOCKS
PRESS SHOP
TENTER POST
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL WALL
YARN DRY HOUSE

Tenter House

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

Tenter Loft

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

TENTER POST

SN Posts with hooks attached to allow drying new cloth to be stretched out between them.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL WALL

Term

USE **HERM**

TERMINAL BUILDING

SN A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TERMINAL
SEA TERMINAL
RT AIRPORT

Terminal Figure

USE **HERM**

Terminal Reave

USE **REAVE**

TERMINUS STONE

SN To mark the end of a turnpike road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MILEPOST
MILESTONE
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
TOLL ROAD

TERRACE

SN A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
STEPPE TERRACE
TYNESIDE FLAT
WEALDEN TERRACE
RT CRESCENT
ROW
TERRACED HOUSE

TERRACED GARDEN

SN A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT GARDEN TERRACE
TERRACED LAWN
TERRACED WALK

TERRACED GROUND

SN An artificially raised level of ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CULTIVATION TERRACE

TERRACED HOUSE

SN A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
HOUSE OVER HOUSE
RT BACKYARD
CLUSTER HOUSE
TERRACE

TERRACED LAWN

SN A raised lawn in a garden or park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACED WALK

SN A walk, common in 18th century gardens, providing a view across the surrounding countryside.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACOTTA WORKS

SN A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POTTERY WORKS
RT BRICKWORKS
STATUE WORKSHOP
TILE WORKS

TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

UF Ta Centre
SN A centre used by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT DRILL HALL

TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as headquarters by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Territorial Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

TESSELLATED FLOOR

SN Floor cover in Roman time, where small cubes (tesserae) of one or more colours were laid in a geometric pattern.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FLOOR

TEST HOUSE

UF Airport Test House
Jet Test Facility
SN A building used for the testing of aircraft and aircraft engines.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT ROCKET TEST FACILITY
RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
CONTROL TOWER
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

Test Stand

USE **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

Tester Tomb

USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

TESTING RANGE

UF Underground Testing Range
SN A site, containing installations and machinery, used for measuring the power of explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

TESTING TANK

SN A water-filled structure for experimental research.
CL UNASSIGNED

RT DIVING TANK

Testing Works

USE PROVING HOUSE

TETHERING POST

- UF Tethering Ring
- SN a wooden, metal or stone post used to tether a horse, or other animals.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT MOUNTING BLOCK

Tethering Ring

USE TETHERING POST

Tetrahedron

USE ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

TETT TURRET

- SN A small concrete turret placed on top of a standard 4 ft. diameter concrete pipe sunk into the ground. Intended for use in defending road junctions, airfields and beach exits.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE

- SN Building for testing the condition and strength of textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

Textile Factory

USE TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

- SN Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT BEETLING MILL
- BLEACHERY
- BLEACHFIELD
- CALENDER MILL
- CLOTH DRESSING MILL
- CLOTH DRY HOUSE
- COLOUR HOUSE
- COLOUR MILL
- DRYING LOFT
- DYE HOUSE
- DYE WORKS
- FINISHING HOUSE
- FINISHING WORKS
- LACE WAREHOUSE
- PRINTING SHOP
- TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE
- TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
- TOPSHOP
- WASHING SHOP
- WEAVERS WORKSHOP
- WEAVING MILL
- WEAVING SHED
- RT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. wool, cotton, linen, etc, and textile

products. Use only for sites where there is evidence of textile manufacture but no specific monument type, otherwise use more specific term.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
- BLENDER SHED
- CARDING MILL
- CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
- COMBING SHED
- COMBING WORKS
- COTTAGE FACTORY
- COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
- CREPE MILL
- DOUBLING MILL
- JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
- LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
- LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
- LOOMSHOP
- OILCLOTH MILL
- PICKER HOUSE
- POWER LOOM SHED
- PRESS SHOP
- RAG GRINDING SHED
- RAG MILL
- RAG SORTING HOUSE
- REED AND HEALD WORKS
- RIBBON FACTORY
- ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- SAILMAKING WORKS
- SCRIBBLING MILL
- SHUTTLE WORKS
- SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
- SPINNING MILL
- SPINNING SHED
- SPINNING SHOP
- TENTER GROUND
- TENTER POST
- TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- TEXTILE MILL
- TWIST MILL
- UPHOLSTERY WORKS
- WILLEY SHED
- WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- YARN DRY HOUSE
- YARN MILL

TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS

- SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in textile making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

- UF Cloth Mill
- Fabric Mill
- Fustian Mill
- Plush Works
- Sailcloth Mill
- Textile Factory
- SN Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ALPACA MILL

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

BEETLING MILL
 BLANKET MILL
 BOMBASINE MILL
 CALENDER MILL
 CALICO PRINTING WORKS
 CANVAS WORKS
 CARDING MILL
 CARPET MILL
 CLOTH DRESSING MILL
 COMBING WORKS
 COTTON MILL
 CREPE MILL
 DOUBLING MILL
 DRABBET FACTORY
 DRESSING MILL
 FELT MILL
 FINISHING WORKS
 FLAX DRESSING SHOP
 FLAX MILL
 FLOCK MILL
 FULLING MILL
 HEMP MILL
 JUTE MILL
 LACE FACTORY
 LINEN MILL
 MUNGO MILL
 PIECE ROOM
 RAG GRINDING MILL
 ROOM AND POWER MILL
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SCUTCHING MILL
 SERGE FACTORY
 SHED MILL
 SHODDY MILL
 SILK MILL
 SPINNING MILL
 TAPE MILL
 TAPE SIZING WORKS
 TAPESTRY MILL
 THROWING MILL
 TWEED MILL
 TWIST MILL
 WADDING MILL
 WEAVING MILL
 WOOLLEN MILL
 WORSTED MILL
 YARN MILL

RT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
 CLOTHING FACTORY
 FIREPROOF FACTORY
 HOSIERY FACTORY
 NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
 NORTH LIGHT SHED
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
 WORKERS VILLAGE

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto textiles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS
 RT COLOUR HOUSE

DYE HOUSE
 PRINTING SHOP

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

UF Grey Warehouse
 Millinery Warehouse
 Shoddy Warehouse
 SN A large store for textiles.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT WAREHOUSE
 NT CLOTH WAREHOUSE
 LACE WAREHOUSE
 RT MUNGO MILL
 TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Flax Workers Cottage
 SN The residence of a person employed in the textile industry.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

TEXTILE WORKSHOP

UF Flax Workshop
 Plush Workshop
 SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of textiles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKSHOP
 NT COTTON WORKSHOP

Theater

USE **THEATRE****THEATRE**

UF Playhouse
 Studio Theatre
 Theater
 Theatre Workshop
 SN A building used primarily for the performing of plays.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
 NT INN THEATRE
 OPEN AIR THEATRE
 OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
 RT ARTS CENTRE
 CINEMA
 CONCERT HALL
 KIOSK
 MUSIC HALL
 OPERA HOUSE
 PLAIN AN GWARRY

Theatre Pay Box

USE **KIOSK**

Theatre School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL****THEATRE STANDING**

SN Platform or structure used for viewing performances.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT PLATFORM
 CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Theatre Workshop

USE **THEATRE**

Theatrical School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF Anglican College
Baptist College
Catholic College
Congregational College
Jesuit College
Methodist College
Missionary College
Roman Catholic College
Seminary

SN An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

RT DIVINITY SCHOOL

THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

SN An establishment dedicated to the study of God and religion.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Therm

USE **HERM**

THERMAL BATHS

SN A building containing a number of areas for bathing, some of which are naturally heated by thermal springs.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT BATHS

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

RT IMMERSION BATH

MINERAL BATHS

PUMP ROOMS

SPA

SPA HOTEL

Thor Missile Launch Site

USE **THOR MISSILE SITE**

THOR MISSILE SITE

UF Thor Missile Launch Site

SN A missile base armed with the Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile. Thor Missiles were deployed in Britain under joint British/US control between 1959 and 1964.

CL DEFENCE

BT MISSILE BASE

Three Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Three Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

THRESHING BARN

SN A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

NT STADDLE BARN

RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

MIXING HOUSE BARN

THRESHING MILL

THRESHING FLOOR

SN An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT BARN

THRESHING MILL

THRESHING MILL

SN A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from the chaff.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

RT THRESHING BARN

THRESHING FLOOR

THROUGH BRIDGE

UF Tubular Bridge

SN A type of bridge which completely encloses the traffic using it.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

THROUGH BY LIGHT

SN A 'through' BACK TO BACK HOUSE - an interlocking L-shaped plan gave each house two street frontages, thus providing better lighting/ventilation.

CL DOMESTIC

BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

RT CLUSTER HOUSE

THROWING HOUSE

SN A building in which pottery ware is made by shaping plastic clay on a spinning turntable, known as a potter's wheel or throwing wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HANDLING HOUSE

MARL PIT

MUG HOUSE

POTTERY WORKSHOP

THROWING MILL

SN A textile mill where thread undergoes the processes of twisting and doubling to provide material strong enough to be spun and woven.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

RT FLAX MILL

SPINNING MILL

Ticket Office

USE **BOOKING OFFICE**

TIDAL BASIN

- SN A basin or harbour, w hich is open to the tides. Vessels can only enter and leave at high tide and are stranded at low tide.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Tidal Canal Lock

USE **TIDAL LOCK**

TIDAL DOOR

- SN A gate w hich allow s water to pass into a dock, etc, at flood tide, and by w hich it is retained during the ebb tide.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT TIDAL LOCK
- TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL LOCK

- UF Tidal Canal Lock
- SN A double lock placed betw een tidal w ater and a canal, etc..
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- LOCK
- RT TIDAL DOOR
- TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

- SN Manmade structure for bathing or sw imming that is located on the beachfront and filled by tidal w aters. Similar to a LIDO, w ith the main difference being the extent of the built up complex around the pool.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
- RT MARINE LAKE

TIDE GAUGE

- SN An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT GAUGE HOUSE
- TIDAL DOOR
- TIDAL LOCK

Tide Gauge House

USE **GAUGE HOUSE**

TIDE MILL

- UF Sea Mill
- Tidemill
- SN A type of WATERMILL, pow ered by retaining

seaw ater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the w ater w heel.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT CORN MILL
- TUMBLING WEIR
- WATER WHEEL

Tidemill

USE **TIDE MILL**

Tie Dow n Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Tied Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

TILE BURIAL

- SN An inhumation, usually Roman, w hich has been covered by tiles to form a tent-like structure over the body; the apex is covered by ridge tiles.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

TILE KILN

- SN A structure in w hich pottery tiles w ere baked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
- RT BOTTLE KILN
- CLAMP KILN

TILE WORKS

- UF Tilery
- SN A site used for all the processes associated w ith the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
- BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT CLAY MILL
- TERRACOTTA WORKS

TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

- SN A place w here ceramic tiles are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
- BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP
- POTTERY WORKSHOP

Tilery

USE **TILE WORKS**

TILT HAMMER

- SN Early form of pow ered hammer, usually w ooden, used primarily in the iron industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HAMMER
- RT CHAIN SHOP
- FINERY
- SWORD FACTORY

TILTYARD

- UF Catadrome
- SN A long, narrow yard used for jousting.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT QUINTAIN

ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD TOWER
TOURNAMENT FIELD

TILTYARD TOWER

SN A 16th century tower for observing tournaments, eg. at royal palaces.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT QUINTAIN
ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD

TIMBER AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of spaced post-holes which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

TIMBER CIRCLE

UF Wooden Circle
SN Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post-holes indicating the former presence of a free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE

Timber Drying Shed

USE **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

TIMBER FRAMED BARN

SN A barn which is constructed with a timber framework; between the members are panels which are infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brickwork, stone or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
NT CRUCK BARN

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

SN A building constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
JETTIED BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BARN
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

UF Mud And Stud House
SN A house constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BOX FRAME HOUSE
CRUCK HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE

TIMBER MARKET

SN A place where processed wood is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

TIMBER MILL

SN A mill used to process raw timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
NT BARK MILL
LOGWOOD MILL
PLANING MILL
SAW MILL

TIMBER POND

SN Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT SAW PIT
TIMBER MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TIMBER YARD

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BLOCK MILL
BOBBIN MILL
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CLOG MILL
COOPERAGE
FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
JOINERS SHOP
MATCH FACTORY
PENCIL MILL
SHIPYARD
WHEEL MOULD
RT TURNING SHOP

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF Timber Drying Shed
SN A building where timber was allowed to dry and harden, to render it fit for use as a working material.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT BLOCK MILL
COOPERAGE
SHED
TIMBER YARD
WOOD DRYING KILN

WOOD SHED

Timber Shed

USE **WOOD SHED**

TIMBER YARD

UF Balk Yard
SN An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT BUILDERS YARD
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Time Office

USE **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

TIMEBALL TOWER

SN A structure for visually communicating the exact time to ships in anchorage. A ball slides down a mast at the top of the tower, usually at noon or one o'clock exactly.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNAL TOWER
RT BEACON
LIGHTHOUSE

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

UF Time Office
SN A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COUNTING HOUSE
FACTORY
MILL
OFFICE
PAY OFFICE

TIN MILL

SN A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
NT CRAZING MILL
STAMPING MILL

TIN MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of tin-bearing ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT COINAGE HALL
COPPER MINE
CRAZING MILL
MANGANESE MINE
STAMPS
STANNARY COURT
TIN WORKS
TINNERS CACHE
TINNERS HUT
TUNGSTEN MINE

Tin Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

Tin Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tin Working Site

USE **TIN WORKS**

TIN WORKS

UF Open Cast Tin Workings
Tin Working Site
SN A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT STREAMWORKS
RT BEAMWORK
BLOWING HOUSE
CRAZING MILL
PLATING WORKS
STAMPS
TIN MINE
TINNERS HUT

TINNERS CACHE

SN A crude, stone built structure, often roofless, used by tin miners to store equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT TIN MINE

TINNERS HUT

SN A small dwelling providing living accommodation for a tin miner.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
WORKERS COTTAGE
CL DOMESTIC
BT WORKERS COTTAGE
RT TIN MINE
TIN WORKS

Tinworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tippler

USE **COAL TIPPLER**

Tironensian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Tironian Alien Priory Cell
Tironian Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Order of Tiron dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT TIRONIAN MONASTERY

Tironian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Alien Priory Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

Tironian Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

TIRONIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Order of Tiron.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GRANGE

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE

TIRONIAN MONASTERY

UF Tironensian Abbey

Tironian Abbey

Tironian Alien Priory

Tironian Priory

SN An abbey or priory belonging to the Tironian order.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

RT TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

Tironian Priory

USE **PRIORY**

TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TITHE BARN

SN A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT GRANGE BARN

Tobacco Drying Kiln

USE **DRYING KILN**

TOBACCO FACTORY

UF Cigarette Factory

SN A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

SN A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

Tobacconists Shop

USE **SHOP**

TOFT

SN The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT CROFT

FARM

MESSUAGE

SMALLHOLDING

TOILET

UF Cludgie

Gong

Jakes

Jube

Lavatory

Toilet Block

SN A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

NT LATRINE PIT

RT GARDEROBE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

Toilet Block

USE **TOILET**

Toll Bar Cottage

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLL BOARD

UF Toll Sign

SN A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT TOLL GATE

TOLL HOUSE

TOLLBOOTH

TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

UF Turnpike Boundary Marker

SN A marker, of stone, wood or metal, used to delineate the limits of a stretch of highway, river or canal subject to a toll charge.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BOUNDARY MARKER

COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

TOLL ROAD

TOLL BRIDGE

UF Turnpike Bridge

SN A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BRIDGE

RT TOLL GATE

TOLL HOUSE

TOLL ROAD

TOLLBOOTH

TOLL GATE

UF Turnpike Gate

SN A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay

a toll to the toll-keeper.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT GATE
TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL HOUSE

UF Canal Toll House
Canal Tollhouse
Toll Bar Cottage
Tollhouse
Turnpike House
SN A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH
WEIGH HOUSE

Toll Hut

USE **TOLLBOOTH**

TOLL ROAD

UF Turnpike Road
SN A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT TERMINUS STONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH

Toll Sign

USE **TOLL BOARD**

TOLLBOOTH

UF Toll Hut
SN A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD

Tollhouse

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Tolstoyan Community Village

USE **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

TOLUENE WORKS

UF Toluol Works
SN A chemical works engaged in the production or refining of toluene, a substance extracted from coal tar or specific types of crude oil, and used in the production of explosives during WW1.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT DISTILLATION PLANT

Toluol Works

USE **TOLUENE WORKS**

TOMB

UF Pedestal Monument
Pedestal Tomb
Raised Slab
SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ALTAR TOMB
ANIMAL TOMB
CANOPIED TOMB
CHATTRI
CHEST TOMB
TABLE TOMB
TOMBSTONE
RT CENOTAPH
CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
MAUSOLEUM
WAR MEMORIAL

Tomb Chest

USE **CHEST TOMB**

TOMBSTONE

SN A horizontal stone placed across a grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
SARCOPHAGUS

Toot

USE **MOUND**

Topiary

USE **TOPIARY GARDEN**

TOPIARY AVENUE

SN A tree-lined way or approach where the trees have been cut into various forms and shapes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ROND POINT
TOPIARY GARDEN

TOPIARY GARDEN

UF Topiary
SN A garden containing trees or shrubs pruned and trained into various geometric, zoomorphic or fantastic shapes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT TOPIARY AVENUE

TOPSHOP

- UF Attic Workshop
- SN An attic workshop for textile manufacture, usually weaving.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COTTAGE FACTORY
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
LACE DRYING HOUSE
LOOMSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE

TOR CAIRN

- SN A circular bank of stones and turf, sometimes accompanied by a ditch, surrounding a natural outcrop of rock, usually a tor, or an earthfast boulder.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TOR ENCLOSURE

- SN A large hilltop or hillslope enclosure in South West England, located close to rock outcrops, and surrounded by one or more circuits of stone built walls. All are prehistoric; some are definitely Neolithic.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE

TORPEDO RANGE

- SN A designated area of water in which the performance of torpedoes can be evaluated.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
- NT TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

- SN A building from which the firing of torpedoes can be controlled and evaluated.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TORPEDO RANGE

TORPEDO STATION

- SN A land based establishment armed with torpedoes and used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
- NT BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

TOTALISATOR

- UF Tote Board
- SN A mechanically operated display board used in greyhound racing, which showed the state of the Tote, or cumulative betting on individual greyhounds.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT GREY HOUND STADIUM
RACING SPORTS SITE
SCOREBOARD

Tote Board

- USE **TOTALISATOR**

Tour En Bec

- USE **BASTION**

TOURNAMENT FIELD

- SN A training ground and fighting arena for knightly sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT TILTYARD

TOW PATH

- SN A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CANAL
FOOTPATH
HORSE PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL

Tow bridge

- USE **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

TOWER

- UF Dock Tower
- SN A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- NT CLOCK TOWER
GUARD TOWER
- RT ANGLE TOWER
BELL TOWER
BELVEDERE
BOOM TOWER
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
KEEP
PELE TOWER
PROSPECT TOWER
SHOT TOWER
SIGNAL TOWER
SURVEY TOWER
TURRET
WATCH TOWER
WATER TOWER

TOWER BLOCK

- UF High Block
High Rise Block
High Rise Block Of Flats
Multi Storey Block
Multi Storey Block Of Flats
- SN A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- NT BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK
POINT BLOCK
SLAB BLOCK

TOWER HOUSE

- SN A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they

date from the mid 14th to the 17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT PELE TOWER

TOWER KEEP

UF Tower Keep Castle
SN A fortified keep in the form of a tower, used as a last refuge or defence. If a component of a larger site, use KEEP.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KEEP
CL DEFENCE
BT KEEP

Tower Keep Castle

USE **TOWER KEEP**

TOWER MILL

SN A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WINDMILL
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINDMILL

TOWING PATH BRIDGE

UF Tow bridge
SN A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT CANAL BRIDGE
ROVING BRIDGE

TOWN

UF Planned Town
SN An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT CANABAE LEGIONIS
CIVITAS CAPITAL
COLONIA
MUNICIPIUM
RT BURGH
BURH
TOWN CROSS
TOWN DEFENCES
TOWN QUARTER

Town Beam

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

Town Cellars

USE **CELLAR**

TOWN CROSS

UF City Cross
SN A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
TOWN

TOWN DEFENCES

UF City Defences
SN Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.
CL DEFENCE
NT TOWN DITCH
TOWN GATE
TOWN WALL
RT BARBICAN
BASTION
FORTRESS
SCONCE
TOWN
WALL

TOWN DITCH

SN A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.
CL DEFENCE
BT TOWN DEFENCES

TOWN GATE

UF Bar
Bar Gate
City Gate
Town Gatehouse
SN A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.
CL DEFENCE
BT TOWN DEFENCES
RT GATE
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
POSTERN
TOWN WALL
WATER GATE

Town Gatehouse

USE **TOWN GATE**

TOWN HALL

UF Borough Hall
City Hall
Civic Hall
London Vestry Hall
Vestry Hall
SN A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HOUSE
CIVIC CENTRE
COUNTY HALL
GUILDHALL
LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MARKET HOUSE

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

TOWN HOUSE

UF Town Mansion
SN A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
VILLA

Town Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

Town Mansion

USE **TOWN HOUSE**

TOWN QUARTER

UF Quarter
SN A core part of a town or city that has or had a particular set of characteristics; for example an area of high status residences or an area where a particular industry/trade was centred.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

TOWN WALL

UF City Wall
SN A fortified wall surrounding a town or city.
CL DEFENCE
BT TOWN DEFENCES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)
TOWN GATE

TOWNSHIP

SN Cluster of dwellings of medieval or later date (Scots)
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a township.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

TOWPATH TUNNEL

SN A canal tunnel built with one or more integral tow paths
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TUNNEL
RT CANAL
HORSE PATH
HORSE TUNNEL
TOW PATH

TOY FACTORY

SN A factory that manufactures toys.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

Track

USE **TRACKWAY**

TRACKWAY

UF Brushwood Trackway
Corduroy Road
Saltway
Track
SN A pathway, not necessarily designed as such, beaten down by the feet of travellers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
NT BRIDLEWAY
RUTWAY

Trackway Field System

USE **FIELD SYSTEM**

Traction Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

TRACTION STEAM ENGINE

SN Small mobile steam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE

TRADE HALL

SN A meeting hall, or sale room in a town, for manufacturers and traders.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL

TRADE SCHOOL

SN A school where handicrafts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

TRADES UNION BUILDING

SN A building where the administrative functions of a Trade Union are carried on.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT TRADES UNION HALL

TRADES UNION HALL

UF Coalminers Union Hall
Miners Hall
Miners Union Hall
SN A hall used by the members of a trade union for meetings and social functions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL
RT TRADES UNION BUILDING

Trading Estate

USE **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

Trading Hall

USE **EXCHANGE**

TRADING SETTLEMENT

SN A settlement used for trading.
CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SN A mechanical device consisting of a system of signal lights operating in sequence, placed at road intersections and pedestrian crossings to regulate traffic.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

RT SIGNAL BOX

TRAIN SHED

SN A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a railway station.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT SHED

TRAINING AREA

SN A designated area of land, usually closed to the public, used for military exercises and training purposes.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

NT FIRING RANGE

GRENADE RANGE

RT REQUISITIONED LAND

TRAINING BASE

SN A military base used for training service personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BASE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

TRAINING CAMP

SN A military camp providing training facilities.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

MILITARY CAMP

TRAINING CENTRE

SN A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.

CL EDUCATION

TRAINING COLLEGE

UF College Library
Management College

SN A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

NT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

CATERING COLLEGE

COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

MEDICAL COLLEGE

MILITARY COLLEGE

NAVAL COLLEGE

POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

RT FACULTY BUILDING

POLYTECHNIC

STUDENTS UNION

UNIVERSITY

TRAINING SCHOOL

SN A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

NT AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

ART SCHOOL

ARTILLERY SCHOOL

BALLET SCHOOL

CHOIR SCHOOL

DENTAL SCHOOL

DIVINITY SCHOOL

DRAMA SCHOOL

FENCING SCHOOL

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

LAW SCHOOL

MUSIC SCHOOL

PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL

RIDING SCHOOL

TECHNICAL SCHOOL

TRADE SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING STRUCTURE

SN An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.

CL EDUCATION

NT DIVING TANK

DRILL TOWER

TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)

SN A wall structure built to direct a current into the desired channel in a harbour, river etc.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TRAM DEPOT

SN A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
TRAMWAY STABLE

TRAM SHED

UF Tramshed
SN A building for the housing of trams.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAM SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at tram stops.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT BUS SHELTER

Tram Subway

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply to DC supply for use by tramcars.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TRANSFORMER STATION
RT TRAM DEPOT

Tram Tunnel

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TURNTABLE

SN A mechanism used to turn a tram around.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Tram Underpass

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

Tram Ward

USE **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

Tramshed

USE **TRAM SHED**

TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT PLATEWAY
STREET TRAMWAY
WAGONWAY
RT BRAKE HOUSE
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAMWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a tramway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT TRAMWAY

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

SN An embankment of earth alongside a tramway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAMWAY BRIDGE

TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE

SN A structure consisting of three stretches of tramline joined by points. The tram is able to go forward, reverse and then go forward again changing line each time until it has turned around completely.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAMWAY STABLE

SN A stable associated with a horse-drawn tramway system.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT TRAM DEPOT

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT TRAM DEPOT
TRAM SHED
TRAM SHELTER
TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
TRAM TURNTABLE
TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT
TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE
TRAMWAY STABLE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

UF Tram Subway
Tram Tunnel
Tram Underpass
SN A tunnel through which a tramway runs.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
RT RAILWAY TUNNEL
TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL

Tramway Tunnel Entrance

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF Tramway Tunnel Entrance
SN The entrance to a tramway tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Use appropriate type.

TRANSFORMER BOX

SN A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Transformer Building

USE **TRANSFORMER STATION**

TRANSFORMER PILLAR

SN A pillar housing a transformer to convert AC electricity supply, for use by electrified transport systems or for domestic purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

TRANSFORMER STATION

UF Transformer Building

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

NT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

SWITCH HOUSE

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

UF Transhumance Hut

SN A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the low lands. Use more specific type where known.

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
DWELLING

NT DROVERS HOUSE

HERDERS HOUSE

SHEPHERDS HUT

Transhumance Hut

USE **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**

TRANSIT SHED

SN A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT BONDED WAREHOUSE

SHED

TRANSIT TELESCOPE

UF Meridian Telescope

SN A telescope which is mounted so as to allow the observation of only those objects in the sky which are passing over a local meridian, an event known as transit.

CL EDUCATION

BT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TRANSMISSION RODS

UF Rodway

SN The line of a flat rod system transmitting power from an engine or water wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

RT WATER WHEEL

TRANSMITTER SITE

UF Radio Mast

Radio Transmitter

SN A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

NT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

RADAR MAST

RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

TRANSPORT

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the conveyance of goods &/or passengers. Includes man-made routes, mechanical structures & some vehicle types where it is deemed necessary to record such as monuments.

CL TRANSPORT

NT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BAGGAGE HALL

BRAKE HOUSE

BRIDGE

CAPSTAN HOUSE

CATTLE DOCKS

CAUSEWAY

COAL DEPOT

CRANE HOUSE

CYCLE PATH

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

FUELLING STATION

INCLINED PLANE

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

LINKMANS HUT

MILE PLATE

MILEPOST

MILESTONE

MILK DEPOT

MINERAL DEPOT

PATENT SLIP

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SAFETY RAMP

SLEDWAY

STABLE

SURVEY TOWER

TRANSPORT OFFICE

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

TRAVERSER

TUNNEL PORTAL

VIA DUCT

WAITING ROOM

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

WEIGH HOUSE

WEIGHBRIDGE

TRANSPORT OFFICE

SN The administrative office of a transport company

	who provide a service for the conveyance and transportation of either goods or people.		a container suspended at road level by ropes under a travelling crane on the girder.
CL	TRANSPORT	CL	TRANSPORT
Transport Site		BT	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
USE	AIR TRANSPORT SITE		MOVABLE BRIDGE
	MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE	CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>
	RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE	BT	MOVABLE BRIDGE
	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE	TRAP HOUSE	
	WATER TRANSPORT SITE	UF	Wainhouse
SN	Use most appropriate term	SN	A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.
TRANSPORT TUNNEL		CL	TRANSPORT
SN	Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.	BT	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL	TRANSPORT	RT	CARRIAGE HOUSE
NT	CANAL TUNNEL		COACH HOUSE
	HORSE TUNNEL		STABLE
	PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL	TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE	
	RAILWAY TUNNEL	SN	An area of land, roughly shaped like a trapezoid and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
	ROAD TUNNEL	CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>
	SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL	BT	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
	TRAMWAY TUNNEL	TRAVEL AGENTS	
	UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL	SN	A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.
RT	TUNNEL	CL	COMMERCIAL
TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE		TRAVELLING CRANE	
SN	A large building, situated by or near a dock, canal, road or railway and used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation.	SN	A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.
CL	COMMERCIAL	CL	TRANSPORT
BT	WAREHOUSE	BT	CRANE
CL	TRANSPORT	CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT	CANAL WAREHOUSE	BT	CRANE
	RAILWAY WAREHOUSE	NT	TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE
	SHIPPING WAREHOUSE	TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE	
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE		UF	Travelling Roof Crane
SN	The residences of people involved in transport work.	SN	A crane suspended from running rails in the roof of an engineering workshop or similar establishment.
CL	DOMESTIC	CL	TRANSPORT
BT	HOUSE	BT	OVERHEAD CRANE
CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>		TRAVELLING CRANE
BT	HOUSE	CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT	BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE	BT	OVERHEAD CRANE
	CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE		TRAVELLING CRANE
	CHAUFFEURS FLAT	RT	ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
	COACHMANS COTTAGE	Travelling Roof Crane	
	CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE	USE	TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE
	FERRY KEEPERS COTTAGE	TRAVERSER	
	FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE	SN	A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.
	INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE	CL	TRANSPORT
	LENGTHMANS COTTAGE	RT	INCLINED PLANE
	LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE		LIFT
	LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE		RAILWAY TURNTABLE
	RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE		WATER TRANSPORT SITE
	SIGNALMANS COTTAGE		
	STATION MASTERS HOUSE		
	TOLL HOUSE		
	WHARFINGERS COTTAGE		
RT	GAUGE HOUSE		
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE			
SN	A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in		

TREADMILL

- SN A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of men or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- NT PRISON TREADMILL
- RT TREADWHEEL

TREADWHEEL

- SN A wheel rotated by the treading of persons or animals to power machinery to raise water, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- RT CRANEWHEEL
TREADMILL
TREADWHEEL CRANE

TREADWHEEL CRANE

- SN A crane powered by a treadwheel and used for lifting and lowering, dating from the Roman period. Also used in later periods to assist on building sites, at mines and in ports.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT CRANEWHEEL
TREADWHEEL

TREASURERS HOUSE

- SN A house provided for the treasurer of a cathedral, palace or similar.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT CATHEDRAL
PALACE

Treasurers Office

- USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREASURY

- SN A free-standing building or a room used as a storage place for valuable objects.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT EXCHEQUER

Treasury Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREE AVENUE

- SN A straight road lined with trees along either side, also straight lines of trees found in parkland usually leading to a landscape feature.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
- RT ROND POINT

TREE BELT

- SN An alignment of trees planted as part of a designed landscape. For a belt lining a road use TREE AVENUE.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE CATHEDRAL

- SN Trees, hedges and shrubs planted in the form of a medieval cathedral sometimes used as a memorial.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT CATHEDRAL
WAR MEMORIAL

Tree Circle

- USE **TREE RING**

TREE CLUMP

- SN A group of trees planted as part of a designed landscape.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE ENCLOSURE RING

- UF Tree Ring Enclosure
- SN A circular bank in which trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank which has been formed over the stumps of the trees which had been planted to form the enclosure.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ENCLOSURE
MANAGED WOODLAND
TREE RING

TREE HOUSE

- SN Ornamental garden building constructed within the branches of trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

TREE MOUND

- SN An earthen mound, usually within an ornamental garden, on which a tree was planted.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT MANAGED WOODLAND

TREE RING

- UF Tree Circle
- SN Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthwork surrounding trees use TREE ENCLOSURE RING.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT MANAGED WOODLAND
TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Tree Ring Enclosure

- USE **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

TREE THROW

- SN A bowl-shaped cavity or depression created in the subsoil by the long term presence and growth of tree roots or when a large tree is blown over or has its stump pulled out.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

TREE TRUNK COFFIN

- SN A prehistoric coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT COFFIN

TRELLIS

- SN A framework used as a support upon which fruit-trees or climbing plants are trained.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT BERCEAU
- RT ARBOUR
PERGOLA
- TRENCH**
- UF Entrenchment
- SN An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK
- NT COMMUNICATION TRENCH
FIRE TRENCH
PRACTICE TRENCH
SLIT TRENCH
WEAPONS PIT
- RT BREASTWORK
- TRI RADIAL CAIRN**
- SN Starshaped cairn with three radial arms of equal length, a monument unique to upland Northumberland. (Late Neolithic or early Bronze Age).
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARKER CAIRN
- RT CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN
- TRIAL LEVEL**
- SN Vertical or horizontal levels driven into a hill slope to assess the viability of mineral resources but never fully exploited.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- TRIANGULATION PILLAR**
- SN A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
- CL CIVIL
- BT TRIANGULATION POINT
- RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
- TRIANGULATION POINT**
- UF Trigonometrical Survey Point
- SN A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
- CL CIVIL
- NT TRIANGULATION PILLAR
- RT BENCH MARK
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
- Tribunal (Legal)
- USE **COURT HOUSE**
- TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)**
- SN A raised platform from which an officer can address or review his troops.
- CL DEFENCE
- TRICK FOUNTAIN**
- UF Automata
- SN An automata or water device which surprises the unwary onlooker with water. A feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FOUNTAIN
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FOUNTAIN
- Trigonometrical Survey Point
- USE **TRIANGULATION POINT**
- TRILITHON**
- SN A structure composed of two large upright stones supporting a third, lintel stone.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STANDING STONE
- TRIM TRAIL**
- SN An outdoor trail that has kept fit equipment with supporting information plaques intermittently positioned along its route
- CL RECREATIONAL
- TRINITARIAN MONASTERY**
- UF Trinitarian Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of the Trinitarian brethren also named Maturins.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- Trinitarian Priory
- USE **PRIORY**
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.
- TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY**
- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the refining or manufacture of TNT.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- TRIPLE BOILING SHOP**
- SN Workshop used in the production of tripe.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- TRIUMPHAL ARCH**
- SN A large free-standing arch erected to commemorate a triumph or victory.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT ARCH
- Trod
- USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**
- Trolleybus Depot
- USE **BUS DEPOT**
- TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE**
- SN A mechanism used to turn a trolleybus around.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- TROPHY**
- SN A monument erected as a permanent reminder of a military victory. The design usually includes images of the spoils of the battle.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Tropical Diseases Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Tropical House

USE **PALM HOUSE**

TROUGH

- UF Drinking Trough
Feeding Trough
Salting Trough
- SN A narrow , open container, usually where food or water for animals is put. Use specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- NT CATTLE TROUGH
DOG TROUGH
HORSE TROUGH

TROUGH ROUGHOUT

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Trout Farm

USE **FISH FARM**

TRUSS BRIDGE

- UF Bow string Arch Truss
Deep Section Truss Bridge
Howe Truss Bridge
Lenticular Truss
Pratt Trusses Bridge
Rider Truss Bridge
Warren Truss Bridge
- SN A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- NT CANTILEVER BRIDGE

Tub Font

USE **FONT**

TUBE CALCINER

- SN A calciner commonly used between 1870 and circa 1900 for extracting arsenic from mined ores and featuring a slightly inclined rotating iron tube with a firebox at the bottom and an ore feed at the top.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

TUBE MILL

- SN A plant used for the manufacture of tubes and tubing, from wrought iron or steel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BLOWING HOUSE
BRASS WORKS
ROLLING MILL

Tube Station

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

Tube Tunnel

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

- SN A small detached building used to accommodate patients with tuberculosis.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT SANATORIUM

Tuberculosis Hospital

USE **SANATORIUM**

Tubular Bridge

USE **THROUGH BRIDGE**

Tubular Crane

USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

Tuck Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

Tucking Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

TUDOR GARDEN

- SN A 19th century Tudor revival garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS

- SN An engineering works that produces tufting machinery especially for use in the manufacturing of carpets.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

TUMBLING WEIR

- SN An outfall from a canal, river or reservoir.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WEIR
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WEIR
- RT FORGE
HEAD RACE
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL

Tump

USE **MOUND**

Tumulus

USE **BARROW**

Tun Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

Tun Room

USE **VAT HALL**

TUNGSTEN MINE

- UF Wolfram Mine
- SN A mine used for the extraction of tungsten bearing ore. Use with other mineral ores

extracted and MINE, eg. TIN MINE.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
 MINE
 RT TIN MINE

TUNNEL

SN An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL
 ESCAPE TUNNEL
 RT ADIT
 CANAL TUNNEL
 HORSE TUNNEL
 PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
 RAILWAY TUNNEL
 ROAD TUNNEL
 SERVICE SHAFT
 SHAFT
 TRAMWAY TUNNEL
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 TUNNEL PORTAL
 UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
 WATER TUNNEL

TUNNEL ARBOUR

SN An extended arbour, eg. the beech arbour at Hampton Court, Middlesex.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT ARBOUR

TUNNEL CHAMBER

SN A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT MINE SHAFT
 VENTILATION SHAFT

TUNNEL KILN

SN A lime kiln in which coal is burnt, as distinct from a flame-free kiln in which wood or peat is used.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 RT CHIMNEY
 DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
 POTTERY KILN

TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
 RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
 ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
 TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
 RT PORTAL
 TUNNEL

Turbary Site

USE **PEAT CUTTING**

TURBARY STONE

SN A marker stone used to demarcate the boundaries of peat cutting grounds and indicate

who held the rights for each particular parcel of land.

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT MARKER STONE
 RT BOUNDARY STONE
 PEAT CUTTING

TURBINE

SN A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE
 NT GAS TURBINE
 STEAM TURBINE
 WATER TURBINE
 RT HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
 POWER STATION
 STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

TURBINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a turbine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 RT STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

TURBINE MILL

SN A mill which is powered by a turbine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT PUMP HOUSE
 WATER TURBINE
 WATERMILL

Turf Accountants

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

TURF CUTTING

SN An area of shallow linear cuts made by the removal of turf for fuel or building material.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 RT PEAT CUTTING

Turf House

USE **FUEL STORE**

TURF MAZE

SN A labyrinthine garden feature, common during the 16th and 17th centuries, created by cutting shallow pathways into deep lawns.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT MAZE

TURF PATERRE

SN A parterre consisting of an area of turf often with a pattern cut into it.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PATERRE

TURF STACK

SN A structure used to dry turf on. Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT PEAT STAND

TURFED SEAT

SN Seats or benches covered in turf, built against a wall, tree or fountain, were a common feature of

medieval enclosed gardens.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN SEAT

TURFED STEPS

- SN Garden steps covered in turf.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN STEPS

TURKISH BATHS

- UF Steam Baths
- SN A hot steam bath introduced from the East, in which heavy perspiration is followed by soaping, washing, massage and cooling.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT BATHS
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT BATHS

Turn Over Bridge

- USE **ROVING BRIDGE**

TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of six curved asbestos cement sheets that were bolted together, without a frame, creating a hut semi-circular in section. Used on airfields during WWII and manufactured from 1942 by the Turner Asbestos Company.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

TURNING CIRCLE

- SN Mechanism for turning around vehicles in a confined space.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TURNING SHOP

- SN A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
MACHINE SHOP
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Turnip House

- USE **FODDER STORE**

Turnpike Boundary Marker

- USE **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

Turnpike Bridge

- USE **TOLL BRIDGE**

Turnpike Gate

- USE **TOLL GATE**

Turnpike House

- USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Turnpike Road

- USE **TOLL ROAD**

TURNSTILE

- SN A barrier which rotates on an axis and is usually so arranged as to allow a person to pass through an opening only in one direction.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT GATE

Turntable

- USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

TURPENTINE FACTORY

- SN A place in which turpentine is produced.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
FACTORY

TURRET

- SN A small tower or bartizan, which was often placed at the angles of a castle, to increase the flanking ability, some only serving as corner buttresses. Also used to describe the small rectangular towers situated between the milecastles along Hadrian's Wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
FRONTIER DEFENCE
- RT TOWER

TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

- UF Turret Trainer
- SN An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT DOME TRAINER

Turret Trainer

- USE **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

Tutors House

- USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Tutors Lodgings

- USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

TWEED MILL

- SN A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric with an unfinished surface, is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVING MILL
WOOL WALL

Twine Works

- USE **ROPERY**

Tw inew alk

USE **ROPEWALK**

TWIST MILL

- SN A mill in w hich strands of yarn are tw isted together to produce a strong thread w ith a uniform thickness.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT DOUBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
YARN MILL

Two Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Two Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

TYNESIDE FLAT

- SN A distinctive form of terrace found in the northeast consisting of a long, two storey terrace indistinguishable from a conventional house externally, save that each unit has two front doors, one leading to a separate dwelling or dwellings upstairs.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE

Type A Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Type C Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Type L Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

Tyre Factory

USE **RUBBER WORKS**

UMBER WORKINGS

- SN A place w here umber or oxide of iron and manganese, is extracted from an open cast mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT MANGANESE MINE
OCHRE PIT

UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS

- SN A building or complex producing umbrellas, parasols and canes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

UNASSIGNED

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land, both natural & man-made, w hich cannot be assigned to a particular class (for example, railings).
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS

- BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE
- BEAM SLOT
- BOMB CRATER
- BOMB SITE
- BUILDING
- CARGO
- CARVED STONE
- CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS
- CONSTRUCTION TRENCH
- COUNTRY ESTATE
- COVERED WAY
- DECORATIVE SURFACE
- DEMOLITION DEBRIS
- DEPOT
- FLOODLIGHT
- FORECOURT
- GATE GUARDIAN
- GATE PIER
- HARD STANDING
- HOLLOW
- IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT
- KERBSTONE
- KNOCKING SLATE
- LAND RECLAMATION LAYER
- MACHINE BED
- MARKER POST
- MARKER STONE
- MODEL
- MORTAR CRATER
- NON ANTIQUITY
- NUCLEAR TEST SITE
- OVEN
- PAVEMENT
- PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
- PILE
- PIPELINE
- PORTAL
- POST ALIGNMENT
- PRECINCT
- ROBBER TRENCH
- ROCK CUT CHAMBER
- RUBBING STONE
- SEAT
- SHAFT
- SIGN
- SILO
- SOCKETED STONE
- STAKE ALIGNMENT
- STONE BLOCK
- STORAGE FACILITY
- STORAGE TANK
- STRUCTURE
- TERRACED GROUND
- TESTING TANK
- TUNNEL
- TUNNEL CHAMBER
- WEATHER VANE
- YARD

Unclassified Site

USE **SITE**

UNDERBRIDGE

- SN A bridge crossing under railway property.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UNDERCROFT

SN A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

SN A car park situated beneath the surface of the ground.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR PARK

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A secure, bomb-proof, underground complex designed to be used by the government in the event of a national emergency such as nuclear war. Usually equipped with communications equipment, emergency rations and water and air filtering plants.
CL CIVIL

UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL

SN A hospital which has been built either wholly, or partially, underground in order to protect it from attacks by enemy aircraft.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

SN An underground bomb-proof structure used as a command centre for military operations.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
RT AIR RAID SHELTER
NUCLEAR BUNKER

UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

UF Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post
SN A small underground chamber from where it was intended to monitor radioactive fallout in the event of nuclear attack. The majority were built between 1956 and 1964, although construction continued into the early 1970s.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
RT GROUP HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY

SN A railway which runs beneath the surface of the ground, eg. the London Underground Railway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

UF Tube Station
Underground Station
SN A stopping place on an underground railway system where passengers can board and disembark from a train.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY STATION

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

UF Tube Tunnel

SN A tunnel carrying a railway beneath the surface of the ground.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL
RAILWAY TUNNEL
RT TUNNEL
VENTILATION SHAFT

Underground Station

USE UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

SN A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STRUCTURE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER
DRAIN
FOGOU
HULL
NUCLEAR BUNKER
SEWER
SHAFT
SOUTERRAIN
TUNNEL
WELL

Underground Testing Range

USE TESTING RANGE

UNDERPASS

SN A section of road that provides a passage beneath another road or railway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT FLYOVER
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD TUNNEL
SUBWAY

Undershot Waterwheel

USE UNDERSHOT WHEEL

UNDERSHOT WHEEL

UF Undershot Waterwheel
SN A waterwheel where the inflow of water strikes the paddles or floatboards well below the axis of the wheel, ie. the water more or less passes under it.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

Undertakers

USE FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE

UF Diver Attraction
SN Feature, typically a ship, boat, aircraft or vehicle, deliberately sunk for recreational and diver educational purposes in inland bodies of water used as dive centres, such as lakes and water-filled quarries, or offshore as artificial reefs.
CL MARITIME
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Underwater Tunnel

USE **SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL**

Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery

USE **CREMATION CEMETERY**

UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

SN A settlement with evidence for several hut circles but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Platform Settlement

USE **PLATFORM
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN Use both terms.

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF Open Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement

SN A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

NT UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Unenclosed Urnfield

USE **URNFIELD**

Union House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

UNION ROOM

SN Area in a brewery used for the production of beer by the Burton Union method.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

UNITARIAN CHAPEL

UF Unitarian Church
Unitarian Meeting House

SN A place of worship for Unitarians, a movement which does not believe in the Trinity but only in the Unity of Christ. Christ was to them just an exalted human teacher.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Unitarian Church

USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

Unitarian Meeting House

USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

United Brethren Chapel

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

United Church Of Christ Chapel

USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

United Free Gospel Church

USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL

UF United Methodist Church

SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodists Church, a group formed in 1907 by the amalgamation of the United Methodist Free Church, the Methodist New Connection and the Bible Christians.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Church

USE **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

UF Free Methodist Chapel
United Methodist Free Church

SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodist Free Church. Formed in 1857 by the amalgamation of the Methodist Reform Church and the Wesleyan Association they later became part of the United Methodist Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Free Church

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

United Reformed Chapel

USE **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**

UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

UF United Reformed Chapel

SN A place of worship for members of the United Reformed Church, a group formed in 1972 by the amalgamation of most of the Congregational Churches in England and Wales with the Presbyterian Church in England.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Univallate Hillfort
Slight Univallate Hillfort

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.

CL DEFENCE

BT HILLFORT

CL DOMESTIC

BT HILLFORT

UNIVERSITY

UF University Campus
University Chapel
University Church
University Library

SN A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.

CL EDUCATION

RT FACULTY BUILDING
GRADUATE HOUSE
HALL OF RESIDENCE
LAW SCHOOL

LECTURE THEATRE

POLYTECHNIC

STUDENTS UNION

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

- UF Convocation House
Senate House
University Office
- SN An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT OFFICE
UNIVERSITY

University Campus

- USE **CAMPUS
UNIVERSITY**
- SN Use both terms.

University Chapel

- USE **CHAPEL
UNIVERSITY**
- SN Use both terms.

University Church

- USE **CHURCH
UNIVERSITY**
- SN Use both terms.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

- UF College Library
- SN A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE
- RT LECTURE THEATRE
UNIVERSITY

University Library

- USE **LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY**
- SN Use both terms.

University Office

- USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Up And Down House

- USE **HOUSE OVER HOUSE**

UPDRAUGHT KILN

- SN A type of pottery oven in which the air passes from the base of the kiln out through the top.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
- RT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
SCOTCH KILN

UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM

- SN A building or room used for the exhibition of upholstery for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE

- SN A large warehouse or store for upholstery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

- SN A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP

Upper Floor Hall House

- USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

URANIUM MINE

- SN A mine used for the extraction of uranium bearing ores.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Plant for the processing of uranium ores, such as pitchblende. Uranium is the principal extract, but radium may also be recovered as a by-product
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

URANIUM WORKS

- SN Buildings associated with the extraction of uranium from its pitchblende or copper ores.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Urban District Office

- USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

URBAN SPACE

- SN Areas within the urban environment with their surfaces open to the sky, that have been consciously acquired or publicly regulated to serve urban shaping function, in addition others may provide recreational opportunities.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CIRCUS (URBAN)
MARKET PLACE
PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SQUARE
WATERFRONT
- RT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE

Urinal

- USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

URN

- SN A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT CINERARY URN
COLUMN
STATUE
VASE

Urned Cremation

- USE **CINERARY URN**

URNFIELD

- UF Unenclosed Urnfield
- SN A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATION CEMETERY
- RT CINERARY URN

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

- UF Tolstoyan Community Village
- SN A model village built by a utopian society or group of artists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
MODEL SETTLEMENT
- RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

VACCARY

- SN A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
LATHIE
LINHAY

Vad Hospital

- USE **VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL**

VALLUM

- SN A flat bottomed ditch flanked by mounds running to the south of Hadrian's Wall for much of its length, marking the boundary of the military zone.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT RAMPART

VALVE HOUSE

- SN A small building housing a valve which controls the flow within a water regulation system.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

VALVE TOWER

- SN An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Vanner House

- USE **STAMPING MILL**

VANTAGE POINT

- UF View point
- SN A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Variety Theatre

- USE **MUSIC HALL**

VARNISH FACTORY

- SN A factory in which varnish is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

VASE

- SN A large, decorative garden ornament resembling a vase.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT URN

VAT HALL

- UF Brewery Vat Hall
Tun Hall
Tun Room
Vat House
Vinegar Vat Hall
- SN A building, or room within a brewery, where beer or cider undergoes fermentation in vats or tuns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Vat House

- USE **VAT HALL**

VAULT

- SN An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

VEGETABLE CHUTE

- SN A channel for conveying vegetables.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

VEGETABLE GARDEN

- SN A garden devoted to the growth of vegetables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT ALLOTMENT

VEGETABLE STORE

- UF Potato Store
- SN A building or room for the storage of vegetables, particularly root vegetables, for human consumption.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

VEHICLE DEPOT

- UF Vehicle Shed
- SN A storage facility used for the accommodation and dispersal of vehicles. Often used by the military and emergency services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT AMBULANCE PARK
TANK PARK

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

- SN Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 BICYCLE FACTORY
 CAVITATION TUNNEL
 MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
 WIND TUNNEL
 RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
 ASSEMBLY PLANT

VEHICLE FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of vehicles
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 NT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 BICYCLE FACTORY
 CAR FACTORY
 LORRY FACTORY
 MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY
 TANK FACTORY

Vehicle Park

USE **CAR PARK**
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
 SN Use most appropriate term

VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE

SN A building or site used for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicles.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Shed

USE **VEHICLE DEPOT**

Vehicle Show room

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

SN A building or site used to assess the mechanical state of a vehicle.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Washdown Station

USE **CAR WASH**

VELODROME

UF Bicycle Racing Track
 Cycle Track
 SN A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RACE TRACK

Velvet Cutters Workshop

USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

SN A centre where patients suffering from venereal and associated diseases receive treatment.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Venison House

USE **GAME LARDER**

Venison Larder

USE **GAME LARDER**

Ventilating Fanhouse

USE **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

VENTILATION CHIMNEY

UF Ventilation Tower
 SN A tall stack used to disperse foul air from the bottom of a mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHIMNEY
 RT VENTILATION SHAFT

VENTILATION FURNACE

SN Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FURNACE
 RT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

Ventilation House

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

VENTILATION SHAFT

UF Air Shaft
 Air Shaft Tower
 Air Vent House
 Ventilation House
 Ventilation Station
 SN A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT SHAFT
 NT SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
 RT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
 MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
 MINE SHAFT
 RAILWAY TUNNEL
 ROAD TUNNEL
 TUNNEL CHAMBER
 UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
 VENTILATION CHIMNEY

Ventilation Station

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Ventilation Tower

USE **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

VERDERERS COTTAGE

SN A forester's cottage.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT RANGERS HOUSE
 VERDERERS HALL

Verderers Court

USE **FOREST COURT**

VERDERERS HALL

- SN A meeting hall of the verderers, who were the officers appointed to maintain the King's forests.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT VERDERERS COTTAGE

VERGERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a verger, typically a layperson who assists in the ordering of religious services within the Anglican church.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

VERJUICE PRESS

- SN Device for extracting juice from apples, usually crab apples, for use in cooking and medicine. Consists of a stone base carved with channels in the upper surface which was used with an upper wheel, often secured with a wooden beam wedged into position.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER PRESS

VERMIN TRAP

- UF Fox Trap
- Wolf Trap
- SN A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT RABBIT TRAP
- RABBIT TYPE

VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in which a vertical piston rod supplies energy via a crankshaft directly to the flywheel suspended above the cylinder. Extensively used as mine winding engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE
- RT BEAM ENGINE
- WINDING ENGINE

Vertical Winding Engine

- USE **WINDING ENGINE**

Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

- USE **BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

VESTRY

- SN A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH
- SACRISTY

Vestry Hall

- USE **TOWN HALL**

Veterans Club

- USE **SERVICES CLUB**

VETERINARY HOSPITAL

- UF Veterinary Infirmary

- SN A hospital for the medical or surgical treatment of domestic or wild animals.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- NT HORSE HOSPITAL
- RT ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

Veterinary Infirmary

- USE **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

Veterinary Surgery

- USE **SURGERY**

Vets Surgery

- USE **SURGERY**

VEXILLATION FORT

- UF Roman Vexillation Fortress
- SN A military base normally between 20 and 30 acres in size, containing legionary and auxiliary battle units, which served as stores depots and winter quarters during campaigns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

VHF FIXER STATION

- SN A Very High Frequency device to allow aircraft to pinpoint their position as an aid to navigation. Built as part of the Rotor programme.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

VIADUCT

- SN A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roads or railways over low-lying areas.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT RAILWAY VIADUCT
- ROAD VIADUCT
- RT AQUEDUCT
- BRIDGE
- CANAL

VICARAGE

- UF Parsonage
- Rectory
- SN The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Vicars Pele

- USE **PELE TOWER**

VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

Victorine Abbey

- USE **ABBAY**
- AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

- SN Use both terms.

Victorine Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

VICTUALLING YARD

UF Naval Victualling Yard

SN A complex of buildings with the purpose of providing and storing food and drink supplies (esp. for the navy).

CL MARITIME

VICUS

SN A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built up area.

CL CIVIL

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

VIERECKSCHANZEN

SN A rectilinear ritual enclosure of Iron Age date

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

RITUAL PIT

RITUAL SHAFT

VIEWING TERRACE

SN A man made terrace, often constructed in concrete, built to allow spectators a view of organized outdoor events or activities.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT FOOTBALL TERRACE

GRANDSTAND

View point

USE **VANTAGE POINT**

VILL

SN Small discreet rural settlements which do not provide the commercial, legal or ecclesiastical services typically found within medieval urban areas.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

RT FARM

FARMSTEAD

VILLAGE

VILLA

UF Corridor Villa
Courtyard Villa
Major Villa
Minor Villa
Winged Corridor Villa

SN A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT FARM

FARMSTEAD

TOWN HOUSE

VILLAGE

UF Inhabited Medieval Village

Planned Village

Village Kitchen

SN A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

NT AGGREGATE VILLAGE

GARDEN VILLAGE

MIGRATED VILLAGE

RESORT VILLAGE

SHIFTED VILLAGE

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

WORKERS VILLAGE

RT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

HAMLET

VILL

VILLAGE COLLEGE

SN A rural school serving a number of villages, built in Cambridgeshire in the 1930s.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

VILLAGE CROSS

SN A cross erected in a village.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CROSS

RT MARKET CROSS

PREACHING CROSS

WAYSIDE CROSS

VILLAGE GREEN

UF Green

SN An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT POUND

VILLAGE HALL

SN A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL

RT CHURCH HALL

Village Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**

VILLAGE

SN Use both terms.

Village Pound

USE **POUND**

VILLAGE SIGN

SN A decorative emblem stating the name of a village or town and depicting aspects of the place's history of culture. Most signs are mounted on a post and usually erected in a central position near the church or village green.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT ROAD SIGN

VILLAGE TAP

SN A point in a village providing water for drinking and washing.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TAP

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

VINEGAR BREWERY

UF Vinegar Distillery
Vinegar Factory
Vinegar Works

SN A site where vinegar is manufactured from soured beer, wine or cider.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWERY

Vinegar Distillery

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Factory

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

Vinegar Works

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinehouse

USE **GLASSHOUSE**

VINERY

SN A glass-house or hot-house constructed for the cultivation of a grapevine.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

VINEYARD

SN An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

VIOLIN FACTORY

UF School Of Violin Making

SN A building where violins are manufactured and the art of violin making is taught.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

SN A building or complex, often associated with a historic site or place of interest, containing interpretation panels and information for visitors to the site or area.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT INFORMATION CENTRE
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
MUSEUM

VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

SN A building or complex in which visitors to a prison can meet with the inmates under the supervision of the prison staff.

CL CIVIL

RT PRISON

Vista Closer

USE **FOLLY**

VITRIFIED STONE

SN A stone, of unidentified function, showing evidence of great heating at some point in the past, leading to vitrification.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT STONE

VIVARIUM

SN A small park or enclosure where animals are kept.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PARK

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

UF Vad Hospital

SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as an auxiliary hospital administered by members of the Voluntary Aid Detachment during the First World War.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

Voluntary Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

UF Subscription School

SN A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

NT BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL
NATIONAL SCHOOL

Votive Pit

USE **RITUAL PIT**

Votive Shaft

USE **RITUAL SHAFT**

VULNERABLE DEFILE

SN A pass, vulnerable to attack from the enemy but essential for the movement of troops and which, if captured, could divide a defending force. As a result such passes are defended with anti invasion defences such as pillboxes.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

WADDING MILL

SN A mill used for the production of wadding, as opposed to yarn or cloth. Often associated with steam or water power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

WADDLE FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing an electric powered ventilation fan for use in deep mine shafts

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Waggon Workshop
USE **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

Wagon Burial
USE **CART BURIAL**

WAGON SHED
SN A building or structure to house railway wagons.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT CART SHED
SHED

Wagon Stable
USE **CART SHED**

Wagon Turntable
USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

Wagon Weighing Machine
USE **WEIGHBRIDGE**

WAGONWAY
SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY
RT ROAD

Wainhouse
USE **TRAP HOUSE**

WAITING ROOM
SN A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BOOKING OFFICE
BUS STATION

WALK
SN A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ALLEE
LIME WALK
PERCEE
PROMENADE
SERPENTINE PATH
SERPENTINE WALK
TERRACED WALK
YEW WALK

Walk Mill
USE **FULLING MILL**

WALKER FAN HOUSE
SN A building housing a double inlet fan that was used for the ventilation of mine shafts
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

WALKING STICK MILL
UF Stick Mill
SN A mill used for the manufacture of walking sticks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

WALL

UF Churchyard Wall
Dock Wall
Field Wall
Priory Wall
Wharf Wall

SN An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT BELLAND YARD WALL
BLAST WALL
BOUNDARY WALL
CURTAIN WALL
HA HA
HANDBALL WALL
HEATED WALL
LOOPHOLED WALL
PARK WALL
PRECINCT WALL
REAVE
RETAINING WALL
SERPENTINE WALL
TOWN WALL

RT BOUNDARY
GATE
TOWN DEFENCES
WALLED GARDEN

WALL BOX

SN A post box mounted in, or on, a wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POST BOX

WALL CRANE

SN A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE

WALL MONUMENT

SN A substantial monument attached to a wall and often standing on the floor.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

WALL PAINTING

SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Wall Tablet

USE **PLAQUE**

WALL WALK

SN A walkway on the top of a defensive wall, providing access to the parapets and towers.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK

WALLED CEMETERY

SN A high status, walled, Roman burial ground containing cremations and/or inhumations in

mausolea, tombs, barrows, coffins or cists.
Dating from the late 1st to the 4th Century AD. DO NOT USE for cemeteries of later dates which are walled.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY

WALLED GARDEN

SN A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
RT BACK SHED
DIPPING POND
FRAME YARD
WALL

WALLPAPER FACTORY

SN A place where paper, frequently printed in ornamental designs, used for covering the interior walls of buildings, is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

WAR MEMORIAL

UF War Memorial Chapel
War Memorial Cloister
War Memorial Garden
SN A structure, building or site commemorating soldiers and civilians killed in war.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)
RT CENOTAPH
MILITARY CEMETERY
TOMB
TREE CATHEDRAL

WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)

SN A freestanding structure commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT WAR MEMORIAL

WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

SN An attached plaque, inscription, mural or display commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT WAR MEMORIAL
RT MURAL
PLAQUE

War Memorial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Cloister

USE **CLOISTER**
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Garden

USE **GARDEN**
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

SN A factory or works which has been temporarily turned over to the manufacture of goods for the war effort.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL DEFENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT SHADOW FACTORY

WAR ROOM

SN A reinforced concrete structure, which may be sited above ground or semi-sunken, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government from, in the event of nuclear war. Date specific to the early-mid 1950's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

WAR SHELTER

SN A 19th century structure of various shape or material for the protection of troops in an emergency.
CL DEFENCE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER
ANDERSON SHELTER

WARD BLOCK

SN Non-pavilion type of attached ward block.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL

Wardens House

USE **HOUSE**

Wardens Post

USE **AIR RAID WARDENS POST**

WAREHOUSE

UF Depository
Dock Warehouse
Freestore
Pantehnicon
SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific type where known.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT BONDED WAREHOUSE
FISH WAREHOUSE
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
FURNITURE WAREHOUSE
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
HARDWARE WAREHOUSE
IRON WAREHOUSE
LEATHER WAREHOUSE
RUM WAREHOUSE
SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

SHOE WAREHOUSE
 STATIONERY WAREHOUSE
 SUGAR WAREHOUSE
 TEA WAREHOUSE
 TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
 TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
 TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
 UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE
 WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE
 WOOL WAREHOUSE

RT COLD STORE
 DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
 SHED
 STOREHOUSE

WARMING HOUSE

UF Calefactory
 Common House
 Warming Room
 SN A building or room within a monastery in which the monks were allowed to warm themselves. The warming house was often the only place where a fire was allowed.
 CL DOMESTIC
 RT ABBEY
 MONASTERY
 NUNNERY
 PRIORY

Warming Room

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

WARNING SIREN

UF Air Raid Siren
 SN An instrument used for making a loud sound for information or warning.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

Warping Drain

USE **LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN**

Warren

USE **HARE WARREN**
RABBIT WARREN

SN Use most appropriate term.

Warren Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Warreners Cottage

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

Warreners House

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

WARRENERS LODGE

UF Warreners Cottage
 Warreners House
 SN Accommodation for the warrener(s) usually located within the boundary of the Rabbit Warren. They also provided a place to store nets, traps and other necessary equipment.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

WASH HOUSE

UF Sink House
 SN A building where clothes are washed.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL DOMESTIC
 NT PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
 RT BATH HOUSE
 LAUNDRY

WASH KILN

SN A type of buddle used as an ore-cleaning device for separating metallic ore from waste material by washing the dirty ore in a continuous flow of water.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Washery

USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

WASHFOLD

SN A pen for holding sheep waiting to be washed.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL WASH
 RT SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP FOLD
 SHEEP WASH

WASHING FLOOR

SN Open-air area often terraced on which a range of ore processing operations are carried out.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 RT BUDDLE
 CRAZING MILL
 KNOCK STONE
 ORE WASHING PLANT
 SETTLING PIT

WASHING PIT

SN A pit or tank where the chemicals used in tanning are washed from the animal hides.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
 RT PIT
 STEEPING PIT
 TANNERY
 TANNING PIT

WASHING PLACE

SN Outdoor site for domestic washing, etc.
 CL DOMESTIC
 NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK

WASHING SHOP

SN A building containing a range of processes for cleaning and processing metallic ores.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT INCINERATOR
 REFUSE DEPOT
 REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

WASTER TIP

- SN A dump for wasters; pieces of pottery spoiled in the manufacturing process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

WATCH FACTORY

- SN A factory that manufactures watches.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

WATCH HOUSE

- UF Churchyard Watch House
Dock Watch House
Gravewatchers Hut
Parish Watch House
Watchmans Hut
- SN A house or hut for a night watchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.
- CL CIVIL
- RT CHURCHYARD
FACTORY
GUARDHOUSE
LOCK UP
POLICE BOX
SENTRY BOX
WATCHMANS BOX

WATCH OFFICE

- SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, and later used to direct air traffic. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- NT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)
WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)
WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)
WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)
WATCH OFFICE (207/36)
WATCH OFFICE (343/43)
WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)

- SN A small, single storey building used as the Pilots' room on fighter stations and as the watch office on bomber stations.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)

- SN A two-storey, structure with a brick ground floor and a reinforced concrete upper floor with balcony and large windows to the watch office and control room. This became the most common building design for air traffic control in the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

- SN A detached building without an operations block and crew briefing room designed on modern lines similar to, but smaller than WATCH OFFICE (12779/41). Began appearing on new stations from September 1941.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

- SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 14383/40.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

- SN A night fighter station watch office based on the standard design for Bomber Satellite Station watch offices
- CL DEFENCE
- BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
- RT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)

- SN A small building housing pilot's and locker rooms with flight offices and a watch office. The only known example was built at Tangmere.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)

- SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 17658/40.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

- SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 18441/40.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)

- UF Watch Office With Tower
- SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry

drawing number 1959/34. It became the standard design for watch offices with a large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)

SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34 but with slight design modifications as detailed in drawing number 1960/34.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (207/36)

SN A two-storey watch office similar in design to drawing number 1959/34 but constructed completely from concrete. A large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 3156/41.
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (343/43)

SN A modification of WATCH OFFICE (12779/41) where the original large windows were removed and smaller frames fitted, the gap being filled with straight-joint brickwork.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section
SN A watch office with additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)
SN A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)
SN An all timber constructed watch office with meteorological section. Similar in design to 2328/39 and 5845/39. There were only two known examples built in the UK at Wick and St.Eval.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)
SN A temporary brick and timber watch office based on the all-timber 2423/39. Built after 1941 on many Operational Training Unit airfields the design was superseded by 8936/40.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)
SN A two-storey, brick construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)
SN Based on the previous all-timber design 2423/39 and the temporary brick and timber design 518/40, the 8936/40 was built with pre-cast concrete slabs replacing the timber floors and staircases with only the balcony and watch office roof in timber.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

Watch Office With Meteorological Section

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, incorporating an operations room.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

NT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

UF Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)

SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (13079/41)

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

UF Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)

SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (7345/41)

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

Watch Office With Tower

USE **WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

WATCH TOWER

SN A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

RT BEACON

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

FRONTIER DEFENCE

LIGHTHOUSE

MARTELLO TOWER

SIGNAL STATION

TOWER

Watchmakers Shop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF Clockmakers Workshop

Watchmakers Shop

SN A place where watches and timepieces are manufactured and mended.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT CLOCK FACTORY

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

WATCHMANS BOX

SN A small building used as a shelter by a constable of the watch responsible for patrolling the streets at night to safeguard life and property.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT POLICE BOX

WATCH HOUSE

Watchmans Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Water Board Office

USE **OFFICE**

WATER CHANNEL

UF Dike

Dyke (Water Channel)

SN An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATERCOURSE

NT FEEDER CHANNEL

GULLY

LEAT

RT AQUEDUCT

CANAL

CONDUIT

MILL RACE

WEIR

WATER CHUTE

SN A structure consisting of a large plastic pipe attached to a high tower and sloping down to a swimming pool. Water flows down the inside allowing people to slide down into the pool below.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

RT SWIMMING POOL

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT CESS PIT

FILTER BED

FILTER HOUSE

GARDEROBE

PRIVY HOUSE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

PUMPING STATION

SCREENS HOUSE

SEPTIC TANK

SEWAGE WORKS

SEWER

TOILET

WATER FEATURE

- SN A body of water, building or structure found in a park or garden used as a water supply or ornament. Use more specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CASCADE
FOUNTAIN
GIOCHI D'ACQUA
LAKE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
REFLECTING POOL
WATERFALL

WATER GARDEN

- SN A garden incorporating fountains and pools in which aquatic and other water-loving plants are grown.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
POOL
WATER PAVILION
WATERFALL

WATER GATE

- SN A gate leading to water, either a river or the sea. Used as a means of supplying castles, for example, with goods brought by water transport.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GATE
GATE TOWER
POSTERN
TOWN GATE

WATER LILY HOUSE

- SN A garden building or greenhouse, containing pools in which Water Lilies are grown.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE

WATER MEADOW

- SN Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

WATER METER HOUSE

- SN A building in which apparatus measuring the amount of water supplied/used is housed.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER PAVILION

- SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE situated on an island in a garden lake or canal or, more generally, by any waterside.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION

- RT CASCADE HOUSE
FISHING LODGE
FISHING PAVILION
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
WATER GARDEN

WATER PIPE

- SN A pipe through which water is conducted.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- RT CISTERN

Water Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER POINT

- UF Railway Water Tank
Standpipe
Watering Standard
- SN A water tank, often raised on stilts, used to supply water to steam trains.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT MAIL BAG NET
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT DAM
DRAINAGE MILL
HAMMER POND
LEAT
MILL POND
MILL RACE
PEN POND
PUMP HOUSE
TIDE MILL
TURBINE MILL
WATER TURBINE
WATER WHEEL
WATERCOURSE
WATERMILL
WHEEL HOUSE
WHEEL PIT

WATER PUMP

- UF Hydrant
- SN A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP
- RT HAND PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP

Water Pumphouse

USE **WATER PUMPING STATION**

WATER PUMPING STATION

- UF Water Pumphouse
- SN A pumping station used as part of a clean water supply system.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMPING STATION

RT CONDUIT
ENGINE HOUSE
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.

CL MARITIME

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT BALANCE BEAM
CONDUIT HEAD
CONDUIT HOUSE
CULVERT
DAM
DOCK BASIN
DOCK GATE
DRAINAGE MILL
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
FLOOD DEFENCES
GAUGE HOUSE
LOCK
LOCK CHAMBER
LOCK GATE
LOCK SILL
MANHOLE
PENSTOCK
PUMPING STATION
RIVER DEFENCES
RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER
SLUICE
SLUICE GATE
SLUICE HOUSE
SOAKAWAY
SPILLWAY
STAIRCASE LOCK
TIDAL BASIN
TIDAL DOOR
TIDAL LOCK
TIDE GAUGE
TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)
VALVE HOUSE
VALVE TOWER
WATER METER HOUSE

Water Softening Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER SPORTS CENTRE

SN An area of land incorporating bodies of water, either natural or manmade for use in water sports activities such as canoeing, rowing and sailing. Usually includes a leisure complex with facilities for the users.

CL RECREATIONAL

Water Storage Facility

USE **WATER STORAGE SITE**

WATER STORAGE SITE

UF Water Storage Facility

SN Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water. Use only where the exact form or function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT RESERVOIR

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER
TROUGH
WATER POINT
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE

Water Sulphurisation Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the supply & drainage of water & the disposal of sewage and waste water. Includes bodies of water, waterways & associated ancillary structures.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT BATH HOUSE
BATHS
CARRIAGE SPLASH
LAKE
LAVATORIUM
MOAT
POND
POND BAY
RAINWATER HEAD
SETTLING TANK
SPA
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER STORAGE SITE
WATER SUPPLY SITE
WATERCOURSE

Water Supply Fountain

USE **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

WATER SUPPLY SITE

SN Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT DRINKING FOUNTAIN
EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY
FOUNTAIN
PUMP
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
SPRING
WATER TAP
WATERWORKS

WATER TANK

SN A receptacle for the storage of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT CISTERN

RT STORAGE TANK
WATER POINT
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

WATER TAP

SN A water point with a device to regulate the flow of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

NT VILLAGE TAP

WATER TOWER

UF Manometer Tower
Standpipe Tower

SN A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT WATER TOWER (1178/25)
WATER TOWER (20/40)
WATER TOWER (9526/41)

RT CONDUIT HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
TOWER
WATER POINT
WATER TANK
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

WATER TOWER (1178/25)

SN A large, circular, reinforced-concrete tank supported on concrete staging built to Air Ministry drawing number 1178/25 and designed to hold 30,000 gallons of water. The height of the tower varied according to local site requirements.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (20/40)

SN A plate-steel water tower made with two compartments holding 30,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 20/40.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (9526/41)

SN A plate-steel water tank on a steel tower designed to hold 80,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 9526/41.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER TOWER

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.

CL TRANSPORT

NT AQUEDUCT
BALANCE BEAM
BARGE BED
BOAT HOUSE
BOAT LIFT
BOAT YARD
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK
DOCKYARD
FERRY CROSSING
GAUGE HOUSE
HARBOUR
HARD
HORSE RECOVERY STEP
JETTY
LANDING PIER
LANDING STAGE
LANDING STEPS

LOCK
LOCK CHAMBER
LOCK GATE
LOCK SILL
MOORING BLOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
QUAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
SEA TERMINAL
SLIPWAY
STAIRCASE LOCK
STAITHE
STAUNCH
TIDAL DOOR
TIDE GAUGE
TOLL BOARD
TOW PATH
TOWING PATH BRIDGE
WATER GATE
WHARF

RT LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
PATENT SLIP
TRAVERSER

Water Treatment Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER TUNNEL

SN A large, underground watercourse.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATERCOURSE

RT TUNNEL
WATERWORKS

Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

USE **CAVITATION TUNNEL**

WATER TURBINE

SN A prime mover in which a central wheel with curved vanes, enclosed in a chamber, receives water directed onto the curved vanes by a ring of fixed guide vanes, causing the wheel to rotate about its axis.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TURBINE

NT PELTON WHEEL

RT TURBINE MILL

WATER WHEEL

UF Coal Mill
Millwheel
Waterwheel

SN A structure associated with forges, watermills, water-powered factories, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

NT BRESTSHOT WHEEL
OVERSHOT WHEEL
PITCHBACK WHEEL
SCOOP WHEEL
UNDERSHOT WHEEL

RT HEAD RACE
HELVE HAMMER
MILL DAM
POND BAY
TIDE MILL
TRANSMISSION RODS

WATERMILL
WHEEL HOUSE
WHEEL PIT

WATERCOURSE

SN A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT
DRAIN
INVERTED SYPHON
LAUNDER
MILL RACE
SEWER
STREAM
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PIPE
WATER TUNNEL

RT MILL

WATERCRAFT

UF Boat
Ship

SN A boat, ship or other vessel either whole or in part. Watercraft often survive as commemorative monuments or have been reused as floating restaurants, museums, hotels etc.

CL MARITIME

WATERCRESS BED

SN A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

WATERFALL

SN A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
WATER GARDEN

WATERFRONT

SN The area of a town or city, such as a harbour or dockyard, alongside a body of water.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT DOCK
HARBOUR

WATERHOLE

SN An artificial pond or pool constructed for the purpose of watering livestock, particularly in prehistory.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Watering Standard

USE **WATER POINT**

WATERMILL

SN A mill whose machinery is driven by water.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT HORIZONTAL WATERMILL
RT CORN MILL
HEAD RACE
MILL DAM
MILL POND
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TUMBLING WEIR
TURBINE MILL
WATER WHEEL
WEIR

Watershed Reave

USE **REAVE**

Waterwheel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

WATERWORKS

UF Water Plant
Water Softening Plant
Water Sulphurisation Plant
Water Treatment Plant
Waterworks Office

SN Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WATER TUNNEL
WATERWORKS COTTAGE
WELL HOUSE

WATERWORKS COTTAGE

SN A house occupied by an employee of a waterworks. Usually found in association with a pumping station or waterworks.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT WATERWORKS

Waterworks Office

USE **OFFICE**
WATERWORKS

SN Use both terms.

Waulk Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

WAX FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of all types of wax.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

WAY MARKER

SN A marker of some form used to delineate a route, especially ones associated with pilgrimages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYMARKER CROSS

SN A rural cross erected to show the way.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT WAY MARKER
WAYSIDE CROSS

WAYSIDE CHAPEL

SN A chapel for the use of travellers and pilgrims.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WAYSIDE CROSS

SN A cross erected by the side of the road.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYSIDE PUMP

SN A water pump situated at the side of a road or track for use by travellers and their animals.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT HAND PUMP
WATER PUMP

WEALDEN HOUSE

SN A medieval house with central open hall and two storey bays, jettied at first floor level, on either side.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT JETTIED HOUSE
HALL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE
NT SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE
RT WEALDEN TERRACE

Wealden Row

USE **WEALDEN TERRACE**

WEALDEN TERRACE

UF Wealden Row
SN A continuous row of WEALDEN HOUSES.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT WEALDEN HOUSE

Weapon Testing Facility

USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

WEAPONS PIT

UF Fox Hole
Weapons Slit
SN Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.
CL DEFENCE
BT TRENCH
RT GUNPOST

Weapons Slit

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

UF Experimental Weapons Testing Site
Weapon Testing Facility
SN A building, site or structure associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.
CL DEFENCE
NT ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION
CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION
FIRING CHAMBER
GAS CHAMBER
GAS TESTING TRENCH
GRENADE RANGE
MISSILE TEST SITE
MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER
PROOF RANGE
ROCKET TEST FACILITY
TORPEDO RANGE
RT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

Weather Cock

USE **WEATHER VANE**

WEATHER STATION

UF Meteorological Research Station
SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.
CL EDUCATION
BT RESEARCH STATION
NT RAIN GAUGE
SUNSHINE RECORDER

WEATHER VANE

UF Weather Cock
SN A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.
CL UNASSIGNED

WEAVERS COTTAGE

UF Master Weavers House
Silk Weavers Cottage
SN A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE

LOOMSHOP
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
TOPSHOP
TWEED MILL

WEAVERS WORKSHOP

UF Silk Weavers Workshop
SN A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
NT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Weaving Loft

USE **LOOMSHOP**

WEAVING MILL

UF Beaming Room
Integrated Textile Mill
Webbing Factory
Winding Room
SN A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BLANKET MILL
CARPET MILL
LOOMSHOP
SCRIBBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
TWEED MILL
TWIST MILL
WEAVING SHED
WORSTED MILL

WEAVING SHED

SN A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT WEAVING MILL

Webbing Factory

USE **WEAVING MILL**

WEIGH HOUSE

SN A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
RT ASSAY OFFICE
TOLL HOUSE

WEIGHBRIDGE

UF Wagon Weighing Machine
SN A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

Weighbridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

WEIGHING MACHINE

UF Horse Weighing Machine
Town Beam
Wool Scales
SN An apparatus for weighing people, animals or things.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

Weights And Measures Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WEIR

UF Gurgite
Overflow Weir
River Weir
SN A dam constructed on the reaches of a canal or river designed to retain the water and to regulate its flow.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
CL MARITIME
BT DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
NT TUMBLING WEIR
RT CANAL
EEL TRAP
FISH LADDER
FLASH LOCK
FORD
FORGE
MILL POND
MILL RACE
RIVER NAVIGATION
SLUICE
WATER CHANNEL
WATERMILL

WELFARE CENTRE

SN A building where advice and aid appertaining to physical and economic wellbeing of disadvantaged members of a community are made available.
CL CIVIL

WELL

UF Buttery Well
Well Shaft
SN A shaft or pit dug in the ground over a supply of spring-water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
NT COVERED WELL
DIPPING WELL
HOLY WELL
PETRIFYING WELL
RT DONKEY WHEEL
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
HAND PUMP
PUMP
SHAFT
SPA
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WELL COVER

WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE
WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

WELL CHAPEL

SN A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WELL COVER

SN A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE

WELL HEAD

SN The structure at the top of a draw well.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HOUSE

WELL HOUSE

SN A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT CONDUIT HOUSE
DONKEY WHEEL
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
PUMP HOUSE
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HEAD

WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a well keeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT WELL

Well Shaft

USE **WELL**

Welsh Presbyterian Chapel

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

Welsh Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Association. This group split from the Methodists in 1836 and were separate until joining the Methodist Reform Church in 1857.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wesleyan Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Wesleyan Methodists. This was the original Methodist church from which the other denominations seceded. In 1932 they joined the United Methodists and the Primitive Methodists to form the Methodist church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Reform Union, a movement formed in 1859 by those members of the Methodist Reform Church who did not join the Wesleyan Association.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wet Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

WET DOCK

SN A large, watertight enclosure in which the water is maintained at the high-tide level so that vessels remain constantly afloat in them.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

WHALING STATION

SN A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by products such as oil, fenk and whalebone.
CL MARITIME
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT TALLOW FACTORY

WHARF

UF Coke Wharf
Wharf Wall
SN A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT CANAL WHARF
GUN WHARF
RIVER WHARF
RT DOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
QUAY
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Wharf Managers House

USE **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

Wharf Wall

USE **WALL
WHARF**

SN Use both terms.

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

UF Wharf Managers House
SN A dwelling for the keeper of a canal wharf.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL OFFICE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARF

Wheel Chamber

USE **WHEEL PIT**

Wheel Cross

USE **CROSS**

WHEEL HOUSE

SN A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT WATER WHEEL
WHEEL PIT

WHEEL MOULD

SN A circle made out of stones, which is used for making wheels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

WHEEL PIT

UF Wheel Chamber
SN The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT PIT
WATER WHEEL
WHEEL HOUSE

WHEEL RUT

SN A linear groove worn into the surface of a road or thoroughfare by the continuous passage of wheeled vehicles. Usually expected to occur in pairs.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
RT RUTWAY

Wheeled Sports Park

USE **SKATEPARK**

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

SN A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

RT JOINERS SHOP
WHEEL MOULD

WHETSTONE MINE

SN A place where silicate rock was extracted to be shaped for use as whetstones. Examples can be found in Derbyshire and the Blackdown Hills in Devon.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

Whim Engine House

USE **WHIM HOUSE**

Whim Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

WHIM HOUSE

UF Whim Engine House
SN A building housing a whim, a machine worked by a horse, used for raising ores, etc, from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Whimsey

USE **STEAM WHIM**

Whimsey House

USE **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**

WHINSTONE MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of any hard dark-coloured rock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

WHIPPING POST

SN A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT PILLORY
STOCKS

Whips Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WHISTLE FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of whistles.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

White Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

White Coal Kiln

USE **CHOPWOOD KILN**

WHITE GARDEN

SN A garden deliberately planted with white plants and shrubs.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

White Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

White Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

White Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop with a forge for the melting and working of white metal, ie. low-melting alloys. Also used for a smith specializing in decorative or finely finished wrought iron work.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

POLISHING SHOP

WHITING MILL

UF Chalk Crushing Mill

SN A building housing machinery for crushing chalk for whiting. Whiting was used in toothpaste, paint, tablets, putty and other products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

RT WHITING WORKS

WHITING WORKS

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of whiting either from crushed chalk, limestone, marble or through chemical preparation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

RT WHITING MILL

WHOLESALE MARKET

SN A market where goods are bought and sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

WHOLESALE SHOP

SN A place where goods are sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE

UF Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

SN A large storehouse where wholesale goods are stored.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

Wiccamaical Prebendaries House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Widow's Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

WIGMAKERS SHOP

SN A place where wigs, hair-pieces and hair extensions are made and sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

WILD CAT ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure for wild cats such as Lions and Tigers

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL DWELLING

WILD GARDEN

SN A garden where woodland and meadow flowers grow in an apparently natural way.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Wildfowl Trap

USE **DECOY POND**

WILLEY SHED

SN A building in which wool or cotton were beaten to clean and separate the fibres.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT COMBING SHED

COMBING WORKS

SCRIBBLING MILL

SHED

YARN MILL

WINCH

SN A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

NT ELECTRIC WINCH

WINCH HOUSE

SN A building housing a winching mechanism.

CL INDUSTRIAL

WIND ENGINE

SN A simple wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WIND POWER SITE

ENGINE

WIND FARM

SN A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WIND POWER SITE

WIND POWER SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

NT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

WIND ENGINE

WIND FARM

WIND PUMP

WIND TURBINE

WINDMILL

WINDMILL MOUND

WIND PUMP

SN A wind-powered pump for land drainage.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WIND POWER SITE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT PUMP

RT DRAINAGE MILL

WINDMILL

WIND SCREEN

SN Vertical screens made of wood or steel framing mounted on concrete blocks were built to protect airships from cross winds when entering or leaving the airship sheds.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRSHIP HANGAR

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRSHIP HANGAR

WIND TUNNEL

SN A structure used to test the aerodynamics of aircraft or vehicles.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

WIND TURBINE

SN An apparatus designed with a large vaned wheel rotated by the wind in order to generate electricity.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WIND POWER SITE

WINDER HOUSE

UF Beam Winder House
Colliery Winding House
Koepe Winding Tower
Winding Engine House
Winding House

SN A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
MAN ENGINE
MINE
STOWE

WINDING CIRCLE

UF Gin Circle
Horse Walk

SN An area of ground indicating the site of a horse or man-powered winding mechanism.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT ANIMAL POWER SITE
HORSE WHIM
MINE

WINDING ENGINE

UF Vertical Winding Engine

SN An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

NT INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

RT VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

Winding Engine House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

WINDING GEAR

UF Headgear

SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and materials to and from the surface of a mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HEADSTOCK
HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
HEADSTEAD
HORSE WHIM

Winding Gear Shop

USE **MINE
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

WINDING HOLE

UF Winding Place
Winding Hole
Winding Place

SN A widening in a canal to allow boats to turn around.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

Winding House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Winding Place

USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winding Room

USE **WEAVING MILL**

WINDLASS

SN A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT STOWE

WINDMILL

UF Air Mill

SN A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WIND POWER SITE

NT HORIZONTAL AIR MILL
POST MILL
SMOCK MILL
TOWER MILL

RT CORN MILL
WIND PUMP
WINDMILL MOUND

WINDMILL MOUND

UF Mill Mound

SN An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOUND

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WIND POWER SITE

RT WINDMILL

Windypit

USE **CAVE**

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CIDER FACTORY
CIDER HOUSE
CIDER MILL
CIDER PRESS
CIDER VAULT
VERJUICE PRESS
WINE PRESS
WINERY

WINE BAR

- UF Piano Bar
- SN A licenced establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES

WINE CELLAR

- UF Catacomb
Catacomb (Wine Storage)
Wine Vault
- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of wine.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT CELLAR

WINE LODGE

- SN A public house licensed for the sale of wine and other alcoholic drinks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE

WINE PRESS

- SN A press in which the juice is extracted from grapes in the manufacture of wine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER MILL
CIDER PRESS
WINERY

Wine Vault

- USE **WINE CELLAR**

WINERY

- SN An establishment where wine is produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT WINE PRESS

Winged Corridor House

- USE **HOUSE**

Winged Corridor Villa

- USE **VILLA**

WINGED FURNACE

- SN In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type,

comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASS FURNACE

Winding Hole

- USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winding Place

- USE **WINDING HOLE**

WINTER BEE HOUSE

- SN A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT APIARY
- RT BEE BOLE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

WINTER GARDEN

- SN Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowering plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

WIRE MILL

- UF Wire Works
- SN A factory where metal wire is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT COMB MILL
- RT BRASS WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NEEDLE MILL
PIN MILL
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL

Wire Works

- USE **WIRE MILL**

Wireless Station

- USE **RADIO STATION**

Wireless Telegraphy Station

- USE **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

Witches Mark

- USE **APOTROPAIC MARK**

WITHERITE MINE

- SN A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite. When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT BARYTES MILL
BARYTES MINE
LEAD MINE

WITHY BOILER

- SN Used for boiling sections of willow for basket making, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOAD MILL

- SN A mill for the processes of grinding, balling, couching, drying and packing of woad. The mill can be demountable, enabling it being located close to the fields, as woad crop has to be rotated and move to new fields as soon as the ground is exhausted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

Wolf Trap

- USE **VERMIN TRAP**

Wolfram Mine

- USE **TUNGSTEN MINE**

WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of women and children.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP

- SN A camp used for the accommodation of members of the Womens Auxiliary Air Force who undertook a variety of essential roles within the RAF to enable their male counterparts to fight more effectively.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP

WOMENS HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital where women receive medical and surgical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMENS INSTITUTE

- UF Rural Institute
- SN A building used by members of the Womens Institute, an organization which meets regularly and engages in various social and cultural activities.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

- SN A camp used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DOMESTIC SITE

WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

- SN A hostel used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

WOOD

- SN A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a

boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT MANAGED WOODLAND
- RT COPPICE
- FOREST
- HUNTING FOREST
- PLANTATION BANK
- WOOD BANK

WOOD BANK

- UF Wood Boundary
- Woodland Earthworks
- SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT BOUNDARY
- BOUNDARY BANK
- COPPICE
- PLANTATION BANK
- WOOD

Wood Boundary

- USE **WOOD BANK**

WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

- UF Acetate Of Lime Works
- Acetone Works
- SN A factory or works used for the production of turpentine, wood alcohol and similar chemicals by the distillation of pulped wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- RT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
- CHARCOAL WORKS
- DISTILLATION PLANT
- LOGWOOD MILL
- OIL DISTILLERY
- PULP MILL

WOOD DRYING KILN

- SN A kiln used for the drying of wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- DRYING KILN
- RT TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood House

- USE **WOOD SHED**

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

- SN Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
- TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

- SN Manufacture and use of wood side products, ie. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
- NT BARK HOUSE
- BARK MILL

BARK PEELERS HUT
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
BOARD MILL
BRUSH FACTORY
BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
COPPICE BARN
LOGWOOD MILL
PULP MILL
WITHY BOILER
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS
WOOD DRYING KILN
WOODWORKERS HUT
WOODWORKING SITE

Wood Screw Mill

USE **SCREW MILL**

WOOD SHED

UF Timber Shed
Wood House
SN A building or room in which wood is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT FUEL STORE
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood Turners Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
NT BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
CABINETMAKERS
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CRATEMAKERS SHOP
JOINERS SHOP

Wooden Circle

USE **TIMBER CIRCLE**

WOODEN ROAD

UF Plank Road
SN A road surface made out of wooden blocks or planks. It was much used in English cities before 1940, but the cost of wooden blocks eventually made it uneconomical.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Woodland Earthworks

USE **WOOD BANK**

WOODLAND GARDEN

SN A garden created within woodland where imported species such as camellias, magnolias and rhododendrons are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT MANAGED WOODLAND

WOODWORKERS HUT

SN A hut used by a person who makes items from wood. Often found in a woodland setting.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
WOODWORKING SITE

Woodworking Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOODWORKING SITE

SN A site where unprocessed wood is used to manufacture goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
NT CORK PROCESSING WORKS
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT

WOOL BARN

UF Wool House
SN A barn used for the storage and drying of wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT WOOL STOVE

WOOL DRY HOUSE

SN A building used to dry wool in.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

WOOL EXCHANGE

SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for wool merchants.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE
RT WOOL WAREHOUSE

Wool Hall

USE **WOOL STAPLE**

Wool House

USE **WOOL BARN**

WOOL LOFT

SN A room or building used for the storage of fleeces.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALPACA MILL
BOMBASINE MILL
FELT MILL
FULLING MILL
FULLING STOCKS
GREASE WORKS
MUNGO MILL
SERGE FACTORY
SHODDY MILL
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE SHOP
TWEED MILL
WOOL BARN

WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL STOVE
WOOL WALL
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WOOLLEN MILL
WORSTED MILL
RT WOOL LOFT

Wool Scales

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

WOOL STAPLE

UF Wool Hall
SN A market appointed for the sale of wool.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

WOOL STOVE

SN A house for drying wool after fulling and dying.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT WOOL BARN

WOOL WALL

SN A structure used for drying yarn in open fields.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
TWEED MILL

WOOL WAREHOUSE

SN A large store where wool is stored.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
RT WOOL EXCHANGE
WOOLLEN MILL

WOOLCOMBERS SHOP

SN A workshop in which carded wool was passed through heated combs to straighten and separate the long and short fibres prior to spinning. Associated with the worsted branch of the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT COMBING WORKS

Woollen Carding Mill

USE **CARDING MILL**

WOOLLEN MILL

SN A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
NT GIG MILL
RT CARPET MILL
FLOCK MILL
WOOL WAREHOUSE
YARN PREPARATION WORKS

Wooton Style Enclosure

USE **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

Wooton Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Brickworkers Cottage
Coal Miners Cottage
Duck Keepers Cottage
Ironworkers Cottage
Lead Miners Cottage
Mill Workers Cottage
Miners Cottage
Quarriers Cottage
Quarrymans Cottage
Saltworkers Cottage
Tin Workers Cottage
Tinworkers Cottage
Workers House
SN Industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
NT TINNERS HUT
RT BOTHY
FOREMANS HOUSE
MANAGERS HOUSE
SMITHS COTTAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE

Workers Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

WORKERS HOSTEL

SN A temporary hostel built for industrial or transport workers; for example, railway workers' hostels were provided for engine drivers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT BOTHY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Workers House

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Workers Subscription Hospital

USE **SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL**

WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or encampment erected by construction workers (eg for reservoir construction).
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

WORKERS VILLAGE

UF Coal Miners Village
Colliery Village
Factory Model Village
Industrial Housing Estate
Industrial Model Village
Mill Workers Village
Miners Village
Mining Village

Pit Village
 Railway Workers Village
 Steel Workers Village
 SN A model village built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex; usually built by the employer.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT VILLAGE
 MODEL SETTLEMENT
 RT COLLIERY
 COLLIERY INSTITUTE
 FACTORY
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 MINE
 MINERS READING ROOM
 RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
 STEEL WORKS
 TEXTILE MILL
 WORKERS COTTAGE

WORKHOUSE

UF House Of Industry
 House Of Institution
 Poor House
 Poor Law Infirmary
 Poor Law Institution
 Poor Law Union Hospital
 Spike
 Union House
 Workhouse Chapel
 Workhouse Infirmary
 Workhouse Mental Ward Block
 Workhouse Sanatorium
 Workhouse School
 SN A 19th century establishment for the provision of work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later an institution administered by Guardians of the Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-bodied set to work.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT ALMSHOUSE
 CASUAL WARD BLOCK
 COTTAGE HOME
 EXERCISE YARD
 INFIRMARY
 PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
 RECEIVING BLOCK
 STONE BREAKING YARD

Workhouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Mental Ward Block

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.

Workhouse School

USE **SCHOOL**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.

Working Ladies Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

WORKING MENS CLUB

SN A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT CLUB

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

SN A college founded for the education and betterment of the working classes. Lectures usually being held after the end of the working day.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT COLLEGE
 RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
 COLLIERY INSTITUTE
 LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
 MECHANICS INSTITUTE
 MINERS READING ROOM
 PEOPLES COLLEGE
 WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Working Mens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

UF Workmans Institute
 SN A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with new spapers, etc.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE
 RT MINERS READING ROOM
 PEOPLES COLLEGE
 WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Working Mens Lodgings

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Workmans Institute

USE **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

WORKS

SN Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
 BAIZE WORKS
 BALL CLAY WORKS
 BARYTES WORKS
 BRICKWORKS
 CHARCOAL WORKS
 CHINA CLAY WORKS
 CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
 COMBING WORKS

CONCRETE WORKS
 CONSTRUCTION WORKS
 ENAMEL WORKS
 ENGINEERING WORKS
 FINISHING WORKS
 FIRE CLAY WORKS
 GAS WORKS
 GREASE WORKS
 JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
 JAPANING WORKS
 LIME WORKS
 PLASTER WORKS
 RAILWAY WORKS
 REED AND HEALD WORKS
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 SHIP REPAIR WORKS
 SHOE MACHINERY WORKS
 SHUTTLE WORKS
 SPRING WORKS
 TAR WORKS
 TELEPHONE WORKS
 TILE WORKS
 WHITING WORKS
 YARN PREPARATION WORKS

RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
 ENGINE HOUSE
 FACTORY
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 MILL
 STEAM ENGINE
 WORKSHOP

Works Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Works Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Works Office

USE **OFFICE**

WORKSHOP

UF Cage Shop
 Colliery Repair Shop
 Estate Workshop
 Pit Prop Shop
 Winding Gear Shop
 SN A building or room used for small scale
 manufacture. Use more specific term where
 possible.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
 BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
 CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
 CLOTHING WORKSHOP
 DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
 ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
 FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
 FURNITURE WORKSHOP
 FURRIERS SHOP
 MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
 MARINE WORKSHOP
 METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 PIPE WORKSHOP
 POTTERY WORKSHOP
 RAILWAY WORKSHOP

SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
 STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
 STATUE WORKSHOP
 TEXTILE WORKSHOP
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
 WEAVERS WORKSHOP
 WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
 WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

RT WORKS

WORSTED MILL

SN A factory where worsted, a well-twisted
 woolen yarn made from long staple wool and
 used in the manufacture of suits and other
 garments, was produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL

RT COMBING SHED
 COMBING WORKS
 GREASE WORKS
 WEAVING MILL

WRECK

UF Shipwreck

SN The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or
 suffered structural damage to the extent where it
 can no longer function.

CL MARITIME

WRESTLING RING

SN An area where the sport of wrestling takes
 place.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

X Ray Department

USE **RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT**

Xdo Post

USE **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Xylonite Works

USE **PLASTICS FACTORY**

XYZ HUT

SN A prefabricated timber structure similar to
 sectional hutting that was used by the Air
 Ministry for accommodation at airfields during
 WWII. Manufactured by Gerrard and Sons from
 1939 to 1941.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

Y STATION

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

CL DEFENCE

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

Yacht Club

USE **SAILING CLUB**

Yachting Lodge

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

YARD

UF Drying Yard

Stableyard
 SN A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT COVERED YARD
 RT BACKYARD
 COURTYARD
 FRAME YARD

Yard House

USE **COURTYARD HOUSE**

YARD MARKER

SN An earthwork or structure on a rifle range used to mark a set distance from the rifle butts (usually at 50 or 100 yard intervals).
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT FIRING RANGE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FIRING RANGE

YARN DRY HOUSE

SN A heated room or building used to dry yarn after it has been washed.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DRYING HOUSE
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT TENTER GROUND

YARN HOUSE

UF Black Yarn House
 Tarred Yarn House
 White Yarn House
 SN A building associated with rope manufacture, especially in naval dockyards.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
 ROPEWALK

Yarn Market

USE **CLOTH MARKET**

YARN MILL

SN A building containing machinery for the spinning of yarn.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT PAPER YARN MILL
 RT COMBING SHED
 DOUBLING MILL
 TWIST MILL
 WILLEY SHED

YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SN Works where yarn is prepared prior to spinning.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 RT SPINNING MILL
 WOOLLEN MILL

Yelling House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Yeoman Farmers House

USE **FARMHOUSE**

YEW GARDEN

SN A garden where yew and other coniferous trees are grown.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN
 RT YEW WALK

YEW WALK

SN A garden walk lined with yew trees and hedges.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT WALK
 RT YEW GARDEN

Yielding House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Ymca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Young Offenders Institute

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH CLUB

UF Boys Club
 Girls Club
 Lads Club
 SN A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT CLUB
 RT YOUTH HOSTEL

YOUTH COURT

SN A magistrates court sitting for the purpose of holding trials for children and young people. Replaced the juvenile court, following legislation, in 1991.
 CL CIVIL
 BT LAW COURT
 RT FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

Youth Custody Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH HOSTEL

SN A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOSTEL
 RT YOUTH CLUB

Ywca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Z BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery armed with 3 inch rockets with a ceiling of 22,000 feet. Both single and multiple launchers were designed. Single launchers being used to defend vulnerable points such as coastal batteries with multiple launchers defending town.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

Z STATION

CL DEFENCE
 BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
 CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

ZEBRA CROSSING

SN A path across a road marked with black and white stripes where pedestrians may cross.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

Zero Station

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

ZINC MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

RT CALAMINE MINE

FLUORSPAR MINE

LEAD MINE

SILVER MINE

ZINC WORKS

UF Spelter Factory

Spelter Works

SN A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT CHAMPIONS FURNACE

ZOO

UF Menagerie

Zoological Garden

SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL DWELLING

NT CHILDRENS ZOO

RT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

ROCKWORK

SEA LION POOL

Zoological Garden

USE **ZOO**